

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
2000

**URBAN
MUNICIPAL**

AGENDAS/MINUTES
LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL
CONSERVATION ADVISORY
COMMITTEE
JAN. 17, 2000 ...

CAY ON HBL G37

A35

2000

Ms. Kathy Deiter
Urban Municipal Collection
Hamilton Public Library

AGENDA



CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee



Monday, January 17, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JAN 17 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Mary Gallagher
Legislative Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

1. DELEGATION

Lister Block Site - "Request for Proposals" submission for new federal office building by LIUNA/Canderel-Stoneridge joint venture (Richard Diamond, Vice President, Canderel-Stoneridge Equity Group; Jasper Kujavsky, Barrister and Solicitor; Thomas Tampold, Associate, Shore Tilbe Irwin & Partners, Architects/Engineers) - no copy

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- i) Introduction of new LACAC members: Elaine Sheppard and Donna Reid
- ii) Monitoring of major projects/priority buildings - updating of LACAC members assigned to each project/building

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - December 13, 1999

4. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Additions to Inventory: 195 and 197-199 King William Street

5. APPOINTMENT TO HISTORICAL ADVISORY BOARD - no copy

6. HERITAGE UPDATES

- a) Auchmar
- b) St. Mark's Church
 - i. Notice of Public Meeting, January 12, 2000
 - ii. Recommendation from St. Mark's Review Committee to the Planning and Development Committee (for meeting on January 19, 2000)
 - iii. Chronology, 1994-99
 - iv. "Neighbourhood group opposes sale of church", *The Hamilton Spectator*, January 6, 2000
- c) Whitehern Stable (memorandum from General Manager, Community Services to Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board re: changes to proposed interior renovations)
- d) Health Department Building, 74 Hughson Street South (no copy)
- e) McMaster University Historic Core (no copy)
- f) Century Manor (no copy)
- g) Made-in-Hamilton Project: Millennium Industrial Trail
 - i) "Made-in-Hamilton Update", *Worklines*, Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre Newsletter, Fall/ Winter 1999-2000
 - ii) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, Millennium Heritage Dinner, February 11, 2000, Scottish Rite auditorium (tickets available at meeting)
- h) St. Clair Avenue and St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation Districts - plaque unveiling ceremony (see *Explorer*, p. 2; photographs available at meeting)

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Hamilton Historical Board – Minutes of Meeting held November 9, 1999 (to be distributed)
- b) Research Sub-committee
 - i. Minutes of Meeting held November 24, 1999
 - ii. Lister Block Site - Proposed RFP submission for new federal office building (available at meeting)

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

- a) "Aldermen order blitz on 'crummy buildings'", *The Hamilton Spectator*, December 10, 1999
- b) Core BIA sends wrong signal on parking; towing", *The Hamilton Spectator*, December 11, 1999
- c) *Riversong*, Newsletter of the Lower Grand River Land Trust Foundation, October/ November, 1999
- d) Heritage Canada Foundation, "Response to the Federal Cultural Policy Report of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage"
- e) Heritage Thorold, Millennium Project Proposal: "Thorold 1812 Trail"; covering letter to other LACACs inviting them to participate in the project
- f) Summit Restoration Ltd. - Tours of stone cutting plant in Burlington
- g) Community Heritage Ontario, *CHO News*, December 1999
- h) Department of Culture and Recreation, *Explorer*, January 2000 (separate enclosure)

9. OTHER BUSINESS

10. ADJOURNMENT

Monitoring Priority Heritage Buildings

Following is a list of priority heritage buildings previously identified by LACAC as significant heritage resources which may be under threat or have an uncertain future and which therefore need to be continuously monitored. Beside each building is the name of the LACAC member(s) appointed as Committee contact persons (updated to December 1999).

Lister Block	Jeff Steadman/ Jerry Chlebowski
McMaster University Historic Core	Diane Dent
Auchmar	Bill King
St. Mark's Church	Reg Wheeler
Bellevue	Jerry Chlebowski
Victoria Hall/ MacKay Building	Jeff Steadman
CN Station	Reg Wheeler
Central Public School	
Hamilton Beach Lighthouse	Reg Wheeler
Century Manor	Brian Henley

Monday, December 13, 1999

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were Present: Dr. D. Dent, Chairperson
Aldermen F. D'Amico, B. Kelly
J. Chlebowski, B. Henley, J. Rigby, J. Steadman

Regrets: R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
B. King

Also Present: P. Mason, N. Chapple, A. Gillespie, K. Nutley,
J. Mokrycke, Rev. Dr. T. M. Bailey, D. Yates,
M. Pocius, T. Butler, C. Touzel

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

2000 Meeting Dates

The Committee approved its 2000 Meeting Schedule to meet the second Monday of every month at 12:00 noon, with the exception of August when no meeting will be held.

The Chairperson reminded Committee Members of the numerous projects that are still outstanding and the importance that Members attend all future meetings.

2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held November 8, 1999. These Minutes were adopted as circulated.

No matters of business arising from the Minutes were discussed.

3. **DELEGATION**

Disposal/Sale of 74 Hughson Street South (Former Health Building) – Kevin Nutley, Real Estate, Legal Services Section

The Committee was in receipt of a Memorandum dated October 1, 1999 from Kevin Nutley, Supervisor, Real Estate, Legal Services Section, respecting the above-noted matter.

Kevin Nutley appeared before the Committee to review the comments made in his October 1st Memorandum and to advise that since the 74 Hughson Street South was declared surplus by Regional Council on September 7, 1999, the Department has been under pressure to sell the building.

Mr. Nutley indicated that he did receive the Committee's comments that it found the building to be worthy of designation, but has not heard back on the status of this matter. The Committee was further advised by Mr. Nutley that designation and a heritage easement on the site would impact negatively on the sale of this building.

Nina Chapple, Community Planning and Development Division, indicated that Staff has not yet been able to prepare the Reasons for Designation for this building as directed by the Committee. The Chairperson cited Staff reductions and heavy workload for the delay, a problem with no immediate resolve given that this would be Nina Chapple's last meeting before her retirement from the City.

Kevin Nutley indicated that he has not done anything on this matter as he respects the Committee's input, but stated that this matter can not be held indefinitely. After some discussion, it was agreed that he would prepare a report to the Planning and Development Committee on the sale of this property for its last meeting in January, 2000, but would first circularize it to the Committee for comments, and that these comments would be taken into consideration when this matter is dealt with by the Standing Committee. It was suggested that the Committee appear as a delegation at this meeting.

John Mokrycke, Architect and former Committee Member, explained the significance of this building and suggested that Staff contact the YMCA who may have an interest in the building.

4. **GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION**

Additions to Inventory – 275 Delaware Avenue, 61-67 John Street South and 1320 King Street East (PDC99159)

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated December 2, 1999 from the General Manager, Community Planning and Development Division, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following:

That the following properties be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest:

- a) Commercial Building at 61-67 John Street South
- b) Italianate house at 275 Delaware Avenue
- c) 1930s house at 1320 King Street East

5. **HERITAGE UPDATES**

a) **Auchmar – Canada Millennium Partnership Program**

A copy of the Application to the Canada Millennium Partnership Program entitled "Restoring and Revitalizing Auchmar: The Historic Estate of The Honourable Isaac Buchanan, 88 Fennell Avenue West, Hamilton" as submitted by the City of Hamilton on November 30, 1999, was circulated for the Committee's information.

Nina Chapple provided an overview of the document.

On the issue of Auchmar, the Chairperson indicated that the Action Committee met last week with a representative from the City's Legal Services and Corporate Counsel Section and was advised that it would not be in the City's or the Committee's best interest to serve on the Foundation Board proposed by the Future Health Institute until the transfer of land is complete.

b) **McMaster University Historic Core**

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of an article entitled "Have we Saved McMaster's Historic Core?" by Herb Jenkins that appeared in *The Mural*, November/December 1999.

The Chairperson advised that the Committee, consisting of University and City Staff, is not working and felt that the issue of the heritage designation should be placed back in the hands of the Conservation Review Board.

Discussion ensued on possible amicable solutions to this impasse and it was agreed that this matter should be tabled to the next meeting for further discussion.

c) **St. Mark's Church**

The Chairperson advised the Committee that Alderman Ron Corsini will be holding a meeting this evening at 7:00 p.m. in Room 233, City Hall, to discuss proposed uses for the former St. Mark's Church.

The Committee was advised that the Durand Neighbourhood Association does not feel that this location is an appropriate site for a Ministry that treats abusers given its proximity to Central Public School and will be in attendance to speak in opposition to this proposed use.

Committee Members were encouraged to attend this meeting.

d) **Lister Block**

Ann Gillespie, Community Planning and Development Division, reported that the deadline for Requests For Proposals for the Lister Block is January 24, 2000, and that the Research Sub-Committee will meet to review final plans for the building after they are received by the City given that a Heritage Permit would be required for any changes/alterations to the building.

It was suggested that the new owners be invited to attend the Committee's March, 2000 meeting to provide an update on their plans for the building.

e) **Unified Family Court**

The Committee received for information, an article entitled "Court fence planned for worried judges" that appeared in The Hamilton Spectator on November 24, 1999.

f) **Nash/Jackson House, 2717 King Street East – Archaeological Excavations**

Photographs taken of the Archaeological excavations at the Nash/Jackson House located at 2717 King Street East, were circulated for the Committee's information.

6. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Hamilton Historical Board**

The Committee received for information, the Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held October 12, 1999.

b) **Research Sub-Committee**

(i) **Minutes – November 1, 1999**

The Committee received for information, the Minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meeting held November 1, 1999.

(ii) **Notices of Public Meetings for Development Applications**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated December 6, 1999 from the Chair of the Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC request that the heritage status and future of any existing building on the site of a proposed development be clearly identified on the Notice of Public Meeting for an application for a Zoning Change and/or Official Plan Amendment.

(iii) **122 MacNab Street South, MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District – Alteration to lower doorway**

Jeff Steadman declared a conflict of interest with respect to this matter, as he owns a building adjacent to the said property and refrained from voting on or discussing this matter.

Draft comments and a recommendation from the Research Sub-Committee from its meeting of November 24, 1999 were circulated. The Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the owner of 122 MacNab Street South advising him that the proper approval procedure for the replacement of the building's door had not been followed and that in such instances fines may be imposed by Council.

Note: The letter should also stress the benefits of discussing first with Heritage Planning Staff any proposed alterations, repairs and renovation work, in terms of getting technical/design advice and information on current funding programs.

c) **Central Area Plan Implementation Committee**

(i) **CAPIC Role and Future Directions – Discussion Paper**

The Committee received for information, a Discussion Paper entitled "CAPIC Role and Future Direction" dated October/November 1999.

Mary Pocius, Chairperson, Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, was in attendance to provide an overview of the Discussion Paper and commented that the Committee has discussed at length, the impacts of restructuring on downtown Hamilton. Mary Pocius added that the Committee is looking to become a Community Advisory Committee to deal with more than one neighbourhood.

Dr. Dent, Chairperson, suggested that Mr. John Ota, Heritage Administration Branch, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, be invited to attend the Committee's February, 2000 meeting to discuss the role and impact on LACACs with single-tier government in Hamilton.

(ii) **CAPIC Minutes - October 14, 1999**

The Committee received for information, the Minutes of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee for its meeting held October 14, 1999.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

a) **Millennium Industrial Trail**

Ann Gillespie advised the Committee that tickets are now available for the Official Opening of the Millennium Industrial Trail on February 11, 2000. Interested Committee Members were asked to see her following the meeting.

b) **Summit Restoration**

The Chairperson indicated that she will have a report on this matter at the next meeting.

c) **Information Items (Item 9)**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated December 6, 1999 from the Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That Information Items (a) to (c) as follows, distributed to Members of the Committee under separate cover, be received for information:

- a) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, Millennium Heritage Dinner, February 11, 2000, Scottish Rite auditorium; and,
- b) "Hamilton 'Hazelton Lanes' [Spectator Building, 105-115 King Street East], *The Hamilton Spectator*, November 23, 1999
- c) Architectural Conservation Note #12 - *Investing in Heritage: Municipal Tax Back Grants*

d) **Presentation to Nina Chapple and Jane Rigby**

Nina Chapple, Community Planning and Development Division, and Jane Rigby, long time LACAC Member and Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee, were thanked for their many years of exceptional service to the Committee and were wished much success in their future endeavours.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Dr. D. Dent, Ph.D., Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

C. Touzel, Acting Secretary

ORIGINAL ARTICLES

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

The American Medical Association is pleased to publish the following original articles. The articles are the property of the American Medical Association and are not to be reproduced without the permission of the Association.

4.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 January 6

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: Additions to Inventory: 195 and 197-199 King William Street
(PDC00010)

RECOMMENDATION:

That the adjoining commercial properties at 195 and 197-199 King William Street be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

Lee Ann Coveyduck
for L.A.C.

Ann Gillespie

BACKGROUND:

The new owners of 197-199 King William Street contacted Heritage Planning staff in December 1999 to enquire about funding for exterior improvements to this frame building and possibly also the adjacent stone building at 195 King Street East (which they would like to acquire). Given their location opposite Theatre Aquarius and proximity to the new City Places housing project, they see an opportunity to successfully converted one or both buildings to a café/ restaurant/ pub type of use. The corner building (#197-199) has served as a neighbourhood tavern for many years.

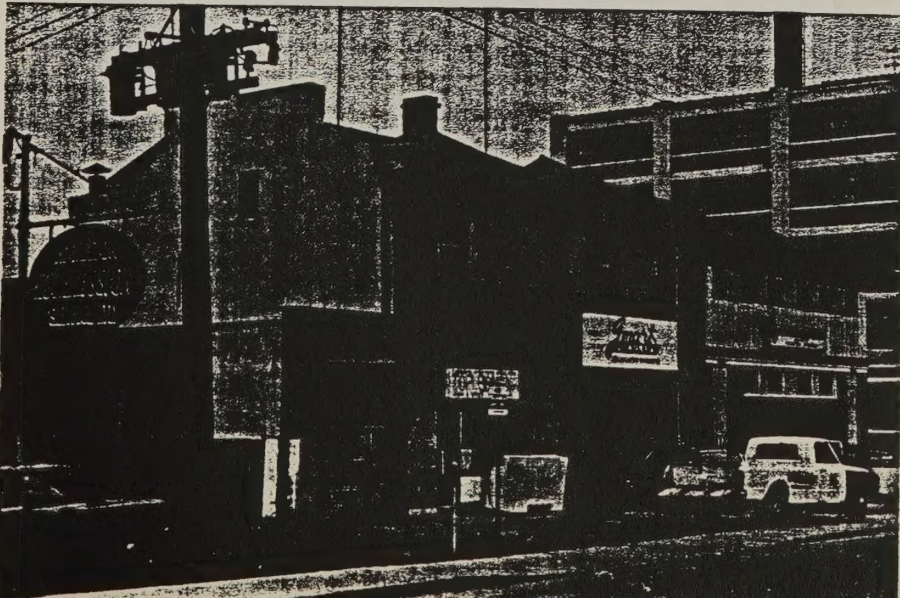
These two buildings are located within the Downtown boundaries but are not currently listed on the Inventory and are therefore not eligible for any substantial funding from the CORE Heritage 2000 Program. Because the facades of both buildings had been drastically altered and the exteriors reclad, their age and wood/ stone construction were not evident. Consequently, neither building was *listed* when the new Downtown neighbourhood was systematically surveyed and a number of buildings added to the Inventory in 1998.

In December 1999 the current owners of #197-199 researched both this building and #195 and found out that there was a frame building and a stone building standing at the north-west corner of King William and Ferguson as early as 1857 (City of Hamilton Assessment Rolls). Moreover, an historic photograph of the frame building taken when it served as the War Pensioners Tavern (circa 1940s), clearly shows its original appearance (see attached copy of photo published in article by Paul Wilson, *The Hamilton Spectator*, August 13, 1994). The original clapboard siding and window openings may be intact beneath the insul brick and aluminum siding. In 1917, the building was purchased by M. Brennen & Sons Co. and used as offices and store rooms for their woodworking factory (now the Amity building at the north-east corner of King William and Ferguson).

In the light of this new information on the two buildings, the Research Sub-committee was asked to re-evaluate them for listing on the Inventory at its last meeting held January 5, 2000. Sub-committee members were impressed with the research undertaken by the new owners and their intent to restore the street facades of the both buildings to their original appearance (in the event that they also acquire the stone one at #195). It was therefore agreed that both buildings should be added to the Inventory.

Map, 1970s photo and Spectator article attached; research report and current photographs available at meeting.

195; 197-199 King William Street



CITY OF HAMILTON	
BEASLEY	
ZONING	
PLANNING UNIT NO.	PAGE NO.
6703	10

Nothing fancy

Despite going public, this group wants a low profile

By PAUL WILSON
The Spectator

For six decades, the War Pensioners of Canada have claimed the northwest corner of King William and Ferguson, just down from the police station.

Theirs is not a fancy place. Square building, brown siding. No windows, nowhere.

No one knows who these War Pensioners are. Or why they are there. And that suits them fine.

Low profile is the life they lead. Even though the Hamilton branch of the War Pensioners of Canada has just gone public.

The old order was dying off and you're now allowed to ignore that Members Only sign that still hangs over the door. And you're allowed to sample those "club" prices, those one-dollar drafts.

But all this does not mean the War Pensioners are on the publicity trail.

"We don't need you. We don't need a story," said a sturdy fellow who goes way back in War Pensioners' history. He's a key player, but for some reason he doesn't want his name used.



SO LET'S CALL him Vic.

Vic said the War Pensioners once did ask The Spec to come by and write something. The paper said it wasn't interested.

That was 40 years ago. The wound has not healed. "You guys had your chance for a story," says Vic. But he consents to providing a brief oral history and a tour.

In the beginning — the early 1920s — there was a judge named F.G.J. McDonagh who decided veterans of the First World War needed a better break and he founded The Canadian Pensioners Association of the Great War.

The first branch opened in Toronto. Hamilton got its charter in June 1934. Others opened in London, Windsor and Victoria, B.C.

The vets met at that building on the corner. There were even a few from the Boer War. Yes, they drank a beer or two in there, lights low, sawdust on the floor.

But there was the business end, too. The organization had people who knew their way around the veterans' department and could cut through the red tape for members.

But by the 1950s, the Great War name seemed out of date. It had not been the war to end them all and the country was flooded with veterans of the second global conflict.

SO ON JUNE 9, 1953, the name became War Pensioners of Canada. (It was this piece of news to which The Spectator unwisely said, "No, thanks." And the 40-year feud began.)

More years passed. And veterans of that second great war began to die off.

So a few months ago, the organization finally decided it was time to change again.

Time to let the general public inside.

Time to give everyone the key to the treasures inside — the big screen TV, the pool table, the 13 small round Arborite tables, the pickled eggs, the \$1.

The War Pensioners Tavern during its heyday. Below, as it is today.

spaghetti from the can.

Her Majesty looks down on it all. Philip is at her side. The photo's so old he's got hair.

If you're an uppity sort, find another place, says Vic. "This is where blue-collar people come. It's a working man's place." (Working women can come too. The first one walked through the door about 15 years ago.)

Upstairs is the meeting room. Flags, plaques, black-and-white glossies of men long-ago dead. There are still regular meetings, but Vic says it's best not to dwell on how many show up these days.

THERE'S A BLACK, leather-bound book that lists the dead. Edward Hadley, on the 6th day of the 10th month of 1954, regimental number 423229. And pages and pages more, alphabetically.

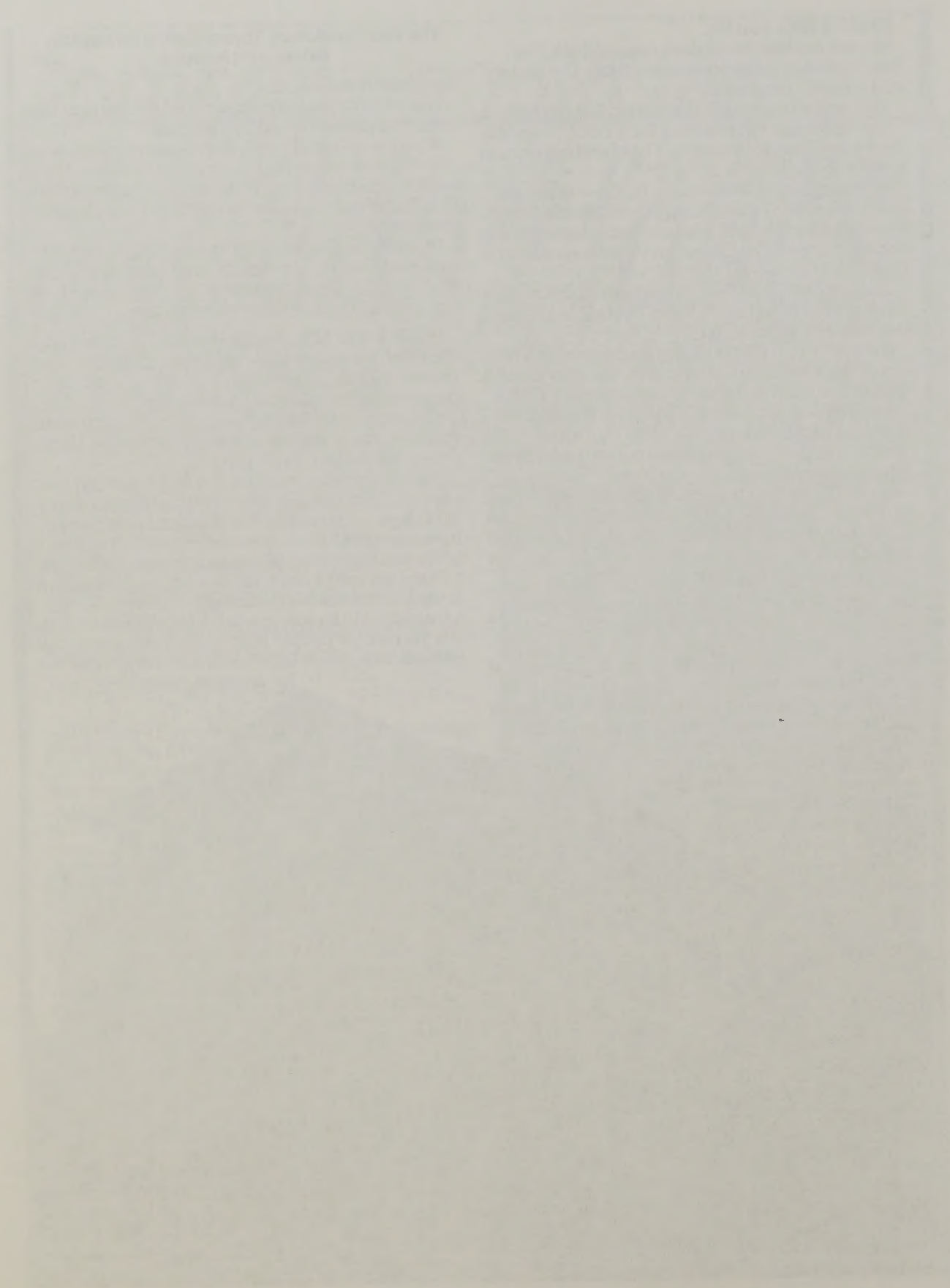
All through the '50s and early '60s, the same man recorded those deaths, in a bold, distinctive hand. Then, one day, it was his turn.

The big sign that went up out front recently just says TAVERN in big letters. And now there's only a WPC logo — the words War Pensioners of Canada have vanished.

"No one knew what they meant anyway," says Vic. There are only a few branches left. And Hamilton is the last with its own building.

One day, Vic knows, it will fall too. When it does, the War Amps people will. "When we decide the game is over," says Vic, "we're turning over all the assets to them."





6a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 2000 January 6

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: Auchmar

Verbal update at meeting by Guy Paparella, Director, Land Development Department, on status of current negotiations between the City and tenant, Future Health Institute.

Update on City Initiatives

The Mayor's letter to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada requesting that the Auchmar Estate be considered for designation as a National Historic Site was sent November 5, 1999. The letter of response from the Chairman of the Board indicated that a submission would be considered at the next Board meeting in June 2000 and that a historian from the Historical Services Branch, Parks Canada Agency would be assigned to the project.

The Mayor's letter to the Ontario Heritage Foundation requesting that the entire estate protected by a Heritage Conservation Easement was also sent November 5, 1999. The letter of acknowledgement from the Executive Director, indicated that Foundation staff had been requested to undertake the standard evaluation procedure for the acquisition of a heritage easement interest in the Auchmar property.

On November 30, 1999, the City submitted an application to the Canada Millennium Partnership Program for the documentation and restoration of the historic manor house and gardens (copies available upon request). Notification of the outcome is expected in March 2000.

The City received in December 1999, a brief condition assessment prepared by the Advisory Board of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario outlining the immediate and short-term repairs which should be undertaken. This brief report was prepared in response to a request from the City of Hamilton, Community Planning Department, for an independent condition assessment of the manor house, carriage house, estate walls and dovecote. A site visit was made by Advisory Board members, Alan Seymour (architect) and Eric Jokinen (engineer) on November 22, 1999. Certain deficiencies were identified as requiring immediate attention; any delay could result in damage to the interior of the structure and contents, create dangerous conditions for building users or result in further damage to the fabric of the building. The total estimated cost of repairs for these items (identified in the attached written section of report) is \$19,250. Full report available at meeting.

Discussion at Research Sub-committee Meeting

The ACO Advisory Board condition assessment was circulated to members of the Research Sub-committee at its last meeting held January 5, 2000. The Committee was pleased to see that this assessment had been done and that the estimated cost of the most urgent work was less than \$20,000. In order to ensure that the critical deficiencies identified are addressed as soon as possible, it was suggested that a repair program, with a time schedule for completing each item, be prepared.

Lucy Papadella
for CAC

Ann Gillespie

AN INDEPENDENT ASSESSMENT OF

AUCHMAR HOUSE AND ESTATE

88 FENNELL AVENUE WEST, HAMILTON

ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVANCY OF ONTARIO ADVISORY BOARD

DECEMBER 1999

Condition Assessment: Auchmar House and Estate

Introduction

This report is written in response to a request from the City of Hamilton Planning and Development Department for an independent condition assessment of Auchmar House and Estate*, to be focussed specifically on critical building deficiencies likely to cause damage to the fabric or occupants and needing repair before the onset of winter 1999/2000.

Alan Seymour and Eric Jokinen, members of the Advisory Board of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, visited the site on 22 November 1999.

Extracts from an article written by Sheila Ascroft for the fall 1999 issue of "Heritage" magazine, as well as information and sketch plans extracted from some descriptive notes prepared by Bill King of Hamilton LACAC have been incorporated into the architectural characteristics section of the report.

The objectives of the Advisory Board of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario state, in part:

"The Board will respond to requests for appraisal from within the Conservancy and from outside... An appraisal should be duly undertaken by the Conservancy where it becomes aware of a significant property that is vulnerable.

"The Board will appraise built structures, their environment, and places of natural beauty in Ontario. A structure will be appraised for its architectural significance, physical condition and its role, if any, as part of a group of structures, a streetscape, a larger area, or its place in history...

"An appraisal will be general rather than exhaustive. A brief written report will be made which may include suggested uses for the property, structural modifications and necessary repairs, but detailed recommendations respecting design or structure will not be given..."

*This condition assessment covers the manor house, carriage house, estate walls and dovecote, but excludes the gatehouse and the 1963 retreat addition except for an operational deficiency noted as Item 8.

Architectural Characteristics

Auchmar, named for the Scottish home of its builder, the Hon. Isaac Buchanan, survives today as a rare and outstanding example of the mid 19th - century Picturesque country estate, complete with manor house, outbuildings and landscape features. Completed in 1855, the manor house of Auchmar is an excellent, full-blown example of the Gothic Revival style in Upper Canada.

The design is undoubtedly the work of an architect, whose name is as yet unknown pending research into the voluminous Buchanan Papers, now in the National Archive in Ottawa. The low, two-storey exterior(1), has five steep gables along each of its north and south facades, bargeboard decoration, pointed arched windows, castellated bay windows and clustered chimney stacks. The lively and intricate detailing of the Gothic style enhances the Picturesque effect of the whole estate.

Gothic detailing appears on all the outbuildings - in the matching diminutive gatehouse, in the carriage house's bargeboard and pinnacles (2), and in the dovecote's bargeboard, cupola and traceried pigeon holes (3). Inside, more Gothic detailing shows up in the rib vaulting of the hallway (4), French doors and windows, decorative wooden shutters, plaster ceiling and fireplaces.

The interior layout of Auchmar House is based on a Roman cross plan with the central hallway running the length of the house (92 feet). The ground floor consists of several intricately decorated reception rooms of varying size. At both ends of the main corridor, staircases wind their way to an upper hall and 12 more rooms. A two-storey kitchen wing extends east of the main house. In 1862, the south-east corner room was extended to form a ballroom; in 1901 extensive renovations were made throughout the house and additions made to the kitchen wing.

Condition Assessment

The site and buildings are generally in good condition as indicated by the fact that the major facilities are occupied and used on an ongoing basis. However the building envelopes are generally suffering from lack of maintenance, roofs are leaking and there are signs of various well meaning but ineffectual attempts to stop the leakage. Wood windows are rotted and exterior stuccoed walls are suffering local deterioration. All these, and many other items must be investigated further as part of a comprehensive master conservation study. Meanwhile, if Auchmar is to be saved for future restoration, certain measures have to be carried out immediately. Following is a list of critical deficiencies, suggested remedies and budget costs, prioritized as:

Immediate: Those deficiencies requiring immediate attention. Delay in attention to these items will result in damage to the interior of the structure and contents, create dangerous conditions for building users, or result in increasingly difficult to repair damage to the fabric of the building.

Short Term: Those deficiencies necessary to stabilize the building and conserve the fabric from further deterioration. Deficiencies requiring attention within a one to two year period from the date of this report.

Photographs keyed to the deficiencies described are numbered (in brackets) and appended.

1. Rainwater Disposal System

There is clear evidence (5), (6), that most of the house eavestrough, downpipes and drains are blocked with refuse and probably have been for years. In one case (N.W. corner of Ballroom), standing water was visible at the top of the drain at its junction with the rainwater leader. An undated drawing drafted some time during A.V. Young's occupancy (1926-1943), shows a complex system of cisterns culminating in a cesspool 260' north of the house, and a connection to the Fennell Street sewer on the South.

A full investigation with test pits will determine the current drainage pattern and status as part of a thorough condition assessment.

Meanwhile the seven downpipes located where grade falls away from the house (see 1st floor sketch plan) should be disconnected and runouts substituted as a temporary solution. **Immediate \$750**

2. Chimney Stacks

Three of the nine original stuccoed chimney stacks on the house display substantial vertical cracks at the corners (7), suggesting that the stucco layer has separated from the brickwork behind. There is a risk that large pieces of stucco will break away and damage the roof as well as injuring people on the ground.

Fibre shipping tape and wood corner blocking should be installed at each vertical crack to secure the stucco until proper repairs can be made..... **Immediate \$3,000**

3. Roof

Severe water damage on the 2nd. Floor ceiling of Room 1 at the W. end of the house (8), (9), indicates leakage in the roof above, probably at the N. W. valley or the roof/chimney interface.

Less severe water damage is also visible in several places in the ceilings of the carriage house.

Access to the roofs will probably indicate the source of the leaks which must be temporarily caulked or patched pending the comprehensive condition assessment..... **Immediate \$1,500**

4. Bay Windows

There are four identical bay windows to the house, each a fine example of the carpenter's skill with flat gothic arches, mouldings and castellations. The original sash windows have been replaced with inappropriate double glazed units incorporating fake muntins. Inadequate drainage appears to be causing severe deterioration of the woodwork (10), (11), and one of the fascia moulds has fallen off (12).

The flat roof of each bay is drained by a pair of 1 3/4" diam. downpipes via small scuppers formed inside the castellations adjoining the masonry "wings" jutting from the walls of the house.

All of the scuppers and downpipes are likely blocked and leaks are occurring at the junction of the roofing membrane and scupper woodwork. Each downpipe must be carefully cleaned out and the junction of the flat roof and castellations checked for open cracks and temporarily caulked pending reroofing and major restoration of woodwork..... **Immediate \$2,000**

5. Light Fixtures

The entire weight of the ornate chandelier at the E. end of the first floor central corridor appears to be borne by the decorative plaster medallion on the ceiling above. This has separated from the structure and appears ready to fall (13), shattering the plaster, damaging the chandelier and injuring anyone standing in the entrance lobby below.

The chandelier wiring must be very carefully disconnected, the fixture detached and the suspension checked during removal and reattachment of the plaster medallion. Meanwhile a barrier or obstacle must be placed under the medallion.

Similarly the attachment of the chandelier at the W. end (14), and the exterior light fixture over the west entrance, south side (15) should be checked.....
Immediate \$2,000

6. Estate Walls

Several sections of the extant rubble stone walls have collapsed or are on the verge of collapse (16), (17). There are signs that other sections have already undergone rebuilding. Areas of the walls are covered with vines and numerous weed trees have taken root close to the foundations. Vines and trees must be removed to prevent further deterioration.

The sections at risk are a hazard to public safety and must be cordoned off or better yet braced to prevent further collapse. Temporary shoring is necessary before the onset of winter and to prevent collapse onto workers during the future reconstruction work.....Immediate \$10,000

7. Settlement of North West Corner.

The northwest corner is showing signs of settlement, as evidenced by cracking in foundation wall, masonry and plaster (18), (19), (20), most probably caused by local subsidence of the soil due to the deep road cut made on West 5th. Avenue adjacent to this part of the site. Vibration from heavy traffic would also exacerbate this condition.

This entire area should be underpinned and repaired to protect the fabric of the buildingShort Term \$35,000

8. Heating of Unoccupied Buildings

Facility Managers are often tempted to leave buildings unheated when not currently in use. This is a dangerous practice and we strongly recommend that the Retreat be maintained at least + 5 degrees C this winter in all areas.

The building is insufficiently provided with vertical control joints in the masonry and leaving it unheated will surely lead to structural damage. Finishes will suffer, with moulds and mildew proliferating. Condensation and possible water damage due to pipes freezing and roof drainage not working can cause many more dollars damage than the fuel for heating will ever cost. Finally, freezing of soil under the footings can cause irreparable damage to the structure.

Cost Summary

Total of deficiencies prioritized as immediate.....\$19,250

Total of deficiencies prioritized as short term.....\$35,000

Budget costs are estimates for labour and materials only, and exclude costs for such items as consultant fees, permits, insurance etc.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the various methods which have been proposed for the determination of the rate of reaction between a radical and a molecule. The second part is devoted to a discussion of the various methods which have been proposed for the determination of the rate of reaction between a radical and a molecule.

The third part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the various methods which have been proposed for the determination of the rate of reaction between a radical and a molecule.

The fourth part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the various methods which have been proposed for the determination of the rate of reaction between a radical and a molecule.

The fifth part of the paper is devoted to a discussion of the various methods which have been proposed for the determination of the rate of reaction between a radical and a molecule.

3. Discussion of the various methods

The first method is the method of initial rates. This method is based on the assumption that the rate of reaction is proportional to the initial concentration of the reactants. The second method is the method of half-lives. This method is based on the assumption that the half-life of a radical is proportional to the inverse of the rate of reaction.

The third method is the method of steady-state concentrations. This method is based on the assumption that the concentration of a radical is constant during the reaction. The fourth method is the method of chain lengths. This method is based on the assumption that the chain length of a radical is proportional to the rate of reaction.

4. Discussion of the various methods

The first method is the method of initial rates. This method is based on the assumption that the rate of reaction is proportional to the initial concentration of the reactants. The second method is the method of half-lives. This method is based on the assumption that the half-life of a radical is proportional to the inverse of the rate of reaction.

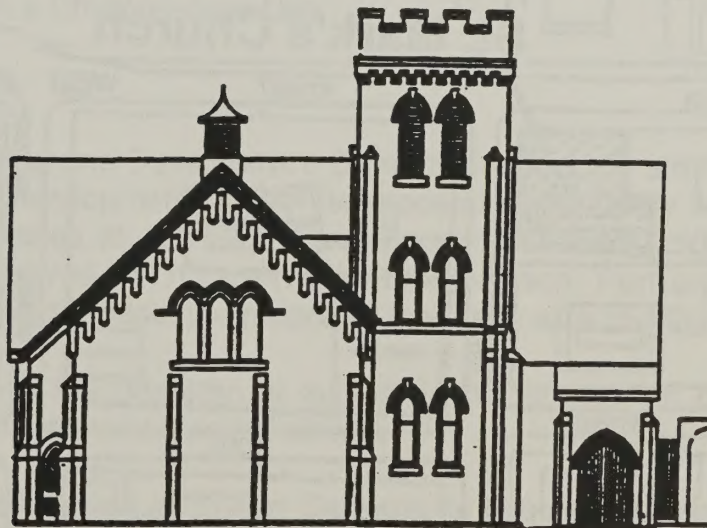
The third method is the method of steady-state concentrations. This method is based on the assumption that the concentration of a radical is constant during the reaction. The fourth method is the method of chain lengths. This method is based on the assumption that the chain length of a radical is proportional to the rate of reaction.

6b)

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING
of the Planning and Development Committee**

RE: St. Mark's Church

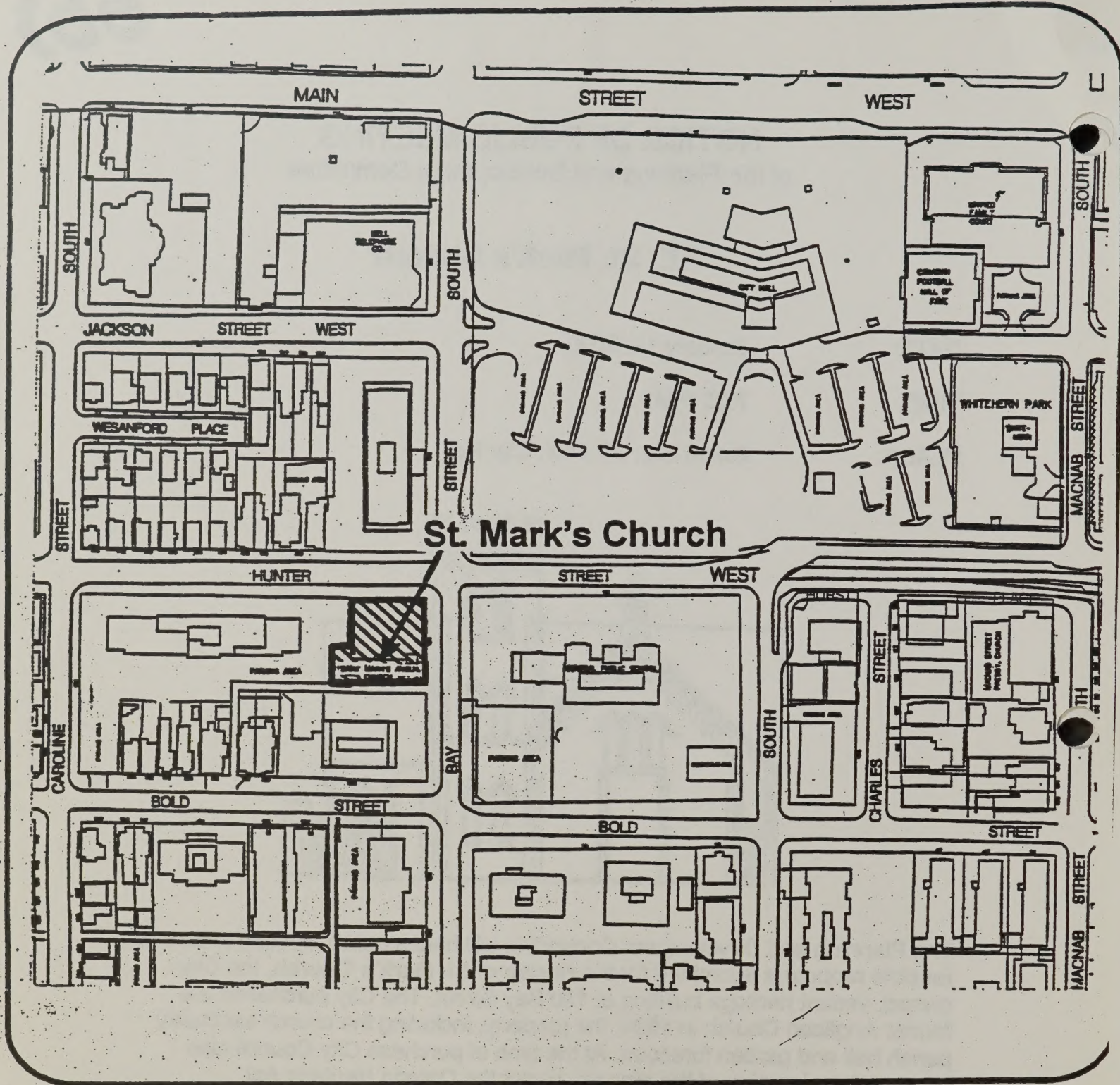
DATE: January 12, 2000
TIME: 7:00 P.M.
PLACE: Room 233, 2nd floor, City Hall



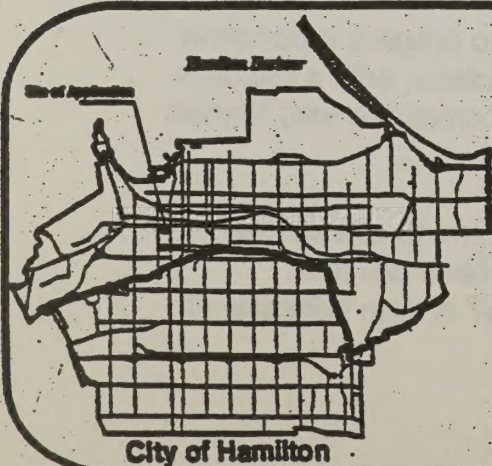
The Planning and Development Committee will hold a public meeting to consider feasible proposals submitted for the **re-use of St. Mark's Church**, the City-owned, vacant heritage building at 130 Bay Street. The City purchased the former Anglican Church in 1994; the property, including the church sanctuary, parish hall and garden forecourt. At the time of purchase City Council also approved designation of the property under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The Planning and Development Committee directed staff to prepare a **Request for Proposals**, which was published in *The Hamilton Spectator*, with a deadline for submissions of July 9, 1999. The St. Mark's Review Committee was formed to review the submissions and make recommendations.

Anyone interested in the proponents' submissions is welcome to attend this public meeting. If you would like additional information, please call the Community Planning Department, Bill Janssen at 546-4147 or Ann Gillespie at 546-3934.



St. Mark's Church



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Location Map

 **Downtown Area
showing 120 Bay Street South
St. Mark's Church**

Scale
Not to Scale

Date

April,

Technician

J.S.



CITY OF HAMILTON

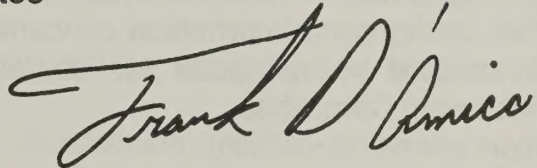
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1999 December 23

TO: Chairman and Members
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: Alderman Frank D'Amico, chair
St. Mark's Review Committee

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Church—New Use



RECOMMENDATION:

- A. That the Planning and Development Committee direct the staff of the Community Planning and Development Division to proceed immediately with a City Initiative to rezone the lands at 130 Bay Street South from "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District to "A" (Conservation Open Space, Part and Recreation, etc) District, modified, to reflect the proposed land use, as a condition of sale;
- B. That any sale of the property be subject to the finalization of the rezoning as identified in Recommendation "A" above;
- C. That staff in Real Estate and Legal Services be directed to enter into negotiations with the Charismatic Episcopal Church of Canada (Church of the Deliverer) for the purposes of entering into an agreement of purchase and sale for the cost of \$350,000.;
- D. That the sale of the St. Mark's property be subject to the following conditions:
 - a Heritage Conservation Easement be signed in favour of the City of Hamilton on the church building and on the open space;
 - the City be granted the right of first refusal;
 - the owner of St. Mark's guarantee public access to the grounds of St. Mark's; and,
 - a letter of intent be signed with the new owners agreeing to complete the renovations within two years from the date of purchase.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

As required by The Planning Act, Council shall hold at least one Public Meeting to consider a Zoning By-law Amendment;

In 1994, the City paid a purchase price of \$425,000; today the City would receive \$350,000 for the sale of St. Mark's property which will be down-zoned to the proposed use of the property as a church. In addition, the City would no longer carry the operating costs of providing minimal maintenance of the building as well as maintaining the grounds.

Further background information concerning the financial implications of various options such as sale versus lease will be distributed at the meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.

BACKGROUND

In 1994, in order to retain green open space in the Hunter-Bay area which was under threat of redevelopment, the City of Hamilton approved an Agreement of Sale for the St. Mark's Church on July 28; simultaneously Council approved an Intent to Designate the property under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Search for a new use began in January 1996 when a public meeting was called to invite proposed uses for St. Mark's. Considerable interest was expressed by numerous non-profit groups, none of which were in the position to renovate the property.

In 1996, "A Condition Assessment Report" was prepared for the City by restoration architect Alan Seymour and structural engineer Alan Zeegan. Costs for opening the building for public use were estimated at around \$315,000.

In subsequent years, no capital funding was approved in the ten-year budget to renovate St. Mark's. At the same time, over twenty different groups have expressed interest in St. Mark's for a wide variety of uses, including Community Centre; Arts and Cultural Centre; several different Theatres; and numerous other uses which would be of public benefit.

The difficulty with all these proposals was that there was no funding available to get the building up and running.

LACAC, the Hamilton Historical Board, and CAPIC had all endorsed the preservation of the building and urged Council to find a new use for the building.

In June 1998, Council gave direction to undertake a Request for Proposals. The RFP open June 12, 1999, and closed July 9, 1999.

ANALYSIS OF PROPOSALS

Proponents

The proposals under consideration at this time are the four which were prepared in answer to the City's Request for Proposals for St. Mark's and submitted before the deadline on July 9, 1999 (see Appendix "A"):

1. the former St. George's Congregation--church and related programs;
2. the Charismatic Episcopal Church of Canada/Restoration House-church and outreach programs;
3. the Canadian Metis Women's Circle--centre, offices, and programs for members, healing gardens;
4. the Native Indian/Inuit Photographers Association (NIIPA)--culture/exhibition centre, performance space, events, holistic medicine, tea-house (please note that this group has indicated they will not be actively competing at this point due to lack of available funding).

Criteria

It was stated in the Request for Proposals that the City would give preference to proposals which will:

- require little or no funding by the City or generate revenue;
- preserve the historic building;
- maintain and provide public access to the grounds;
- be compatible with the surrounding residential neighbourhood;
- be protected by a Heritage Conservation Easement with the City, if sold.

Proponents Response to Criteria

All four proponents are not-for-profit groups and all four have agreed to preserve the historic building and maintain and provide public access to the grounds. The one proponent who offered to purchase the property agreed to a Heritage Conservation Easement on building and grounds.

In most cases, funding for the restoration of the church was dependent on raising money through public programs or private donations, once the group was awarded use of the building. Only the CEC submission has indicated they have the funding available to purchase the building and to begin restoration; CEC has submitted a financial plan indicating how and when the subsequent steps will be financed. (Attached, Appendix "B")

Lease or Sale

The St. Mark's Review Committee have discussed the relative advantages and disadvantages of leasing or selling the building. Committee members have expressed strong reservations about continued fiscal responsibility for the maintenance and restoration of the St. Mark's property, particularly in the event when a lessee may not have

sufficient funding to complete renovations, or once completed, to maintain the building. The lease to purchase is seen as a situation that would benefit the purchaser far more than the City, as the purchaser retains the option to buy or lease.

Neighbourhood Compatibility Issue

All four of the proposals, falling under the category of a church or community centre, meet the zoning requirements. A place of worship may locate in any zoning district in the City.

In the five months since the deadline for proposals, however, there has been a growing concern about the understanding of what is "compatible". A church or a community centre may be recognized as a "compatible use" but representatives of Durand Neighbourhood have expressed a strong concern in respect to the CEC proposal about any increase of social service ("therapeutic") functions in the neighbourhood, whether connected to a church or not; and whether the people seeking counseling could cause any harm to the neighbourhood residents or not. Representatives of Central School have questioned whether there would be an adverse impact on the school.

Restoration House, an outreach program of the CEC, is a program for victims of child abuse. The proponents indicate that they have identified a niche (older youth and young to middle-aged adults) where their assistance would improve services in the Hamilton area. The proposal provides some office space upstairs in the Parish Hall for a small staff to provide support and counseling. It will not provide overnight accommodations.

Surplus Status

Staff in Real Estate/Legal Services are in the process of taking the appropriate steps to circulate the subject property for the purpose of declaring St. Mark's Church surplus to the requirements of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No.95-049.

The Real Estate Division has recognized that the Request for Proposals advertised in the Hamilton Spectator on June 12, 1999, has fulfilled the requirement of public notice of the proposed sale in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law.

Conclusion

The investigation into a new use for St. Mark's for the last five years has shown a repeated pattern. Many excellent uses have been suggested informally or formally through this most recent Request for Proposal process. The problem is always finding the money to renovate the building so that it can be functional. (A condition study in 1996 estimated about \$315,000. cost.)

Given the lack of City funding, only one submission in this five-year period--the Charismatic Episcopal Church and Restoration House--has indicated that they have the

financial resources to carry the project with a purchase price of \$350,000. and restoration costs estimated at \$315,000 or more.

In respect to the concerns expressed about the Restoration House, Father Watters has offered to work with the neighbourhood either formally with residents and professionals on the Board of Directors or informally with interested neighbours.

To ensure that the open space and church is preserved, the City intends to re-zone the property to remove the high-rise density currently on the property.

If the City proceeds to sell St. Mark's property, the following conditions would be required to protect the public interest::

- the property be re-zoned for the proposed use;
- a Heritage Conservation Easement be signed for both building and grounds;
- the Right of First Refusal be agreed to, if the owners decide to sell ;
- an agreement to complete the project within the first two years of ownership be included in a letter of understanding.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH—NEW USE

APPENDIX "A" CHRONOLOGY

1994

- July 26 City Council approves the "Intent to Designate" recommendation, by-law approved Feb. 1995
- July 28 City signs an Option to Purchase agreement for St. Mark's Property scheduled to close September 30, 1994;

1996-

- Jan.10 The City has encouraged interested parties to submit proposals for re-use of St. Mark's, beginning with a public meeting in 1996. At least 20 different groups, almost entirely non-profit, have investigated the possibility of re-using St. Mark's. The cost of renovations(estimated at \$315,000.) has proven to be the deterrent for these groups, without any funding assistance from the City.

1998

- July 7 City Council directed staff to undertake a formal Request for Proposals. Council also authorised repairs to the roof caused a severe wind storm, completed Jan. 1999.

1999

- June 12 Request for Proposals advertised in the Hamilton Spectator inviting submissions from both private and public sectors. The RFP stated that the City would give preference to proposals that require little or no municipal funding.
- July 9 RFP closed. Six proposals were submitted, all from the not-for-profit sector. Subsequently, one applicant withdrew its proposal. In accordance with the provisions of the RFP, no late submissions could be accepted for consideration.
- July 22 St. Mark's Review Committee met and scheduled a date for interviews.
- Aug. 17 St. Mark's Committee interviewed all four applicants. The same day a letter was sent to the four proponents asking for more documentation on their financial plans and letters of commitment from potential donors.
- Aug. 31: St. Mark's Review Committee met; agreed on informal meeting with neighbours re: CEC proposal because of concerns expressed by representatives of the Durand Neighbourhood Association;

- Sept.14 St. Mark's Review Committee meeting A number of concerns were raised and forwarded to the Ward Aldermen dated Sept. 17, 1999;
- Sept.29 Report by staff following a site visit to the Gate House, in Etobicoke and other inquiries, which attempted to address the submitted questions as far as possible.
- Oct. 26 Planning & Development Committee considered the St. Mark's Review Committee's Information Report. Three of the proponents made presentation. Representatives from the Durand Neighbourhood spoke against approving the CEC/Restoration House proposal. P&D committee concluded that they did not have sufficient financial information and requested financial plans from proponents. It was recommended that the chairman appoint additional P&D representatives to sit on the committee. (Ald. Caplan, Eisenberger, Haining)
- Nov. 8 Meeting of St. Mark's Review Committee with staff. Agreed to establish a Public Meeting.
- Nov.11 Receipt of CEC/Restoration House Financial Plan
- Dec.3 Meeting of St. Mark's Review Committee: established a Public Meeting date for Dec. 13, 1999; and discussed the merits of lease vs. sale.
- Dec.13 Public Meeting held by the Ward Alderman for the purpose of discussing the proposals for the new use of St. Mark's. It was concluded that the City would initiate a re-zoning to remove the high density zoning currently placed on the site by an O.M.B. decision.

Neighbourhood group opposes sale of church

Durand Neighbourhood Association wants the downtown property to be a park. It fears programs planned for victims of childhood sexual abuse.

By ERIC MCGUINNESS
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator

The Durand Neighbourhood Association objects to the proposed sale of the former St. Mark's Anglican church. It says the property at Bay and Hunter streets should be kept as a park.

The association has serious concerns about the city selling the land for \$350,000 — \$75,000 less than it paid in 1994 — and about plans to use the parish hall for programs aimed at adult victims of childhood sexual abuse.

The Durand position is outlined in a four-page document faxed yesterday to Mayor Bob Morrow and members of city council's planning and development committee.

The committee will hold a special public meeting next Wednesday night on a recommendation to sell St. Mark's to the Charismatic Episcopal Church of Canada, which wants the sanctuary as a place of worship and the parish hall for its Restoration House outreach program.

The meeting will start at 7 p.m. in Room 233 at City Hall.

Church officials were not available yesterday afternoon to comment on the neighbourhood group's position.

Aldermen recommending the sale say it would put the 19th-century building — empty more than a decade — back into use as a church, put cash in city coffers and preserve the churchyard as public open space. The Charismatic Episcopal Church says it would also carry out repairs estimated at \$315,000 or more.

The 50-member Hamilton congregation is the church's first in Canada. The church, which has roots in California, holds services in a rented hall on Strathcona Avenue.

At least 20 other groups have expressed interest in the building in recent years, but none has had the money to put it back into use.

If the sale does not go through, the city faces continuing maintenance costs and may have to tear down parts of the structure.

Before selling St. Mark's, the city intends to remove the present high-rise apartment zoning and designate the corner as conservation open space, which would prevent it being used for anything but a park or church.

The sale would also be conditional on the city obtaining a heritage conservation easement protecting the building and the open space, a guarantee of public access to the grounds, a

letter of intent to complete renovations within two years and the right of first refusal if the property is offered for sale.

The neighbourhood association complains of inadequate public consultation and questions the wisdom of setting up programs for sexual abuse victims across the street from Central Public School.

It says it has called for use of the property for public open space since 1988 when it suggested turning St. Mark's into a "secret garden" incorporating architectural features of the old church.

The Durand document asks the city for written responses to 19 questions, among them:

- Why did the city buy the property?
- What precedent is there for selling city-owned property which exists as open green space or has been purchased for this specific purpose?
- How was the sale price determined?
- What authoritative persons in the community have been consulted by the city about the suitability of the proposals?
- What are the documented qualifications of the persons who may be involved in operating the proposed outreach services?
- What is the source of funding and what is the identity of the financial backer for the applicant and the proposed projects?

Office of the Municipal Clerk
Memorandum

DEC 21 1999

6c)

TO: Ross L. Fair
General Manager
Community Services

FROM: Tina Agnello, Secretary
Historical Board

DATE: 1999 December 21

SUBJECT: Whitehern Stable

The Historical Board at its meeting of December 14, 1999 chose option B as the preferred choice in the restructure of the Whitehern stable as follows:

Option B: No Second Floor

Build the ground floor as planned only, and leave the second floor unaltered as a non-public space. The mechanical services would be "roughed in" only. In this way the roof,

Insulation and flooring would not need to be upgraded at this time. The elevator could be omitted, as the second floor would no longer be accessible. See attached sketch, Option B.

Savings: \$34,000. (\$64,000. without the elevator).

Advantages:

- entire ground floor including washroom facility would be accessible,
- allows for future expansion to the second floor,
- increased ground floor space without the elevator,
- the original historic space of the stable would be visually accessible to all public,
- many of the fit-out or finishing items could be included; (signage, AV equipment, furniture allowance, full kitchen, coat/boot rack) gift counter cases to make it immediately useable,
- the historic stone wall in basement would remain undisturbed.

Disadvantages:

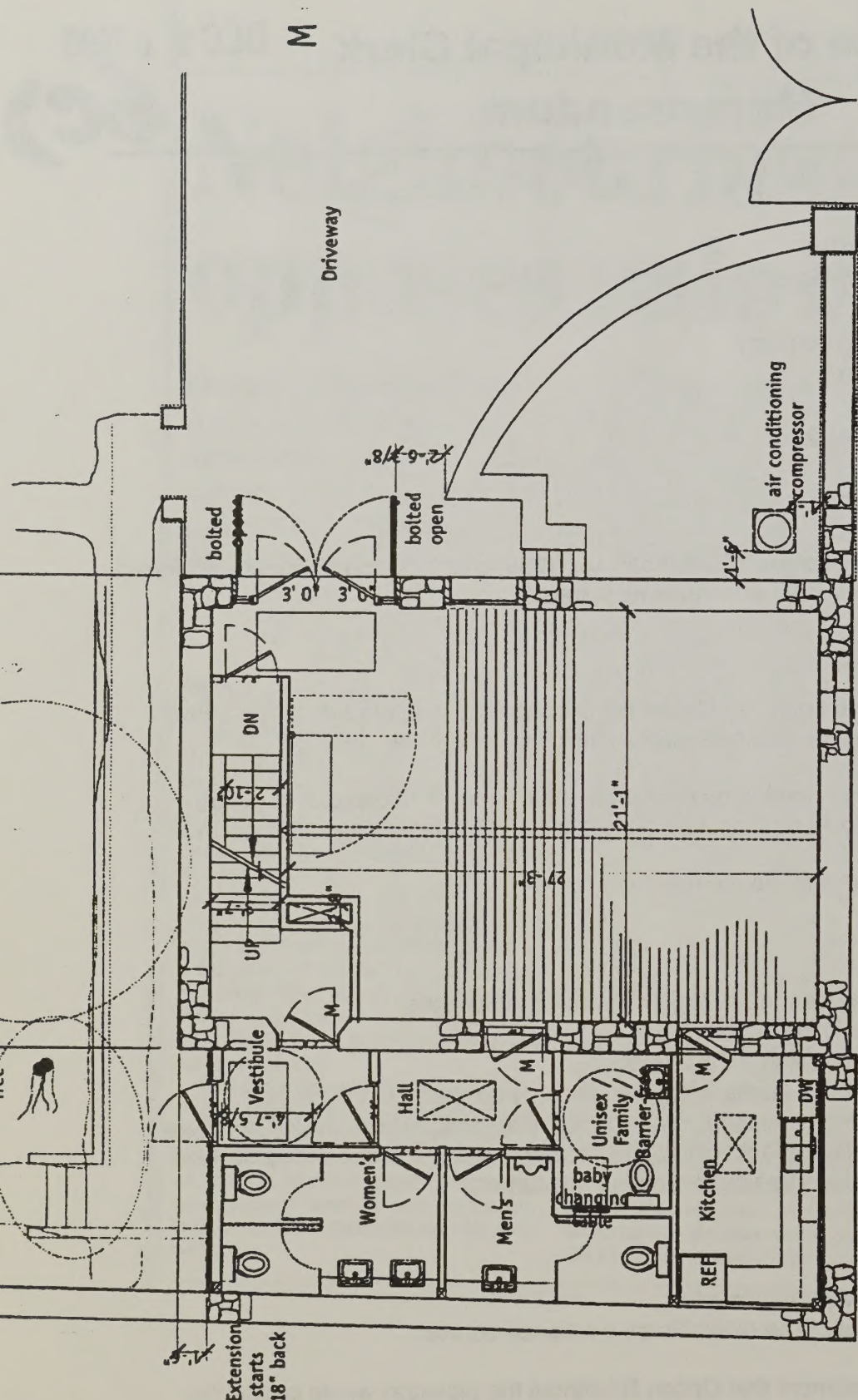
- the second floor would be kept "unoccupied",
- only one assembly space would be available as a revenue source.

Staff and architect were in agreement that Option B (without the elevator) would create the greatest savings and would allow for the best immediate and long-term use of the building.

Tina Agnello

c.c. Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Culture and Event Services
Hoda Kayal, Coordinator of Planning and Design
Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian, Planning Department

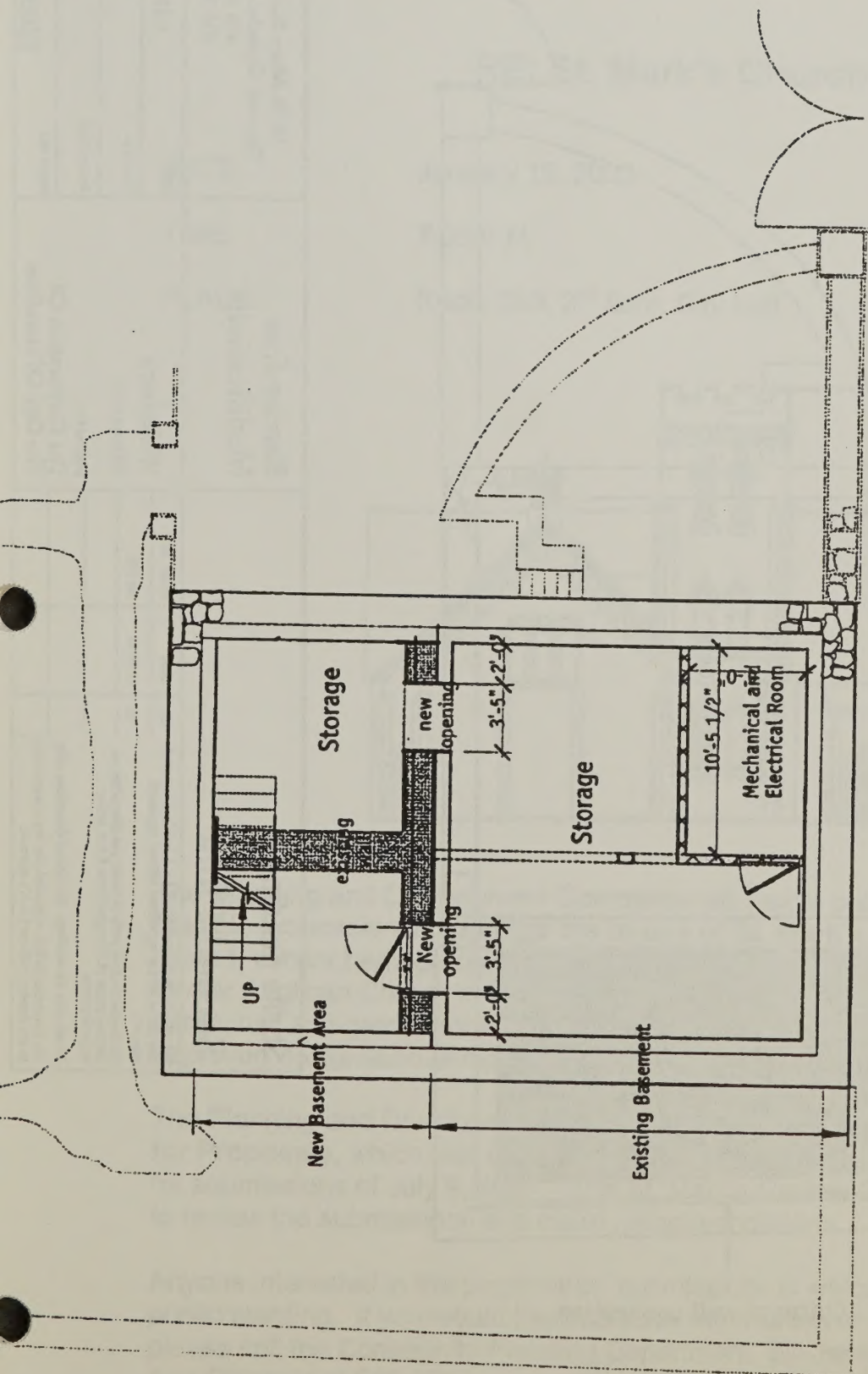
Driveway



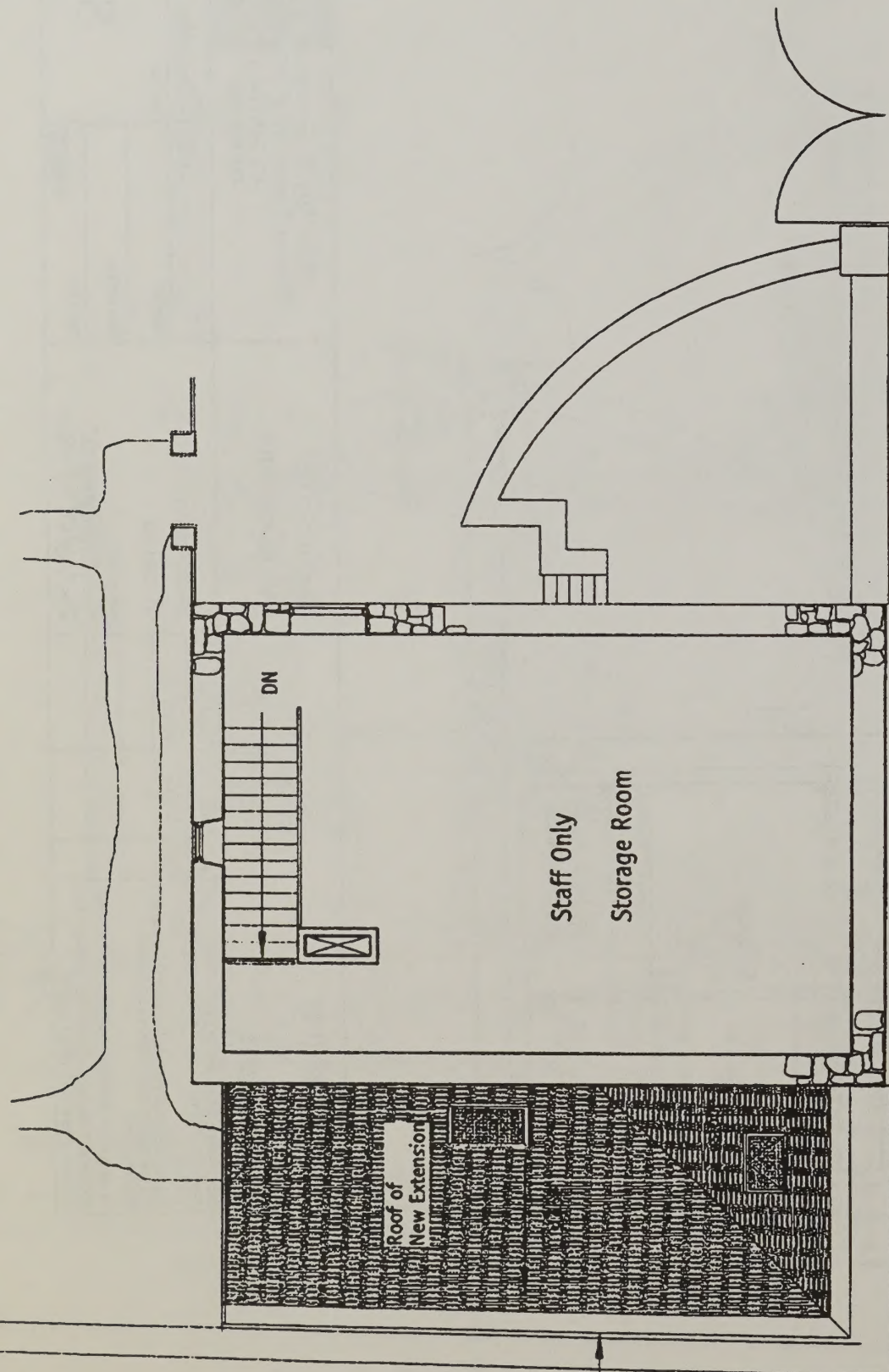
Hunter Street

McNab Street
(Franz Liszt Avenue)

Stable Building Ground Floor	This drawing is the property of E.R.A. Architect Inc. and may not be used or reproduced without expressed approval. The Contractor shall verify all levels and dimensions on site and report all discrepancies to E.R.A. before beginning work. Do not scale the drawings. Use figured dimensions only. The Contractor shall be responsible for any changes made to the drawings without E.R.A.'s approval.			No.	Date:	Issued For:	Barrier-free Modifications Whitehern Museum prepared for : The Corporation Of The City Of Hamilton	10 St. Mary St., Suite 801 Toronto, Canada, M4Y 1P9 416 963.4497 T 416 963.8761 F E.R.A. Architects Inc.
				XI	XI.VI.XX	for XXX		
Scale: 1:100 Date: December 13, 1999							Drawn by: Sheet No:	
Reviewed by:								
Project No: 98063							SK-1	



Stable Building Basement				Barrier-free Modifications	10 St. Mary St., Suite 801 Toronto, Canada, M4Y 1P9 E.R.A. 416 963.4497 T 416 963.8761 F Architects Inc.	
	This drawing is the property of E.R.A. Architect Inc. and may not be used or reproduced without expressed approval. The Contractor shall verify all levels and dimensions on site and report all discrepancies to E.R.A. before beginning work. Do not scale the drawings. Use figured dimensions only. The Contractor shall be responsible for any changes made to the drawings without E.R.A.'s approval.	No.	Date:			Issued for:
		XX	XX.YY.XX			For JCC
				Whitehern Museum	Scale:	
				prepared for : The Corporation Of The City Of Hamilton	1:100	
					Drawn by:	
					Reviewed by:	
					Project No.:	
					98063	
					SK-2	



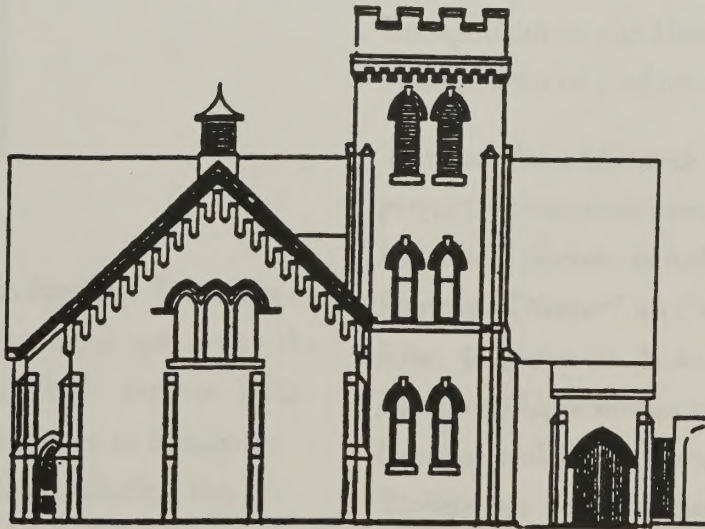
Gutter at wall connection

Stable Building Second Floor		Barrier-free Modifications		E.R.A. Architects Inc.		
				10 St. Mary St., Suite 801 Toronto, Canada, M4Y 1P9 416 963.4497 T 416 963.8761 F		
This drawing is the property of E.R.A. Architect Inc. and may not be used or reproduced without expressed approval. The Contractor shall verify all levels and dimensions on site and report all discrepancies to E.R.A. before beginning work. Do not scale the drawings. Use figured dimensions only. The Contractor shall be responsible for any changes made to the drawings without E.R.A.'s approval.		No. XX	Date: XX.XX.XX	Issued for: For XXX	Scale: 1:100	Date: December 13, 1999
					Drawn by:	Sheet No:
					Reviewed by:	Project No.: 98063
				Whitehern Museum prepared for: The Corporation Of The City Of Hamilton		SK-3

NOTICE OF PUBLIC MEETING
of the Planning and Development Committee

RE: St. Mark's Church

DATE: January 12, 2000
TIME: 7:00 P.M.
PLACE: Room 233, 2nd floor, City Hall



The Planning and Development Committee will hold a public meeting to consider feasible proposals submitted for the **re-use of St. Mark's Church**, the City-owned, vacant heritage building at 130 Bay Street. The City purchased the former Anglican Church in 1994; the property, including the church sanctuary, parish hall and garden forecourt. At the time of purchase City Council also approved designation of the property under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The Planning and Development Committee directed staff to prepare a **Request for Proposals**, which was published in *The Hamilton Spectator*, with a deadline for submissions of July 9, 1999. The St. Mark's Review Committee was formed to review the submissions and make recommendations.

Anyone interested in the proponents' submissions is welcome to attend this public meeting. If you would like additional information or a copy of the report, please call the Community Planning Department, Bill Janssen at 546-4147 or Ann Gillespie at 546-3934.



This logo by Tharme Design, selected through a public competition, will be seen on signs posted throughout the east end and downtown to mark the trail sites.

America, the Hamilton Spectator, the Hamilton Harbour Commission and Procter and Gamble. Funds raised for the project are added to a grant from the Government of Canada's Millennium Partnership Program. A further grant from the Ontario Trillium Foundation will support the installation of permanent exhibits at OWAHC and the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, being designed by Vilnis Design Works for a February opening.

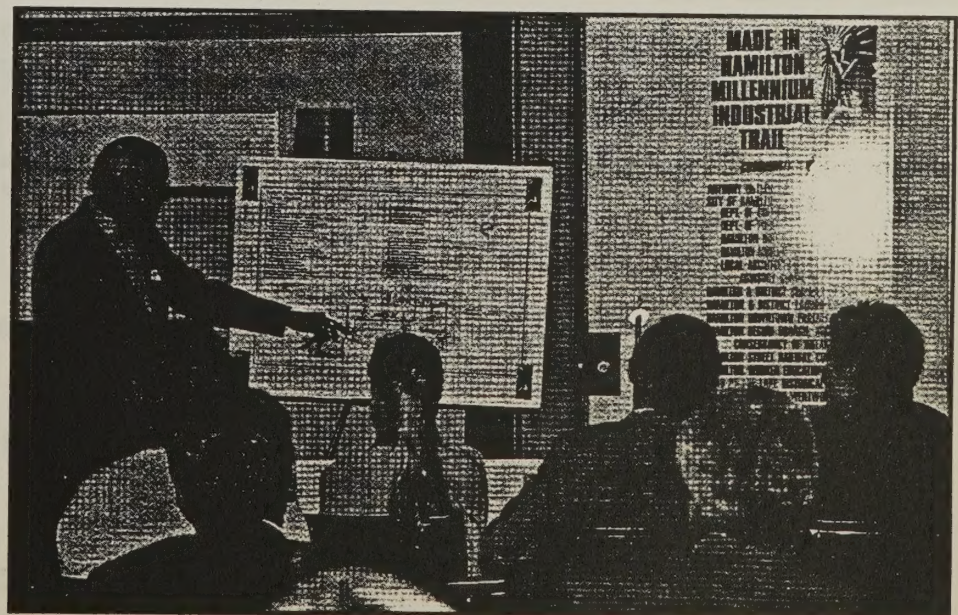
The Made-in-Hamilton steering committee was delighted to be awarded a Citizen's Certificate of Recognition by the Hamilton and Ontario Associations of Architects in October.

To raise the additional funds needed to keep the project momentum going, the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society is holding a "Millennium Heritage Dinner" on Fri., Feb. 11 at the Scottish Rite, 4 Queen St. S. in Hamilton. The evening's Master of Ceremonies will be radio personality Bob Bratina and the keynote speaker Anthony Butler. Tickets are \$35 and can be purchased from David Beland at (905) 549-4407, or from OWAHC.

The Made-in-Hamilton Heritage Project is on track to launch its first major initiative - the Millennium Industrial Trail - early in 2000.

A pre-launch was held in September to announce some of the sponsors of the trail, including the Canadian Auto Workers, the United Steelworkers of

Made-in-Hamilton
Heritage Project Chair
Anthony Butler presents
trail route at pre-launch,
September 1999.



THE HEAD-OF-THE-LAKE HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S MILLENNIUM HERITAGE DINNER

in support of the
MILLENNIUM INDUSTRIAL TRAIL

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 11, 2000

THE SCOTTISH RITE
(4 Queen St.S. (at King St.) Hamilton)
wheelchair access via west parking lot
COCKTAILS—6PM DINNER—7PM



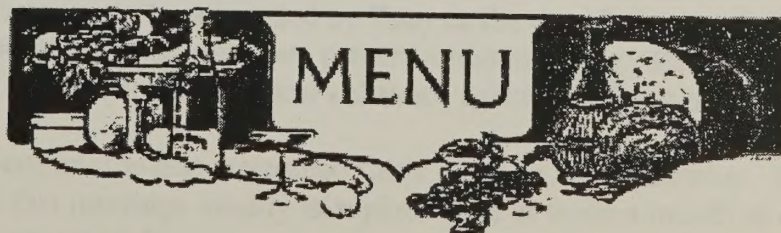
Next year, our Annual Heritage Dinner will be held on February 11, 2000. The location is the Scottish Rite on the Southwest corner of Queen & King Streets. As you probably know, the original section of the Scottish Rite was once known as Myrtle Cottage and was the elegant residence of George E. Tuckett, founder of Tuckett Tobacco.

As Tuckett's was one of Hamilton's most prominent businesses at the turn of the century, there is a strong link with the theme of this year's dinner, Hamilton's industrial history. The evening's keynote speaker, Mr. Anthony Butler, will talk about The Millennium Trail, a project which documents and interprets our city's manufacturing heritage using maps and plaques. So important was industry to turn-of-the-century Hamilton's success that it was nicknamed "The Birmingham of Canada".

In recognition of the importance of The Millennium Trail, our Society has partnered with the Trail's parent organization, the Made in Hamilton Heritage Project, to form a joint fundraising programme for this evening. Net revenue from the dinner will be donated to the Millennium Trail.

Please come out and join Master of Ceremonies, radio personality Bob Bratina in an evening of delicious food, good fellowship and, at the same time, help complete this worthy project.

Gordon Birk
Dinner Committee Chairman



Green Salad with Vinaigrette Dressing
Roast Turkey, Roast Potatoes & Mixed Vegetables
Dessert: Apple Crisp
Coffee, Tea and Rolls

A vegetarian meal is available but must be requested before February 1, 2000.

Price per person: \$35.00
For your tickets call David Beland at 549-4407

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION

RECEIVED

LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
100 N. 4TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.



THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
100 N. 4TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

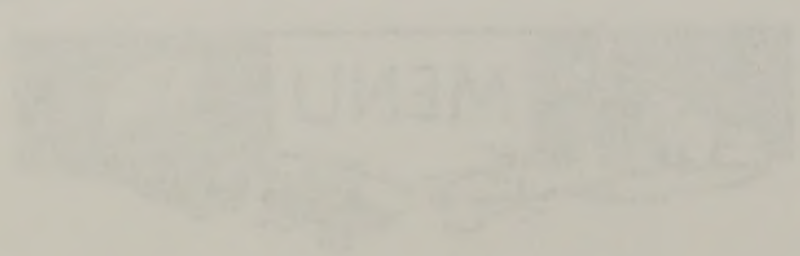
THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
100 N. 4TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
100 N. 4TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
100 N. 4TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
100 N. 4TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION



A separate card is attached to each book and is numbered to correspond to the book.

Check the book in the library.

Check the book in the library.

Check the book in the library.

Price per person \$25.00
For your library call David Bryant at 415-4407

LACAC Research Sub-committee

MINUTES

76)
i)

DATE: 1999 November 24

TIME: 3:30 - 5:30 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Tony Butler
Barbara Murray
Jerry Chlebowski
Chris Allen
Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: Jane Rigby
John Mokrycke
Raymond Dartsch
David Lewington

1. Nomination of New Chairperson

Jane Rigby, the present chairperson, had previously advised the Research Sub-committee that, with her relocation to Kincardin, she will no longer be able to continue in this capacity next year. She has therefore requested that a new chair be appointed as soon as possible. Barbara Murray had been asked if she would be interested in the position and has been giving it serious consideration.

Barbara was formally nominated by Tony as the new chairperson of the Research Sub-committee and all members present voted in favour. Barbara graciously accepted the position and in Jane's absence agreed to take over immediately.

The Sub-committee also welcomed Chris Allen as a new member. He was informed that meetings usually take place once or twice a month as needed; there is no pre-set schedule.

2. Ballinahinch, 316 James Street South - Text for Designated Property Plaque

BACKGROUND:

LACAC at its last meeting approved that the second of the two Designated Property Plaques available for 1999 be awarded to the 1850 stone mansion known as "Ballinahinch" at 316 James Street South. Draft options for the proposed plaque text were circulated for discussion and approval.

COMMENTS:

Sub-committee members agreed on the following wording:

1850
BALLINAHINCH

ARCHITECT: WILLIAM THOMAS

BUILT FOR AENEAS SAGE KENNEDY
HOME OF BARRISTER EDWARD MARTIN (1870-1904)

A LANDMARK OF HAMILTON'S
PRE-CONFEDERATION STONE ARCHITECTURE

It was also suggested that the plaque be mounted on one of the stone pillars of the front entrance gateway as it would be much more visible to the public in this location than beside the front entrance of the house, which is at the bottom of a steep driveway.

122 MacNab Street South - replacement of basement door on front façade

BACKGROUND:

This property is the end unit of the 1850s stone terrace in the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District. It was recently brought to the attention of Heritage Planning staff that the door below the stairs up to the main entrance had been replaced a standard prefabricated glazed wood door. The door removed consisted of a four panelled wood door with glazing in the two upper panels, which has since disappeared from the front yard. Because the building is designated under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, all exterior alterations require Council approval through the heritage permit process. As such, the owners should have contacted Heritage Planning staff before replacing the door. Jeff Steadman, the owner of the other two attached units, has expressed concern that (1) the proper approval procedure was not followed and (2) the new door is not historically appropriate.

Ann advised that she had just spoken in person to the owner, Tom Madronich. He had indicated that because the new door was barely visible from the street, he had not thought to first contact Heritage Planning staff for permission to change the door. The basement doorway is only visible at an angle when approached from the south and is from every other vantage point obscured from view by the wood entrance stairway.

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATION:

Committee members did not feel strongly enough about the alteration to recommend that the new door be replaced with a more appropriate one and clearly this violation of the Ontario Heritage Act was not serious enough to warrant the imposition of a fine or other penalty. Moreover, since the removed door has disappeared, it is not possible to examine it more closely to determine if it was the original one. It would have more likely been a solid four-panelled door, which could have been altered by the replacement of the upper two panels with glass.

It was agreed, however, that a letter should be sent to the owner advising him that the proper approval procedure had not been followed and that in such instances penalties may be imposed by Council. The letter should also stress the benefits of discussing first with Heritage Planning staff any proposed alterations, repairs and renovation work, in terms of getting technical/ design advice and information on current funding programs.

Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Update on ORC's Plans for Property

BACKGROUND:

Heritage Planning staff had just obtained a copy of the list of properties approved for sale by the Ontario Realty Corporation. It is now confirmed that ORC intends to offer for sale the HPH property (Phase 3, approved by Management Board Sept. 30 and ratified by Cabinet, Oct. 9).

COMMENTS/ RECOMMENDATION:

Jerry advised that as an architect working for Moffat, Moffat & Kinoshita, he was engaged in a condition assessment of the HPH buildings for St. Joseph's Hospital relating to a possible lease agreement with ORC for taking over the management of the HPH property. St. Joseph's Hospital is aware that Century Manor is *designated* under the Ontario Heritage Act but has not yet been informed of LACAC's recommendation to designate the entire central landscaped area including this building and three other *listed* ones as a *cultural heritage landscape*. It was recommended that the hospital board and ORC be advised of the City's intent and Council's support for retaining as much as possible of the landscaped open space. Any potential buyers or lease holders need to be aware that they do not have *carte blanche* to develop the property. Nina pointed out that a strip of land along the brow should remain in public ownership so that the general public has access to it for recreational purposes (i.e. a walking/ cycling trail).

3. Additions to Inventory

The Sub-committee evaluated these two properties and agreed that they should be added to the Inventory.

275 Cumberland Avenue - 2 1/2 storey Italianate brick house in the Blakely Neighbourhood (not yet surveyed for additions to Inventory)

NOTE: This property came to the attention of Heritage Planning staff through an application for a zoning change to legalize its use as a five-plex (house was subdivided into apartments).

61 - 67 John Street South - 4 storey commercial building: substantial remodelling of a 3-storey, 19th century brick rowhouse with addition of fourth floor and new façade; designed by Hamilton architect, W.P. Witton and completed in 1933.

NOTE: The owner of 61-67 John Street South has applied for funding from the CORE Heritage 2000 funding; in order to be eligible for upper façade improvements, the building must be listed on the Inventory.

4. 1320 - 1322 King Street East - proposed demolition of house for expansion of Seniors Residential Care Facility

BACKGROUND:

A public meeting will be held at the Planning and Development Committee Meeting on December 8th to consider an application to permit the expansion of the existing Seniors Residential Care Facility (*The Rosslyn*) at 1322 King Street East. The existing facility is located in a building originally constructed around 1925 as the Delta Tabernacle and converted to its present use in the early to mid -1990s. The adjacent property at 1320 King Street East was recently acquired for the expansion of the nursing home. On this site stands a substantial brick house of architectural interest, which was erected around 1933 for a physician, M.J. Gibson; it was later acquired by another physician, Dr. Nash, and remained in his family until sold to *The Rosslyn* around 1998. The house is not listed on the Inventory as no neighbourhoods east of Stinson have been systematically surveyed.

COMMENTS/ RECOMMENDATION:

Sub-committee members unanimously agreed that the house was worthy of listing on the Inventory and expressed the following concerns with the proposal. First of all, there was no indication in the Notice of Public Meeting that the effect of the proposed by-law to permit the expansion of *The Rosslyn* from 51 to 64 residents would result in the demolition of the house at 1320 King Street East (not large enough to accommodate the 13 extra residents). Secondly, it was not known if consideration had been given by the architect to expanding the facility by using, and if necessary, enlarging the existing house, but Sub-committee members agreed that this option should have been investigated.

The following two recommendations were made:

- 1) that the house at 1320 King Street East be added to the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.
- 2) that LACAC request that the heritage status and future of any existing building on the site of a proposed development be clearly identified on the Notice of Public Meeting for an application for a Zoning Change and/or Official Plan Amendment.

FOLLOW-UP

The planner responsible for preparing the report to the Planning and Development Committee indicated that the type and amount of information provided in the Notice was standard; concerned citizens could obtain a copy of the full report, in which it is made clear that the proposed expansion involved replacing the existing house with a new larger addition. However, consideration could be given to providing additional information re: impact of proposed development of any heritage buildings affected.

6. Westmount Community Residential Care Access Centre, 723 Rymal Road West - impact of regrading on 1850s stone house

BACKGROUND:

The retention of the 1850s brick house, to be converted to a café/ tea room, was a condition of the approval of the Zoning Change required to construct a new residential care facility on the property at 723 Rymal Road West. The Site Plan Agreement has not yet been signed but in the meantime work has commenced on site: clear-cutting of trees and excavations around the house to lower the grade (apparently to service the new facility from the housing development to the south, which is at a lower grade).

It was evident from the photographs taken recently that the regrading now in progress would leave the house on a high knoll in the middle of a parking lot and without any remedial measures, its structural integrity would be undermined. In response to a request for comments from the planner processing the Site Plan application, Nina had requested that a restoration architect or structural engineer specializing in historic buildings undertake the following: (1) a brief investigation to determine if there are any existing or potential problems with the stability of the house; (2) recommend actions required to safeguard its structural integrity; and (3) prepare a landscaping plan for the historic building to ensure a compatible setting.

COMMENTS/ RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Research Sub-committee agreed that the Site Plan Agreement should not be finalized until the above conditions are fulfilled. It was further recommended that elevation drawings be submitted to show how the historic house and new development will relate and how the structural and visual integrity of the house will be maintained. The revised Site Plan should not be approved until LACAC is satisfied that the house will be adequately protected.

FOLLOW-UP

An investigation has been undertaken and a report addressing the above conditions has been submitted by Eric Jokinen of Jokinen Engineering Services (firm recommended by Nina). Available at next meeting.

7. Industrial Survey - Additions to Inventory

See minutes of last meeting held November 1st.

Aldermen order blitz On 'crummy buildings'

Downtown action OK'd at meeting called to ban new parking lots

By ERIC MCGUINNESS
Municipal affairs reporter
The Spectator

City council is ordering a downtown property standards blitz aimed at cleaning up what Alderman Bob Charters calls "crummy, junky buildings."

Charters told council: "We should have staff go out actively after buildings that are a mess. They should be out doing that right away."

The action was approved unanimously at a special meeting called yesterday to delete public parking lots as a use permitted under the zoning bylaw for downtown Hamilton.

The zoning change is meant to discourage demolition of downtown buildings by removing the right to open parking lots in their place.

From now on, if you demolish a building downtown, you won't automatically be able to open a parking lot on the site.

Once council had acted on demolition, Charters said it was time to en-

force the standards bylaw and force owners to clean up and repair their buildings.

He later said inspectors should look for such things as broken windows and rotting eavestroughs.

Ward 2 Alderman Ron Corsini said he had just come back from 11 King St. E., which "at one time had a beautiful façade but is now just a pigeon coop."

Corsini said the third-floor windows are open, pigeons roost inside and the building is "a disgrace."

"I was afraid to go into the store. There are pieces of the building falling onto the sidewalk."

Building commissioner Len King reminded aldermen they had issued a similar order 16 months ago, then changed their minds when downtown business groups complained owners couldn't afford the repairs.

But Ward 3 Alderman Chad Collins, using a basketball analogy, said, "We should have a full court press at this time."

And Ward 2 Alderman Andrea Hor-

wath continued the tough talk, saying if owners don't comply, the city should make needed repairs and add the cost to property tax bills.

'In Hamilton, we have absolutely zero for standards. Nobody wants to be there because it looks like heck.'

Alderman Bob Charters

On Tuesday, the planning and development committee voted 7-1 in favour of the parking lot restriction, and yesterday's council meeting was called quickly to ratify the decision before building owners could apply for demolition permits.

That change means any land proposed as a parking lot will have to be rezoned, giving council the opportunity to review sites individually.

The committee rejected protests by

parking lot owners and operators who said the move would discourage investors who hold the key to downtown redevelopment.

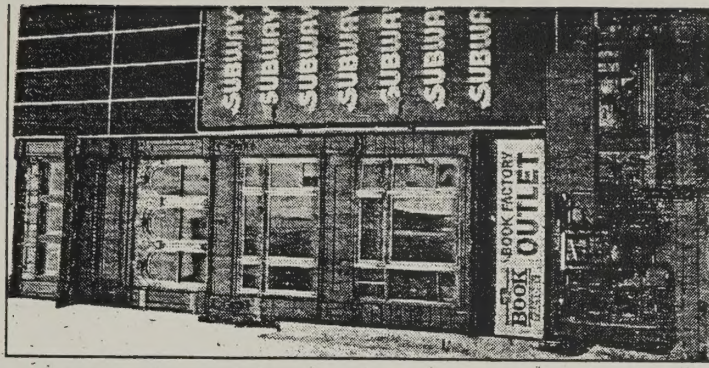
Kathy Wiegand, chair of the Downtown Business Improvement Area, also opposed the action, arguing there aren't enough convenient places to park close to King and James streets.

But Alderman Bill Kelly said: "You can't continue to knock buildings down and put up parking lots and expect people to come downtown. They have to have a reason to come downtown and it's not to look at parking lots."

Charters said if anything is an impediment to the downtown, "it's having crummy, junky buildings."

"In Hamilton, we have absolutely zero for standards. Nobody wants to be there because it looks like heck. If we were to be perfectly honest, we have to enforce a cleanup downtown."

"People don't want to be there because they don't want to be among the junk, and the empty parking lots don't



Ward 2 Alderman Ron Corsini says the building at 11 King St. E. has become 'a pigeon coop.'

Cathie Coward, The Spec

help the picture."

Alderman Gerry Copps said demolition leaves gaps in the streetscape makes downtown ugly, "like some with one or two teeth missing."

"This is long overdue. It will be a joy benefit to the downtown ultimately."

Alderman Marvin Caplan, the dissenter, tried vainly to stall action until a downtown traffic study is

8a)

30

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY

The Hamilton Spectator

Patrick J. Collins President and Publisher 526-3431

Kirk LaPointe Associate Publisher and Editor-In-Chief 526-3203

44 Frid Street Hamilton L8N 3G3

The Hamilton Spectator is owned by TDNG Inc. a subsidiary of Torstar Corp.

HAMILTON DOWNTOWN: Missed opportunities

Core BIA sends wrong signal on parking, towing

A neighbourhood association is in trouble when it focuses on the concerns of individual members to the detriment of its overall mandate and the good of the entire community. One of Hamilton's more visible business advocacy groups, the Hamilton Downtown Business Improvement Area, is showing signs of falling into that trap.

We can't help but wonder if the downtown BIA is doing at least as much to prevent a much-needed rejuvenation of the core as to encourage it. Twice this week, the downtown BIA missed opportunities to send a message to business people who hurt the core in two ways: Over-aggressive vehicle towing and creating parking lots to replace demolished buildings.

If there is any leadership from the BIA on the towing problem, it's not apparent. Downtown patrons are more than upset about the rapid-fire towing habits of S & S Inc., which has a take-no-prisoners attitude in removing vehicles whose drivers haven't paid. A director of the BIA, Mike McNally, owns several parking lots and uses S & S. In effect, he's supporting a company whose business practices are driving business out of the core. This is an untenable situation for the BIA. Kathy Wiegand, BIA chairman, initially suggested that he should resign from the board to clear the air. But she stopped short of pressing him to resign the next day. If the BIA isn't motivated enough to take a bold stand on behalf of the people who visit downtown, how much sympathy can the organization expect in lobbying for tax relief on downtown businesses?

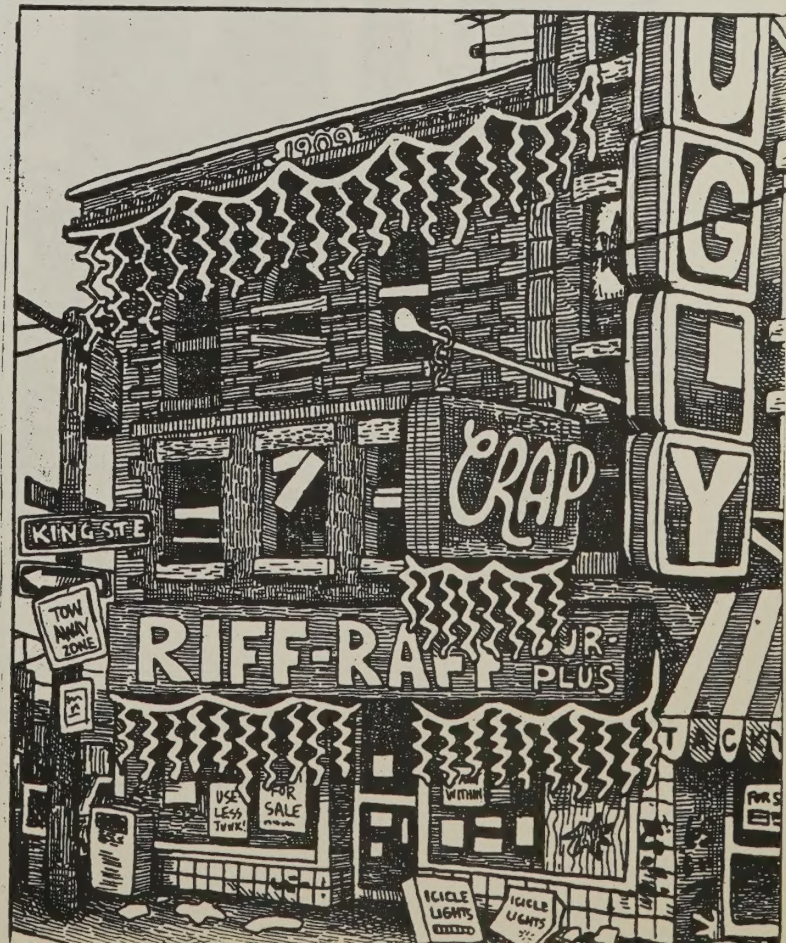
Likewise, the BIA can't see the forest for the trees on the proliferation of parking lots downtown. City council decided to delete public parking lots as a permissible use under the zoning law for downtown. Officials hope to discourage building owners who create lots after demolishing buildings. Wiegand, however, was among those who opposed the move as somehow hurting investment. She voiced concern about a shortage of parking near King and James.

The BIA should be the first to recognize that downtown has endured more than enough of fast-track vehicle towing and barren parking lots. Is the BIA part of the solution to the plight of downtown? Or part of the problem?

— Gord McNulty



THOSE "CRUMMY, JUNKY DOWNTOWN BUILDINGS"...



THE JOURNAL OF THE
ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND
VOLUME 100, PART 1, 2000
PUBLISHED BY THE
BRITISH ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY

Core BIA sends strong signal on perking living

A paper by the British Institute of Archaeology, London, has been published in the journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute. The paper, by Dr. J. H. J. van der Linde, is titled 'Core BIA sends strong signal on perking living'. The paper discusses the importance of the British Institute of Archaeology (BIA) in the field of archaeology and its role in promoting research and education. The paper also discusses the importance of the Royal Anthropological Institute (RAI) in the field of anthropology and its role in promoting research and education. The paper concludes that the BIA and RAI are both important organizations in their respective fields and that they should continue to work together to promote research and education in archaeology and anthropology.

RIVERSONG

VOL 5 NO. 3

OCT / NOVEMBER 1999

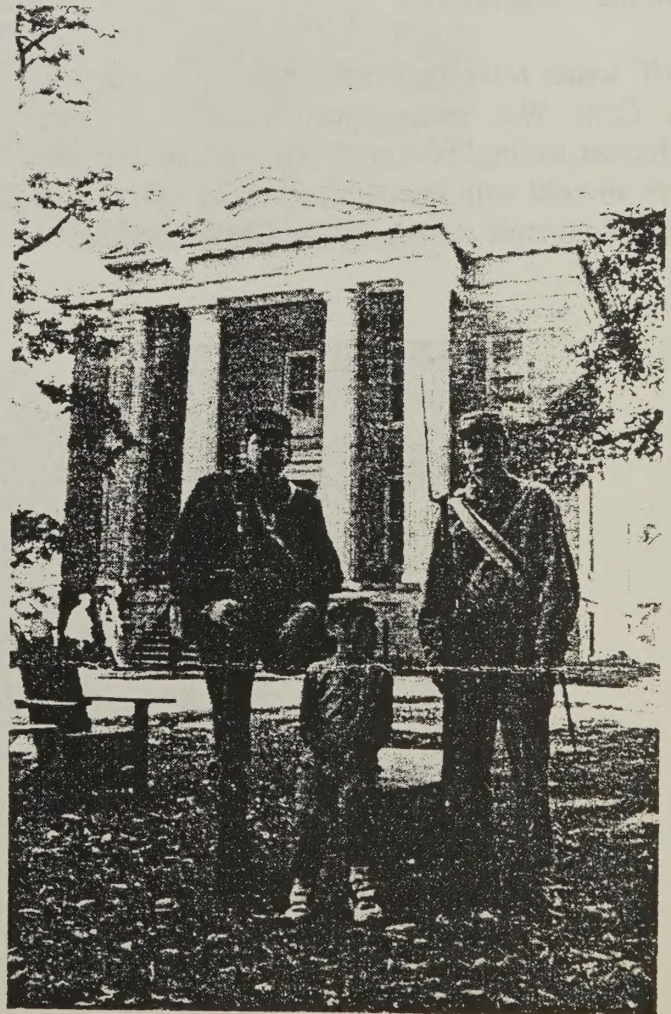
LIVING HISTORY RE-ENACTMENT AT RUTHVEN

An education in living colour

Confederate and Union uniforms were seen as soldiers on foot and on horseback battled to gain ground for their side. Soldier campsites were raided and prisoners taken as the battle went on for two days, Saturday September 29 and Sunday September 30, 1999. The Civil War re-enactment of an 1860 skirmish between the 49th New York Infantry Company D and the 18th Mississippi Infantry, with cannons firing and cavalry charges, gave the on looking crowd of visitors a realistic feeling of involvement. The Ruthven Park grounds provided a realistic setting for the re-enactment.

Robin McKee, an organizer of this event, said "The whole idea is to bring history alive for young people. If they see the way things were and watch it unfold, maybe they will take an interest in history."

"Canada was a haven for Confederate spies, and rebel forces launched attacks from Canada, said McKee. "Many pioneers from here responded to the war effort, and some people would be surprised with the ties that area pioneers had with the bloody American war. A fellow from York was shot in an attack on a southern city.



(Story continues on page 2)

"Confederation was spurred on by the Civil War and its threat to British North America. The whole idea is to bring history alive for young people. If they see the way things were and watch it unfold, maybe they will take an interest in history" said McKee. Ruthven Park grounds provided a realistic setting.

When the fighting was not underway, visitors had an opportunity to get to know the costumed re-enactors in their 1860 persona. The displays and demonstrations were an added bonus. People could learn about the cavalry, infantry, artillery of this era. Living history is a great way to educate both the young and old.

Staff writer Mike Bauslaugh gave an account of the Civil War re-enactment in The Simcoe Reformer, stating "both organizers and participants were amazed with the park setting as well as the antebellum-style mansion at the Cayuga setting."

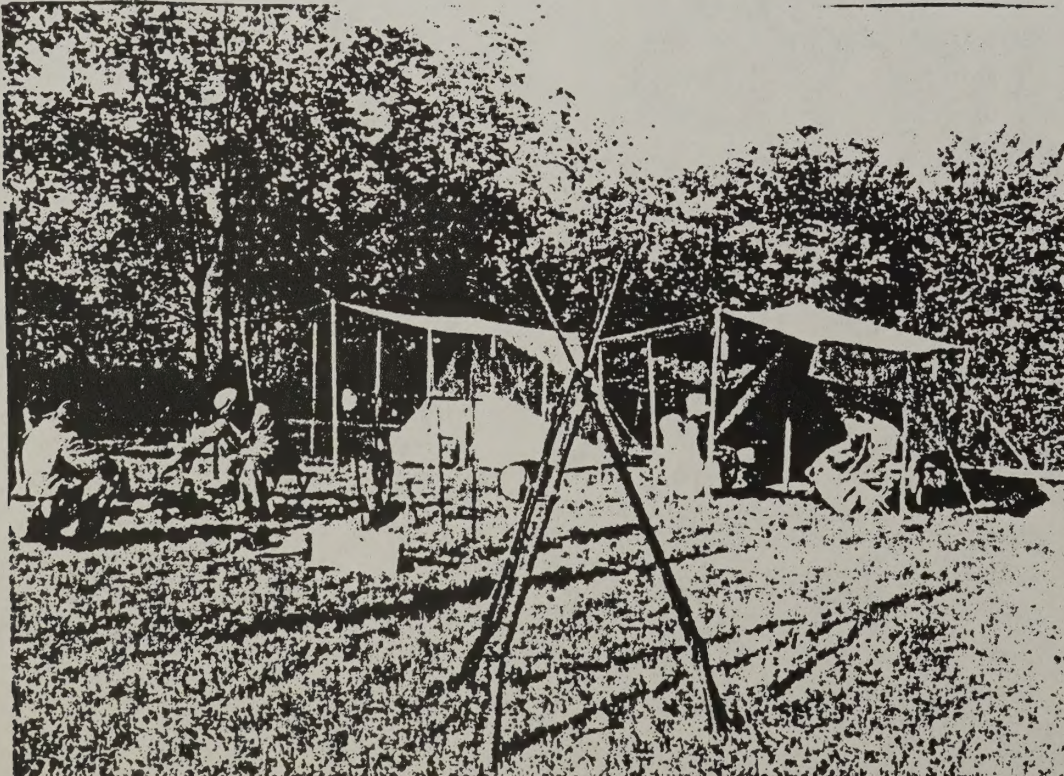
PHOTOS

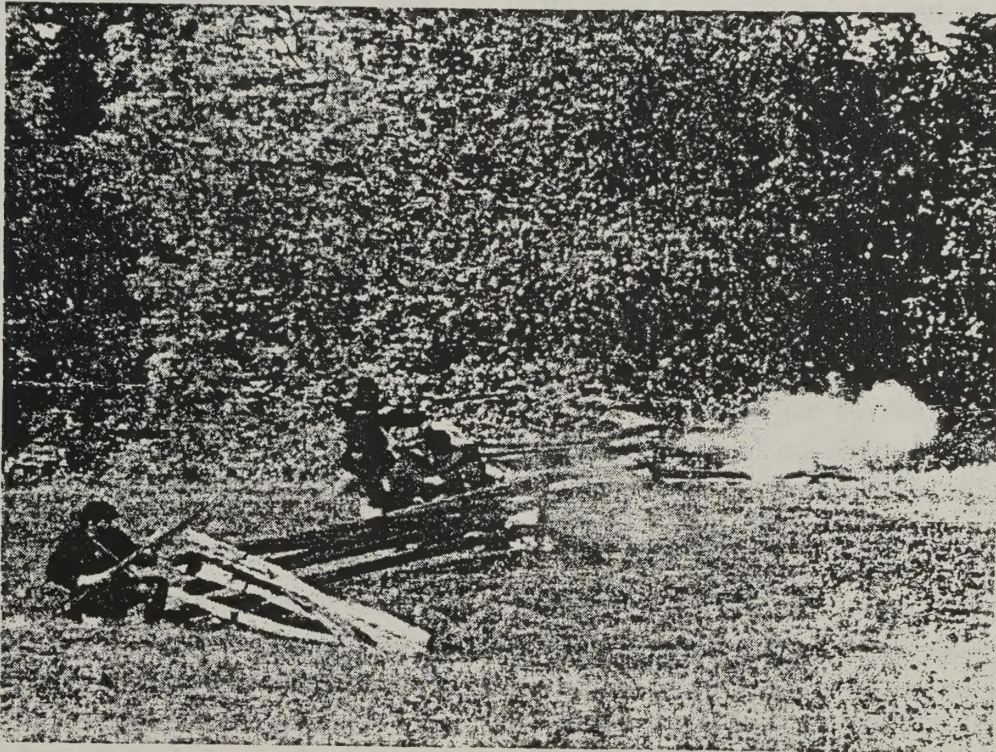
Courtesy of Robin McKee

Front Page: Gary Davis, represents 49th New York Infantry Company D, Spencer McKee (new recruit) and Jamie Robertson representing the 18th Mississippi Infantry.

Page 2: One of the troop encampment sites.

Page 3: Depicts the skirmish between the 49th New York Infantry Company "D", the 18th Mississippi Infantry and the 9th New York Cavalry Company "A"





PRESIDENT'S MESSAGE

Since I have not yet had an opportunity to meet all of you, here are a few brief biographical notes.

I am a native of Hamilton and have had my own private practice as an architect since 1960. I was a founding member of the Hamilton Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee in 1976 and served as its chair from 1979-1982. Ever since that time I have been a member of its Research Subcommittee. I was also a member of the Hamilton Historical Board for two terms: 1972-1976 and 1979-1986. Apart from Ruthven Park, my current major heritage activity is as chair of the steering committee for the Made-in-Hamilton Heritage Project whose first stage, the Millennium Industrial Trail, will be in place at the beginning of the new year.

My involvement at Ruthven began when I was appointed to represent the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Advisory Board on the Ruthven Management Committee in January 1994. I joined the Restoration Subcommittee and was its chair from 1997 until I was elected to the Board of the Lower Grand River Land Trust in 1998. It is an honour to be elected to serve as your President.

Working with the staff and volunteers at Ruthven has been a great pleasure for me. I hope to contribute my experience and knowledge to help lead the Land Trust to continue moving forward, steadily and responsibly, towards achieving its goals. We will build on the excellent foundations provided in the reports:

Action Plan 2020, which sets out the aims of the Land Trust to protect vulnerable or environmentally sensitive areas within the Grand River watershed from Brantford to Lake Erie, and
Ruthven Park Management Plan for the protection, restoration and preservation of Ruthven Park as a significant national heritage resource.

At the first meeting of the New Board I requested each committee to review their future targets and challenges for the coming year, for presentation at the next Board meeting. Together, we will build on the excellent work which has already been done and continue the enthusiasm and momentum which you all represent. To do this, we will need to have the continuing support of all our volunteers and the many others who support our concerns and objectives

Tony Butler

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Anthony Butler	President
Betsy Smith	Vice-President
Frank Sommer	Secretary
Garry Stroud	Treasurer
Ed McCarthy	
Donna Armstrong	
Jim Armstrong	
Duane Brown	Stewardship Chair
Ron Gowland	Restoration Chair
Robin McKee	
Marina Martin	Resource Chair
Rick Richardson	

OTHER COMMITTEES

Mae Foster	Membership Chair
Rick Ludkin	Cultural Landscape Chair

LOWER GRAND RIVER LAND TRUST

Box 610, Cayuga, Ontario N0A 1E0
 Phone (905) 772 3265 Fax (905) 772 3265
 Charitable #89193 9233 RR0001

RUTHVEN PARK

243 Highway 54, Box 610
 Cayuga, Ontario N0A 1E0
 Phone (905) 772 0560
 Fax (905) 772 0561
 e-Mail: ruthvenpark@sympatico.ca
 Staff:

Ron Pine: Site and Restoration Co-ordinator
 Karen Richardson: Events and Historical Co-ordinator

PROFILE

In this new column we hope you will get to know some of our volunteers.

Our first tribute honors an exceptional outgoing director, who no doubt will continue on as a dedicated volunteer, Marsha Lynn Paley.

Marsha came to us with an educational background of Honors, BSc in Physical Geography and Agriculture, and Masters in Environmental Studies. Added to that was her experience as a research assistant, cartographic (map) technician, conservation services coordinator, and assistant planner. She is also a member of the Ecological and Environmental Advisory Committee for Halton.

Marsha contributed to our Directors meetings with practical know-how and enthusiasm. She was very involved in the Artists' Camp for two years, and did a stint as Resource Chair followed by being chair of the Stewardship committee. Her biggest contribution was her work last summer on a draft of the Director's Manual and Policies and Procedures Manual. With the help of a graduate student, she spent untold hours, days and weeks doing the background research work for these drafts. As we gradually implement these into our everyday working procedures, the Land Trust will no doubt be incredibly strengthened through her efforts in our behalf.

Marsha has left as a director to take on a full time job as Planner for the Town of Halton. Good luck Marsha!

VOLUNTEERS

Volunteers come in many sizes and shapes. They come from many different walks of life and their reasons for volunteering are as varied as the volunteer themselves. Our dedicated volunteers donate many, many hours to make our programs and events possible, yet they are still faithful to our goals. The end result of their efforts is the satisfaction of beautiful gardens, manicured lawns, successful events and eventually the restoration of the buildings and surrounding grounds at Ruthven Park. Our volunteers can be proud of preserving the historic past of Ruthven and helping to present a showcase for all to see. Although, at times, you may feel your time and efforts have gone unnoticed the work of the various committees is greatly valued. To all of our volunteers, please accept our heartfelt thanks. We are proud of you and value all of your efforts.

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING 1999

Two new members were elected to the Lower Grand River Land Trust Board on September 30, 1999 Ron Gowland and Betsy Smith. Donna Armstrong was re-elected to the Board for a second term. Welcome to the incoming Board members, and a hearty thank you to our outgoing Board members Marsha Paley and Mae Foster.

At the Land Trust Board meeting on October 7th, 1999 Anthony Butler was voted in as the new President. Betsy Smith was voted in as Vice-President. Garry Stroud, Past President will take on the duties of the Land Trust Board Secretary.

CULTURAL LANDSCAPE

As a few members may have noticed, there are some changes in the vista between the mansion and the river. Invasive and diseased trees have been cut to allow a view in keeping with the early history of the mansion. These trees will be replaced by groupings of native shrubs which will maintain a shade canopy suitable for the wild flowers on site, as recommended by the Parterre Report. Also, a beautiful riverside trail has been moved to allow visitors to take full advantage of our natural setting and enjoy the flora and fauna found here.

The gardens were wonderful again this year. Many thanks to the gardening volunteers and to donors of plants. Jack Kent (The Potting Shed) and Carol King donated plenty of perennials, while Smith's Farm Market, Sharples,, Caledonia Garden Centre and Empire Garden Centre all donated annuals and hanging baskets.

Congratulations to the gardening group who won an Honorary Dahlia Award from the Haldimand Horticultural Society for their efforts at Ruthven Park.

Also, congratulations to Loretta Mousseau and Jim Smith (Dunnville) who, through hard work at our banding station, have achieved the status of "Subpermit Holders" with the Haldimand Bird Observatory. This allows them to work independently as volunteers banding at Ruthven Park.

AWARDS

Belated congratulations are extended to Garry Sytsma for receiving the Farmer of the Year Award. Also congratulations to Barb Martindale winner of the Ontario Trillium Award 1999.

BUTTERFLY ACTION ALERT

Three years ago, the Land Trust helped forty local families set up "butterfly gardens" that would, in a small way, remedy the loss of habitat suffered by butterflies. We hope that next season more families will do the same, especially with the news released by the Council on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. It now lists 285 species of Canadian plants and animals 'at risk' of extinction, including the Monarch butterfly. A new threat to the monarchs is BT corn, a variety genetically engineered to include a bacillus thuringus gene, which attacks the digestive systems of corn pests and, unfortunately, also that of the Monarch butterfly.

DEAR BODY

If I didn't have you
I could not bow to Mother Nature,
talk to bobbing spiders,
goggle at a black bear,
a living blue heron statue,
a thirsty humming bird,
stroll through towering trees,
singing sands,
welcoming waters,
dance on china rocks,
hug a giant flowerpot,
snake from green memories
to seal this poem with the kiss of a frog

April A. Severin,
Hamilton, Ontario

RUTHVEN NEWS

Restoration of the barracks at Ruthven Park has been started with the exterior and structural work expected to be completed by mid December. The interior work on the barracks is expected to be completed by March of next year.

The River Vista - in accordance with the Parterre Report recommendations, contractors have been hard at work removing designated invasive trees and shrubbery to improve the river vista.

Thursday Afternoon Tour and Teas - have proven so successful this past summer that there is talk of possibly adding another Tea. (Maybe on Friday afternoons.) We are in need of more china tea cup. If any of our members have any spare tea cups they would like to donate to us, we would be most grateful.

The BBO Auction went well, thanks to Jim and Donna Armstrong and their volunteers who cooked the chicken and prepared the salads, etc. Although the crowd was down from last year, a profit of approximately \$1300 was realized. A special thank you to Guy Gillyatt who donated the chicken, and as well donated a Ruthven numbered print that brought \$250.00 at the Auction.

A small crowd stayed for the auction and enthusiastically bought about 20 Ruthven related items. The auction table of about 10 copied framed documents, liquor and wine from the Ruthven cellar, seeds from a Ruthven perennial as well as other seeds created an interest. However, we needed a much larger crowd to bid up the items. Thanks to Johnny Wickett, auctioneer and his wife Pat. Colis Watson of York went out of his way to frame our documents at a much reduced price. The Auction's net proceeds were \$860.

It is the intent to hold this event again next year on the same date in August. If there are any

suggestions for creating a larger crowd, please let us know. The committee will be working toward this end.

Civil War Living History Weekend

Excerpts from a report by report by

Barb Martindale

It was a wonderful weekend at Ruthven Park on Sept. 25 and 26 for all of us who were either working or attending this event. In all there must have been more than 20 Ruthven volunteers who either parked cars, worked in the Buttery, attended the gate or conducted house tours. Our thanks to all of them.

The weekend began Friday evening when re-enactors set up Confederate and Union Camps. Twenty Caledonia Army Cadets and two Sutlers set up their camp at the other end of the Park. It was quite a sight to see the lanterns lit in front of the small tents at the two camps. It was an education to see how the re-enactors cooked without modern conveniences.

The men fought in the battle while the women attended as nurses or became part of the crowd watching the skirmish. Period costumes were worn all weekend providing an atmosphere that took Ruthven Park back to the era of the 1860's. There were about sutlers (camp followers selling provisions), crafters, a spinner and an author as part of the re-enactment.

Paid attendance on Saturday was about 150 people and about 275 on Sunday.

Total profit was approximately \$2000. The re-enactors loved our site, not only for the camping but also the wonderful location to re-enact their battle. There were 30 men and women re-enactors who took part in the one hour skirmish.

Continued on page 8

Civil War re-enactments are the most popular among re-enactments of historic wars and There is no doubt that word of mouth will bring many more re-enactors if we host it again next year. They were most complimentary about how well they were hosted at Ruthven Park.

We were pleased to have Dr. Margaret Jansen and her daughter Mary Anne with us on the weekend.

A photographer, at no charge to us, is doing a promotion video. It should be a real plus for us.

There is much more I could tell you about the weekend; how much the Army Cadets enjoyed the raid on them Saturday night, and how much they want to be here next year. Thanks to the whole committee who really went all out to make sure this event was a good one, and especially to Robin McKee, Ron Pine and Karen Richardson for making this event a real success.

The **Spirit Walk** - On October 23, guests for the 1899 New Year party took a walk down to the cemetery. The weather was cold and rainy making the cemetery atmosphere even more eerie than usual.

Back at the mansion the Thompson family entertained their guests. In the parlour. Andrew Thompson, his brothers Walter and David discussed politics with their brother-in-law Millard Lash. The conversation seemed to get louder and more heated with the pouring of each brandy. Matriarch, Elizabeth Thompson

continually interrupted their conversation with scolding admonitions.

In the double dining room Kristina Guiguet (singer with the Phantom of the Opera for ten years), portrayed Violet Thompson. Violet and her violin teacher, Mr. Hathaway, entertained guests with memorable music. Afterward the guests sat down to a festive turkey dinner including homemade pies and all the trimmings.

This enjoyable evening was attended by 168 people. Thanks to the four students who did such a good job getting the cemetery ready and all the volunteers who helped make this evening possible. They are listed below in random order:

Bob Speller and his lovely wife
Ed McCarthy
Betsy and Victoria Smith
Rob and Elaine Gerrie
Ann Berry and Curtis
Sara Van Wyck
Bethany Murray
Jamieson Gibson
Adria DiMaggio
Jean Bennie
Linda Miller
Elke and Ashley Pine
Ray and Marie Fess
Petra Kruis Daly
Eileen Peart
Ken and Mary Martindale
Barb Martindale
Jim and Donna Armstrong
Charlotte and Vic Leads
Shirley and Judd Hoover
Mona Staats
Rick Richardson

HERITAGE
CANADA
FOUNDATION



LA FONDATION
HÉRITAGE
CANADA

8d)

November 18, 1999

Mayor Robert Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street W.
HAMILTON ON L8P 4Y5

NOV 24 1999
To clerk in C.C.
+ 5 min

Dear Mayor Morrow,

As you know, the House of Commons Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage conducted a major review of federal cultural policy, and submitted its report to Parliament in June of this year. That report, "A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being: The Evolving Role of the Federal Government in Support of Culture in Canada" -- despite the title of the report and the name of the committee which produced it -- contained only a brief reference to the preservation of our built heritage, and made no recommendations in that regard. Accordingly, I have written to the Chair and Members of the Standing Committee to express concern regarding that oversight, and have submitted a response to the report. A copy of the Heritage Canada Foundation response and the covering letter are attached for your reference.

Recently, the federal government issued its response to the report of the Standing Committee. That report, "Connecting to the Canadian Experience: Diversity, Creativity and Choice", goes some way to addressing the shortcomings of the report of the Standing Committee in regard to the preservation of our built heritage. Given the structure and nature of the committee report, it was something of a challenge to embed references to built heritage issues in the federal government response. Accordingly, then, I wrote to the Minister of Canadian Heritage to thank her and her officials for having done so. A copy of my letter to the Minister and the relevant sections of the federal response are also attached.

Both the report of the Standing Committee and the federal government response to it are available on appropriate web sites, or in hard copy form by contacting, respectively, the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage and the Department of Canadian Heritage. Our original submission to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage can also be obtained in electronic form by visiting our web site or by e-mail, or in hard copy form by contacting the Heritage Canada Foundation offices by telephone, fax or conventional mail.

I do hope you find the attached of some interest and use. Please do not hesitate to let me know if you would like clarification or further information, or if I can be of assistance to you in any way.

Yours truly,

Brian Anthony
Executive Director



HERITAGE
CANADA
FONDATION
CANADIENNE
DU PATRIMOINE

TO: [Name]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

FROM: [Name]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

SUBJECT: [Subject]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

RE: [Subject]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

DATE: [Date]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

TIME: [Time]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

PLACE: [Place]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

TO: [Name]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

FROM: [Name]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

SUBJECT: [Subject]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

RE: [Subject]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

DATE: [Date]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

TIME: [Time]
[Address]
[City, Province, Postal Code]

**Response to the
Federal Cultural Policy Report
of the
Standing Committee on Canadian
Heritage
by the
Heritage Canada Foundation**



November 1999

INTRODUCTION

When the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage launched its review of federal cultural policy in early 1997, the Heritage Canada Foundation welcomed this development. The subsequent federal election caused an early and protracted hiatus in the review process, but, when the committee returned to its task, the Heritage Canada Foundation submitted a brief in March 1998 and requested the opportunity to speak to that submission during the hearings of the Standing Committee. In October 1998, the Heritage Canada Foundation appeared before the Standing Committee in the course of its Ottawa consultations.

In addition to submitting a brief to the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage and appearing before it during its consultative round, the Heritage Canada Foundation also provided information on the heritage community to committee staff to assist in reaching out, particularly to those in the built heritage field. Similarly, the foundation also provided information to the heritage community on the cultural policy mandate of the committee and the schedule of its hearings, and encouraged the heritage community to write to, and appear before, the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.

It was with a considerable sense of expectation that the Heritage Canada Foundation anticipated the June 1999 release of the report of the Standing Committee. It was with a sense of disappointment that the foundation received and reviewed the work of the committee.

COMMITTEE DEFINITION OF THE HERITAGE FIELD

Despite the fact that the Standing Committee made reference in the introduction of the report to the importance of having a sense of place, and despite adopting "A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being" as the title of its report, the Standing Committee proceeded to define heritage in such a narrow manner as to exclude many areas of heritage activity, including those associated with the preservation of heritage buildings and historic places. In chapter five, devoted to the subject of preservation, the report offered this definition:

"The Canadian heritage sector consists of libraries, archives, galleries, museums and the organizations that service them."

This limited definition, focussing on those institutions mentioned and the art and artifacts in their care, excludes other equally important heritage activities which take place outside of the institutional context. Among those activities falling outside the scope of this limited and limiting definition of the field, and of understandably particular concern the Heritage Canada Foundation, are those associated with the preservation of the built heritage of Canada.

What is particularly surprising about the narrowness of focus is the fact that the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage has a mandated overview of the Department of

We cannot assume, however, that the legacy of our built heritage will survive in order to be our gift to future generations of Canadians. Our built heritage is disappearing daily, and if we wish to preserve it for the enjoyment of current and future generations, we must act and we must act now. For that reason, the Heritage Canada Foundation reiterated and strengthened its recommendations for the preservation of the built heritage of Canada during a recent pre-Budget appearance before the Standing Committee on Finance. In so doing, the foundation argued for a coherent and comprehensive array of inter-related measures, direct and indirect, in order to strengthen significantly our national capacity to protect the built heritage of Canada. It is a major issue, and it is a pressing issue, and the Heritage Canada Foundation encourages the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage to return to this matter of national significance.

CONCLUSION

The Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage had the opportunity of employing a working definition of heritage sufficiently broad to encompass at least those existing federal built heritage programs of the Canadian Heritage portfolio, and of devoting appropriate comments, conclusions and recommendations to the broader issues associated with the preservation of the built heritage of Canada in a section specifically devoted to that subject. That opportunity was not seized.

The built heritage of Canada is one of the most visible, tangible and accessible forms of our cultural expression, and is therefore a vitally important part of our national patrimony. It is our built heritage which contributes significantly to our sense of place, and its preservation for current and future generations is therefore an equally significant national duty and responsibility. The Heritage Canada Foundation appeared before the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage in the hope that the preservation of our built heritage would receive adequate treatment as a federal cultural policy issue in the review process and the resultant report. In that the subject did not benefit from such treatment, the Heritage Canada Foundation now encourages the Standing Committee to give appropriate further consideration to this vitally important public policy matter.

Recently, the Minister of Canadian Heritage observed that Canada had lost twenty per cent of its built heritage over the last three decades. That unfortunate fact should give members of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage a real sense of the magnitude and the urgency of the matter, and a real incentive to devote its attention to the ways and means by which this regrettable trend can be reversed and the built heritage of Canada be preserved for current and future generations of Canadians.



10 November 1999

The Honourable Sheila Copps, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Canadian Heritage
Department of Canadian Heritage
Les Terrasses de la Chaudière
15 Eddy Street
HULL, Quebec K1A 0M5

Dear Minister,

I am writing in regard to "Connecting to the Canadian Experience: Diversity, Creativity and Choice" to thank you and your officials for addressing built heritage issues in this government response to the federal cultural policy report of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage.

"A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being: The Evolving Role of the Federal Government in Support of Culture in Canada", released by the Standing Committee in June, defined the heritage sector as "...libraries, archives, galleries, museums and organizations that service them". This incomprehensibly narrow definition of heritage for the purposes of the federal cultural policy review excluded those heritage activities which are not institutionally based. Indeed, this working definition excluded whole programs within your portfolio – the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office, and the Federal Archaeology Office, to name a few – which the Standing Committee is tasked with monitoring and with which it therefore should, presumably, be familiar.

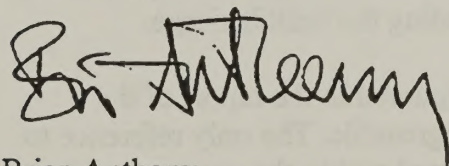
The narrowness of the definition of the field of heritage also excluded the interests and concerns of the Heritage Canada Foundation with regard to the preservation of the built heritage of Canada. This lacuna is doubly inexplicable: not only should the Standing Committee have been familiar with the purpose and scope of those built heritage programs within your portfolio, but the Heritage Canada Foundation submitted a brief on this subject to the Standing Committee, appeared before it, and actively encouraged other heritage groups to do the same. The result, disappointingly, was a fleeting reference to built heritage issues which had a marginalizing or trivializing tone to it. Given its placement in the report,

this reference was also out of context, and worst of all, it was unaccompanied by any recommendations. The Standing Committee, then, missed a great opportunity to address the many important issues related to the preservation of the built heritage of Canada and to make recommendations in that regard. It is a curious irony that a report which failed to address issues associated with our heritage buildings and historic places should be entitled "A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being".

The form and content of the report did not leave much scope for addressing built heritage issues in the government response. I was therefore delighted to see that "Connecting to the Canadian Experience" contained a number of very useful and timely references to the preservation of our built heritage, and I would like to thank and congratulate you and your departmental officials for overcoming the limitations of the Standing Committee report in this context and in this manner. Where there was next to nothing in "A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being", there is more than enough to build on in "Connecting to the Canadian Experience".

Thank you once again, Minister, for devoting attention to the preservation of the built heritage of Canada in the government response to the report of the Standing Committee.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Brian Anthony". The signature is stylized with a large, sweeping initial "B" and a long, horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Brian Anthony
Executive Director

cc: Chair and Members, Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage



November 16, 1999

Mr. Clifford Lincoln, M.P.
Chair, Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage
House of Commons
OTTAWA ON K1A 0A6

Dear Mr. Lincoln,

I write in regard to the federal cultural policy report of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage, "A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being: The Evolving Role of the Federal Government in Support of Culture in Canada".

As you know, the Heritage Canada Foundation was created to promote the preservation of the built heritage of Canada, and it was in that context and for that reason that we submitted a brief to the Standing Committee, appeared before it during its hearings, and encouraged other heritage groups to do the same. It therefore came as a disappointment, to say the least, that the report of the Standing Committee used a working definition of the heritage field so narrow as to exclude many areas of heritage activity, including the built heritage.

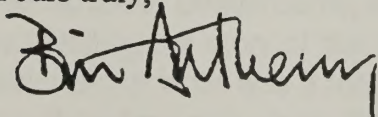
That built heritage issues were all but virtually ignored in the report of the Standing Committee is as inexplicable as it is regrettable. The only reference to the preservation of our built heritage was misplaced within the structure of the report, and was therefore out of context. It was also brief and, frankly, trivializing. Above all, it was accompanied by no recommendation. This, sadly, constitutes a lost opportunity of considerable significance.

Despite the constraints imposed by the structure and nature of the Standing Committee report, however, the recently-released response of the federal government did overcome those limitations and included some useful references to the preservation of our built heritage. I have therefore written to the Minister of Canadian heritage to thank and congratulate her and her departmental officials for addressing these issues in the government response. I would commend the built heritage references in "Connecting to the Canadian Experience: Diversity, Creativity and Choice" to you and your committee colleagues as you consider the government response.

I append for the consideration of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage the response of Heritage Canada Foundation to its federal cultural policy report, "A Sense of Place, A Sense of Being". I would welcome the opportunity of appearing before the Standing Committee to speak to the concerns raised therein.

Thank you for your consideration of the foregoing and the attached.

Yours truly,



Brian Anthony
Executive Director

cc: Members, Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage
Minister of Canadian Heritage

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject of the study. It discusses the importance of the study and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology used in the study. It includes information about the sample, the data collection methods, and the statistical analysis.

3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results of the study. It compares the findings with the objectives of the research and discusses the implications of the results.

4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion. It summarizes the main findings of the study and provides recommendations for future research.

5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references. It includes all the sources of information used in the study.

6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix. It contains additional information that is not included in the main body of the report.

7. The seventh part of the report is a glossary. It defines the key terms used in the study.

CITY OF THOROLD
P.O. Box 1044
8 Carleton Street South
Thorold, Ontario
Canada
L2V 4A7

HERITAGE THOROLD

LACAC

DEC 23 1999

December 15, 1999

Dear Ontario LACAC and Heritage Committees,

Heritage Thorold is proceeding with plans to increase awareness of the role Thorold played in the War of 1812. This project was originally conceived to educate residents and visitors about the Battle of Beaverdams, which took place in what is now the City of Thorold. But simply telling the story of the battle seemed to present only a minute amount of information about what was a long and complicated conflict. We wanted to tell more of the story and show how and where Thorold fits into the War of 1812 history. Working with our local Historical Society, notable War of 1812 authors and historians, and with help and input from the staff of Fort George in Niagara-on-the-Lake we are developing a display that tells the story of the entire war. Display panels are also being designed for the specific historic War of 1812 locations in Thorold.

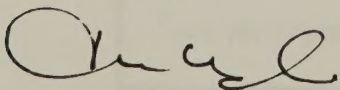
We believe that this project could be expanded to include any community involved in the War of 1812. Niagara Falls has identified the importance of the Battle of Lundy's Lane site and are pursuing efforts to recognize it, but again, not the entire story of the war.

Any such community would benefit from the spotlighting of its 1812 significance. (Consider the extent to which Niagara-on-the-Lake's War of 1812 sites have encouraged tourism and benefitted the town). Furthermore, every participating community would benefit from being part of a network of related sites. The tourism appeal of the Battle of Beaverdams site (for example) by itself might be limited, but being placed in context and linked to other significant sites would enhance its attractiveness.

This project is for everyone. Whether the site of a small skirmish or a bloody battle, your community deserves to be recognized as having made early contributions to the history of Canada. If more communities become involved a real trail can be marketed as a tourism attraction within your area. We can eventually follow up this project with a brochure that includes everyone and identifies the trail at information centres throughout Ontario.

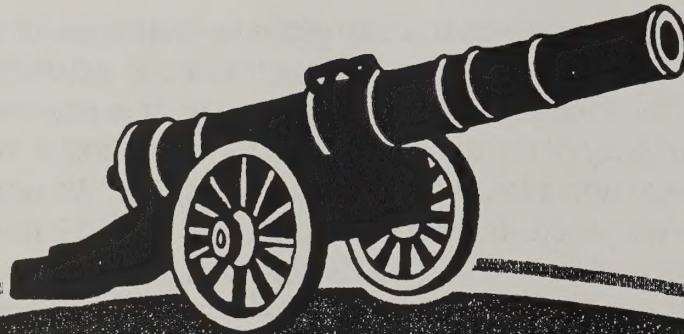
Attached is a copy of our Millennium Funding Proposal. Please consider presenting it to your local City Council. There is no time limit. If you can't implement it now, consider it for future plans. We will be happy to provide you with more information at any time.

Sincerely,



Ted Wlazlo
Chair- Heritage Thorold LACAC
905-227-9446

HERITAGE THOROLD
LACAC



THOROLD
1812 TRAIL



MILLENNIUM PROJECT PROPOSAL



Heritage Thorold (LACAC) respectfully submits this Millennium Project Proposal for your consideration. Heritage Thorold is a non-profit committee of Thorold City Council with a mandate to recognize , preserve and designate historic buildings and places within our community.

On June 23, 1813, occurred one of the turning points of the great war with the United States. Laura Secord, overhearing the plan for an American invasion, traversed the Niagara Escarpment, dense forest and swamps to warn the British troops positioned at Decew House. On what is now the eastern side of the Welland Canal the invading forces were intercepted and overtaken at the Battle of Beaver Dams by a band of dedicated natives led by Major William Johnson Kerr, an Iroquois from the Six Nations reserve. After the three-hour skirmish, the vastly superior American force surrendered to the British Commander, Lieutenant James Fitzgibbon. The British contingent did not even have enough regulars to take charge of the 600 prisoners of war. The significance of this short battle can be illustrated by the fact that not a shot was fired on the British side except that of our native allies.

The Battle of Beaver Dams occurred around the site later occupied by the home of Thomas Brock Fuller, the first Anglican Bishop of Niagara and godson of Sir Isaac Brock. The Bishop Fuller Home no longer exists, having fallen victim first to vandals and then to a fire that completely destroyed it.

Events like this took place in many communities in Ontario during the War of 1812. The war ended in 1815 and little evidence is left in Thorold or elsewhere of these significant incidents in Canadian history. Year 2000 marks the 185 th anniversary of the end of the conflict. This project is an opportunity to recognize the contribution many small communities in Ontario made to Canadian history. It is also an opportunity to involve our neighbours in the United States and possibly international guests from Great Britain. It creates a location to hold future events such as battle re-enactments, pioneer days celebrations and recognition of the 200th anniversaries of specific triumphs or tragic losses during the three years of war.

Our committee hopes this project satisfies all of the eligibility criteria and meets most themes and objectives required by all Millennium Project Funding Guidelines.

Thank you for your consideration of our proposal.



18" X 24"
ALUMINUM w/ VINYL GRAPHICS
TRAIL MARKER

TRAIL MARKERS

Beginning at the outer boundaries of Thorold, along each major gateway access road and located throughout the city, the 1812 Trail Markers would guide visitors to an Information Centre.

Choosing a location in the Downtown Core or Battle of Beaverdams Park could funnel visitors into the business area for information about our site locations.

Markers can be attached on existing sign locations at regular intervals.

e.g.

Highway Signs

Street Signs

Hydro Poles

INFORMATION CENTRE

Common Storyboard

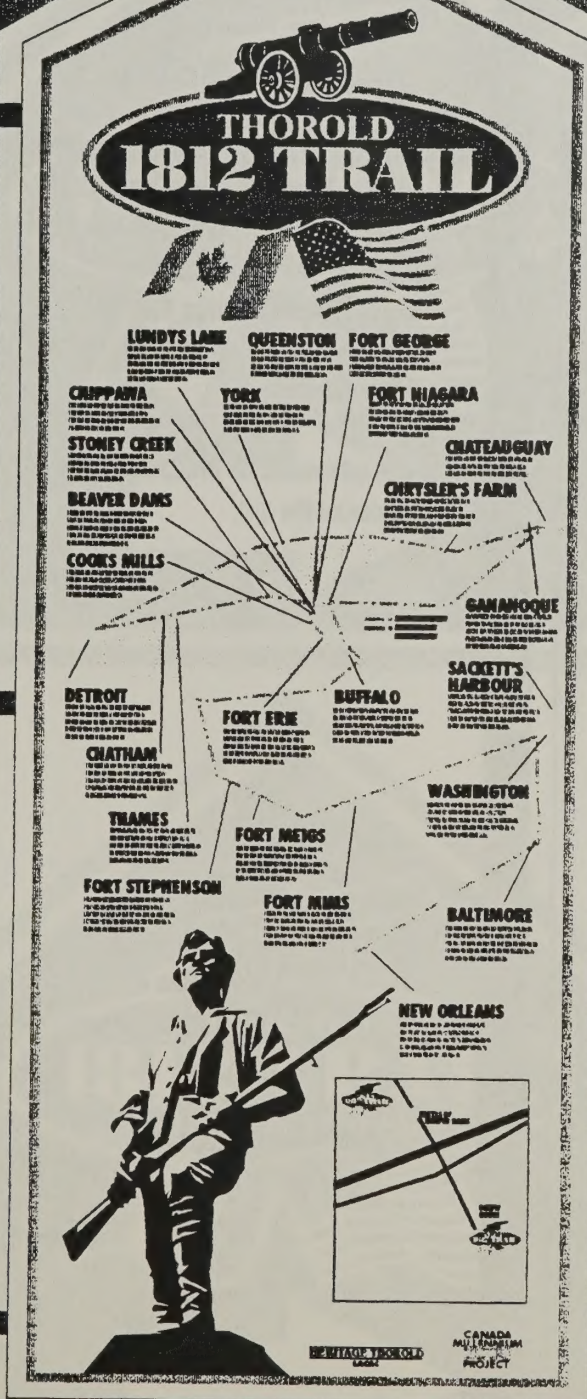
A storyboard at a central information site in the downtown core or in Battle of Beaver Dams Park would tell the story of the War of 1812.

A chronology of the most important events of the war would be summarized and a simple map would identify the international locations and extent of the conflict. This would serve to educate visitors about the entire story.

Many communities, including Thorold, already have historic plaques providing information about specific War of 1812 events that happened in their cities, but little has been done to tie them all together. Existing material would complement this new program.

A current local street layout would give tourists an idea of where the historic sites are.

Site Markers would then direct visitors to the actual location.



77 x 30 -ALUMINUM w/ VINYL MESSAGE BOARD
MOUNTED ON PLYWOOD ATTACHED TO
3 1/2" PAINTED SQUARE STEEL TUBE

INFORMATION CENTRE

Information Centre Back

The back of main Information Centres could provide information about and depict a scene or person significant to local War of 1812 history.
e.g.

Major William Johnson Kerr
Lieutenant James Fitzgibbon
Laura Secord

This side would be produced in one colour to minimize the cost.



77 x 30 -ALUMINUM w/ VINYL MESSAGE BOARD
MOUNTED ON PLYWOOD ATTACHED TO
3 1/2" PAINTED SQUARE STEEL TUBE

SITE MARKERS



Extending from the Information Centre, Site Markers would direct visitors to the specific location (or as close as possible) of The Battle of Beaver Dams and Decew House, two important sites in the War of 1812.

Site Markers would indicate a route for tourists to follow for viewing each site.

Again, Site Markers could be used to direct visitors past other attractions within the community.

e.g.

Welland Canal Parkway

Mel Swart Lake Gibson Conservation Area

Twin Flight Locks



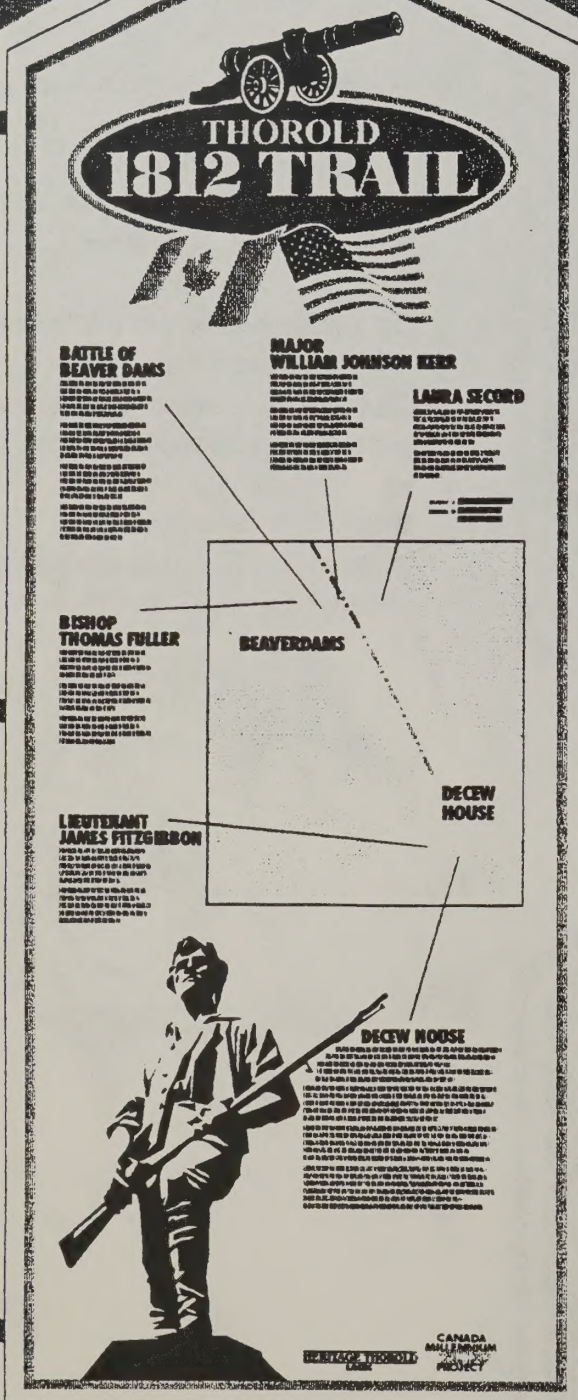
18" X 24"
ALUMINUM w/ VINYL GRAPHICS
SITE MARKER

SPECIFIC SITE HISTORY

Storyboards located at specific historic sites would explain each location's role in the War of 1812, describing the events that took place, who was involved, what the outcome was and the impact on future events in the war.

Graphics to help visitors visualize the scene could include maps showing where and how confrontations took place, renderings of battles, portraits of important people or images of buildings lost to time.

The back of Specific Site History markers would repeat the Information Centre panel in order to connect the site with other locations on the 1812 Trail.



77 x 30 -ALUMINUM w/ VINYL MESSAGE BOARD
MOUNTED ON PLYWOOD ATTACHED TO
3 1/2" PAINTED SQUARE STEEL TUBE

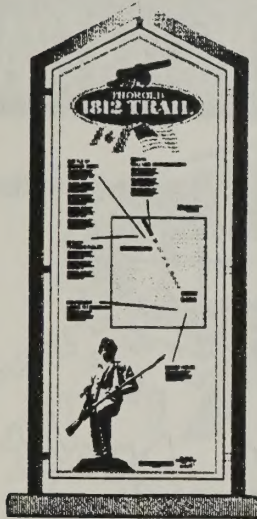
FRONT

BACK

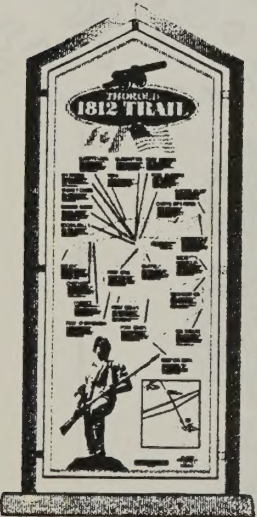
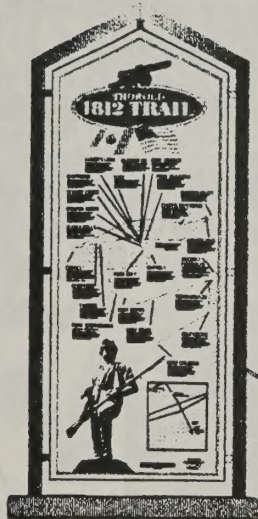
THOROLD LOCATIONS

Three sites have been identified in Thorold:

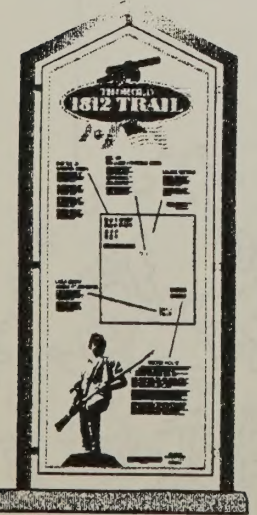
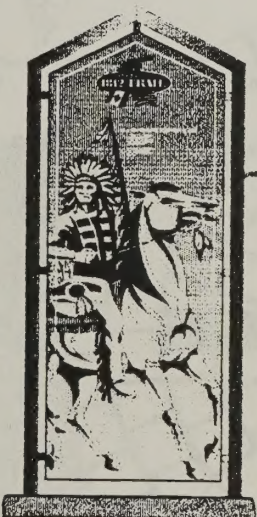
1. Downtown Core for an Information Centre
2. Battle of Beaver Dams for Specific Site History
3. Decew House for Specific Site History



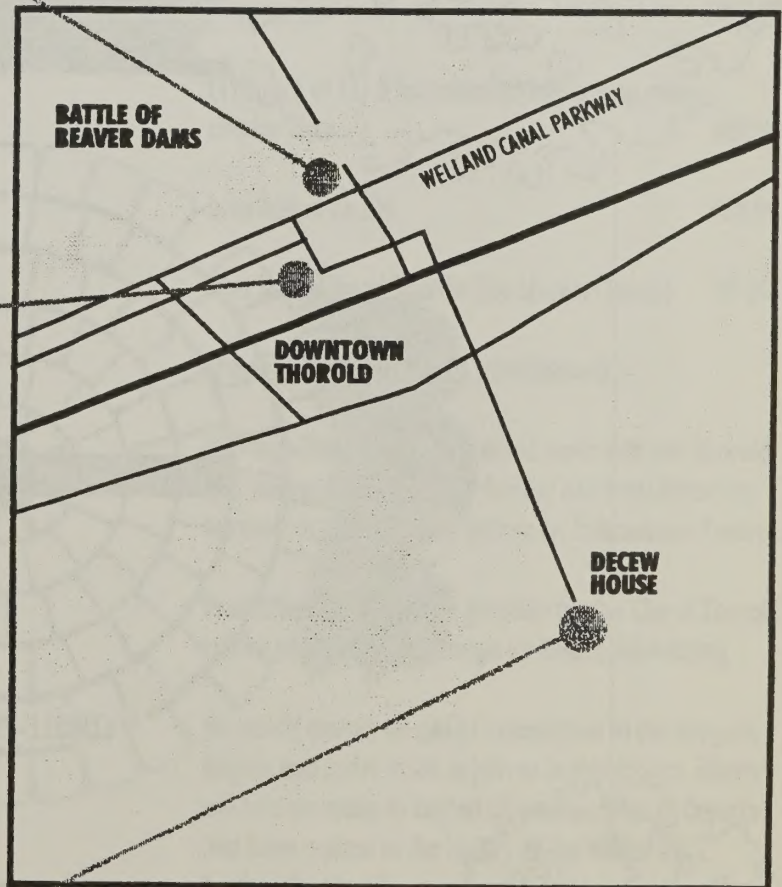
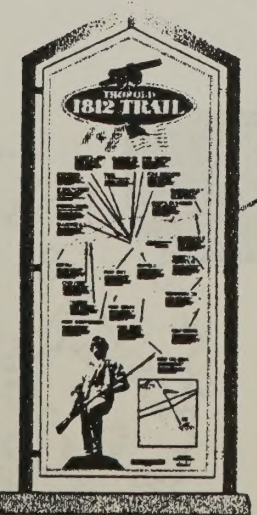
**BATTLE OF BEAVER DAMS
SPECIFIC SITE HISTORY**



**DOWNTOWN CORE
INFORMATION CENTRE**

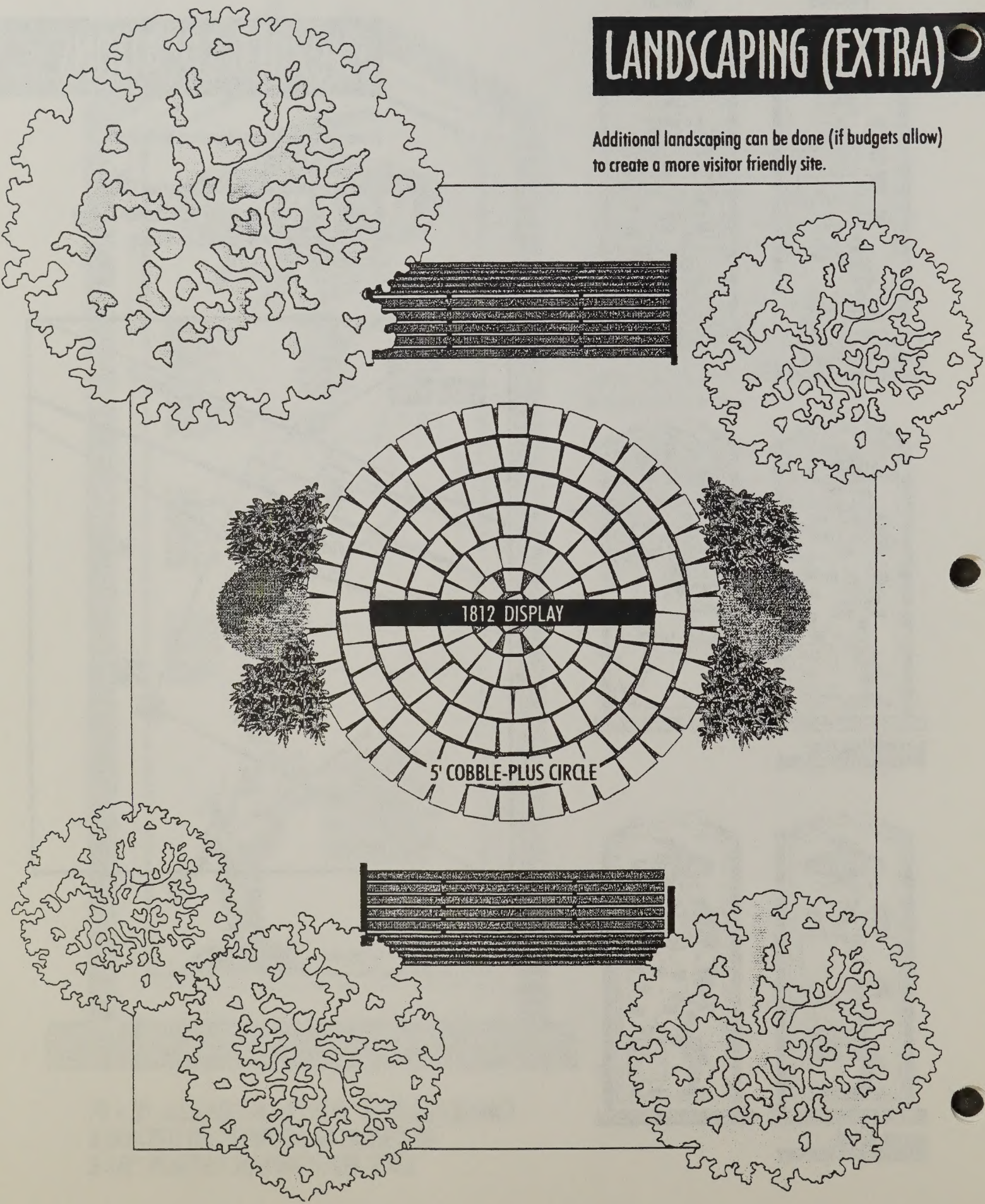


**DECEW HOUSE
SPECIFIC SITE HISTORY**



LANDSCAPING (EXTRA)

Additional landscaping can be done (if budgets allow) to create a more visitor friendly site.





PROPOSAL

Heritage Thorold (LACAC) has set aside \$5000.00 of its budget for the year 2000 to recognize the War of 1812 and the two relevant sites in Thorold, Decew House and the location of The Battle of Beaver Dams.

Information Centres and Specific Site History displays (per unit)	1990.00
---	---------

(1) 8 foot or (2) 5 foot interlocking paving stone circular base	180.00
--	--------

Installation on site	470.00
----------------------	--------

Trail Markers and Specific Site Markers (each)	80.00
--	-------

(Pricing based on Thorold installations)

Heritage Thorold (LACAC) would work with the Thorold and Beavertams Historical Society and local historians to research accurate descriptions for Information Centres.

Production of all original graphics for the City of Thorold will be provided at no charge by Wlazlo Advertising.

We would contact all LACAC committees in the Niagara Region and invite them to join us in this project. Efforts will also be made to contact all communities in Ontario that have a place in the history of the War of 1812. A joint effort by all can mean the start of a real trail!

A minimal fee will be required to change graphics on information panels and markers for other communities. (To be supplied by Wlazlo Advertising, Thorold.)

EXPANDED PLAN

Ideally this program could be expanded to include all communities that were involved in the War of 1812.

This is an excellent opportunity to educate Canadians and visitors from around the world about an important part of our nation's earliest history. The War of 1812 changed our country and helped make us what we are today.

It is an opportunity to highlight some of the great contributions made by Canadian First Peoples and the early British and French settlers in Canada.

It is also an opportunity to show the world how two countries once in conflict now live together side by side.

The storyboard on each community's Information Centre would be the same as the one in Thorold, telling the history of the War of 1812, but with local identification. Trail and Site Markers would be changed for each city. Specific Site History storyboards and Information Centre Back Panels would contain information relevant to each community.



77 x 30 -ALUMINUM w/ VINYL MESSAGE BOARD
MOUNTED ON PLYWOOD ATTACHED TO
3 1/2" PAINTED SQUARE STEEL TUBE

EXPANDED PLAN COSTS

NOTE:

- Packaging and shipping costs will vary depending on location.
- All prices have been estimated and are current but are subject to change at time of production.

YOU WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUPPLY:

A rough map indicating the area of interest with existing street names to change the inset map on the main panel.

A brief description of the local person or scene that you would like depicted on the back of the main information panel along with an image to use. (Eg. copies of a photo, illustration or engraving. If you do not have anything available there are battle scenes that can be used).

Specific Site History panels will require a reasonably detailed account of what happened along with copies of any maps and images that you have. We are only doing a brief chronology of the most important events. (But who knows your local history better than your local historians?) We need the descriptions to be accurate.

A breakdown of how many Trail Markers and/or Site Markers with direction arrows. (How many of each direction?).

Name, address, delivery location and helper at and drop-off locations.

ART & DESIGN CHANGES:

Heritage Thorold LACAC is a non-profit committee of Thorold City Council. The same costs of production apply to any community involved. Completed display panels will be shipped to you, ready for installation.

An interlocking stone circle base will be easy to purchase and have installed by suppliers in your own area. (Costs should be similar to those in Thorold).

COMMON INFORMATION PANEL FRONT

Changes to logo and inset map
re: your location 125.00

COMMON INFORMATION PANEL BACK

B&W changes to logo, copy and local
significant person or scene 50.00

SPECIFIC SITE HISTORY PANEL

Change logo and panel within
program format to depict
local history. 250.00

TRAIL MARKERS

Change logo and arrows to
direction specifications 25.00

SITE MARKERS

Change logo and arrows to
direction specifications 25.00

SHIPPING

Priced from Thorold, Ontario F.O.B. to your installer
via Purolator Heavyweight Courier Service.

Approximate final size : 125" X 41" X 6"

Approximate final weight : 300 lbs

(eg. Thorold to Kingston)

207.00

CONTACT

If any information is required, please contact:

Ted Wlazlo - Chair, Heritage Thorold
108 Carleton Street North
Thorold, Ontario L2V 2B2

905-227-9446

P.S. - This proposal presents a mock-up of what the display will look like. The graphic elements, (ie. cannon, soldiers, maps, etc.) will be researched for accuracy.

HERITAGE THOROLD
LACAC

8f)

**REMEMBERING OUR PAST
YEAR 2000 CALENDAR**

December 1999

As 1999 comes to a close, we can look back at the accomplishments of this century and forward to our plans for the next one. As a company we have come a long way. Summit Restoration celebrated its 25th anniversary in 1999 and Old World Stone will celebrate its 10th anniversary in the year 2000. With over 4000 projects completed, we can definitely say that we have contributed in a significant way to the preservation and maintenance of our unique architectural heritage. Despite this wealth of practical knowledge, we are still learning. Every project is unique. We look forward to next season and the challenges it will bring.

Our collectable year 2000 calendar features a variety of projects completed by Summit Restoration Ltd. and Old World Stone Ltd. over the past year. For more information about our work please visit our web sites at www.summitrestoration.com and www.oldworldstone.com. We enjoy hearing your comments and are always here to answer any questions you may have. Perhaps we can help with one of your upcoming projects.

Beginning in January, we are offering scheduled tours of our stone cutting plant in Burlington. See the latest in stone cutting technology combined with old fashioned hand carving. The tour will appeal to architectural and landscape design professionals, masonry trade contractors, students of architectural technologies, and property managers. We can accommodate groups of up to 20 people at a time. Tours can be arranged between 8:00 am and 4:00 pm, Monday through Friday. To schedule a visit please fill in the form below and fax it to our office. We will contact you and make arrangements for a convenient time and date.

Contact Person's Name: _____

Telephone # _____ Fax # _____

Company or Organization: _____

Estimated Number of People in Group: _____

(fax to 1-905-319-2477)

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

CONFIDENTIAL

The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization. This information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization. This information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization.

The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization. This information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization. This information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization.

The following information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization. This information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization. This information is being furnished to you for your information only. It is not to be distributed outside your organization.

100-111111

CHO news

December/décembre 1999



QUARTERLY PUBLICATION OF COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO / NOUVELLES DU PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE DE L'ONTARIO

Rural Post Offices: Myths and Legends

by Heather Ghey Broadbent

One of the pleasing aspects of being a municipal heritage officer is having to respond to the many communications received from all over the world. Most are requests from descendants seeking information on early families, although other types of research are covered. Yes, genealogical inquiries are time consuming and always seem to arrive when more pressing jobs are sitting on one's desk. They would take even more time were it not for the sterling cemetery recording projects undertaken by the Peel - Halton Branch of the Ontario Genealogical Society. Taking time to respond has made new friends and acquaintances for Caledon's heritage. Research material and family histories not available from any other source are added to libraries, photographs are exchanged, and frequently long lost family members are introduced to one another. Responding is worth the effort.

Only a small percentage of early families received or sent mail.

There is one type of historic research that causes more problems and confusion than any other. It is the common misunderstanding surrounding the concept of early rural mail delivery and the entity referred to as the *Post Office* in settlement period his-

tory. This confusion is not restricted to the amateur researcher. Professionals in various fields of historic research, notably archaeologists and heritage planners, repeatedly ask for the physical location of the "post office." They fail to understand that post offices did not exist in the form we understand today.

Historically, governments did not, as too many people seem to believe, dot the landscape with special buildings for the sole purpose of the receipt and dispatch of letters. For example,

in the area of Caledon where I live, there was no concept of a mail collection point until about 1835. In

larger urban centres there might have been a central place, but there was no specific post office building in areas where farms and roads were still being created in the bush.

There would be no reason to go to the expense of providing a fixed post office location. Only a small percentage of early families received or sent mail. As an example of the difficulty in posting or receiving mail, a letter in my possession from relatives in Dummer Township, Peterborough County, was taken all the way to Cobourg to be mailed to Wiltshire, England, in December 1847. Before my great-great-grandfather could redeem it in 1848, he had to pay one shilling and three pence (an airmail letter in 1970 cost the same amount). Mail delivery

IN THIS ISSUE:

Rural Post Offices: Myths and Legends	1
<i>Footsteps Through Time</i>	2
Ker United Church	3
Around Ontario - Fall 1999	3
CHO Meets Again!	3
CHO Conference, May 2000	4
President's Message	4
CHO Mission Statement	4
Education and Heritage	5
News from the CHO Board	6
CHO Board of Directors	6
Copyright Notice	6
What is Expected of a	
LACAC Member?	7
Commemorative Integrity	9
Advertise in CHOnews	9
In Memoriam: Russell Cooper	11
Coming Events	11
Advertisements	11



was costly. Families in Upper Canada might hear from someone along the concession road or from a nearby hamlet that there was a letter waiting for them in Toronto or another lakeshore community. The news meant a long journey at a time that may not be convenient on a farm or

when travelling was difficult. It also created the need for cash to redeem the letter, in what was largely a cashless society. After 1835 when postal locations were allotted in new townships for the receipt and dispatch of mail, there likely were opportunities for barter, to enable people to get their mail.

When researchers and family historians learn that ancestors were contacted at, or recorded as being near a specific *place*, they often fail to realize that the location was merely a name for a postal area. Rarely was it a real village or hamlet, although eventually it may have become the name of the place where the mail for collection was left. The names for these destinations could not be repeated anywhere else in the same province; a rule that still applies. To put this into perspective, for the early settlers, communication with their home country was difficult and occasionally impossible. Out of nostalgia for home, settlers tended to call their new centres after familiar places. At first, this caused a proliferation of places with the same name. In such a large country, a letter could (and did) *wander* for months before possibly reaching its correct destination. When the decision was made to ensure that every postal destination in Canada had a unique name, many places found that their

post office had a different name than their community.

Another aspect of mail dispersal that creates problems for researchers is the government practice of appointing political supporters to be the Post Masters of whatever name had been allotted to their postal destination. These postmasters were responsible for fetching the mail, and holding it in their possession until the often delayed arrival of the recipient. There probably were not more than fifty communications annually per township in the early years. If there was an election and the political party in power changed, a Post Master from the new party faithful would be appointed and the *post office* location would change again.

The use of a name for a postal destination is the root of the present research confusion. As an example: Sligo is a county, a town, and a bay in southern Ireland. It was a popular name in North America, with an estimated thirty places named after the Irish Sligo. Pity anyone waiting for a letter addressed to "Sligo." Over the years, in Peel County mailbags were received in three different Sligo locations. When the railway was built, it was relocated yet again to a train stop. As the name Sligo was used for villages in several other areas, it could not continue as the name for the new

mail destination, so a compromise was made. Both the station and the postal district, and eventually the village, became Inglewood. People still believe that there was a village called Sligo at this or that junction, even though old maps clearly indicate it was only a mail destination.

It is disconcerting for those of us working in rural areas that researchers do not understand (or accept) that in the first years of settlement, the term *post office* did not mean a purpose-built building or even a tangible corner of another building such as a general store. The majority of mail destinations in the countryside did NOT exist as a place, merely as a name. Be glad, you urban dwellers, that the federal government later decided to make its mark in every town and city by erecting an edifice of great proportions, and usually fine architecture, to house postal services. You could find the post office simply by scanning the skyline. For the early rural dweller, perhaps finally receiving that often illusive letter, made it all the sweeter.

Heather Ghey Broadbent is the Chairperson of the Caledon Heritage Committee and LACAC and Heritage Resource Officer for the Town of Caledon.



Footsteps Through Time

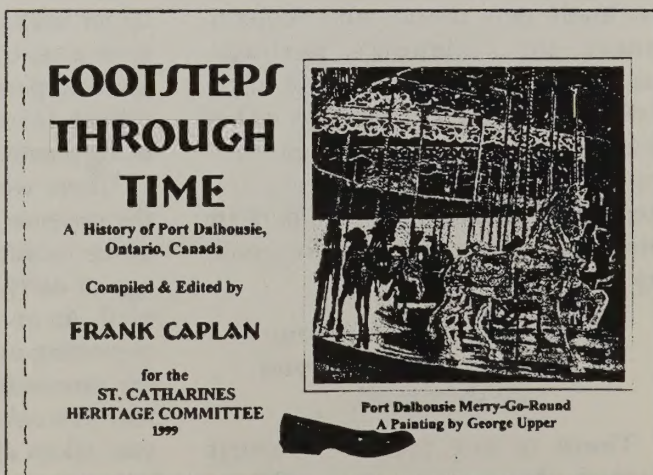
by Pamela J. Minns

It is here and it is magnificent! Frank Caplan of the St. Catharines' Heritage Committee has completed his book, *Footsteps Through Time*. This is a wonderful, living history and an exciting account of the unique and quaint community of Port Dalhousie. Well illustrated and documented with 343 pages, Frank's work is innovative. The 1907 Catalogue and Price List for Rubber Boots and Shoes manufactured by The Maple Leaf Rubber Co. Limited, Port Dalhousie, Ontario, was the inspiration for the title as well as the rubber footwear pictured throughout the text. The cover is from a painting of the Port Dalhousie merry-go-round by George Upper. (You can still ride our merry-go-round for a nickel! The modern name of carousel was never

adopted for this beautifully restored ride in the park.)

Proceeds from the sale of *Footsteps Through Time* are kindly being donated by Frank to the St. Catharines' Heritage Committee. The members of the Niagara Regional LACAC Association are proud of the work he has done. Congratulations to our Frank!

For copies of *Footsteps Through Time* contact: Secretary-Treasurer NRLACAC, 62 Carleton St. South, Thorold, ON L2V 2A1, 905-227-5899, fax 905-227-8526. Cost is \$32.10 (including tax) plus \$5.00 shipping



and handling, payable to the Niagara Regional LACAC Association.

Pamela Minns is the secretary-treasurer of the Niagara Regional LACAC Association.

Ker United Church

by Victoria Sisler

Built in 1900, West Lincoln's Ker United Church continues to be an active and essential part of community life. Although the congregation is one hundred and sixty-eight years old, the present building is the second structure built on this site. The cemetery located to the west of the building contains a variety of grave markers and several trees. North of the church is the vault, built in 1881.

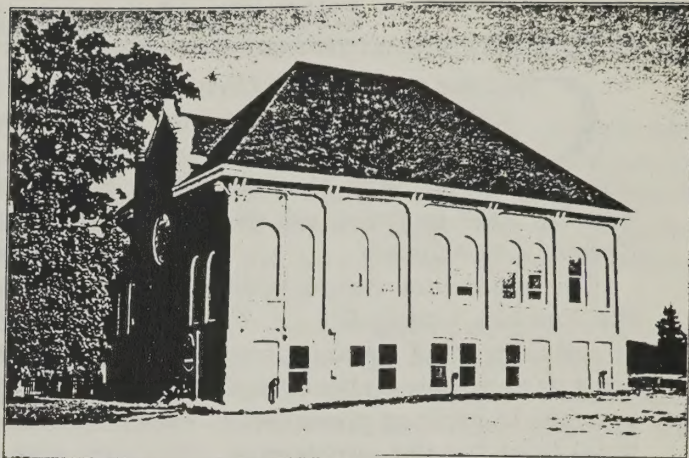
The land for the building and burial ground was donated by David Snyder in 1845 to build a Wesleyan Methodist church. In 1862, the first church building was erected, replacing a log and frame meeting house built in 1843.

The building was replaced in 1900 with much of the work done at "work bees."



Ker United Church, detail

Ker United Church is a two-storey, solid brick, rectangular plan structure. The roof type is hip and has a decorated parapet on the front facade. Asphalt shingles now protect the roof. Under the eaves are decorative brackets. The foundation is natural fieldstone, quarried from the nearby Twenty Mile Creek. The front facade features a beautiful stained glass rose window over the front doors. The windows of the sanctuary are double-



Ker United Church, West Lincoln, built in 1900

hung, arch-headed, with stained glass. These windows were carefully restored several years ago using original materials. The Church was designated in 1999 for its architectural and historical significance to the community.

Victoria Sisler is the Chairperson of the West Lincoln Heritage Committee.



Around Ontario - Fall 1999

Mary Lou Evans

Mary Lou Evans, MCZCR LACAC Advisor, is the successful candidate for a Heritage Policy Advisor position at the Ministry. Mary Lou will be on temporary assignment as Policy Advisor until mid-June 2000. John Ota, Education and Technical Advisor, will serve as LACAC Advisor starting November 8. John can be reached at 416-314-7131, fax: 416-314-7175 or email: john.ota@mczcr.gov.on.ca

Welcome John!



Mary Lou Evans

The new address for Mary Lou Evans is Policy Advisor, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation: Heritage and Libraries Branch, Heritage Policy and Program Development Unit, 400 University Avenue, 4th Floor, Toronto, ON M7A 2R9, Tel: 416-314-7156, Fax: 416-314-7790, email: marylou.evans@mczcr.gov.on.ca Mary Lou promises to keep **CHOnews** informed of any policy developments. Congratulations Mary Lou!

WACAC Wins Award

Windsor's LACAC, WACAC, has been selected as one of the 1999 recipients of the St. Clair Region Society of Architects Certificate of Recognition. The Certificate was awarded during Architecture Week, October 17 to 24. It recognizes individuals and organizations for their outstanding contribution to the built environment and the architectural profession. Well done!

CHO Meets Again

The 6th annual CHO provincial LACAC conference will be in Brantford; "The Best Bloomin' City in Canada." The conference theme is *What in the World's Going On?* Be sure to budget for attending in May 2000. More information will follow as plans are finalized.



Community Heritage Ontario will be holding its sixth annual provincial conference from Friday, May 26 to Sunday, May 28, 2000, in Brantford, the *Best Bloomin' City in Canada*.

The conference theme, "What in the World's Going On . . .?" has already attracted speakers eager to bring us up to date on the latest developments in heritage preservation. As local host for the conference, the Brantford LACAC, co-chaired by former CHO Board member, Anne Westaway, has been working closely with the CHO Conference Committee to secure some architecturally and historically significant venues in which to hold the many sessions and activities planned. Among the locations

being considered are:

□ The impressive former Andrew Carnegie Library, recently restored to house Sir Wilfred Laurier College on the Grand, and boasting a brand new amphitheatre;

□ The magnificent old Capital Theatre, now the very successful Saunderson Centre for the Performing Arts;

□ Adjacent to the former Mohawk Institute, the Woodland Cultural Centre with its fine museum of the Six Nations; and,

□ The strikingly modern Brantford City Hall.

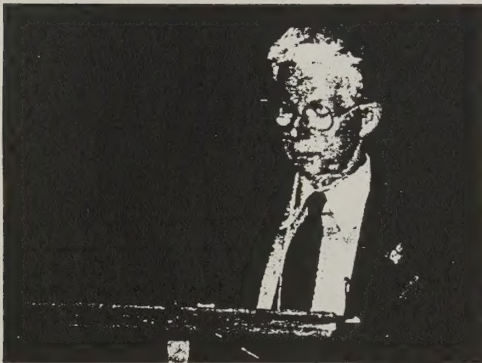
□ And for the banquet, for the first time ever for CHO, there is the possibility of a dinner cruise on the mighty Grand River!

Following in the tradition of

CHO's very successful conferences in Ottawa, London, Midland, Kitchener, and Kingston, the Brantford conference will provide LACAC members with an opportunity to share information with their counterparts from across the Province and to hear from a variety of speakers active in the field. So do not forget to include provision for attending in your 2000 budget. Mark your calendar for May 26, 27, and 28, 2000!

For details contact Mary Stephens, Chairperson, CHO Conference Committee, 763 Leroy Avenue, London, ON N5Y 4G8, 519-439-3373, fax: 519-432-0723.

Reminder: Be sure to budget for LACAC members to attend this conference!



President Bob Saunders

*A message to Premier Harris
(and to you).*

November 3, 1999
The Hon. Michael D. Harris
Premier, Province of Ontario
Legislative Building
Queen's Park, Toronto
Ontario, M7A 1A1

Dear Premier:

I have noted with considerable interest your proposal to support professional hockey teams based in Ontario by allowing the creation of a special property assessment class and preferential tax rates for the arenas where they play. The initiative for such action would rest with the municipal council in whose jurisdiction the arena is located, but the province would then support the

action by adjusting the provincially-controlled portions of the property tax in line with the municipal decision.

I am writing you to ask that you consider a similar type of change to assessment and municipal legislation and regulations to support the restoration and maintenance of designated heritage properties. Your willingness to broaden the range of assessment classes could be a great help in conserving heritage properties. The responsibility for designation under the *Ontario Heritage Act* already rests with the local municipality. If a municipal council could place such properties in a special assessment class and give a tax rate preference in return for acceptable – to the municipality – care and maintenance, it would be a considerable help to heritage property owners and to the preservation of our built heritage. This step would be particularly valuable in encouraging the owners of heritage commercial properties to search for new ways to preserve, restore and use their buildings. If your government also lowered its provincially-controlled property tax rates in line with the reductions by the municipality it would give even greater assistance.

Community Heritage Ontario, as the organization of municipal local

architectural conservation advisory committees (LACACs) across the province is concerned about preservation of our visible heritage. Because of your willingness to support culture and recreation in this province through your proposal to assist hockey teams, we are asking that you consider a similar measure to protect and conserve heritage properties.

Yours sincerely,
Robert E. Saunders

c.c. The Hon. Ernie Eves
The Hon. Helen Johns

CHO MISSION STATEMENT

To encourage
the development
of municipally appointed
Heritage Advisory
Committees and to further
the identification,
preservation, interpretation
and wise use
of community heritage
locally, provincially
and nationally.

Education and Heritage

by Marg Pratt

During the Christmas season, my Grade 2/3 classroom was transformed into a nineteenth century log cabin. We discovered how settlers of Upper Canada decorated their homes and celebrated the season. We made paper decorations, baked from early recipes and, for one day, became Upper Canadian school children at Jordan museum's schoolhouse. The children delved into the heritage of their community and loved it!

Like so many in the province, our school has split grades at every level. Teachers have to decide what grade level of Social Studies each split grade should cover, since it is impossible to teach two separate curricula at the same time to the different grade levels. I am covering the Grade 3 curricula in Social Studies, while the 3/4 teacher is covering the Grade 4 curriculum. I feel that the government owes it to their teachers and their students to have curricula for split grades as well as for straight grades, but that is another issue.

When reading the provincial expectations for Social Studies at the Grade 3 level, I noted that the children are to experience aboriginal community life and that of the settler of Upper Canada from primary sources. That is, the children are to visit museums, explore historical areas or have guest speakers come to the school. All of these experiences cost money. Because these are provincial expectations, I thought that the cost of bussing, tours and expenses of guests would be covered through the provincial grant to the school. I was very wrong. These expenses are not included in the school budget. The study of our cultural heritage through first hand visits is not valued enough by the government to have these expenses covered in our taxes. Parents have to pay extra to have their children experience Ontario's cultural and built heritage.

As a teaching staff, we have to raise the funds for these expenses or our children cannot experience through a primary source. If the parents cannot pay for each excursion or if the parent council does not raise the funds, the children cannot attend such trips. Teachers then have to decide whether to have bake sales (which the parents donate to and their children buy from) or whether to directly bill the parents. Whichever method, the parent is paying on top of their education taxes. As a parent of a student who is attending a public school in Niagara, I resent paying over and

the same event. Now, because each grade level has such different curricula, we cannot attend the same events, so fewer children ride the same bus and have to cover the cost of unoccupied seats.

As a teacher and a parent, I feel it important that concerned people lobby the government for changes. I have already done this and will continue to do so, so that my concerns are voiced and I can feel good about having acted upon my complaints. If enough people lodge their concerns, perhaps someone in the government will take notice and take steps to rectify the situation. Until then, teachers and parents will cope and continue to do the best we can for the students as we have always done.

Heritage is an integral part of a student's school experience and should be included in the funding. As a CHO Education Committee member, I feel it necessary to bring this to your attention. Please feel free to email your opinions to me whether you are for or against this issue. This also would be important feedback for the Board of Directors.

I would also like to hear your ideas about CHO setting up a web site for Social Studies lessons and units by grade level. This idea was laid before you in the last issue of *CHOnews*. If there is a need, we will create a web site, but we need to hear from you. If you have an issue about education that you would like to address, please write me at 269 Killaly Street, West, Port Colborne, ON, L3K 3M4 or email to my new address: margp@cgocable.net

Marg Pratt is a teacher and a member of the CHO Board of Directors.



Pointe aux Pins school, circa 1911
From *A Taste of Honey Harbour*, Honey Harbour Historical Committee

above my taxes for something that the government says our children should be having in their school experience. I wonder how much this government values heritage.

At the school where I am working, we are fortunate that our community can afford such expenses. If a child's parent cannot afford the cost, it is quietly covered. What about the communities that can not afford the extra costs? Does this create a two tiered educational system? Those that can afford the extras (which are not really extras since they are mandated in the provincial expectations) and those that cannot afford them?

The expenses are higher now because in the past, different grades could share bus expenses by going to



News from the CHO Board

CHO Membership Renewal

CHO membership renewals are now due for the year 2000. Forms were sent to all LACAC and individual members. Please note that the CHO annual fee for LACACs is now \$60 for multiple copies of four issues of **CHOnews**. Individual membership fee is \$25 annually. LACACs wishing to order larger quantities of each issue should check the information letter being distributed with the general mailing of this issue.

Kingston Conference Proceedings Now Available

CHO has published the proceedings of its May 1999 Conference in Kingston. All those who attended the conference will have already received their copy. The remaining few copies are available for \$5 plus \$2 postage. Send your order and cheque, payable to CHO, to Conference Proceedings, Community Heritage Ontario, 24 Conlins Road, Highland Creek, ON M1C 1C3.

CHO Conference 2000 and AGM

The Board of Directors of CHO has agreed to hold its Year 2000 Conference in Brantford on May 26, 27 and 28. Entitled, "What in the World's Going On?," the Conference will focus on how people use preservation elsewhere . . . other provinces and beyond. Watch for further details in CHO mailings early in the new year.

Resolution by City of Kitchener LACAC

The City of Kitchener LACAC is asking LACACs to consider endorsing this resolution and request their Councils to do the same. Councils supporting the resolution should forward their endorsement to the Hon. Helen Johns, Minister of MCZCR, and the Hon. Ernie Eves, Minister of Finance. City of Kitchener Council endorsed the resolution on August 30, 1999:

Whereas construction involving restoration/renovation of buildings provides opportunities for private sector job creation;

Whereas restoration of heritage structures provides opportunities for training of skilled workers;

Whereas the restoration/renovation of buildings contributes to the conservation of built and natural resources, extends their economic lifespan and represents a wise reuse of resources;

Whereas heritage structures contribute to tourism's economic benefits;

Therefore be it resolved that Heritage Kitchener request that heritage structures be included in the proposed Government of Ontario's Infrastructure Program of the \$20 billion public/private SuperBuild Growth Fund.

Heritage Restructuring in Toronto

The governance model for restructuring heritage service delivery in the newly amalgamated City of Toronto takes effect January 1, 2000. The new structure affects both the preservation (LACAC) aspects of heritage as well as the operation of nine museums and the promotion of heritage in general across the new City. Details will be outlined in the next issue of **CHOnews**, as other municipalities prepare to deal with the future municipal restructuring initiatives of the provincial government.

Copyright Notice

Contributors to **CHOnews** permit the further copying of their works only for the purposes of educating the public on heritage matters.

Copyright remains with the author or creator. Credit must be given to the author or creator and to the source, **CHOnews**, on all copies made. No work can be reprinted in any published form without permission of the copyright holder.



CHO Board of Directors - 1999/2000

Executive Committee

President

Robert Saunders, Scarborough
416-291-6510

Vice-Presidents

Marcia Cuthbert, Toronto
416-922-3076

Mary Stephens, London
519-439-3373

Chair/Finance

Erik Hanson, Peterborough
705-876-8433

Committee Chairs

You do not have to be a Board member to serve on a committee. Please volunteer your talents...

Advocacy

Fred Davidson, North Grenville
613-258-1852

Communications

Marcia Cuthbert

Conference

Mary Stephens

Education/Schools

Marg Jackson, Oshawa
905-728-3488

Education/Members & Workshops

Marg Pratt, Port Colborne
905-834-7832

Membership/Bylaws & Nominating

Rick Schofield

Directors

Dennis Carter-Edwards
Cornwall 613-938-5899

Vernon Clark, Sarnia
519-542-4810

Pamela Minns, Thorold
905-227-5899

Debra Rogers, London
519-670-3073

Pamela Walter-Mabee
Tillsonburg 519-468-3272

Corporate Secretary/ Treasurer

Richard Schofield, Scarborough
Phone: 416-282-2710

Fax: 416-282-9482

Email: shs@interlog.com

Board of Directors' meetings
are open to any LACAC member.

Your comments and suggestions
are always welcome!

What is Expected of a LACAC Member?

by Jeffrey Booth

Some of these items will be for individuals as LACAC members and some will be functions of a LACAC as a whole, where a member may be assigned to do them. Each LACAC operates by its own bylaw as formed by their municipal Council. With this in mind, no two LACACs operate the same way or are formed to do the same job. The following is a general outline of activities and functions that I have seen or believe that all LACACs may be required to do. Even though some functions may never be considered by some, times change and so do Councils and mandates.

1. Always let the Chair know what you are doing and make sure your actions are under the LACAC's direction, not your personal agenda.

2. Attend meetings regularly. If you can not attend, let the Secretary know in advance and forward any updates ahead of time to the Chair.

3. Regular reports to your Council is highly desirable. Remember to always inform and offer advice, it is not your place to make policies. Also respect and deal with any decisions of Council. Even if the decision is not your LACAC's or personal choice of action, respect it, as quite often there is a time for an appeal. All dealings with Council should be non-antagonistic, even if their decision is not what you want. You can not win all the battles and gracious losses will teach you how to deal with issues the next time they arrive, as well as give direction for educational training. Remember no one will listen the next time, if all they remember is confrontation and disrespect. If you make your presentations in such a manner, even when you are right, no one will listen.

4. Prepare for Council's consideration of proposals for designating buildings. Remember with our current legislation and public knowledge, only half of the privately owned buildings you want designated will be designated. You will all need to become experts in answering the question "What's in it for me?" A question that seems to go with our current society's individualistic self centred views. A side note: only 5% of the buildings designated in Ontario are designated without the owner's consent, many municipalities require a letter of consent before they consider designation.

5. From time to time, alterations to designated buildings may be required. At that

time, Council may ask for advice and guidance. Supervision of the alterations may even be required of a LACAC member.

6. Public Education. This relates to informing the community you serve about the issues and value of heritage. Many LACACs produce maps, offer tours, write books, hold seminars and submit educational news stories. These items put in front of the public and Council, will show the value of heritage and help move public support when needed. A reputation of knowledge and public goodwill will materialize. This can be helpful when trying to save local heritage. As far as Council goes, the rule "The squeaky wheel gets the grease" applies. When they see what a good job their advisors are doing with the public, their ears listen closer and they respect LACAC's advice more.

8. Attend as many heritage seminars and workshops as your budget allows. This will refine your skills and teach you new ones. After every seminar or workshop, share what you have learned with all members and your Council, if possible. I have never attended a conference and found nothing to take back to my LACAC to help with our role in the community.

9. When asked, represent your Council. This could be something as serious as a Conservation Review Board or Ontario Municipal Board hearing, with a local heritage item on the agenda, or any other item Council may need your help with.

10. Ensure two-way communication with government branches and agencies, such as the Regional Archaeological Field Office, federal and provincial heritage departments such as the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, or even the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board. Membership and information should be exchanged with other LACACs and heritage organizations such as CHO, the Ontario Historical Society, the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, the Ontario Genealogical Society, and local clubs involved with heritage. Heritage conservation has friends in many places, even our MPP was once a LACAC member.

11. Keep yourselves informed of building permits being issued for buildings on your inventory, Committee of Adjustment cases involving the same, planning items such as zoning changes, and critical real estate deals. All these could assist your advice to Council and help head off a



Local
Architectural
Conservation
Advisory
Committee

LACAC c/o
The Corporation
of The City
of St. Thomas

P.O. Box 520
St. Thomas, On
N5P 3V7

Phone
(519) 631-1680

Fax
(519) 633-9019

"Preserving
Our
Community's
Heritage"

potentially bad situation. Being informed, so you can be proactive rather than reactive, will result in more victories for local heritage. Strive to have heritage conservation clearly defined and implemented in your municipality's Official Plan.

12. Seek advice of field specialists and assist the public in getting this same advice. Many organizations offer free help. Use it, that is what it is there for.

13. Create a priority list. Not everything will be done, but make sure it is on the list of concerns and work to be done.

14. Acquire and keep local reference material. These items should cover

everything from pictures to fire insurance maps, oral history, registry office information, and every form of documentation that can be of use. Maintain it where all LACAC members and the public have access to it. It will become an excellent public education item.

15. Participate in your LACAC's group discussions. If you do not speak out, then your knowledge and interest are of no use for the common good. Each of us come from a different set of life experiences and learned skills. That is the reason most LACACs have more than a few members on them. Listen and use all the view points, this conglomeration will usually give a well balanced view of the issue.

16. Document everything.

17. Share everything.

18. Know protocol. Speak for the group only when given authority to do so. Do not assume other member views, no matter how intuitive the question is.

19. Learn about Part IV of the *Ontario Heritage Act* and how it works to conserve local heritage.

20. Many other actions and group functions may be required. These can be interpreted by the bylaw forming the LACAC. Items like fundraising may not be possible because of the bylaw wording. If you are unsure, ask Council if the item is within your mandate.

Year 2000 Greetings from St. Murdoch



As an active member of the St. Thomas LACAC, I have not yet seen it all, but I know local government issues involving heritage will increase over time, as will the role of LACACs. Prepare yourself and your community. The time when heritage is a higher priority than progress is coming.

Jeff Booth is a member of the St. Thomas LACAC. This information was first presented at the MCZCR Orientation Workshop for Central Elgin LACAC in Sparta on September 15, 1999



Advertise in CHOnews!

Reach a province-wide readership composed of all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials, and heritage conscious individuals!

DISPLAY ADS

Must be supplied in camera-ready format (not requiring any set-up or design work). Location of ad is at the discretion of the Editor. Cost is per issue:

Full Page	\$300.00
Half Page	\$150.00
Third Page	\$100.00
Quarter Page	\$75.00
One Sixth 5"x2.6"	\$50.00
One Twelfth 2.5"x2.6"	\$25.00
Business Card	\$25.00

Setup charge for non-camera ready display ads is \$100.00 for a full page ad, pro-rated for smaller ads.

CLASSIFIED ADS

Header and typesetting supplied by CHOnews: \$12.00 per column inch.

To place an ad in CHOnews, please contact Stephen Wohleber

705-383-2432

Commemorative Integrity

by John Grenville

Since 1919, the Government of Canada has designated 849 sites as being of national historic significance. The list of Canadian national historic sites includes a variety of places, some used for heritage purposes, others still in use for the reason for which they were originally built. Of these 849 places, 144 of them are maintained and operated by Parks Canada. The vast majority, however, are in the hands of other federal government departments, the provincial government, municipalities or under private ownership by corporations or individuals. In Ontario, there are 242 sites which represents almost 30% of the country's national historic sites. Of these, 32 sites, such as the Rideau Canal, Sault Ste. Marie Canal, Bethune Memorial House and Woodside, are managed by Parks Canada. Those national historic sites in the hands of others include such places as Toronto's Union Station, Algonquin Park and the Diefenbunker in Carp.

In 1994, the Minister of Canadian Heritage approved a new set of policies entitled *Guiding Principles and Operating Policies* for programs administered by Parks Canada. One of the most significant new heritage policy initiatives launched at that time was the concept of commemorative integrity for national historic sites.

The concept of commemorative integrity grew out of a realization within Parks Canada that the approach used to monitor and report on the state of a national historic site presented an incomplete picture of the site. Good information on the condition of individual heritage resources did not necessarily convey an accurate report on the condition of the site as a whole. The buildings and historic objects, for example, could be in good repair but there is more to a national historic site than fabric and artifacts.

There are the physical and associative values of the place that need to be respected and monitored and key messages that need to be communicated effectively. Individual resources at a NHS do not themselves possess commemorative integrity, any more than a plant or animal in a national park can possess ecological integrity. A picture of the site as a whole, encompassing protection, presentation and management practices, rather than just the physical parts, was necessary in the assessment of the state of the site.

This need to monitor and report on national historic sites in a more holistic manner led to the development of a framework that focused on the overall health and wholeness of the place as well as its component resources. The concept is "commemorative integrity" which refers to the health and wholeness of a national historic site. Commemorative integrity is achieved at a national historic site when:

- ☐ the resources that symbolize or represent national significance are free of threats and impairments;
- ☐ the reasons for the site's national significance are effectively communicated to the public;



The Barnum House - Highway 2, west of Grafton
(From Ontario Towns)

- ☐ the site's heritage values (including values not related to national significance) are respected by all whose decisions or actions affect the site.

The word "commemorative" is used in conjunction with the word

"integrity" to emphasize that we are concerned about integrity for a reason, and that the reason is best summed up by the question: "Why was this place commemorated by the Government of Canada as a national historic site?"

Furthermore, if the reason(s) for national significance are not understood by Canadians, then the site could have all the physical integrity imaginable and still lack a fundamental attribute of "wholeness."

The application of commemorative integrity to an individual national historic site is done through a commemorative integrity statement (CIS) which then informs the site's management plan (the site's strategic plan focused on achieving commemorative integrity) and the business plan (a three year tactical plan). A CIS is site-specific elaboration of what is required to achieve commemorative integrity and provides the site with a benchmark for planning, operations and reporting. The document contains detail regarding each of the three elements required to ensure commemorative integrity including:

- a statement articulating those values and resources that symbolize or represent the site's national significance along with indicators to safeguard and communicate them;

- the messages of national significance supported by contextual information to enhance their understanding as well as indicators to ensure the integrity and effectiveness of presentation efforts;

- a third section detailing the site's heritage values, those not associated with the national significance of the

site or values not addressed in the first two sections of the statement, along with indicators to provide guidance for respectful treatment of the values.

Since 1994, considerable work has been done in refining CI concepts and

evaluation and for assessing management practices at the site.

The achievement of commemorative integrity is the desired state for all the nearly 849 national historic sites across the country, not just for

those 144 sites administered by Parks Canada. For those sites not in the federal government's inventory, the National Cost-Share Program is the key instrument toward this end. One of the eligibility criteria for cost sharing is that a site must have a commemorative integrity statement completed. In most cases, Parks Canada staff work with the management of candidate sites in a workshop setting to develop such statements. This share

experience enhances communications and strengthens the relationship within the family of national historic sites.

As a cultural resource management tool, the CIS assists managers/owners of heritage properties by focusing on what is most important about a site, that is, matters relating to national significance - whether resources or messages - are always the highest management priority. A CIS may help in a number of other ways. Parks Canada and non-Parks Canada managers have found the CIS to be useful in providing a set of heritage values and objectives that can be used in analyzing and evaluating the impact of development proposals for the

site or the impact of development on nearby property. Depending on the situation, the CIS may also provide

Continued on Page 12



A CIS was developed for the Stephen Leacock Museum in Orillia, a non-Parks Canada national historic site.
(Photo by Will McGarvey)

methodologies and applying these to individual sites. The CIS documents are proving to be valuable planning and management tools for the sites and well worth the considerable effort that is required for the development



The Bethune-Thompson House, 1979
(Ontario Heritage Foundation)

of each statement. The indicators in all three sections of the commemorative integrity statement form the basis for the site's State of the Parks Report

In Memoriam

Russell K. Cooper
1926-1999

Russ Cooper died suddenly on September 27, 1999. Russ was well known to many as a moving force behind the heritage community in his beloved Peel County and throughout Ontario. As his obituary states, he "believed deeply in preserving the heritage of his great Province." Russ served as administrator of Black Creek Pioneer Village for twenty-six

years. A long time volunteer, he gave over forty years of his expertise to numerous museums, LACACs, heritage organizations and societies across the province. One of the first to promote the establishment of municipal heritage advisory committees, Russ was a founder of the Peel LACACs (Mississauga, Brampton, Caledon) and the North York committee. He served on numerous boards and commissions, including the Ontario Heritage Foundation,

Ontario Historical Society, Peel County Historical Society, and Ontario Provincial Police Museum, and was the recipient of awards from Heritage Canada, Ontario Historical Society, and the Canadian Museums Association. Russ will be greatly missed by his friends and colleagues in Ontario's heritage community.



COMING EVENTS - 2000

CHO Board Meetings

The next CHO Board meetings will be on January 23 (Scarborough), March 26 (Scarborough), and May 28 (Brantford). All member LACACs are welcome to attend. Contact Richard Schofield, CHO Corporate Secretary for details.

April 28-30 NRLACAC

Niagara Regional LACAC Association is planning a millennium "Heritage Event" in Niagara-on-the-Lake. Contact Pamela Minns, Secretary, 905-227-5899 or fax 905-227-8526.

April 28-29 NRLACAC and Niagara-On-The-Lake LACAC

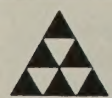
A family "Heritage Weekend." Children and adult parallel programmes are interactive. Visit and learn about heritage districts and cultural heritage tourism from noted speakers from Guelph and Toronto; a winery tour; and guided walking tours of NOTL's designated buildings. Contact www.cgo.wave.ca/~mpratt/

May 12-14 OGS Seminar

The Ontario Genealogical Society Seminar 2000 and AGM will be at the Congress Centre in Downtown Ottawa, May 12 to 14. The theme is *Migration Mosaic: Those who came, those who stayed, those who left*. Contact OGS Seminar 2000, Merivale Postal Outlet, Box 65087, Nepean, ON K2G 5Y3. Phone 613-824-1942 Email: ogsottawa@cyberus.ca Seminar 2000 Web Page: <http://www.cyberus.ca/~ogsottawa/sem200.htm>

ADVERTISEMENTS

The provision of advertising space in **CHOnews** does not imply endorsement of the product or service by CHO.



ROOFTILE MANAGEMENT INC.

2535 Drew Road, Mississauga, ON L4T 1G1, Canada

PURVEYORS OF FINE ROOFS

ROOF TILE, SLATE &
CEDAR CONTRACTOR
DECORATIVE
SHEET METALWORK

Tel: 905-672-9992
Fax: 905-672-9902
E-Mail: rtm@sympatico.ca

Kurt Harding Schick

Heritage Publishing Consultant

Design, Typography & Composition of Heritage Publications.
Managing All Phases of Your Heritage Publishing Project.

Books, Walking Tours, Newsletters & Heritage Postcards.

Phone: 705-734-0601 Fax: 705-734-2466

email: khs@barint.on.ca

direction to design guidelines for new or rehabilitated buildings that may be built nearby and have an impact on the heritage property. For those in the heritage business, it provides direction concerning heritage messages for marketing programs. As a reporting tool, it provides the basis for reporting to Canadians on the state of national historic sites.

The development of a commemorative integrity statement for a national historic site is not an end in itself. The values and indicators contained in the document are intended as a guideline or framework for management planning and operations regardless of the site's ownership or function. One of the aspects of commemorative integrity that has impressed the managers of the non-Parks Canada sites, is that the CIS is sensitive to operational requirements.

To date, over half of the sites administered by Parks Canada have either an approved or draft CIS in place. The successful development and application of commemorative integrity to its own sites and in the National Cost-Share Program has attracted the attention of other owners or managers of national historic sites. Confronting a series of com-

plex management decisions, a number of NHS owners/managers requested the assistance of Parks Canada to develop a CIS for their respective sites in order to better assess their options and to guide decision making.

Despite an impressive start, the application of commemorative integrity remains a relatively new concept and the preparation of commemorative integrity statements for national historic sites is far from complete. Each site presents challenges and nuances to those drafting the CIS. As Parks Canada assumes a more active leadership role in the family of national historic sites, it is anticipated that the program will have an expanded role, working with cost-share partners and others in the heritage conservation community. An initiative is currently underway to revise and update the *Guidelines for the Preparation of Commemorative Integrity Statements*. Drawing on the collective experience from staff across the country, these new guidelines will build on past successes and address some of the problems the program has encountered when applying commemorative integrity to specific site situations.

Information on Parks Canada's National Historic Sites program in Ontario is available from John Grenville, National Historic Sites Program Advisor, Eastern Ontario Field Unit, 35 Centre Street, Kingston, ON K7K 7S4, 613-545-8666, fax 613-545-8721, John_Grenville@pch.gc.ca

Advertise in **CHOnews** and reach a province-wide readership composed of all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials and heritage-conscious individuals!

CHOnews

is published quarterly by
Community Heritage Ontario.

Additional copies of **CHOnews** are available from Richard Schofield at the corporate mailing address or by calling 416-282-2710.

Submission Deadlines:

February 10, April 10, September 10 and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation is gratefully acknowledged.

Corporate Mailing Address:

CHO, 24 Conlins Road,
Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3

Editor's Mailing Address:

Su Murdoch
47 Rodney St.
Barrie, ON
L4M 4B6
sumurdoc@sympatico.ca

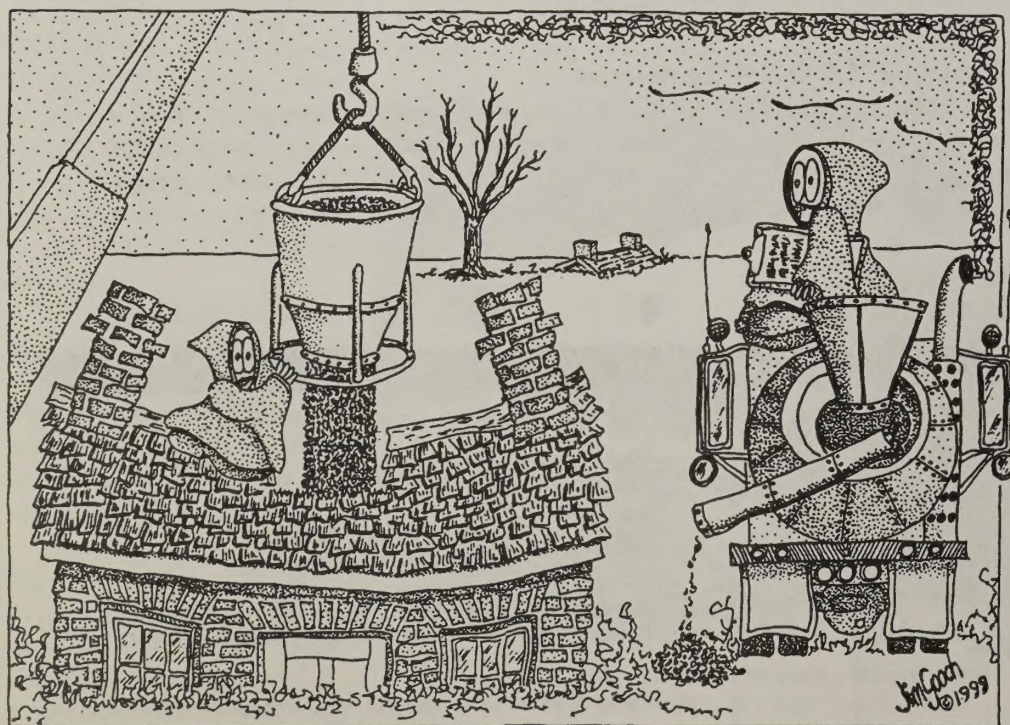


Let's hear from you! Send your news and comments to the editor for publication in **CHOnews**.

Please do not send us photocopies of photographs or images for publishing; send us *the originals*. If possible, email files to the editor as attachments. Picture files should be jpegs at 300 dpi. All originals and disks will be returned to you promptly.

Technical Production by Kurt Harding Schick, email: khs@barint.on.ca

ISSN 1201 - 9852



"THE DATA INDICATES THAT 342 KGS. OF CLEVERNESS PER SQUARE METRE WILL BE SUFFICIENT FOR INTERMENT... ER... PRESERVATION!"

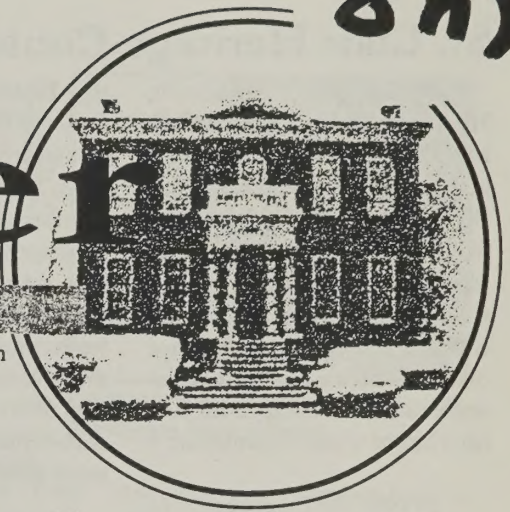
CHOnews welcomes original cartoons and caricatures that express your views of heritage in Ontario.

Explorer

January 2000 CULTURE BRANCH DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Volume 1, Number 2

www.city.hamilton.on.ca/cultureandrecreation



Season's Greetings!

The Department of Culture and Recreation, the City of Hamilton/Region of Hamilton-Wentworth, invite you to share in the warmth, splendour, and hospitality of Christmas in the City.

The Museums: Following a long tradition, Whitehern is decorated in the festive trimmings of an Edwardian Christmas, including a spectacular floor-to-ceiling tree. There are a variety of special events, including a *Christmas Children's Workshop*, *Edwardian Candlelight Christmas*, and *First Night*.

In addition to Whitehern, visitors can also enjoy the beauty of a mid-nineteenth century family Christmas celebration. Dundurn Castle is decorated in Victorian splendour with cedar boughs, ribbons, and dried flowers by the Garden Club of Hamilton. Dundurn also features

a number of special events, including *Family Evening Tours* and *Candlelight Evening Tours*. The Coach House Restaurant, associated with Dundurn Castle, has recently launched its winter menu, which features nineteenth-century fare. Visitors to Dundurn can also enjoy the Hamilton Military Museum free of charge. The museum provides a number of activities for children, as well as informative displays on Hamilton's military past.

Art Exhibit: Be sure to stop by the Department of Culture and Recreation's Arts Section 'Gallery' in Jackson Square between 21 December 1999 and 6 January 2000, for an exhibition of local artist's work. The artists showing their work include Michael Allgoewer, Dawn White Beatty, Ellis Bateson, Chriseddy, Irena Jurakic, and Marianne Reim. The gallery is located at the west end of the

Jackson Square, by the waterfall and fountain...right near Santa Claus.

On December 31st, 1999 from 5:30 pm to 8:00 pm, the gallery will host a Coffee House and Poetry Reading. Local poets, both nationally acclaimed and emerging, will share their reflections on the millennium. The poets contributing to our events are Jeffrey Donaldson, John Terpstra, Bernadette Rule, Graham Petrie and Violeta San Juan. Please join us and partake of refreshments and a collegial atmo-

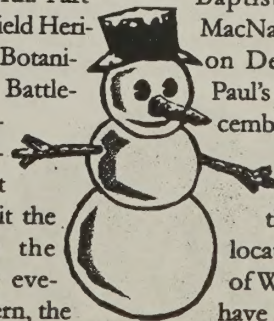
sphere as the arts community gathers to ponder, reflect, and rejoice as the 20th Century draws to a close.

First Night 2000: The city also invites you to a safe, family oriented event to celebrate this special New Year's Eve. The evening will feature local artists, musicians, singers, and performers. Headlining the event are Honeymoon Suite, winners of the Juno Award for the best band on 1986 and Robyn Pahl, a rising country music star.

The Twelve Nights of Christmas at Whitehern

The Twelve Nights of Christmas is an exciting opportunity for Whitehern to collaborate with other local attractions in Hamilton-Wentworth. Partners include Westfield Heritage Village, Royal Botanical Gardens, and Battlefield House. Participants who purchase a passport are entitled to visit the four sites over the course of twelve evenings. At Whitehern, the house is decorated for an Edwardian Christmas. Afterwards, guests visit one of three

local churches for an enjoyable musical presentation by the church's choir. Hosting churches included James Street Baptist on December 1, MacNab Street Presbyterian on December 8, and St. Paul's Presbyterian on December 15. Seasonal Refreshments are also available for sale at these sites, which are located within one block of Whitehern. Passports have been available since November 1st at over 30 Shoppers Drug Mart stores at each of the partner attractions.



Prices are \$12 - Adults
\$7 - Youths
Free - Children 5 and under



Dundurn Castle in winter.

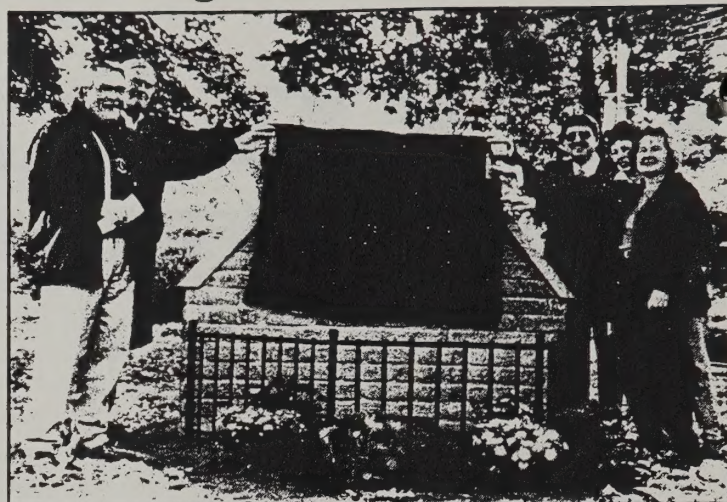
St. Clair Heritage Conservation District Recognized

On Saturday October 30, His Worship Mayor Robert Morrow, on behalf of City Council, and the St. Clair Ave. and St. Clair Blvd. District Plaque Sub-Committee unveiled an historical plaque to commemorate the St. Clair Heritage Conservation Districts. The ceremony took place on St. Clair Blvd., south of Delaware, on the landscaped median on a bright warm Autumn day.

In 1986, the Government of Ontario designated the St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District under the Ontario Heritage Act as Hamilton's first heritage district. The St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District was subsequently designated in 1993. The Avenue Heri-

tage District extends from Main Street to Delaware Avenue. The Boulevard Heritage District extends from Delaware Avenue to Cumberland Avenue. The two Heritage Conservation Districts, with their period design homes, wide, tree-lined avenue, and centre-landscaped boulevard, reflect the influence of the "City's Beautiful Movement" on early twentieth-century residential development across North America.

The Plaque was sponsored by the City of Hamilton and coordinated through the Joint Plaques Sub-Committee, made up of members from the Hamilton Historical Board and the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.



Mayor Robert Morrow and Alderman Bernie Morelli, along with David Beland and members of the St. Clair Ave. and St. Clair Blvd. District Advisory Committee members unveil a new plaque commemorating the St. Clair Heritage Conservation District.

1999 Arts Award Programme Honours Local Artists

The annual City of Hamilton Arts Award Programme consists of two activities: an Arts Award for individual artistic achievement and a Certificate of Recognition for businesses that partner with the arts. The Arts Award has been given yearly since 1976. The Certificate programme was initiated in 1998.

On the evening of October 18th, the Arts Advisory Commission celebrated the 1999 Arts Award Programme with a special ceremony and presentation at Theatre Aquarius.

Catherine Pead, Chair of the Arts Advisory Commission was the Master of Ceremonies and Brenda Faloney, Vice-Chair of the Arts Advisory Commission represented the Arts Award Sub-Committee. The 1999 Artist of the Year is Pam

Norman. Norman has an impressive exhibition history, an admirable record of volunteering in the Hamilton and area arts community, and a significant career as a craft instructor at various educational institutions in the area. Pam was nominated by Anne King, Programme Manager for the Visual Arts at Mohawk College.

Also recognized at the ceremony were the charitable activities of three Hamilton area businesses: *Gallery-on-the-Bay* nominated by the Hamilton & Region

Arts Council; *Photography by Roy Timm* nominated by

Theatre Aquarius; and *Seldon Griffin Graphics* nominated by the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre. In attendance were Mayor Robert Morrow, Council members,



Pam Norman (left) receives the 1999 Arts Award from Mayor Robert Morrow and Brenda Faloney.

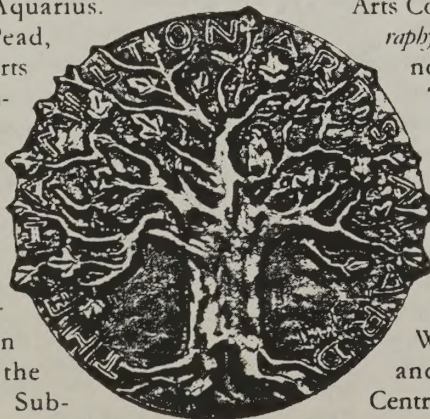
the Arts Advisory Commission, past award recipients, the 1999 recipients of the award and certificates along with their friends, family, and colleagues. A rousing turn-out by the Hamilton area arts community served to enliven the party.

Commissioners Complete their Term:

Shelagh Snider and Don Moffatt

have just completed their terms on the Arts Advisory Commission. Both have committed several years to the commission's work and were active on many taskforces. The Commission wishes them well with their future endeavours.

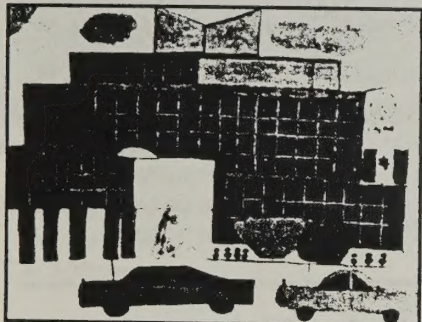
*Tina Dine
Arts Consultant*



Hot Time, Summer in the City

Positively Downtown was a great success this year with the theme of *Explore the Core - Summer in the City*. A variety of special activities surrounded this year's celebrations such as the first Downtown Concert, which

was hosted by the Downtown BIA with artists Ashley MacIsaac and The Mahones. A theme song was developed called *Hot Time Summer in the City* and it was played as a jingle on CHML/Y95 to promote the downtown.



'Hamilton City Hall', Jennifer, Grade 4/5 Buchanan Park School

As well as the first outdoor film festival PHOTO-PHOBIA was initiated by the photophobia collective co-sponsored by Hamilton and Region Arts Council and the Art Gallery of Hamilton. Twelve different local and regional filmmakers were featured and a healthy audience was present. Three exhibitions also took place during Ex-

plore the Core - *Summer in the City*. In June (Seniors' Month), the City hosted an artist's exhibition by members of the Sackville Hill and MacNab Seniors Centres.



In the month of July, area artist Hanji Yosifov exhibited a number of her fine paintings and in August the city displayed the work of area 'Scottish Rite', Crystal, Grade 4/5, school children in conjunction Buchanan Park School.

with our Sister Cities Association of Sarasota, Florida. Both Exhibits took place in City Hall. Finally, street musicians appeared six locations in the downtown performing original exciting music for all to hear. The *Positively Downtown Committee* are excited to

continue their quest to build a presence in the downtown with further innovative and fun events for next year's celebrations.

Tina Dines
Art Consultant

Museum Special Events

A number of special events over the summer boosted attendance figures at a number of Hamilton's Museums. These events, conceived and implemented by museum staff, helped emphasize to Hamiltonians the special place these museums have in our city. Despite an often hot and muggy summer, many of these special events achieved record attendance levels and wide media publicity.

Dundurn Castle

High Tea & History: The Boris Brott Summer Music Festival held a total of three outdoor Sunday afternoon concerts under canvas on the south lawn. The

Coach House Restaurant catered tea service. All the concerts, which featured 18th and 19th century classical music, were sold out.

Made by Hand: Attendance for the 1999 historical craft show and sale set a new record, with double the attendance of the year before. 5,600 people visited the booths and outdoor displays. Much of the success for this event stemmed from the hard work carried out by staff the previous January and February. The event also attracted much media attention from Toronto and Hamilton, as ONTV and CITY TV showed up to promote the event throughout the Golden Horseshoe.



German Bernie Morelli celebrates the Children's Museum's 21st birthday with Hamiltonians of all ages.

Hamilton Military Museum

Evening in Scotland: Approximately 1000 people attended this Dundurn/Military Museum Event. The event, which features traditional Highland music performed by the Regimental Band of the Royal Hamilton Light Infantry and the Pipes and Drums of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders of Canada, is particularly appropriate to historical period of the museum.

Canada Day Tattoo: Rain could not stop 800 people from attending this popular annual event. This year, the Argyllshire Dancers accompanied the bands.

Hamilton's Children's Museum

21st Birthday Party: The Children's Museum celebrated its 21st birthday with approximately 1000 children and adults. The event, which was held on Saturday for the first time, continues to be a popular event for the young and old.

Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Golden Horseshoe Live Steamer Days: This year, a new larger model rail-

way was completed. The new railway revived public interest in the operation of steam-powered model locomotives. During the summer, almost 2000 visitors attended the public demonstration.

Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show: The museum held another exciting demonstration of restored steam and gas engines. Over 1000 visitors were in attendance

Whitehern

Seniors Carousel: Two successful Garden Tea Parties were held as part of the Department's Seniors Carousel series of events. The programme featured the Hamilton Children's Choir and the Jalapeno Jazz Band. Both events were well attended, and were featured in an article in the Hamilton Spectator.

Family Garden Party: This year's Family Garden Party featured old-fashioned ice-cream making and sampling, children's activities, a garden tour, outdoor games, and musical entertainment by the Stephen Fuller Duo.

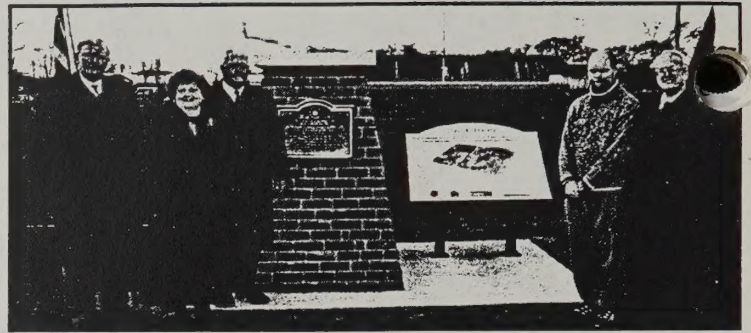
Marihynn Havelka
Manager
Culture & Event Services Branch

Case Canada Corporation Cairn Unveiled

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology was very pleased to participate in the dedication of the Memorial Cairn to the Case Canada Corporation. Mayor Robert Morrow unveiled a plaque dedicated to the company, then Deering Harvester, which built its first plant in Hamilton in 1902. It was the first large operation to establish itself in the east-end harbour industrial region. The Cairn, which is a reconstruction of a cairn that sat

in front on the plant's administrative offices, contains a time-capsule that was first installed in the wall of the original plant office in 1911. The project, which was initiated by Case Canada employees and retirees, represents a successful partnership between a community group and the museum to preserve industrial heritage as defined by the community itself.

*Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator
Museum of Steam and Technology*



Mayor Robert Morrow, Victoria Reiding, Brian Kirkpatrick (chair of the Hamilton Historical Board), and Brian Henley and John Johnstone (members of the Hamilton Historical Board) dedicated the new cairn in honour of Case Canada Corporation.

Completion of Dundurn Castle Fence made Possible by Volunteers

In the fall of 1998 the restoration of the "stableyard" around the Coach House was begun based on archaeological and archival evidence. The badly cracked and patched tarmac surface was replaced with historically correct gravel, the carriage turn-around was reconstructed, and posts were set in place for the tall, cedar, palisade fence which enclosed the area in the 1870s.

At the same time, improvements were made to the grading and storm drains around the Coach House and Dovecote. Unfortunately, an unmarked sanitary sewer line was discovered, and was in very poor con-

dition. The unanticipated repairs cut into the budget, and it was impossible to complete the fence within the scope of the project.

While visitors to the grounds wondered about the lonely row of tall posts, staff brainstormed on how to finish the fence. Money raised at a "Beer History Night" covered the lumber.

Enter a dedicated team of trained volunteers, familiar with historical reconstructions. Ron Wakeford, Andy Yethon, Floyd Elder and Mike Naylor had plenty of experience as members of the property committee of Appleby United Church in Burlington, and they graciously

agreed to use historical building techniques to reconstruct the fence.

The reconstruction required the cedar pickets to be reshaped with a spade design at the top. The volunteers then used square-cut nails to finish the cross members and pickets. The resulting fence, constructed from locally milled white cedar is an exact re-

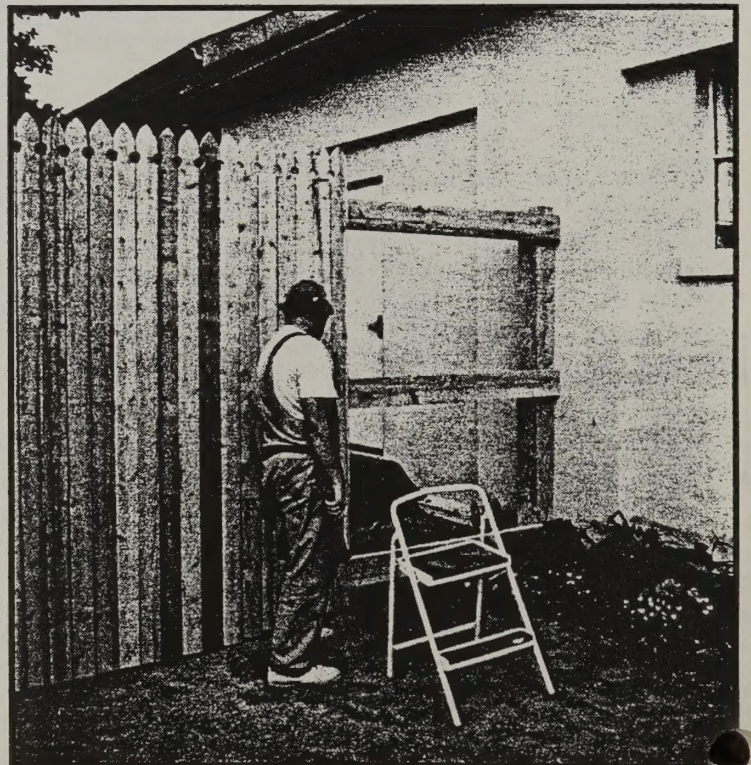
production of the fence shown in a c.1880 photograph of the Dovecote.

The staff of Dundurn extends sincere thanks to Ron and his crew for their generous donation of time and expertise.

*Bill Nesbitt, Curator
Dundurn Castle*



Andy Yethon, Ron Wakeford, and Floyd Elder (Mike Naylor missing) volunteered to complete the historic fence.



Bill Nesbitt, curator for Dundurn Castle, works to finish the last of the historically accurate cedar pickets.

Hamilton Celebrates the New Year with *First Night 2000*

Trying to find an inexpensive yet entertaining way to ring in the New Millennium? Take part in the First Night Hamilton Countdown 2000: an alcohol free, family oriented New Year's Eve Celebration of the arts! The festivities get under way at 12:00 noon, December 31, 1999 and conclude at 12:30 am, January 1, 2000.

The event will host a variety of performances that includes music, theatre, children's interactive crafts and a kid's countdown at 8:00pm.

All First Night performances will take place in downtown Hamilton. Venues include: The Art Gallery of Hamilton,

City Hall Plaza-main stage, St. Paul's Presbyterian Church, Centenary United Church, Whitehern Museum and the Hamilton Convention Centre.

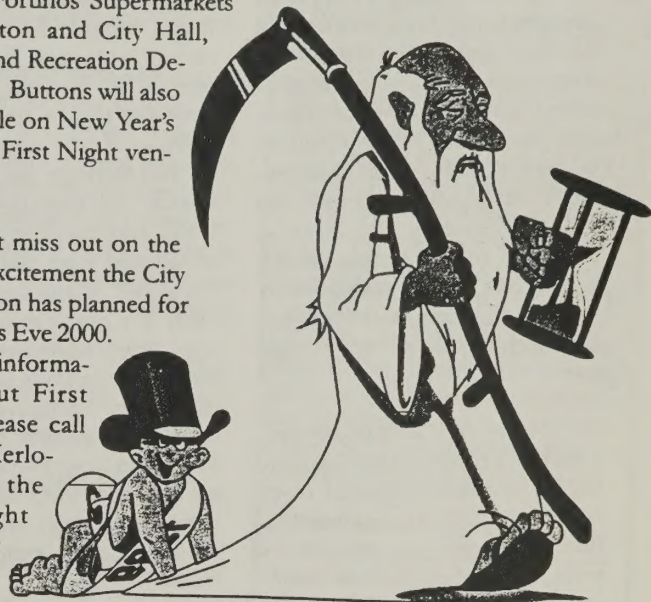
The venues will feature local artists, musicians, singers and performers. Entertainment will include main stage performers: Robyn Pahl, voted the Ontario Country Music Association Rising Star Award Winner and Honey-moon Suite 1986 Juno Award winners for "Group of the Year".

A uniquely designed First Night button will serve as a ticket for all of the fabulous entertainment. This year, buttons can be obtained for a cost of \$2.00 to help cover the cost of this great

event. Buttons will be on sale at selected Fortinos Supermarkets in Hamilton and City Hall, Culture and Recreation Department. Buttons will also be available on New Year's Eve at all First Night venues.

Don't miss out on the fun and excitement the City of Hamilton has planned for New Year's Eve 2000.

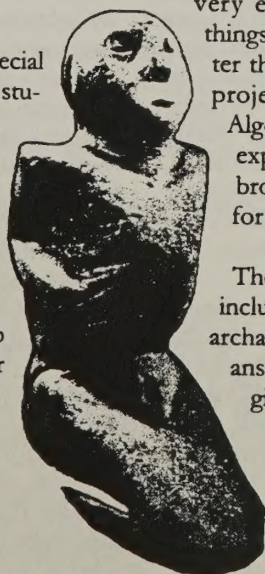
For more information about First Night, please call Shelley Merlo-Orzel at the First Night hotline at (905) 546-4646.



"Adventures in Archaeology" Celebrates a Career in Ruins

The City of Hamilton and Region of Hamilton-Wentworth, in conjunction with the Anthropology Department of McMaster University, celebrated the importance of archaeology in the region by hosting a month long series of events, including workshops, lectures, tours, and artifact identification days in September and October.

A number of special events provided local students with a memorable education experience. One of the most popular of these events was an archaeological dig for Grade 6 students, conducted by Rob MacDonald, a senior archaeologist from Archaeological Services Inc. MacDonald stated, "It's a unique opportunity for the students. We'll teach them basic archaeological techniques and some aboriginal history to give them some context for the project," adding that this was a "learning



A female effigy on ceramic smoking pipe.

experience, not a treasure hunt." A local mother, who brought her son to the dig, stated "the programme was great. It was a wonderful experience to have been allowed to participate in this dig - I have always had an interest in history and it was great to be able to bring my son and share this experience together. He was very excited about all the things he found. Shortly after the dig he worked on a project on the Iroquoian Algonquian peoples and the experience from the dig brought this history alive for him."

The lecture series, which included talks from seven archaeologists and historians who work in the region, attracted over 300 people during the month long event. Dr. David Smith, professor at University of Toronto, talked about an early Ontario native occupation

called the Princess Point complex. Jonathan Moore discussed the exciting archaeological poten-

tial of the *Hamilton and Scourge*, the two War of 1812 Warships sunk in Lake Ontario and owned by the City of Hamilton. And Christine Nisan showed how archaeology and research can be blended to create a popular his-

tory of Richard Beasley, Hamilton's first settler. The success of *Adventures in Archaeology* has prompted city staff to begin planning an even more ambitious programme for next year.

Hamilton's Children's Museum is 'Crazy about Canada'

The Hamilton Children's Museum, in partnership with Young Canada Works, the Grand River Employment and Training Programme, and the Canada Millennium Partnership Program, have mounted an educational hands-on exhibit in the museum to teach children about Canada. To achieve this goal, *Crazy about Canada* uses games, puzzles, and construction activities. Children also have the opportunity to paint and create their own exhibits.

All told, *Crazy about Canada* has approximately 25 hands-on exhibits depicting Canada's natural and cultural diversity, as well as Canada's relationship with other countries. The project uses creativity and interaction to teach children about Canada's history, geography, arts, science, technology, and culture.



The event runs to February 6, 2000.

Conservation of the Whitehern Library

In the rushing currents of machines and humanity that swirl through downtown Hamilton, there is an enchanting island of tranquility: Whitehern Museum. And like some remote northern or coastal islands that have miraculously escaped manmade and natural disasters and harbour remnants of the ancient forest, Whitehern no less miraculously remains as a rare, intact and authentic fragment of our human past.

More than a time capsule, which is a representative gathering of artifacts removed from context, Whitehern is a clear window on the past, so fragile in its rarity, and walking into its stone-walled, shaded gardens and through the great entrance is truly taking a step back in time. It is safe to say that the vast majority of heritage sites, in this country at least, are of necessity assemblages of relics to reflect an era or eras, while Whitehern is a by-gone era, for all its artifacts are original to the McQuesten estate and remain in their places within the home as the lives of the McQuesten family flourished and receded around them.

As with any object so rare and beautiful yet endangered, under siege, as the juggernaut of modernity drives us to the last whale, Whitehern deserves our utmost efforts to protect and preserve it. This is the force driving the present undertaking: to conserve and narrate the Whitehern Library.

If Whitehern is a mullioned window on the past, then the paper-based artefacts housed

therein — prints, manuscripts, maps, letters, diaries, journals, photographs and books — are one of its clearest panes. The structure and its furnishings are silent — if only they could speak — but through the words they wrote, the photographs they took, and the books they collected and read, the family that occupied Whitehern continuously for one hundred and sixteen years becomes flesh and blood. At the same time a majestic, ethereal setting is transformed into a living breathing connection to another time, filled with laughter and with tears and with the commonplace noises of everyday life for a preeminently nineteenth century family.

If one adds to this historical significance the fact that these paper-based objects are far and away the most numerous of all the groupings of Whitehern's artifacts, and at the same time among the most fragile and susceptible to the ravages of time, then a sense of urgency is added to the mixture to quicken the steps of the conservators working on their preservation. Typically, the books in the Whitehern Library outnumber other paper artifacts. From use, exposure, and the organic materials of which they are composed, they have deteriorated alarmingly. Fortunately the Library is now receiving the professional attention it so richly deserves.

The Whitehern Library, consisting of some 3500 volumes remaining in the order the McQuestens placed them, is a collector's library, amassed by avid readers and lovers of books. It is divided into two main locations, with the formal Library occupying a prominent place off the centre hall at the front of the house to the right, and the other in the T.B. McQuesten Room in the basement. The remainder of the books reside in bookcases situated in various rooms of the

house. As noted, the Library is now being attended to with the two-fold purpose of conserving it and preparing an interpretive narrative. The remainder of this article will outline the conservation strategy; suffice it to say that for the purposes of the McQuesten family story the Library is already revealing itself to be a rich, largely untapped resource, though only ten percent of it has been systematically examined. The interpretive narrative will also identify early, rare, unusual or classic texts and early, rare, unusual, fine or exceptional bindings, and thereby place the collection in the world of special libraries.

The conservation of the Whitehern Library involves three main activities carried out simultaneously: a systematic documented triage survey of each and every book, immediate first aid, and intensive surgery. The first activity is done on site, along with the most basic of the first aid stabilizing procedures; the more involved conservation treatments are carried out at the City of Hamilton Museums' artefact hospital, the Hamilton-Scourge Conservation Laboratory. In addition there are regular consultations between the Whitehern Curator and the Conservators, and ongoing research and discussion by Conservators on long-term solutions to problems in the Library that the survey is uncovering, particularly the worrying extent and rate of paper and leather deterioration due to acidity.

The purpose of the triage is to assess the condition of the books and to assign a treatment priority to each: either A, immediate treatment required; B, treatment required in the intermediate term (early signs of breakdown evident, but stable for now); or C, no treatment needed in the foreseeable future under proper conditions of storage and handling. This gives the Curator a rational basis on which to proceed and ensures that time-consuming conservation is first performed on the most significant items most in need. The triage

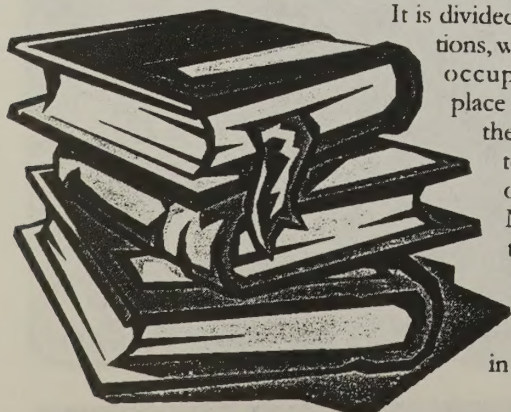
streamlines the process and favours its continuity in the event of changes in personnel. Hence it is essential that the survey be completed as expeditiously as possible. This is the only finite aspect with an end clearly in sight, within a relatively short, predictable timeframe.

The actual physical conservation must be regarded as ongoing, never-ending, for the time involved with so few trained hands available, means that as soon as one set of conditions are stabilized, another will be waiting or will have cropped up in the interim. Patience is not a virtue in conservation; it is a necessity. The beauty of this project, particularly in the current fiscal climate, is that it is now proceeding at minimal cost to the City: a conservator in private practice, aided by volunteer conservation interns, is carrying out the work under the direction of the City of Hamilton Conservator. In exchange for this service, the private conservator is allowed space in the Conservation Lab. The only cost to the City comes from the purchase of materials for conserving the books.

It is evident that the Whitehern Library has a great many stories to tell. These stories can only be revealed if the books can be safely and carefully removed from the shelves and opened without worry of boards falling off, fragments of leather dislodging, pages popping out, or the book coming apart entirely. It is evident too that the Library is a thing of beauty like the other artifacts that fill the house, a beauty that has become somewhat tarnished over time. These two features, its beauty and the stories it is capable of telling, are something visitors of all ages and from all walks of life can relate to and appreciate.

The stories serve to humanize the McQuestens and chase away some of the crustiness that

cont'd



Whitehern cont'd

the upper class formality of the place could otherwise impart. Here is a child's illustrated story book given to Tom on his seventh birthday by his mother; there a book of poetry of Isaac McQuesten (father of the last six McQuestens to live in Whitehern) acquired not long before his death in 1888 (signed by Isaac on the front endpaper and dated August 1883) in which he has boldly underlined a beau-

tiful poem about dying surrounded by one's children.

Through stories such as these we understand and sympathize and forgive as the former occupants of Whitehern become human like us in all our shared brokenness and blockages and frailties and ups and downs. The conservation efforts now underway will ensure that the Whitehern Library, as a thing of beauty, will indeed be a joy forever, and that researchers and interpreters will be able to delve

between the books' covers to find and retell the stories hiding there.

The enthusiastic support of Whitehern's wonderful staff, and the totally voluntary assistance of Jennifer Kraul, recent graduate with honours from Sir Sandford Fleming College's Art Conservation Techniques Programme have contributed immeasurably to the productivity, fun and excitement of the task.

David Ouellette
Book & Paper Conservator

Brenda Brownlee Retires from Military Museum

Numerous colleagues and friends of Brenda Brownlee gathered at Dundurn Castle's Coach House on Tuesday, December 7th for a 'Twenty One Gun Salute' for Brenda Brownlee, who retires December 31. The wine and cheese party offered friends an opportunity to wish her 'all the best' in her retirement. December 7th had been marked on everyone's calendar for weeks – except for Brenda's who did not know of the surprise party and had marked her calendar with 'Toronto'. Not even a request for a meeting from Marilyn could convince Brenda to stay in Hamilton (she must be near retirement!). In the end she had to be told of the event and in Brenda's typical modesty she

questioned whether she should clear her small office space for the event! Over fifty attended in order to honour Brenda.

Brenda has been Curator of Hamilton's Military Museum since 1980 and some of the many personal and professional attributes she brought to her work were acknowledged and applauded during the event. Speaking on behalf of all the well-wishers were Alderman Bernie Morelli, Ross Fair (General Manager of Community Services) and Marilyn Havelka (Manager of Culture and Event Services) from the Department of Culture and Recreation for the City of Hamilton, and Victoria Reiding, Chairman of the Hamilton His-

torical Board. Mentioned repeatedly was Brenda's dedication to her work, the great amount of military expertise she brought to the position, the continuing high standards she brought to the museum's operation over the years, her reliability, and her willingness to help others.

Also noted was Brenda's leadership demonstrated while guiding a study team that explored future options for the Hamilton Military Museum, her part in developing the affiliation between the museum and the Canadian War Museum, and, through her hard work, the 'Award of Merit' from the Ontario Museum Association for the very poignant exhibit entitled 'Reflections of a Darker Time', jointly received with Nelson High School.

Brenda was presented with a custom made 'Medal of Honour', an archival scrapbook handmade by Carolyn King and filled with mementos, and, for that long-awaited-for opportunity to read, read - a gift certificate to Chapters.

All the best, Brenda. We will miss you.

Thérèse Charbonneau
Conservator

Staff Changes

Carol Podedworny, who has been working as the Arts Consultant on contract since January 1999, left at the end of October to take up the position of Curator of the University of Waterloo Art Galleries. Carol has been extremely busy over the past 9 months, successfully pushing forward the work of the City of Hamilton Arts Advisory Commission and carefully overseeing the many and various activities of the Arts Section. We wish Carol all the best in her new position.

Christine Dine has assumed the Arts Consultant position. Tina has a background in arts education and arts administration. She has worked recently at both Grimsby Art Gallery and the Burlington Art Centre and brings knowledge of the local arts community with her to City Hall. She can be reached at 546-2036.

Ken Heaman has recently been appointed Acting Curator at Whitehern in the place of Ania Latoszek who has taken a leave of absence to attend teachers college. Ken joined the City of Hamilton over two years ago as an Historical Interpreter at Dundurn Castle. Previously he had been Curator at Montgomery's Inn with the City of Etobicoke where he had worked for over fifteen years. Ken holds a Master of Museum Studies and has a particular interest in photographs of house interiors from the turn of the century.

Cathy Masterson has joined the team of the Children's Museum as Education Officer. Cathy had been the Demonstrator Cook at Dundurn Castle since 1988. She brings to this position her many years of experience in museum programming.

Filomena Cisternino is the new Education Interpreter at the Children's Museum and brings her extensive experience in early childhood education to the temporary position. She replaces Corey Beaudoin who is on a leave of absence from the museum.

Marilynn Havelka was appointed President of the Ontario Museum Association for another two-year term.



Alderman Bernie Morelli recounts Brenda's accomplishments in front of her friends and co-workers.

UPCOMING MUSEUM EVENTS:

WHITEHERN – (905) 546-2018

EDWARDIAN CHRISTMAS – until January 2, 2000

Come share the warmth, splendour, and hospitality of a turn-of-the-century Christmas. The McQuesten home is magically decorated with the traditional festive trimmings.

A - DAYTIME TOURS : Tuesday – Sunday; 1-4pm except Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and New Year's Day.

B - CHRISTMAS FAMILY SUNDAYS: Children's Activity, Music, Hot Cider; Sundays, December 5-19, 1-4pm.

C - EDWARDIAN CANDLELIGHT CHRISTMAS: High Tea, Carol Service, Tour; Sunday, December 19, 4-8pm; Pre-registration \$10; MacNab Street Presbyterian Church and Whitehern.

FIRST NIGHT: Tours, Music, Hot Cider; Friday, December 31, 1999; 1-4pm & 6-8pm.

AT HOME 100 YEARS AGO TODAY: Illustrated Lecture; Turn of the Century House Interiors through the camera's eye; Speaker: Kenneth J. Heaman, Acting Curator, Whitehern. Location: Whitehern. Pre-registration Required. January 13; 7pm

TOKENS OF LOVE: Valentines Flower Workshop, Saturday, February 12

MARCH BREAK: BACK TO THE PAST/TO THE FUTURE: Hands-on fun and games, Workshops; Please call the museum for details, March 11-19.

HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM – (905) 546-4974

GAMES IN THE GALLERIES – Historical activities for children, March 11 to 19, 2000.

DUNDURN CASTLE – (905) 546-2872

VICTORIAN CHRISTMAS – until January 9, 2000

Dundurn Castle welcomes you the warmth and splendour of a Victorian Christmas.

A - DAYTIME TOURS – 12:00 – 4:00pm Daily, except Christmas Day, Boxing Day, and New Year's Day.

B - DUNDURN CANDLELIGHT TOURS – November 19 to December 23. Pre-registration required.

C - FAMILY EVENING TOURS – Sunday, December 19, 1999, 7:00-8:00pm, 8:00-9:00pm.

WINTER PASTIMES – VICTORIAN CRAFT WORKSHOPS – Saturday January 22 to Saturday January 29, 2000.

VALENTINES AND CHOCOLATE – An Evening of Victorian Romance, Monday February 14.

HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM AND TECHNOLOGY – (905) 546-4797

LECTURE – "ARTISAN TO INDUSTRIALIST": Rob Kristofferson examines Hamilton's transition from a town of small artisan shops to a city of large industrial workplaces. Location: Museum of Steam and Technology. February 10, 2000, 7:30pm.

LOCO FOR LOCOMOTIVES: March 11 - 199, 2000.

HAMILTON CHILDREN'S MUSEUM – (905) 546-4848

CRAZY ABOUT CANADA – October 13, 1999 to February 6, 2000.

MY NEIGHBOURHOOD – Hands on activities for children ages 2-10, March 11 - 19, 2000.

Hamilton-Scourge Sail the Web

The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce the launching of the new web site for the *Hamilton-Scourge*, the two War of 1812 warships sunk off the shore of Port Dalhousie in a sudden lake squall. The new website will provide an exciting multimedia experience to visitors, allowing them to see film excerpts from the various dives and blueprints of the ships. A detailed history and narrative of the ships' short wartime lives will be of interest to students and researchers as well as the general public.

The address for the web site is

www.hamilton-scourge.city.hamilton.on.ca

The City, which owns the ships, has begun negotiations with suitable partners to begin the archaeological investigation of the ships. The web site will keep the public informed of developments in this exciting stage of the project.

Children's Museum's Quebec Exchange Student Writes

This summer, I decided to come to Hamilton on a student exchange to work and learn English for six weeks. I worked at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

During the first week, I made many signs and birthday cards for the 21st Birthday Party of the Museum. For this party, Caroline, another student who participated in the exchange program and I designed a large sign in wood which represents the Children's Museum. It is a form of advertising to raise memberships. After the Birthday Party, we painted blocks and drew different styles of homes used in Canada. This activity will be used in the next exhibit: "Crazy about Canada."

The last two weeks, we visited other museums like Dundurn Castle, Whitehern and Woodland Cultural Centre. It gave me the opportunity to extend my culture. Finally, this summer I had the opportunity to improve my English and meet many people. I had fun working with the staff of the Museum.

Sarah Thérien

C44 ON HBL 637

A35

2000

**URBAN
MUNICIPAL**



A G E N D A

URBAN MUNICIPAL

FEB 18 2000

CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

**Monday, February 14, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton**

**Mary Gallagher
Legislative Assistant**

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

1a) CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Introduction of Andrew Hall - one month placement through the Graduate into Enterprise Program, The Institute for Enterprise Education (program brochure and resume attached)

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - January 17, 2000

2.1 Business Arising from Minutes

- a) Letter to owner of 122 MacNab Street South (MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District) re: replacement of basement doorway
- b) Round table discussion re: impact of municipal restructuring on the six Hamilton-Wentworth Region LACACs (proposed by John Ota at the last meeting; need to set a date)

3. HERITAGE UPDATES

- a) Auchmar - update on negotiations with tenant, Future Health Institute, and Action Committee Meeting, February 4, 2000 (no copy)

- b) St. Mark's Church
 - i. City Council's resolution re: new use
 - ii. Articles from *The Hamilton Spectator*: "St. Mark's sale likely to go ahead" (Jan. 31, 2000); "St. Mark's sale should be a winner" (Feb. 2, 2000)
- c) CN Station - LACAC's letter of support re: designation as a National Historic Site
- d) Lister Block - LACAC's letter re: new Federal Office Building
- e) John Sopinka Courthouse - official opening and unveiling of the Designated Property Plaque (no copy; date to be announced)
- f) Health Department Building, 74 Hughson Street South
- g) McMaster University Historic Core - letter from Conservation Review Board re: postponement of hearing
- h) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital/ Century Manor (no copy)
- i) Made-in-Hamilton Millennium Industrial Trail - Official launch at the Millennium Heritage Dinner, February 11, 2000, Scottish Rite auditorium (no copy)
- j) Hamilton Beach Millennium Project (no copy; images for six interpretive panels to be circulated at meeting)
- k) Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District - update on background study and plan (no copy)

4. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Hamilton Historical Board – Minutes of Meeting held Dec. 14, 2000
- b) Research Sub Committee (no copy)

5. **OTHER BUSINESS**

6. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- i. Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, Ontario's volunteer recognition program for the year 2000

- ii. Heritage Canada Foundation - correspondence re: more favourable tax treatment of heritage properties
- iii. "Historical preservation is all that's left to build on", Globe & Mail, January 25, 2000
- iv. Grand River Watershed 3rd Annual Heritage Day Workshop & Celebration, Cambridge, Ontario - "River Towns: Building on our Grand Heritage", Heritage Day, February 21, 2000; Excerpts from *Grand Actions*, the Grand Strategy Newsletter, January 2000
- v. Niagara Regional LACAC Association and Niagara-on-the-Lake LACAC - "A Heritage Experience", April 28-30, 2000, Niagara-on-the-Lake

7. ADJOURNMENT

1a)

ANDREW C. HALL

385 Vine St, Apt. 716

St. Catharines, ON

L2N 6W4

(905) 938-5963

e-mail: achall@computan.on.ca

Experience

Implementation Coordinator, Computer and Network Services
Canada Trust; London, Ontario

Mar. '99-Jul. '99

Responsibilities included assessing and assisting specific end-user upgrade requirements, providing end-user software support, and coordinating hardware implementations with management, external contractors, and data security. Also directed information surveys on our services and communicated findings to management.

Specific Achievements:

- Avoided all significant software and hardware upgrade problems through careful analysis and risk management. Use of a Lotus Notes database and 1-2-3 spreadsheets tracked change in end-user profiles.
- Facilitated smooth transition to new OS environment and software by meeting directly with end-users and answering to questions accurately and promptly.

Y2K Documentation Support, Computer and Network Services
Canada Trust; London, Ontario

Oct. '98-Sept. '99

Responsibilities included administering testing documentation, interpreting technical descriptions and translating them into plain English, and maintaining high standards for legal and technical accuracy. Created progress reports and presented findings to management.

Specific Achievements:

- Recognized by Document Retention for having the most organized and consistent documentation.
- Contributed to the diligent collection and cataloguing of Y2K documentation and ensured documents would surpass audit standards.

Graduate Assistant, Department of History
University of Windsor; Windsor, Ontario

Sept. '95-Apr. '97

Led discussions in a medieval social history course and a modern history survey course. Implemented study plans that augmented the lecturer's instruction. Assisted students outside of class with research, methodology and style.

News Editor, The McMaster Silhouette
McMaster University; Hamilton, Ontario

Sept. '94-Apr. '95

Coordinated over twenty volunteer news writers, helped them to improve their writing, wrote articles, and laid-out pages for broadsheet publication.

Education

Graduate Into Enterprise

Nov. '99-Present

Institute for Enterprise Education; St. Catharines, Ontario

- A twenty-week program for university graduates interested in developing a business idea and action plan.
- Training involves serious creativity, idea generation and development, entrepreneurship and marketing fundamentals.

Database Programming

Apr. '98-Sept. '98

Fanshawe College; London, Ontario

- Completed intensive courses with 'A' grade average.
- Sample of courses included database theory, technical writing, project management, and database programming using Visual Basic, VBA, and Delphi.

Ph.D. Candidate, Department of Medieval Studies

Oct. '97-Mar. '98

University of York; York, UK

- Translated, recorded, and systematically analyzed collections of fifteenth-century wills and letters that were written in Middle English, Latin, and French.
- No longer enrolled in program.

Master of Arts, Department History

Sept. '95-Apr. '97

University of Windsor; Windsor, Ontario

- Maintained an 'A' grade average.
- Recipient of the Windsor Graduate Tuition Scholarship, 1995.
- Recipient of the Windsor Graduate Tuition Scholarship, 1996.
- Composed and defended a thesis. Thesis admitted to the libraries of University of York, UK and the University of Windsor.

Honors Bachelor of Arts, Department of History

Sept. '90-Apr. '94

McMaster University; Hamilton, Ontario

- Graduated with First Class Honours, 1994.
- Achieved Dean's Honour List, 1993.
- Presented a paper at the Third Carleton Conference on the History of the Family, 1997.

Community/Other

Website Administrator, DCHA

Dec. '98 -Present

London, Ontario

Administration of an internet fantasy hockey league. Establish, develop and enforce rules. Compose using HTML.

Volunteer, Community Care

May '96-Aug. '96

St. Catharines, Ontario

Provided compassionate assistance to individuals and families registering with Community Care's food and clothing bank facilities. Also sorted donations during peak drive times and helped with deliveries.

Treasurer, McMaster Students for Literacy,

Sept. '93-Apr. '94

McMaster University; Hamilton, Ontario

Managed finances for incipient Frontier College literacy chapter. Trained as a literacy partner and attended conferences on literacy issues.

Our Expertise Is Enterprise

We believe that given the right environment and direction, anyone can develop the enterprising habits needed to succeed today.

Our *Graduate Into Enterprise* program brings together the best facilitators and mentors in entrepreneurship and enterprise development to serve as instructors and personal coaches.

Our unique, engaging, interactive learning methodologies are developed, tested and proven in our own learning labs.

If you always pictured yourself running your own business, together, we can make that dream come true.

The *Graduate Into Enterprise* program can also help you become the kind of enterprising employee so valued today.

If you are not sure exactly which route to take, do not worry. Our program will give you tools and information you need to make the decision that is right for you.

You've graduated: Let's see real learning begin!

Program begins - November 3, 1999

For more information about the *Graduate Into Enterprise* program, please contact:

The Institute for Enterprise Education
3550 Schmon Parkway
Suite 4, 1st Floor
Thorold, Ontario
L2V 4Y6

Phone: (905) 688-5757
Fax: (905) 688-3502
Toll Free: 1-800-550-5800
E-mail: www.entreplicity.ca



The Institute for
Enterprise Education



Human Resources
Développement des
ressources humaines Canada



Faculty of Education
Brock University

Business leaders spell success A-T-T-I-T-U-D-E

Surprised? It is true. In a recent study, over 80 percent of Canada's business leaders surveyed rated "attitude" ahead of "knowledge" or "skills" as the most important criterion in hiring an employee.

* The study - conducted by The Institute for Enterprise Education - surveyed the leaders of the Profit 100, Canada's.

Graduate Into Enterprise

A certificate program offered by:

The Institute for Enterprise
Education

&

The Faculty of Education
Brock University

"Now that you have your degree, it's time to begin your career!"

Through the *Graduate Into Enterprise* program you will:

- ◆ Uncover your own innate abilities, interests and talents.
- ◆ Gain insight as to where you best fit in in today's changing global environment.
- ◆ Identify the opportunities best suited to you.
- ◆ Understand the changing roles individuals and organizations play within the global perspective.

You have your degree. What's next?

As a university or college graduate, you are poised on the brink of entering "the real world". But are you equipped to face



the challenges of today's changing economy? Instead of blindly sending out resumes and going from job interview to job interview, why not set a course for success with the *Graduate Into Enterprise* program?

With this highly interactive program, you will be able to benefit from skills and contacts acquired through internships, planning, mentoring, learning, and network-building. Plus, you will be exposed to the enterprising attitude business leaders are seeking.

Partners

Graduate Into Enterprise is the result of an entrepreneurial leadership alliance between The Institute for Enterprise Education, Human Resources Development Canada and The Faculty of Education at Brock University.

The Program

This leading edge 20-week program that teaches one how to become an effective participant in today's global and networked economy includes:

- ◆ In-class preparation through the exploration of enterprise
- ◆ A corporate package of personal assessments that lead to the understanding of one's unique natural talents and abilities
- ◆ Creativity workshops to help identify and fill niches in the existing environment
- ◆ Exploration and market research of organizations in identified areas of interest
- ◆ Eight-week internship with an organization
- ◆ Development of a Business Action Plan
- ◆ One-on-one mentorship for better direction of the venture
- ◆ Workshops in various sections pertaining to the Business Action Plan
- ◆ Aftercare through the initial year of start-up through Enterprise Advantage

Upon successful completion of the Graduate Into Enterprise program, you will receive a Certificate from Brock University – Faculty of Education and The Institute for Enterprise Education. But more importantly, you will acquire the tools needed to get ahead in the world.

Eligibility

- ☑ College or University graduate
- ☑ at least one year beyond graduation
- ☑ out-of-school and/or underemployed
- ☑ not in receipt of EI benefits
- ☑ age 29 and under

If you are eligible:

Tuition will be provided by Human Resources Development Canada. You will also receive a stipend of \$175 per week.

Don't meet the criteria?

Call NOW for further information.

(905) 688-5757

**PROGRAM STARTS
NOVEMBER 3, 1999**

2.

MINUTES



CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee



Monday, January 17, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present: Dr. D. Dent, Chairman
Alderman B. Kelly
J. Chlebowsky, B. Henley, J. Steadman, D. Reid, E. Sheppard, B. King

Absent: R. Wheeler, Vice-Chairman, Alderman F. D'Amico

Also Present: Alderman M. Caplan, A. Gillespie, G. Paparella, P. Mason, T. Butler, M. Pocius, M. Gallagher

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman, D. Dent called the meeting to order.

Introductions were made of those persons in attendance.

The Committee moved In Camera to hear the delegation's presentation on the Lister Block Request for Proposal.

1. DELEGATION

Lister Block Site - "Request for Proposals" submission for new federal office building by LIUNA/Canderel-Stoneridge joint venture (Richard Diamond, Vice President, Canderel-Stoneridge Equity Group; Jasper Kujavsky, Barrister and Solicitor; Thomas Tampold, Associate, Shore Tilbe Irwin & Partners, Architects/Engineers) - no copy

The Committee reconvened in Open Session.

**New Business #1
Heritage Day**

Marilyn Havelka provided an update on the status of Heritage Day scheduled for January 21st at 12:00 Noon in the Council Chambers. Marilyn reviewed briefly the program highlights for the ceremony including Ontario Heritage Foundation Award, Volunteer Service Award, Commemorative plaque unveiling).

Chairman D. Dent offered the assistance of LACAC members if required for any plans (i.e. assisting with the mailing list)

Marilyn agreed to keep LACAC informed on the developments.

Members agreed that a representative from LACAC should attend the ceremony to assist with award presentations.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- i) Introduction of new LACAC members: Elaine Sheppard and Donna Reid
- ii) Monitoring of major projects/priority buildings - updating of LACAC members assigned to each project/building

The Monitoring List was amended and is a revised list is attached.

New Business #2 - Mr. John Ota, Ministry of Citizenship of Culture

The committee welcomed Mr. John Ota, Acting LACAC Advisor for the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.

Mr. Ota advised that he is prepared to coordinate a round table discussion with the LACAC's to address the issue of amalgamation, the effects and impacts on the LACAC's.

Staff will assist Mr. Ota in his efforts to organize such a meeting.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - December 13, 1999

The minutes were received and adopted as presented.

**4. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
DIVISION**

Additions to Inventory: 195 and 197-199 King William Street

That the adjoining commercial properties at 195 and 197-199 King William Street be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical interest.

5. APPOINTMENT TO HAMILTON HISTORICAL ADVISORY BOARD - no copy

(Kelly/Steadman)

That Brian Henley be nominated to serve on the Hamilton Historical Board.
CARRIED.

There being no further nominations, nominations were closed.

Brian Henley was duly appointed to the Historical Advisory Board.

6. HERITAGE UPDATES

a) Auchmar

Guy Paparella addressed the Committee and provided an update on Auchmar.

Guy reviewed the three principles set by Council - 1. Save the Property, 2. Bring it into public ownership and 3. Make sure it doesn't cost the tax payers any money.

There are some further negotiations necessary to bring parties together on the goals and objectives as set by Council.

A third proposal has been received from the Tenant group which entails a longer term arrangement with the municipality and the use of a Foundation as a means of assisting with needed financing. Details are still being finalized.

The goal is to place before Council the final draft memorandum accepting in principle the longer term lease arrangement as an option.

Bill King advised that the Action Committee is expected to have a meeting in the very near future to receive further update on this matter.

b) St. Mark's Church

i. Notice of Public Meeting, January 12, 2000

- ii. Recommendation from St. Mark's Review Committee to the Planning and Development Committee (for meeting on January 19, 2000)
- iii. Chronology, 1994-99
- iv. "Neighbourhood group opposes sale of church", *The Hamilton Spectator*, January 6, 2000

Paul Mason provided an update on the Public meeting held by the Planning and Development Committee.

The committee had a lengthy discussion on this issue. Alderman M. Caplan addressed the issues raised at the public meeting and the uses for the property/building/site.

Mary Pocius addressed the points raised by CAPIC in their correspondence to the Planning and Development Committee offering to facilitate and help develop a community solution (to include all stakeholders) to find the best use for St. Mark's Church.

Roberta Harman, Durand Neighbourhood Association addressed the committee. Roberta addressed the current deficit of greenspace in the neighbourhood and presented the current position of the neighbourhood on this matter. The Association wishes to address this issue from a community standpoint to determine what is best for the community.

Both CAPIC and the Durand Neighbourhood are not in favour of demolishing St. Mark's Church but rather wish to explore funding, and wish to have a public participation process allowing for an open dialogue on this issue.

Chairman Diane Dent provided Committee with a historical aspect to this issue. She noted that as a heritage structure and grounds that it was worthy of designation.

Dr. Dent acknowledged that LACAC needs to work with the community on this matter to address the proposed use and any other uses.

Chairman Dent requested that the issue of zoning on public land be placed on a future agenda for discussion.

Brian Henley advised that he was in favour of the building's retention and would like to see public access and that part of the building be utilized for green space. Mr. Henley applauded CAPIC's initiatives on this issue.

The committee also addressed changes to the zoning and how this would affect the uses for the site.

The current zoning for this site allows for a high rise.

Janice Brown of the Durhand neighbourhood further confirmed that Durhand's position has never been to demolish the building.

Item 7b)ii) was moved forward on the Agenda

Lister Block Site - LIUNA Canderel submission for Request for Proposals for new federal office building

- a) That LACAC give preliminary approval to the proposed design for the new federal office building at the north-east corner of King William and James, to incorporate the two street facades of the Lister Block, as described below and shown on the accompanying plans and elevations:

LISTER BLOCK

- i) Lister Block facades to be supported by the retention of one bay of the structural framework of the existing building.
- ii) Brick masonry, glazed terra cotta work, and copper spandrel panels of Lister Block facades to be fully conserved (cleaned by a non-abrasive technique, repaired where necessary, and any missing/damaged components restored).
- iii) Original "Lister Block" and "Arcade" signs over two existing recessed entrances to be retained; existing entrances cannot be retained as functional doorways and will be replaced by a new entrance located in the bay directly south of the existing James Street arcade entrance; existing recessed entrances to be retained (though non-functional) or, if not feasible, replaced with windows to match the other new ground floor windows (final solution subject to approval).
- iv) Existing original windows to be replaced with new ones as follows: windows of upper four storeys to replicate appearance of existing one-over-one sash windows; second-storey windows to match configuration of existing tripartite windows with transom lights; decorative glass transoms above the storefronts to be retained or restored, where missing; new street level windows could recall original storefronts in terms of location of vertical mullions and height of base panel (final design and framing materials for all three window types subject to approval).

NEW BUILDING

- i) Massing of new 10-storey building as shown on the accompanying elevations and plans.
 - ii) Setback approximately equal in depth to one bay of the existing structural frame to be provided above and on either side of the Lister Block facades.
 - iii) Horizontal fenestration to contrast with the vertical treatment of the window bays of the Lister Block.
 - iv) Use of two contrasting cladding materials in addition to bands of glazing: light coloured metal cladding (possibly with horizontal ribbing) on the four stories above the Lister Block facades and recessed sections on either side; darker precast concrete cladding on projecting sections (details and colours yet to be finalized; subject to approval).
- b) That in the event that the LIUNA/Canderel proposal is the winning submission for the new federal office building, that the Research Subcommittee be delegated to continue to meet with the proponents to finalize the materials and detailing for the exterior of the new building and any alterations to the Lister Block facades before a recommendation to approve a Heritage Permit is forwarded from LACAC to City Council.

Alderman Caplan suggested forwarding correspondence to the Federal Government addressing their lack of sensitivity to the needs of the community in their standards for RFP's and Alderman Caplan also suggested that the building should be friendly to on street patrons.

HERITAGE UPDATES continued...

- c) Whitehern Stable (memorandum from General Manager, Community Services to Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board re: changes to proposed interior renovations)

Ann Gillespie provided an update.

- d) Health Department Building, 74 Hughson Street South (no copy)

Mary Gallagher advised that a report will be available in the near future on this matter.

- e) McMaster University Historic Core (no copy)

Diane Dent provided an update on this issue and prior discussions held between staff at City Hall and at the University. The University has filed an objection to the designation and the Conservation Review board will be holding a hearing in the future.

- f) Century Manor (no copy)

Century Manor Task Force – currently look at other uses for the building.

- g) Made-in-Hamilton Project: Millennium Industrial Trail
 - i) "Made-in-Hamilton Update", *Worklines*, Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre Newsletter, Fall/ Winter 1999-2000
 - ii) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, Millennium Heritage Dinner, February 11, 2000, Scottish Rite auditorium (tickets available at meeting)

Heritage week – museum steam technology and the arts and heritage center.

- h) St. Clair Avenue and St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation Districts - plaque unveiling ceremony (see *Explorer*, p. 2; photographs available at meeting)

Pictures were circulated to members.

- i) CN Station – letter – support from LACAC

The Committee approved forwarding a similar letter to that which was sent by Mayor Morrow to John Mokrycke on behalf of LACAC.

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

The Committee received the following reports:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board – Minutes of Meeting held November 9, 1999
- b) Research Sub-committee
 - i. Minutes of Meeting held November 24, 1999
 - ii. Lister Block Site - Proposed RFP submission for new federal office building

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

- a) "Aldermen order blitz on 'crummy buildings'", *The Hamilton Spectator*, December 10, 1999
- b) Core BIA sends wrong signal on parking; towing", *The Hamilton Spectator*, December 11, 1999
- c) *Riversong*, Newsletter of the Lower Grand River Land Trust Foundation, October/ November, 1999
- d) Heritage Canada Foundation, "Response to the Federal Cultural Policy Report of the Standing Committee on Canadian Heritage"
- e) Heritage Thorold, Millennium Project Proposal: "Thorold 1812 Trail"; covering letter to other LACACs inviting them to participate in the project
Has been referred to Historical Advisory Board.
- f) Summit Restoration Ltd. - Tours of stone cutting plant in Burlington
- g) Community Heritage Ontario, *CHO News*, December 1999
- h) Department of Culture and Recreation, *Explorer*, January 2000 (separate enclosure)

9. OTHER BUSINESS

Diane Dent circulated a thank you card received from Nina Chapple.

10. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 2:45 p.m.

Monitoring Priority Heritage Buildings

Following is a list of priority heritage buildings previously identified by LACAC as significant heritage resources which may be under threat or have an uncertain future and which therefore need to be continuously monitored. Beside each building is the name of the LACAC member(s) appointed as Committee contact persons (updated to December 1999).

Lister Block	Jeff Steadman/Jerry Chlebowski
McMaster University Historic Core	Diane Dent/ <u>Donna Yates</u>
Auchmar	Bill King/ <u>Elaine Sheppard</u>
St. Mark's Church	Reg Wheeler/ <u>Brian Henley</u>
Bellevue	Jerry Chlebowski
Victoria Hall/ MacKay Building	Jeff Steadman/ <u>Ann Gillespie</u>
CN Station	Reg Wheeler/ <u>Donna Reid</u>
Central Public School	
Hamilton Beach Lighthouse	Reg Wheeler
Century Manor	Brian Henley/ <u>Jerry Chlebowski</u>

Those underlined and in italics denotes revisions made at the January 17th meeting.

2. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

3. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

4. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

5. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

6. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

7. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

8. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

9. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

10. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

11. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.

12. The following information is for your information only. It is not to be used for any other purpose.



**CITY OF HAMILTON AND
REGION OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH**

**Community Planning & Development Division
Community Planning Department
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5
Telephone (905) 546-4221
Facsimile (905) 546-4202**

2.1
a)

January 20, 2000

Mr. T. Madronich
122 MacNab Street South
Hamilton

RE: recent replacement of basement doorway at 122 MacNab Street South

Dear Mr. Madronich:

As you are aware, your property -- an end unit of the 1850s stone terrace at 122-126 MacNab Street South, is located within the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District; and as such, it is subject to the provisions of Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act. The recent replacement of the basement door on the front façade was referred to LACAC's Research Sub-committee as it was done without prior notification of Heritage Planning staff. At its meeting held December 13, 1999 LACAC approved the Sub-committee's recommendation that a letter outlining the proper procedure to follow in future, providing comments on the specific alteration, and offering further assistance be sent to you.

First of all, the Committee would like to request that you notify Heritage Planning staff if you are contemplating any further exterior alterations. The proposed work may or may not require a Heritage Permit but this can only be determined by staff. If it does, drawings showing the proposed alteration or addition need to be submitted for review by the Research Sub-committee. A recommendation to approve or deny a Heritage Permit for the proposed work is then prepared for approval by LACAC, the Planning and Development Committee and finally City Council. You should also be aware that City Council may impose penalties for contravening the regulations of the Ontario Heritage Act. In this case, however, the replacement of a basement door, which is largely obscured from view by the front entrance stairway was not considered to be a serious enough offence to warrant the imposition of a fine or any other penalty.

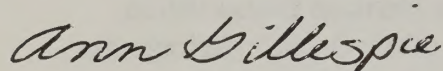
After it was brought to my attention that the lower basement door below the stairs to the main entrance had been removed, I made a site visit and saw the removed door, which was left in the front yard and subsequently taken by a salvager. It is therefore not possible to determine whether or not this was the original door (possibly but altered by the replacement of the two upper panels with glazing). When we later spoke in person,

you indicated that you had not contacted Nina or myself before removing the door because the doorway was barely visible from the street. LACAC's Research Sub-committee agreed that the new door was not in keeping with the mid-19th century character of the stone terrace but, given its inconspicuous location under the stairway, did not feel strongly enough about the alteration to request that the new door be replaced with a more historically appropriate one.

Another point that LACAC would like to stress is that by consulting first with Heritage Planning staff if you are planning any exterior changes or repairs, you would also benefit from technical or design advice that staff or the Research Sub-committee could provide. Furthermore, any work that involves the conservation or restoration of an original material or feature would be eligible for heritage funding. Although no grants are currently available, the City does offer an interest-free loan program for properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (Community Heritage Trust Fund).

Enclosed is additional information on the Heritage Permit process and the Community Heritage Trust Fund. Please do not hesitate to call me if you have any questions or wish to discuss the matter any further.

Sincerely,



Ann Gillespie
Heritage Planner

c.c. Diane Dent, LACAC Chairperson
Paul Mason, Director, Community Planning Department

Office of the Municipal Clerk

Memorandum

362

TO: Lee Ann Coveyduck, General Manager,
Community Planning and Development Division

-and-

JAN 24 2000

Rand Roszell,
Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel

FROM: K. Christenson, Acting Municipal Clerk
Office of the Municipal Clerk

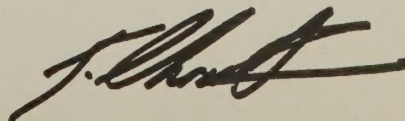
PHONE: (905) 546-2727

DATE: 2000 January 26

SUBJECT: St. Mark's Church – New Use

City Council at its meeting of January 25, 2000 approved the following resolution:

- "A. That the Planning and Development Committee direct the staff of the Community Planning and Development Division to proceed immediately with a City Initiative to rezone the lands at 130 Bay Street South from "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District to "A" (Conservation Open Space, Park and Recreation, etc) District, modified, to reflect the proposed land use, as a condition of sale;
- B. That any sale of the property be subject to the finalization of the rezoning as identified in Recommendation "A" above;
- C. That staff in Real Estate and Legal Services be directed to enter into negotiations with the Charismatic Episcopal Church of Canada (Church of the Deliverer) for the purposes of entering into an agreement of purchase and sale for the cost of \$350,000.;
- D. That the sale of the St. Mark's property be subject to the following conditions:
 - 1) that a Heritage Conservation Easement be signed in favour of the City of Hamilton on the church building and on the open space;
 - 2) that the City be granted the right of first refusal;
 - 3) that the owner of the St. Mark's property guarantee public access to the grounds of St. Mark's; and,
 - 4) that a letter of intent be signed with the new owners agreeing to complete the renovations within two years from the date of purchase."



Office of the Municipal Clerk

Memorandum

TO: The Mayor
FROM: The Municipal Clerk
SUBJECT: [Illegible]

DATE: [Illegible]

[Illegible text block]

[Illegible text block]

[Illegible text block]

[Illegible text block]

[Illegible text block]

[Illegible text block]

[Illegible text block]

- 1) [Illegible]
- 2) [Illegible]
- 3) [Illegible]
- 4) [Illegible]

[Illegible signature and text]

St. Mark's sale likely to go ahead

Jan 31, 2000

A controversial church group's proposal to buy the former St. Mark's Anglican church will likely go ahead over neighbourhood objections.

City staff are negotiating terms for selling the church at Bay and Hunter streets to a Hamilton congregation of the Charismatic Episcopal Church.

In approving the sale last week — at a price of \$350,000, city council rejected recommendations from its planning and development committee and the Durand Neighbourhood Association.

Before title is transferred, the city will rezone the site from highrise residential to open space.

It will also demand the church agree to a heritage easement, guarantee public access to the grounds, agree to complete renovations within two years and give the city first right to buy if the property is ever resold.

Alderman Marvin Caplan said selling to the church was "the only plan with any hope of maintaining the building as a historic site in the core."

Mayor Bob Morrow also defended the deal, despite concerns about the church's outreach program for adult survivors of childhood sexual abuse.

Rev. Mark Watters later said, "First and foremost this will be turned into an active place of worship."

He said it would continue to be called St. Mark's and the front garden would be enhanced, with more benches to invite public use.

The Hamilton Spectator

Patrick J. Collins *President and Publisher* 526-3431

Kirk LaPointe *Associate Publisher and Editor-In-Chief* 526-3203

44 Frid Street Hamilton L8N 3G3

The Hamilton Spectator is owned by TDNG Inc. a subsidiary of Torstar Corp.

Feb 2, 2000

COMMUNITY: Adequate safeguards in place

St. Mark's sale should be a winner

Conditions attached to sale of the former St. Mark's Anglican Church in downtown Hamilton make it a win-win situation. It seems likely the heritage property, hemmed in by highrises, will soon be sold by the city to a congregation of the Charismatic Episcopal Church.

The Durand Neighbourhood Association has opposed the sale, citing concerns ranging from traffic and need for green space to the fact the new owners minister to victims of sexual abuse. But the sale is conditional on rezoning to prohibit highrise development, public access to the grounds and having first right to buy back the property.

Neighbours should be pleased. Conditions will protect both St. Mark's and the neighbourhood. And bringing ministry back to the historic church certainly beats the usual fate of abandoned churches — a bingo hall.



**CITY OF HAMILTON AND
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH**

**Corporate Services
Office of the Municipal Clerk**
Telephone (905) 546-2700
Facsimile (905) 546-2095
jschatz@city.hamilton.on.ca

3c1
J. J. Schatz
Municipal Clerk

2000 February 4

Mr. Richard Allway, Chair
Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada
St. Michael's College
University of Toronto
81 St. Mary Street
Toronto, ON
M5G 1J4

Dear Mr. Allway:

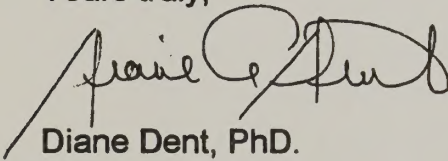
Re: CN Station, 360 James Street North

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for the City of Hamilton is pleased to lend its support to LIUNA's request to have the CN Station complex recognized as a National Historic Site. The 1931 CN Station on James Street North is a prominent landmark in Hamilton's downtown core. Designed by CNR architect, John Schofield, it is one of the city's finest surviving Beaux-Arts Classical buildings. As one of Schofield's most successful station designs, it ranks among Canada's most distinguished early 20th century railway stations of comparable size. In 1991, it was designated as a *federal heritage railway station* in recognition of its historical, architectural and environmental significance. In 1995 it was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and, when sold to the current owner in 1999 was protected by a heritage easement held by the Ontario Heritage Foundation (to replace the protection lost under the federal legislation once sold by CN to a private owner).

LACAC strongly supports LIUNA's initiative to convert the former CN Station into a multi-purpose building to include banqueting facilities, a training centre and offices. Since its closure as a passenger station in 1993, LACAC has recognized the tremendous potential of this grand edifice for adaptive re-use; its renovation and restoration will make a substantial contribution to the revitalization of the historic James North commercial district as well as the whole downtown core. Heritage Planning staff and LACAC are working closely with LIUNA and their project architect to achieve the best possible results from a heritage conservation standpoint. Given the substantive costs involved in this project, LIUNA is seeking financial assistance from various government sources. It is anticipated that they will receive a matching grant of up to \$80,000 from the City's CORE Heritage 2000 Program for exterior conservation and restoration work. We understand that if recognized as a National Historic Site, the CN Station complex would be eligible for federal funding under the National Cost-Sharing Program.

LACAC and the community at large are very excited about the prospect of the CN Station being restored to its original splendour, with the magnificent entrance lobby and impressive concourse once again be accessible to the public.

Yours truly,



Diane Dent, PhD.

Chairman

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

c.c. John Mokrycke Architect
Paul Mason, Director, Community Planning Department



**CITY OF HAMILTON AND
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH**

**Corporate Services
Office of the Municipal Clerk**
Telephone (905) 546-2700
Facsimile (905) 546-2095
jschatz@city.hamilton.on.ca

3d)
J. J. Schatz
Municipal Clerk

2000 January 26

Mr. Richard Diamond
Vice President
Canderel Stoneridge Equity Group
250 Dundas Street West, Suite 302
Toronto ON M5T 2Z5

Dear Mr. Diamond:

Re: Request for Proposals - new Federal Office Building

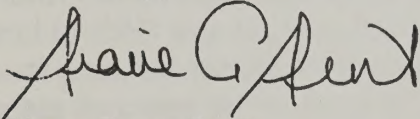
Thank you for attending the January 17, 2000 meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC).

Following a review of the architect's model and preliminary design plans presented by LIUNA / Canderel Stoneridge, a recommendation was endorsed by the Advisory Committee supporting the proposed conceptual design as the basis for a future Heritage Permit. As I am sure you appreciate, LACAC's endorsement does not relate to any other permit, approval or agreement that may be required or entered into for any other purpose in respect of the proposed development.

In the event that LIUNA / Canderel proceeds with the proposed development, LACAC would be pleased to provide advice in the finalisation of materials and detailing for the exterior of the new building and alterations to the Lister Block facade. An application will be required for alterations to designated historic elements of the Lister Block building in accordance with the Ontario Heritage Act, prior to any recommendation by LACAC to Council for final approval of a Heritage Permit.

On behalf of the Committee, I wish to express our appreciation for the opportunity to review your preliminary plans. We look forward to your continuing support for proactive efforts to respect our community's built heritage.

Yours truly,



Diane Dent, Ph.D

Chairman

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

c.c. Paul Mason, Director, Community Planning Department

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

3f)

DATE: 2000 January 31
99C-90 K. Nutley

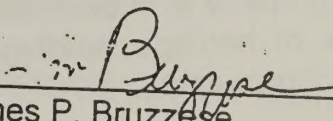
REPORT TO: Chairman & Committee Members
Finance and Administration Committee

FROM: James P. Bruzzese
General Manager, Corporate Services

SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Property - 74 Hughson St. South,
Hamilton (CS00006)

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That City Owned property known as 74 Hughson St. South, Hamilton, be declared surplus to the requirements of the City of Hamilton in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049; and,
- (b) That Real Estate, Legal Services Section be authorized and directed to sell this property in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95049.
- (c) That any sale of the subject property be conditional on the redevelopment or development of the site within a time frame acceptable to City Council.


James P. Bruzzese
per

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

N/A

BACKGROUND:

Effective January 1, 1995 the Municipal Act was amended by the Planning and Municipal Statute Law Amendment Act, 1994 requiring municipalities to enact a by-law to establish procedures for the sale of real property owned by a municipality.

**SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Property – 74 Hughson St. South,
Hamilton (CS00006)**

On February 14, 1995 City Council adopted Item 8 of the 5th Report of the Finance and Administration Committee and enacted the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049.

Section 3(a) of By-law 95-049 requires that all City owned real property intended to be sold be surplus to municipal requirements and if so, Council shall by by-law or resolution, declare the property to be surplus.

The subject property consists of a three (3) story free standing office with 21,846 square feet of gross floor area and 18,215 square feet of gross leaseable area on a 0.606 acre site at the north west corner of Hughson St. South and Hunter St. East to the Corktown neighbourhood.

In April 1999 the Social & Public Health Services Division provided notice to the City that they would be vacating the premises at 74 Hughson St. South effective May 9, 1999. They had been a tenant in the building since 1980 and have moved to their new accommodations at 1550 Upper James Street.

The subject property was identified as not being required for municipal accommodative purposes according to the "Interim Accommodative Plan for the City and Region Amalgamated Administration" report approved by City Council on September 7, 1999 as Item 27 of the Finance & Administration Committee.

Subsequent to this approval a notice concerning the property was circulated to all City and Regional Departments and there has been no declared municipal interest.

However, comments were received from the Planning and Development Department indicating that "the property is in the area of the Downtown Secondary Plan which sets out the importance of heritage buildings and the ongoing issue with demolition of buildings in the downtown core.

The recommendations of the Plan include prohibiting demolition of buildings and developing strategies for retaining existing heritage buildings.

Over and above these recommendations, the subject building is a key part of the streetscape in this area of downtown Hamilton. Adaptive re-use of the building is key to retaining the building and maintaining the existing streetscape.

The building is also listed on the City's inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Significance. The Building was designed by Stanley M. Roscoe, the first City of Hamilton staff architect. LACAC has identified the following features as significant:

- The building was the first to serve exclusively as a health centre for the City of Hamilton (historical significance);

SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Property – 74 Hughson St. South,
Hamilton (CS00006)

- The building was one (1) of the first buildings designed by Stanley Roscoe, in his capacity as City Architect (architectural significance);
- The building was one of the first to typify the "International" style of architecture in the City and in Roscoe's architectural practice for the City (architectural significance); and
- The building is highly ranked in terms of its architectural integrity for the International style of architecture (architectural significance).

Planning believes that the building must be retained by any future owner and they request that any offer to purchase the building include the requirement that the future owner place a heritage easement on the building that will prevent its demolition."

Notwithstanding the above comments from Planning we believe there are a number of reasons for the property to be sold on an "as is" basis without the placement of a heritage easement on the building:

- For a heritage structure, the building is young in age;
- The building is relatively small with a narrow floor plate, limiting the range of uses;
- The building is only in fair physical condition and requires extensive renovations;
- The building contains a significant amount of asbestos;
- Barrier free access is not provided to various floor levels and the washrooms are not handicapped accessible;
- Renovation might require full replacement of mechanical and electrical systems;
- Renovation would involve replacement of exterior elements – windows and doors; and
- Renovation of interior stairwells is required to meet Ontario Building Code.

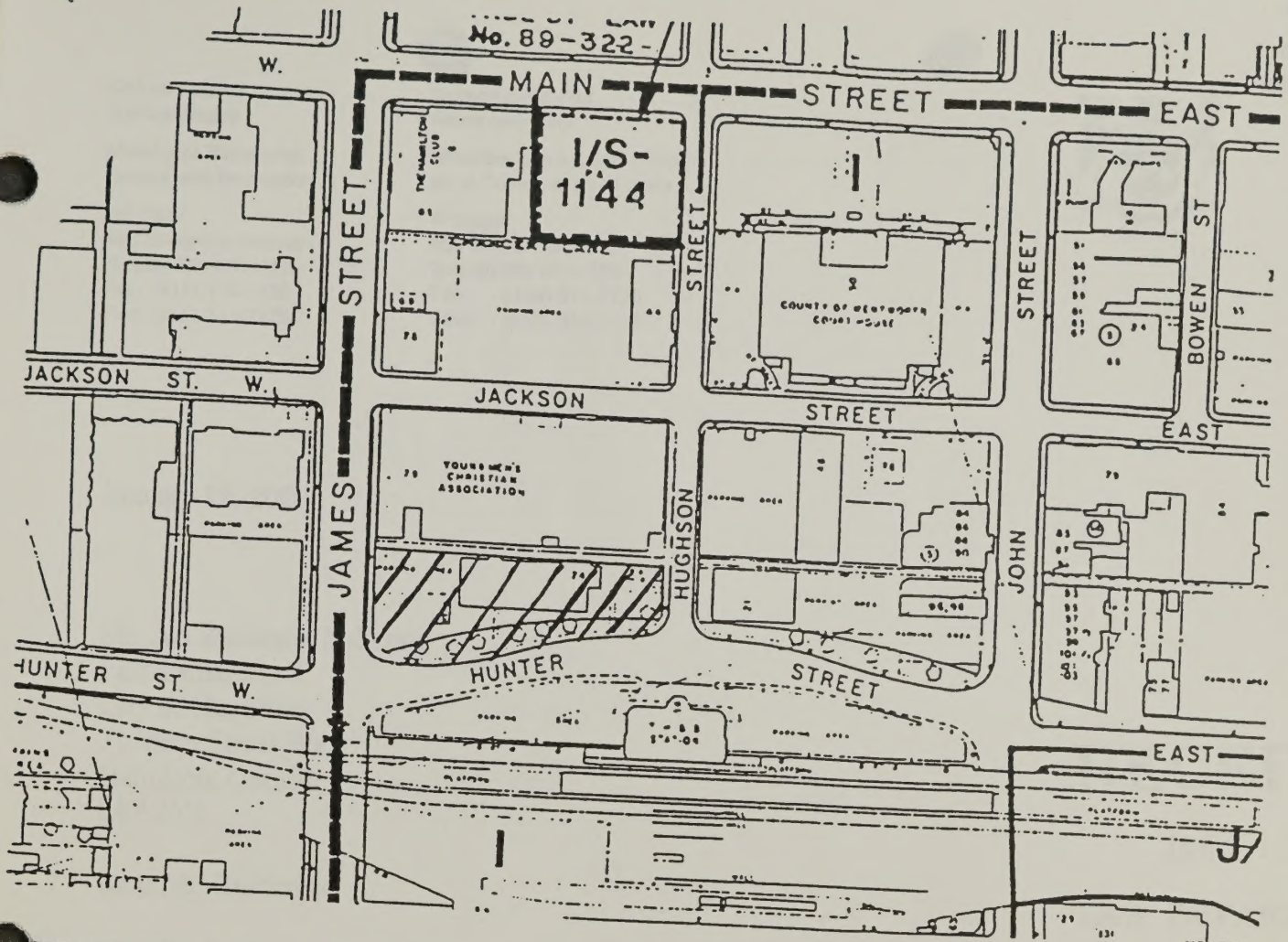
Therefore, we are of the opinion that a requirement to retain the building particularly in its present state, may be unreasonable and impractical. From a marketing perspective, it may be difficult to dispose of the property with a heritage easement on it. Further, we believe placing such an easement on the property would reduce its market value. The requirement to retain the building would severely limit what an owner could do with the property, thus increase the risk associated with such an investment.

SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Property – 74 Hughson St. South,
Hamilton (CS00006)

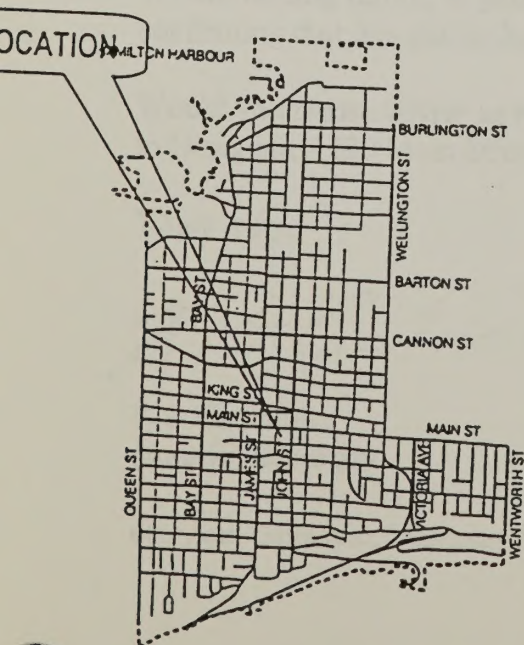
We agree that it is not desirable to see another vacant site downtown and that retention of the building would maintain the existing streetscape. However, we recommend that any proposal sale of this property be subject to a condition similar to the one used in the industrial park land sale agreements, whereby the purchaser, should they demolish the existing building, must erect a building within a given time frame or else convey the property back to the City at the same price, less costs. This would ensure that the site would not remain vacant.

From a real estate perspective, the City will maximize its return by selling the site unencumbered, and it is not just a matter of the amount of the potential selling price because given the extent of building renovation/remediation work required, it may prove impossible to sell the property with a heritage easement, in which case the property would just sit there in city ownership, not being utilized or generating tax revenue.

ja
c.c. Alderman A. Horwarth, Alderman, Ward 2
Alderman R. Corsini, Alderman, Ward 2
Robert Desnoyers, Director, Facilities Management Dept., Corporate Services
Attention: Beth Goodger
R. C. Roszell, Corporate Counsel, Legal Services Section
Attention: H. Vastis
Paul Mason, Director, Community Planning
M. Gallagher, City Clerks



KEY MAP



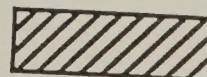
HAMILTON
WARD 2

LOCATION PLAN

74 Hughson Street South
Surplus Property

CITY OF HAMILTON
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
Real Estate, Legal Services

LEGEND



SUBJECT LAND

SCALE
NOT TO SCALE

DATE
2000-02-01

REFERENCE REPORT NO: CS00006

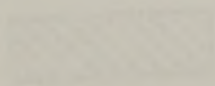


LOCATION PLAN

IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
SOUTHERN DISTRICT

THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
SOUTHERN DISTRICT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT

LEGEND



SUBJECT LAND

DATE OF SURVEY
1911-1912

PREPARED BY
SOUTHERN DISTRICT

KEY MAP



DATE OF SURVEY
1911-1912

**Conservation
Review Board**

Ministry of Citizenship,
Culture and Recreation

4th Floor
400 University Avenue
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tel.: (416) 314-7125
Fax: (416) 314-7175

**Commission des
biens culturels**

Ministère des Affaires civiles,
de la Culture et des Loisirs

4^e étage
400 avenue University
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tél. : (416) 314-7125
Télec. : (416) 314-7175



39

January 19, 2000

Mr. Art Zuidema, Solicitor
Law Department
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Dear Mr. Zuidema:

Re: City of Hamilton – Intention to Designate
1280 Main Street West, McMaster University

RECEIVED

JAN 21 2000

LAW DEPARTMENT

We are writing further to your letter dated February 8, 1999
confirming that this matter be held in abeyance until further notice.

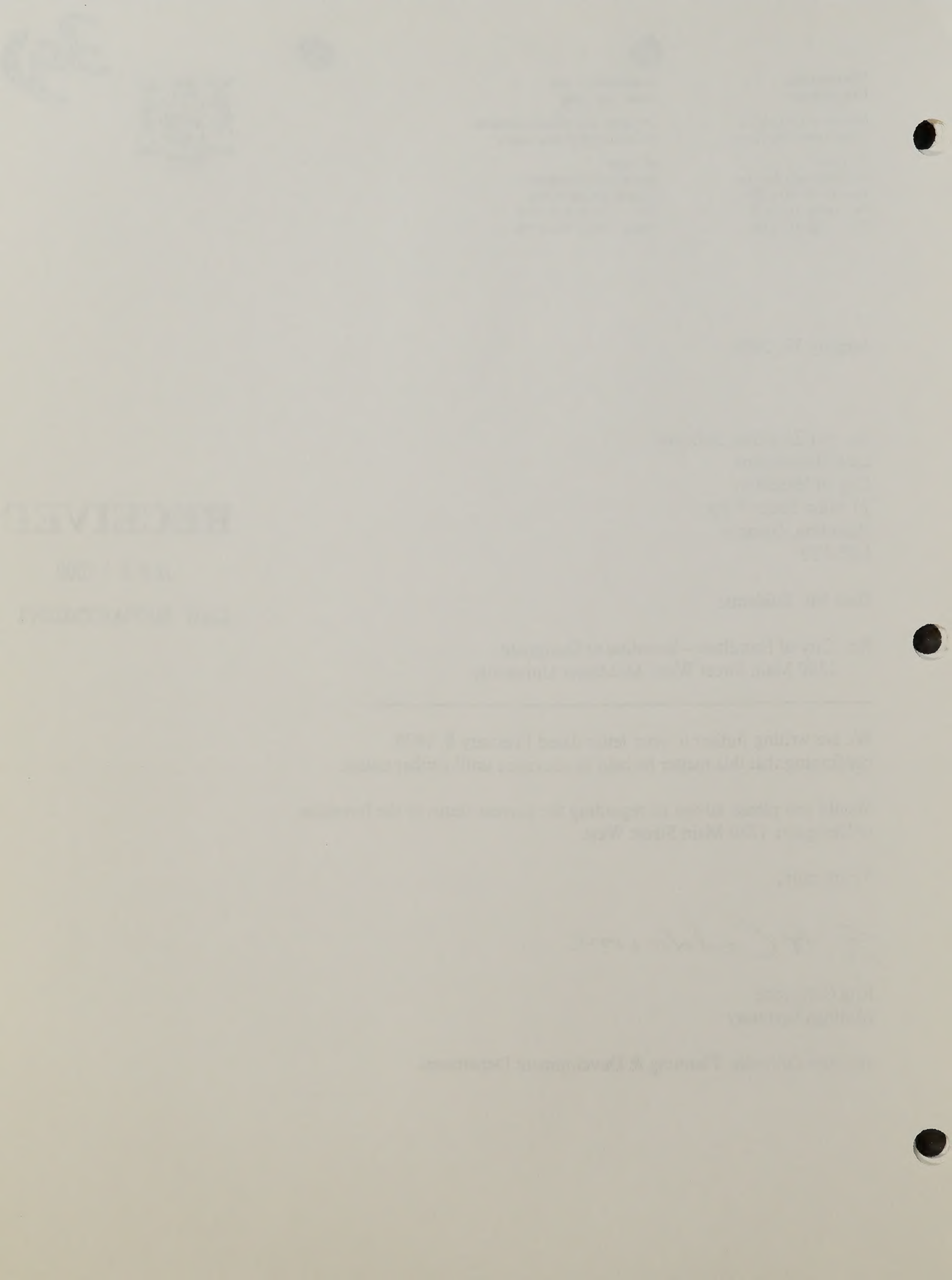
Would you please advise us regarding the current status of the Intention
to Designate 1280 Main Street West.

Yours truly,

Rita Caldarone

Rita Caldarone
(Acting) Secretary

cc: Ann Gillespie, Planning & Development Department



4a

Tuesday, December 14, 1999
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were Present: Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Walter Peace, Vice-Chairperson
Aldermen Fred Eisenberger and Bernie Morelli
Al Bridge, Tom Cooper, David DiGregorio,

Sue Elliot, Brian Henley, John Johnston,
Carolyn McCann, Robin McKee

Regrets: David Cuming, Kathy Renwald, Jennifer Reynolds

Also Present: Marilynn Havelka, Tina Agnello, Bob Chrystian

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson, called the meeting to order and reviewed various matters.

She advised that a letter has been sent to Nina Chapple, LACAC supporting their millennium grant application to the Federal Government for Auchmar.

She distributed photos of the relocation of the Jackson House to Battlefield Park.

2. **DELEGATION**

Bob Chrystian- Waterfront Trail Update

He stated that the trail will be operational by July first. A unique component is the floating structure. He showed the Board the type and size of panel to be placed on the trail and a sample of the text.

Information is being gathered from CN regarding the history of the railway and the marshalling yards.

There has been strong political support for this project. It has been identified as a year 2000 budget item.

In response to a question from Al Bridge, Mr. Chrystian advised that this the trail presently under construction is 2.4 kilometres. At present there is no running water to the trail because it is costly and was not included in the budget.

Alderman Morelli said that the Council is fully behind this project. He thanked those working on the Children's Museum for their terrific work. He gave his best wished for the holidays.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held November 9, 1999 were adopted as circulated.

4. CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED

Letter of Thanks from Helen Soules for donation and expression of Sympathy.

5. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION**2000 Grounds Use Request – Dundurn Park (CSC99051)**

The Board approved the recommendation dated November 23, 1999 as follows:

That the following 2000 grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

- (i) Canada Day Tattoo
- (ii) Sgt. Major Ken Cole Memorial Concert
- (iii) An Evening in Scotland

6. MANAGER, CULTURE AND EVENT SERVICES**a) Division Update**

- (i) Ms. Havelka distributed an Information report regarding Museum Operating Grants to the Committee. She said that she would come back to the Board with a further report and requested that a letter be forwarded to the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.
- (ii) She also distributed an added Information report regarding the Whitehern Stable Update.

After brief discussion the Committee resolved that Option B be implemented as follows:

Option B: No Second Floor

Build the ground floor as planned only, and leave the second floor unaltered as a non-public space. The mechanical services would be "roughed in" only. In this way the roof,

Insulation and flooring would not need to be upgraded at this time. The elevator could be omitted, as the second floor would no longer be accessible. See attached sketch, Option B.

Savings: \$34,000. (\$64,000. without the elevator).

Advantages:

- entire ground floor including washroom facility would be accessible,
- allows for future expansion to the second floor,
- increased ground floor space without the elevator,
- the original historic space of the stable would be visually accessible to all public,
- many of the fit-out or finishing items could be included; (signage, AV equipment, furniture allowance, full kitchen, coat/boot rack) gift counter cases to make it immediately useable,
- the historic stone wall in basement would remain undisturbed.

Disadvantages:

- the second floor would be kept "unoccupied",
- only one assembly space would be available as a revenue source.

Staff and architect were in agreement that Option B (without the elevator) would create the greatest savings and would allow for the best immediate and long-term use of the building.

(iii) Ms. Havelka also advised of the following:

- the T.B. McQuesten Bed Room will be opened by June 30
- an update on the City/Region amalgamation
- a children's museum will be opening in Kitchener
- a status report on the sale of Passports for the 12 Nights of Christmas at Whitehern

b) Museum Reports for November, 1999

The Board received the following Museum Reports as follows:

- (i) Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
- (ii) Hamilton Children's Museum
- (iii) Whitehern
- (iv) Hamilton Military Museum
- (v) Dundurn Castle
- (vi) Coach House and Gift Shop

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

- i) HAAA grounds commemorative plaque

The Plaque will be presented on Heritage Day.

- ii) Ballinahinch, 316 James Street South

Ballinahinch and the Tivoli theatre plaques have been initiated.

- iii) A list of possible plaquings was requested. The sub-Committee can accommodate 2 per year.

b) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee – Minutes of meeting held October 4, 1999

Mr. Henley updated the Committee on the discussions at the LACAC meeting including the old Health building at Hunter and James Streets, Auchmar, the historic core of McMaster, the Lister Block and the Unified Family Court.

A letter is to be forwarded to Nina Chapple on her retirement to thank her for her assistance with the Historical Board.

c) Friends of the Hamilton Children's –

- i) Annual Report and Workplan dated November 10, 1999

The Committee approved the Annual report as amended to change the word "agreed in the third bullet point in the workplan initiatives to "agreement".

- ii) Financial report

The Committee moved to receive the financial statements as submitted.

d) **Millennium Archives**

Mr. Johnston advised that the group has applied for Provincial Millennium funding to continue its work. He feels confident that this project will be funded because it deals with bringing together the documents of the Municipalities in the greater Hamilton Wentworth.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Video Presentations –

- a) "Crazy About Canada" exhibit at the Hamilton Children's Museum
- b) Whitehern Media day – ON TV
- c) Dundum Castle- ON TV
- d) 2000 Meeting Dates

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Victoria Reiding, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Tina Agnello, Secretary

Ministry of Citizenship,
Culture and Recreation

Minister

6th Floor
400 University Avenue
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tel.: (416) 325-6200
Fax: (416) 325-6195

Ministère des Affaires civiles,
de la Culture et des Loisirs

Ministre

6^e étage
400 avenue University
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tél. : (416) 325-6200
Télec. : (416) 325-6195



61)

January 2000

Dear Friends,

I am delighted to invite you to participate in Ontario's volunteer recognition programs for the year 2000. Volunteerism – giving one's time, energy and enthusiasm to helping others or supporting a worthwhile cause – is a cherished tradition in our province, and volunteers deserve recognition for their many contributions. You will find enclosed information and nominations forms for three important awards that offer a meaningful way to thank our volunteers:

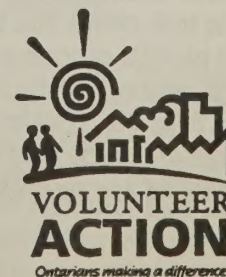
- **The Ontario Medal for Young Volunteers** bestows official distinction for exemplary achievement upon young volunteers between the ages of 15 and 24, with a maximum of 10 awards presented annually.
- **The Ontario Volunteer Service Awards** recognize continuity of service with a community group from 5 to 30 years (two or more years for young volunteers 24 years of age and under).
- **The Outstanding Achievements Awards for Voluntarism in Ontario** recognize volunteer work of a superlative calibre by individuals, groups or businesses. A maximum of 20 awards are presented each year.

Strong communities are built through volunteering. Ontario has made a concerted and ongoing effort to support volunteers with initiatives that respond to challenges volunteers themselves have identified. I'm proud of what we've achieved, such as the \$100 million in annual funding for Ontario charities and not-for profit groups through the Ontario Trillium Foundation; the Ontario Screening Initiative to help safeguard children, seniors and vulnerable adults; and our investment of up to \$13.5 million in the Volunteer @ction.online program to help voluntary organizations work more effectively using the Internet.

The Premier's Round Table on Voluntary Action will reconvene in the new year to consider ways that volunteers, government and business can work together to further strengthen voluntarism in Ontario. As we look forward to 2001, the International Year of Volunteers, I am confident the spirit of volunteering will continue to thrive in communities across our great province.

Sincerely,

Helen Johns
Minister



Ontario's Volunteer Initiatives

Volunteering helps build strong communities. In recognition of the contribution that volunteers and volunteer organizations make to our economic vitality and social well-being, the Government of Ontario supports a number of initiatives to promote volunteer action across the province.

Premier's Round Table on Voluntary Action

The Premier's Round Table on Voluntary Action provides leadership and vision for voluntarism in Ontario. Chaired by the Premier, the Round Table brings together representatives of the voluntary sector, business and government to explore the challenges facing volunteers and volunteer groups. Community Round Tables across the province and annual meetings of the Premier's Round Table are helping to create an action plan to strengthen voluntarism in Ontario.

Volunteer Recognition

Voluntarism is a valued tradition in Ontario. The Ontario government recognizes annually volunteers from all sectors through the Volunteer Service Awards, celebrating continuous years of service, and the Outstanding Achievement Awards, honouring exemplary performance. The Ontario Medal for Young Volunteers recognizes exceptional volunteer achievement by young people between the ages of 15 and 24.

Volunteer @ction.online:

Working Together Through Technology

Volunteer @ction.online assists volunteer groups to work in partnership with the private sector and others in the community to enhance their own work and the effectiveness of the voluntary sector through the use of Internet technology and the World Wide Web. The Ontario government has committed up to \$13.5 million over five years to fund innovative technology projects, encourage best practices, and provide community groups with such valuable resources as the *Moving Your Group Online* guide to accessing the Internet.

Ontario Screening Initiative

The Ontario Screening Initiative (OSI) is a community-based approach to help volunteer groups safeguard children, seniors and vulnerable adults. Leading provincial organizations are working together to develop ways their sectors can reduce the risk of harm to their clients. This three-year program promotes the value and benefits of screening, through customized training workshops, resources and public education. These help volunteer groups build the commitment and skill to adopt such important screening practices as reference checks and adequate training, monitoring and supervision.

Ontario Voluntary Forum

The Ontario government sponsored the Ontario Voluntary Forum in 1998 to give volunteer organizations from different sectors their first-ever opportunity to address common issues in such areas as information sharing, community collaboration, accountability, and public awareness and recognition. The dialogue and co-operation initiated at the Forum continues today through a variety of community-based activities.

Community and Province-Wide Grants

The Ontario government has guaranteed \$100 million in annual funding to eligible Ontario charities and not-for-profit groups. Of the funds available, 80 per cent is being distributed to local groups for community projects, while 20 per cent is available to charitable organizations or projects with a province-wide scope. The funding program is administered by the Ontario Trillium Foundation, an agency of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.

Community Involvement Program

To encourage civic responsibility and promote community values, Ontario students in the new high school system are now required to complete a minimum of 40 hours of community involvement prior to high school graduation—in addition to the 30 credits required for a high school diploma.

One-Step Charitable Incorporation

Charitable volunteer groups can now apply for incorporation through a one-step process that saves them time and money. The process for dealing with complaints about the misuse of charitable property has also been improved, to further strengthen public confidence in Ontario's charities.

For more information write to:

Ontario Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation,
Citizenship Development Branch, Voluntarism Initiatives Unit,
400 University Avenue, 2nd Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M7A 2R9.

Our Web site address is: www.gov.on.ca/mczcr



The Ontario Volunteer Service Awards



Purpose

Volunteering is part of a long and proud tradition in Ontario. People from all walks of life give their time, energy and talents to many worthy causes. Volunteering provides an opportunity to contribute and also to learn new skills and abilities. The accomplishments of volunteers make a significant difference to the social and economic well being of our province.

The Ontario Volunteer Service Awards are a way for the government to recognize and thank volunteers for their commitment and dedication. Since 1984, these awards have recognized continuous years of voluntary service given by individuals to a group. Youth volunteers are honoured for two or more years of continuous service. Adults are honoured for 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, or 30 or more years of continuous volunteer service.

By acknowledging time contributed on a voluntary basis, the Ontario Volunteer Service Awards recognize the enormous and important contributions of volunteers in our communities. A separate program, the Outstanding Achievement Awards for Voluntarism in Ontario, are presented to 20 individuals, groups, and businesses that have made exceptional contributions to their communities and the province through voluntary action.

A third program, the Ontario Medal for Young Volunteers, recognizes the outstanding achievements of 10 young volunteers between the ages of 15 and 24 who have made a difference in their communities.

The government is committed to initiatives, including volunteer recognition, which will help to strengthen voluntarism and improve the quality of life in Ontario's communities. By submitting a nomination, individuals and organizations can help ensure that these generous Ontarians receive the recognition they deserve.

Who is eligible?

The Ontario Volunteer Service Awards are presented to volunteers who contribute consecutive years of volunteer time to a group* within Ontario, and whose work is characterized by the following:

- Volunteer time given on an ongoing and active basis to the same group for which no payment has been received;
- Membership alone is not a qualification for recognition;
- Services performed during the normal course of professional or business duties are not eligible for recognition.

Groups with a minimum history of five years of operation may complete nomination forms. Each group may nominate a total of six volunteers. Nominators must attest to the accuracy of the information provided for each volunteer by signing a Certification Clause on the nomination form for this program.

**For the purposes of this program "group" is defined as: community, not-for-profit, and non-profit organizations/ associations; co-operatives; boards; commissions; businesses; government ministries that directly recruit volunteers; arts/ educational/ correctional institutions and schools; municipalities; long term care facilities; and hospitals.*

How are the recipients selected?

Nominations are reviewed and acknowledged by letter. The Ministry relies on the judgement of the head of the group (chair, president, etc.) to ensure the information provided is true and the nominees are deserving of recognition in keeping with the requirements of the award.

When are the awards presented?

Ontario Volunteer Service Award recipients receive stylized trillium pins and personalized certificates. Each correspond to the length of service being recognized. Volunteers will be presented with their awards at special ceremonies held across the province in the spring. Invitations are sent to each recipient, a guest, and two representatives of the nominating organization.

When is the deadline?

Completed nominations forms for the Ontario Volunteer Service Awards will be accepted no later than February 29, 2000.

For more information...

Ontario Honours and Awards
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
400 University Avenue, 2nd Floor
Toronto, ON M7A 2R9
Tel: (416) 314-7526
Fax: (416) 314-7743
E-mail: pat.guy@mczcr.gov.on.ca

or

Visit our Web site: www.gov.on.ca/mczcr

or

Contact the nearest field office listed below.

MINISTRY OF CITIZENSHIP, CULTURE AND RECREATION FIELD OFFICES

Dryden District Office

479 Government Road
P.O. Box 3000
Dryden, ON P8N 3B3
Tel: (807) 223-8682
Toll-free: 1-800-525-8785
Fax: (807) 223-8502

Hamilton District Office

119 King Street West
14th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y7
Tel: (905) 521-7244
Fax: (905) 521-7621

Huntsville District Office

207 Main Street West
Huntsville, ON P1H 1Z9
Tel: (705) 789-4448
Fax: (705) 789-9533

Kenora District Office

P.O. Box 2280
810 Robertson Street
Kenora, ON P9N 1X8
Tel: (807) 468-2450
Toll-free: 1-800-465-1108
Fax: (807) 468-2788

Kingston District Office

Ontario Government Building
Beechgrove Complex
5 E Heakes Lane
Kingston, ON K7M 9B1
Tel: (613) 531-5580
Toll-free: 1-800-293-7543
Fax: (613) 531-5585

Kitchener District Office

30 Duke Street West
Suite 405
Kitchener, ON N2H 3W5
Tel: (519) 578-3600
Toll-free: 1-800-263-2189
Fax: (519) 578-1632

London District Office

659 Exeter Road, 2nd Floor
London, ON N6E 1L3
Tel: (519) 873-4056
Toll-free: 1-800-265-4730
Fax: (519) 873-4061

Markdale District Office

181 Toronto Street South
P.O. Box 496
Markdale, ON N0C 1H0
Tel: (519) 986-3219
Toll-free: 1-800-263-5520
Fax: (519) 986-3014

Midhurst District Office

2284 Nursery Road
Midhurst, ON L0L 1X0
Tel: (705) 739-6696
Fax: (705) 739-6697

North Bay District Office

147 McIntyre Street West
1st Floor
North Bay, ON P1B 2Y5
Tel: (705) 494-4182
Toll-free: 1-800-461-9563
Fax: (705) 494-4069

Ottawa District Office

530 Tremblay Road, 1st Floor
Ottawa, ON K1G 6B7
Tel: (613) 742-3360
Toll-free: 1-800-267-9340
Fax: (613) 742-3300

Peterborough District Office

300 Water Street
South Tower, 2nd Floor
Peterborough, ON K9J 8M5
Tel: (705) 755-2624
Toll-free: 1-800-461-7629
Fax: (705) 755-2631

Sault Ste. Marie District Office

Roberta Bondar Place
70 Foster Drive, Suite 200
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 6V8
Tel: (705) 945-5885
Toll-free: 1-800-461-7284
Fax: (705) 945-5931

Sioux Lookout District Office

P.O. Box 267
62 Queen Street
Sioux Lookout, ON P8T 1A3
Tel: (807) 737-1018
Toll-free: 1-800-529-6619
Fax: (807) 737-3379

St. Catharines District Office

301 St. Paul Street, 9th Floor
St. Catharines, ON L2R 7R4
Tel: (905) 704-3590
Toll-free: 1-800-263-2441
Fax: (905) 704-3955

Sudbury District Office

Ontario Government Building
199 Larch Street, Suite 401
Sudbury, ON P3E 5P9
Tel: (705) 564-3035
Toll-free: 1-800-461-4004
Fax: (705) 564-3043

Thunder Bay District Office

435 James Street South
Suite 334
Thunder Bay, ON P7E 6E3
Tel: (807) 475-1683
Toll-free: 1-800-465-6861
Fax: (807) 475-1297

Timmins District Office

Ontario Government Complex
Highway 101 East
P.O. Box 3085
South Porcupine, ON P0N 1H0
Tel: (705) 235-1550
Toll-free: 1-800-305-4442
Fax: (705) 235-1553

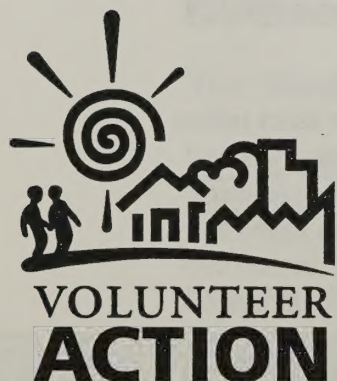
Toronto District Office

1201 Wilson Avenue, 2nd Floor
West Building
Downsview, ON M3M 1J8
Tel: (416) 314-6685
Fax: (416) 235-4144

Windsor District Office

221 Mill Street
Windsor, ON N9C 2R1
Toll-free: 1-800-265-1330
Fax: (519) 973-1414

The Outstanding Achievement Awards for Voluntarism in Ontario



Purpose

All volunteers are outstanding! That's obvious from the commitment and personal involvement of those who freely give their time and talents to improve the quality of life in their communities and in our province. The Outstanding Achievement Awards for Voluntarism in Ontario recognize exceptional leadership, innovation and creativity. Each year, 20 awards are given to a select group of individuals, organizations and businesses that have made superlative contributions to the their communities and the province through voluntary action.

These awards highlight the contributions of the 20 recipients and serve to inspire others by the positive examples they provide, regardless of their field of endeavour, such as the promotion of literacy training, human rights or community safety, to name only a few. A separate program, the Ontario Volunteer Service Awards, recognizes the continuous years of dedicated service volunteers generously give in our province.

A third program, the Ontario Medal for Young Volunteers, recognizes the outstanding achievements of 10 young volunteers between the ages of 15 and 24 who have made a difference in their communities.

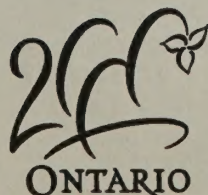
The government is committed to initiatives, including volunteer recognition, which will help to strengthen voluntarism and improve the quality of life in Ontario's communities. By submitting a nomination, individuals and organizations can help ensure that these outstanding contributions receive the recognition they deserve.

Who is eligible?

The Outstanding Achievement Award for Voluntarism in Ontario are presented to individuals, groups, and businesses that have made lasting and meaningful contributions, or provided significant support, to the volunteer activities of: community and not-for-profit organizations or associations; co-operatives; boards; commissions; businesses; government ministries that directly recruit volunteers; art/ educational/ correctional institutions and schools; municipalities; long term care facilities; and hospitals.

How are the recipients selected?

Nominations are reviewed by a jury of seven to nine individuals from across the province, who represent a variety of disciplines. 20 recipients are selected each year.



When are the awards presented?

The outstanding Achievement Awards for Voluntarism in Ontario will be presented with the Ontario Volunteer Service Awards at ceremonies held across the province beginning in the spring. Invitations are extended to each recipient and two representatives of the nominating group. A select number of guests, chosen by the recipient, are also invited to the award ceremony.

When is the deadline?

Completed nominations forms for the Outstanding Achievement Award for Voluntarism in Ontario will be accepted no later than February 29, 2000.

For more information...

Ontario Honours and Awards
Ministry of Citizenship,
Culture and Recreation
400 University Avenue, 2nd Floor
Toronto, ON M7A 2R9
Tel: (416) 314-7526
Fax: (416) 314-7743
E-mail: pat.guy@mczcr.gov.on.ca

or

Visit our Web site: www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR

or

Contact the nearest field office listed below.

MINISTRY OF CITIZENSHIP, CULTURE AND RECREATION FIELD OFFICES

Dryden District Office

479 Government Road
P.O. Box 3000
Dryden, ON P8N 3B3
Tel: (807) 223-8682
Toll-free: 1-800-525-8785
Fax: (807) 223-8502

Hamilton District Office

119 King Street West
14th Floor
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y7
Tel: (905) 521-7244
Fax: (905) 521-7621

Huntsville District Office

207 Main Street West
Huntsville, ON P1H 1Z9
Tel: (705) 789-4448
Fax: (705) 789-9533

Kenora District Office

P.O. Box 2280
810 Robertson Street
Kenora, ON P9N 1X8
Tel: (807) 468-2450
Toll-free: 1-800-465-1108
Fax: (807) 468-2788

Kingston District Office

Ontario Government Building
Beechgrove Complex
51 Heakes Lane
Kingston, ON K7M 9B1
Tel: (613) 531-5580
Toll-free: 1-800-293-7543
Fax: (613) 531-5585

Kitchener District Office

30 Duke Street West
Suite 405
Kitchener, ON N2H 3W5
Tel: (519) 578-3600
Toll-free: 1-800-265-2189
Fax: (519) 578-1632

London District Office

659 Exeter Road, 2nd Floor
London, ON N6E 1L3
Tel: (519) 873-4056
Toll-free: 1-800-265-4730
Fax: (519) 873-4061

Markdale District Office

181 Toronto Street South
P.O. Box 496
Markdale, ON N0C 1H0
Tel: (519) 986-3219
Toll-free: 1-800-265-5520
Fax: (519) 986-3014

Midhurst District Office

2284 Nursery Road
Midhurst, ON L0E 1X0
Tel: (705) 739-6696
Fax: (705) 739-6697

North Bay District Office

147 McIntyre Street West
1st Floor
North Bay, ON P1B 2Y5
Tel: (705) 494-4182
Toll-free: 1-800-461-9563
Fax: (705) 494-4069

Ottawa District Office

530 Tremblay Road, 1st Floor
Ottawa, ON K1G 6B7
Tel: (613) 742-3360
Toll-free: 1-800-267-9340
Fax: (613) 742-5300

Peterborough District Office

300 Water Street
South Tower, 2nd Floor
Peterborough, ON K9J 8M5
Tel: (705) 755-2624
Toll-free: 1-800-461-7629
Fax: (705) 755-2631

Sault Ste. Marie District Office

Roberta Bondar Place
70 Foster Drive, Suite 200
Sault Ste. Marie, ON P6A 6V8
Tel: (705) 945-5885
Toll-free: 1-800-461-7284
Fax: (705) 945-5931

Sioux Lookout District Office

P.O. Box 267
62 Queen Street
Sioux Lookout, ON P8E 1A3
Tel: (807) 737-1018
Toll-free: 1-800-529-6619
Fax: (807) 737-3379

St. Catharines District Office

301 St. Paul Street, 9th Floor
St. Catharines, ON L2R 7R4
Tel: (905) 704-3590
Toll-free: 1-800-263-2441
Fax: (905) 704-3955

Sudbury District Office

Ontario Government Building
199 Larch Street, Suite 401
Sudbury, ON P3E 5P9
Tel: (705) 564-3035
Toll-free: 1-800-461-4004
Fax: (705) 564-3043

Thunder Bay District Office

435 James Street South
Suite 334
Thunder Bay, ON P7E 6E3
Tel: (807) 475-1683
Toll-free: 1-800-465-6861
Fax: (807) 475-1297

Timmins District Office

Ontario Government Complex
Highway 101 East
P.O. Box 3085
South Porcupine, ON P0N 1H0
Tel: (705) 235-1550
Toll-free: 1-800-305-4442
Fax: (705) 235-1553

Toronto District Office

1201 Wilson Avenue, 2nd Floor
West Building
Downsview, ON M3M 1J8
Tel: (416) 314-6685
Fax: (416) 235-4144

Windsor District Office

221 Mill Street
Windsor, ON N9C 2R1
Toll-free: 1-800-265-1330
Fax: (519) 973-1414

HERITAGE
CANADA
FOUNDATION



LA FONDATION

HERITAGE
CANADA
DISTRIBUTED FOR INFORMATION
TO MEMBERS OF PLANNING AND
DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE.

15 December 1999

Mayor Robert Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street W.
HAMILTON ON L8P 4Y5

Your Worship:

I recently appeared before the House of Commons Standing Committee on Finance in the course of its pre-Budget hearings to argue for more favourable tax treatment of heritage properties, among other things. The two principal items on our current tax agenda are proposals for the waiving of capital gains tax on the donation of heritage properties, as is the case with such moveable cultural property as art and artifacts, and a more favourable tax treatment of restoration costs. I was happy with the interest in these matters shown by the Chair and members of the committee in the course of the hearing.

The Standing Committee recently filed its pre-Budget report for the consideration of the Minister of Finance, and I am pleased to be able to report that the committee has recommended that the inclusion rate for gifts of appreciated property be set at one-half the rate for capital gains in general, and that the base of properties eligible for reduced capital gains be extended. The stated purpose for the committee recommending these two measures to the Minister of Finance is to increase funding to charities and to help "...to conserve ecologically sensitive lands or heritage properties".

While we have been recommending a complete exemption from capital gains tax on donations of heritage properties, the proposed fifty per cent reduction in the rate and the inclusion of heritage properties in the category of appreciated property eligible for such treatment is a significant step forward, and I am very happy with the support of the Standing Committee in this regard. The fact that the committee has also recommended an automatic further reduction whenever the general inclusion rate is lowered holds the door open to further developments, and I find this promising as well.

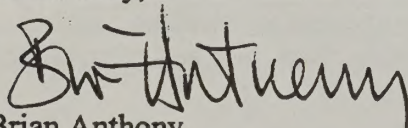
Of course, the real test is whether or not these recommendations find their way into the forthcoming federal Budget, and I will be working to encourage that development and watching for results. The reasonableness of the Standing Committee recommendation may be its selling point in that regard: Department of Finance officials have expressed in the past the concern that the complete exemption from capital gains tax of heritage properties might result in a flood of

tax-exempt donations. I have tried to persuade them that this is not an open-ended, unmanageable proposition, but the cautious fifty per cent reduction approach proposed by the Standing Committee might give Finance the reassuring opportunity of testing the waters at that level before considering further and, I hope, complete exemption. We shall see.

For your reference, I have attached relevant excerpts of the report of the Standing Committee. While I will keep you informed of any further developments, please do not hesitate to let me know in the meantime if you would like further information or clarification.

All the best for the holiday season and the New Year.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Brian Anthony", written in a cursive style.

Brian Anthony
Executive Director



14 December 1999

Mr. Maurizio Bevilacqua, M.P.
Chair, Standing Committee on Finance
House of Commons
OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0A6

Dear Mr. Bevilacqua,

The purpose of this letter is to thank you and your committee colleagues for the interest you showed in built heritage issues during my recent pre-Budget appearance before the Standing Committee on Finance, and for the recommendation designed to help protect heritage properties you made in your subsequent report.

Reducing the capital gains inclusion rate to half that of the general rate, and broadening the eligibility base to include heritage properties, is a welcome and important development. As you know, the Heritage Canada Foundation holds the view that the donation of heritage properties should be accorded the same tax treatment as are gifts of such moveable cultural property as art and artifacts under the Moveable Cultural Property Program of the Department of Canadian Heritage. The recommendation to include heritage properties in the category of eligible appreciated property, and to reduce the inclusion rate for such property to half the rate for capital gains in general, should significantly lower what has been a major obstacle in encouraging the preservation of our built heritage by way of donation. I do hope this reasonable recommendation therefore receives the serious consideration it merits, and for that reason have copied this letter to the Minister of Finance for his reference and that of his officials.

In closing, I want to thank you and your colleagues once again for the interest and support of the Standing Committee on Finance.

All the best for the holiday season and the New Year.

Yours truly,

Brian Anthony
Executive Director

cc: The Honourable Paul Martin, Minister of Finance
Members, Standing Committee on Finance



December 8, 1999

The Honourable Paul Martin, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Finance
140 O'Connor Street
OTTAWA ON K1A 0G5

Dear Minister,

As you know from our previous correspondence, the Heritage Canada Foundation, established by the federal government to promote the preservation of the built heritage of Canada, has long held the view that a few minor changes to the federal tax regime would produce major benefits to our national capacity to preserve our historic buildings and places.

In addition to our correspondence on the matter, I have in recent years appeared before the Standing Committee on Finance in the course of its annual pre-Budget consultations to make this point, and have enjoyed the interest and support of that committee in regard to our proposals. I recently appeared again before the committee in the course of its pre-Budget round to speak to our proposed tax changes and related measures. I thought you might appreciate having the attached copy of my presentation to the committee for your reference and that of your officials, and have also appended a copy of the transcript of that hearing.

As you and your officials are already aware, and as is reflected in the enclosed material, we feel strongly that a few comparatively modest changes to the federal tax regime in regard to the built heritage of Canada would, in and of themselves, have a significant impact. Moreover, such developments would also stimulate similar initiatives at other levels of government. From my contact with provincial, territorial and municipal officials, elected and appointed, I am confident that a clear signal from the federal government would engender complementary developments in other jurisdictions, thereby contributing to a mutually-supportive set of national measures in support of heritage preservation. While a few jurisdictions have developed their own approaches to the use of the tax powers at their disposal for heritage restoration and preservation activities, these are limited in number and nature. All jurisdictions, I feel, would welcome federal leadership and partnership in developing a truly national set of initiatives, standards and criteria in this field. For that reason, Minister, I would encourage you to consider giving some signal of federal commitment and intent in this regard.

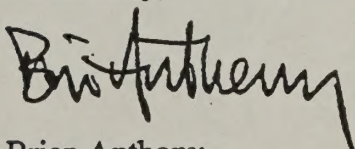
I appreciate that before certain tax measures can be implemented, the eligible universe must be defined. In order that the universe may be defined, of course, national criteria must be established, as well as national standards and other such matters. Given shared jurisdiction in the built heritage field, these would have to

be put in place in cooperation with other orders of government. Other governments, however, would not be willing to seriously entertain discussions to that end unless they were convinced by a clear statement of federal intent that such a process would produce results. I would therefore encourage you, Minister, to find a way in your forthcoming Budget to send such a signal to other governments and the built heritage community that the Government of Canada is committed to developing effective measures to preserve our historic buildings and places.

In the last thirty years, we have lost one fifth of our heritage building stock. If we are to reverse that unfortunate trend, as we must, then we must act soon to develop a national set of responses, direct and indirect, which would involve all levels of government in the public sector, as well as the private and voluntary sectors and individual citizens. The need demonstrably exists, and it is a pressing one. The means exist, or can be readily made to exist. And the opportunity certainly exists. A few limited changes to the federal tax treatment of heritage buildings would have a major impact on their own, but would also stimulate other developments which, taken together, would significantly strengthen our capacity as a nation to preserve our built heritage for current and future generations of Canadians. In so doing, we would not only be preserving history but writing history as well, and what better place to start than in your first Budget of the new century and the new millennium.

I would be happy to meet with you to discuss these matters, Minister, and look forward to hearing from you in this regard.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Brian Anthony". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long, sweeping underline that extends to the right.

Brian Anthony
Executive Director

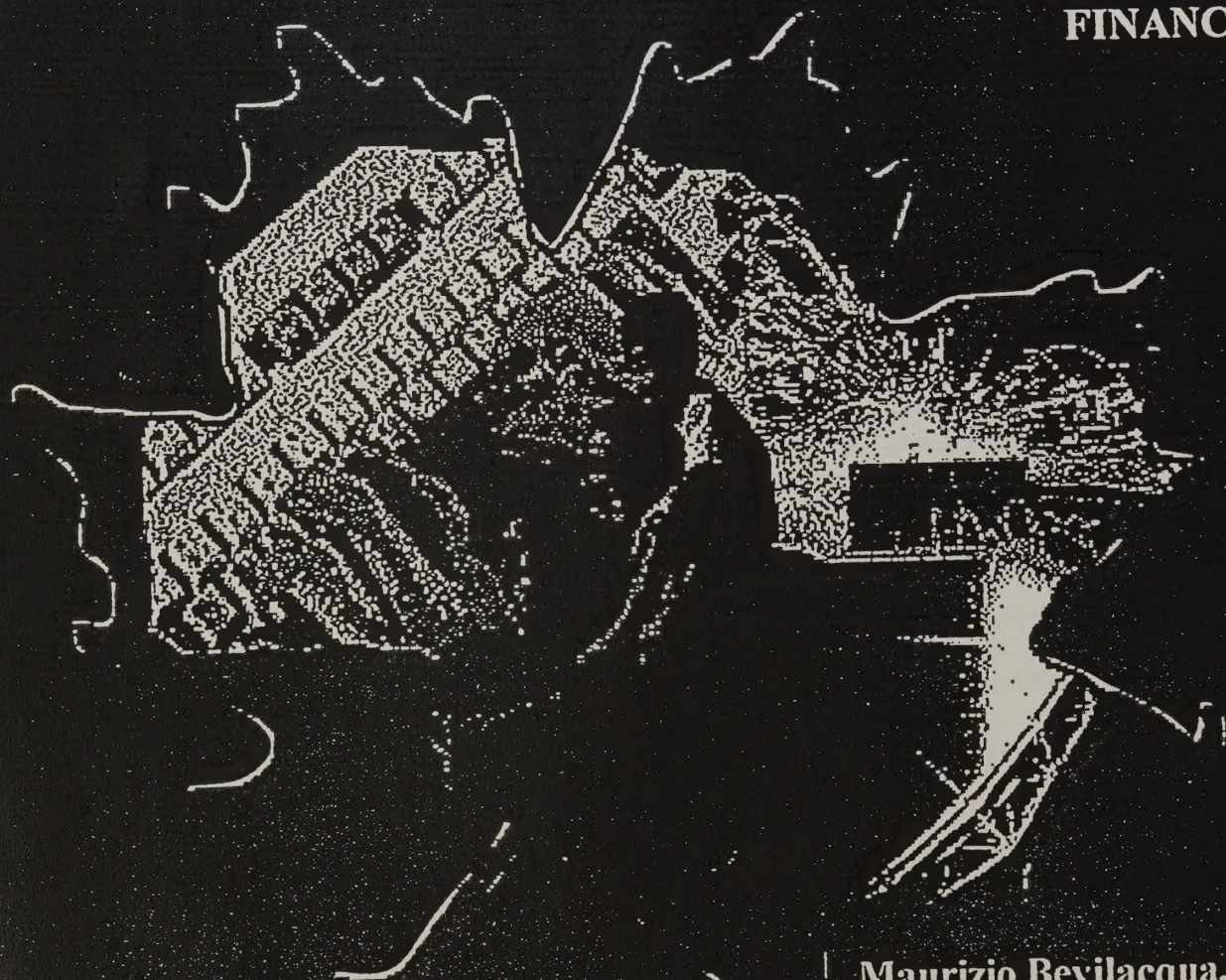


HOUSE OF COMMONS
CANADA

Budget 2000

New Era...New Plan

REPORT OF
THE STANDING
COMMITTEE ON
FINANCE



Maurizio Bevilacqua, MP
Chairman
December 1999

➤ Increase foreign content from 20% to 30%.	➤ Increase returns to retirement savings and reduce risk.
➤ Lower inclusion rate for donations of appreciable property.	➤ Promote charitable giving.
➤ Consider expanding eligible properties for lower inclusion rate.	➤ Help protect heritage properties and ecologically sensitive lands.
➤ Initiate profound reform of business tax system.	➤ Make Canada internationally competitive
➤ Work with provinces to establish common capital tax base.	➤ Enhance productivity.
	➤ Reduce compliance costs.

1. Increased personal amounts

The Committee noted in 1997 that the partial indexation of the tax system added 840,000 low-income families to the tax rolls as of 1995. This trend has continued. The 1998 and 1999 budgets increased the personal amounts and, as a result, removed 600,000 low-income Canadians from the tax rolls. These initial steps have undone much of the adverse results of more than a decade of partial indexation. They have not completed the job, however.

The Committee believes that it is appropriate to do more than just reverse the effects of partial indexation in the past.

Increased basic amounts provide tax relief to all taxpayers, but the greatest proportionate amount is with lower and middle income Canadians. It takes lower-income families off the tax rolls and helps to reduce the "welfare wall."

2. The middle tax rate

The middle tax rate was originally intended to be 23% once the GST was in place.

This was never done.

to some extent. If a reduction in the effective tax rate reverses some of this, the government might actually receive a tax windfall in the initial years after the change.

During the course of our hearings, the Committee heard considerable testimony from a wide range of witnesses who recommended that the federal government provide further tax assistance for donations of appreciated property either as a way of funding charities or as a means of helping to conserve ecologically sensitive lands or heritage properties.

In the 1997 budget, the federal government reduced the inclusion rate for capital gains associated with publicly listed securities that have been donated to charities. Instead of the 75% that normally applies to capital gains, these donated securities would face an inclusion rate of only 37.5%.

The practice of donating appreciated property to charitable foundations is much more prevalent in the United States than it is here, largely as a result of the more favourable American tax treatment. Several witnesses recommended that the inclusion rate should be zero in the case of these donated properties.

The Committee notes that the federal government has enacted a wide variety of measures in recent budgets, aimed at promoting the charitable and voluntary sectors. The Committee recommends that the capital gains inclusion rate for gifts of appreciated property should be set at one-half the rate for capital gains in general,

and should automatically be reduced whenever the government reduces the general inclusion rate.

The other issue concerns the selectivity of property that is eligible for measure. As this provision has strong support in the charities community, we believe there could be merit in extending its scope, although we understand the legitimate concerns about potential abuse. They are not necessarily insurmountable. As a result, the Committee recommends that the government give consideration to extending the properties that would be eligible for reduced capital gains inclusion rates and develop a mechanism that would make such a policy feasible.

7. RRSP Limits

The Committee believes that measures to enhance savings by Canadian households should be actively pursued. Increasing the RRSP limit is one way to do so. The Committee recommends that RRSP limits be increased within the next five years and that indexation provisions be applied to the new, higher limit, which we support.

8. The Canada Child Tax Benefit Reduction Rate

The Committee believes that the benefit reduction rate should be reduced gradually over time. Reducing it by one-half would cost the federal government approximately \$1.2 billion per year, once fully phased in.

The first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

The second of these is the fact that the
the second of these is the fact that the

The third of these is the fact that the
the third of these is the fact that the

The fourth of these is the fact that the
the fourth of these is the fact that the

The fifth of these is the fact that the
the fifth of these is the fact that the

The sixth of these is the fact that the
the sixth of these is the fact that the

The seventh of these is the fact that the
the seventh of these is the fact that the

The eighth of these is the fact that the
the eighth of these is the fact that the

The ninth of these is the fact that the
the ninth of these is the fact that the

The tenth of these is the fact that the
the tenth of these is the fact that the

Historical preservation is all that's left to build on

6iii)

It doesn't take much experience with public life in Toronto to know that nothing ever really changes. Window glass drips into its sill faster than the pace of municipal reform.

It's galling, though, when the pace slows so much it's reversed — when long-sought changes get further away as time goes on.

After an outrageous spate of demolitions in the 1950s and 60s, Torontonians became keenly interested in historical preservation. The change was dramatic: Magnificent 19th-century buildings that were once a drag on the market, ripe for demolition, suddenly became valuable properties simply because the world saw them differently.

Toothless heritage legislation from that era has done little to preserve that success, however, as more and more important buildings and sites succumb to the wrecker's ball. Although there are probably more heritage groups than ever before, their pleas fall increasingly on deaf ears.

Landmarks that have recently disappeared include the University Theatre on Bloor Street, the Union Carbide Building on Eglinton Avenue East and one of the oldest log houses in the city, formerly located on Ridelle Avenue.

Last year, Petro-Canada sank the foundations of the world's ugliest gas station into the site of the earliest homestead in Toronto, established at the mouth of the Humber River in the late 18th century. City officials tried to dissuade the company but were undone by massive public indifference. Toronto's callous disregard for its own history continues to astonish.

That attitude is well documented in a pair of reports that are to be debated in committee at Toronto City Hall today, both of which advocate positive incentives (in the form of tax breaks) to encourage preservation. The striking thing about them is not the suite of quite conventional measures they propose to accomplish that, but the contrast they draw between Toronto's fecklessness and the policies that prevail almost everywhere else.

Toronto chief planner Paul Bedford has been heard referring to the heritage tax-break initiative as "the one where we're trying to catch up to Perth, Ont."

It's true, says Paul Bain, the planner responsible for shepherding the proposal through City Hall. "Perth did it in 1986."

What Perth did was to extend



JOHN BARBER

In Toronto

property-tax breaks to an owner of any designated heritage building who invests in it. Normally, renovations increase the value of a property, leading to a higher assessment and higher taxes. The Perth initiative, called a Heritage Tax Back Program, defrays the extra assessment caused by renovation for a period of 10 years. The amount defrayed is capped by the amount of the investment.

It's like an insurance policy that encourages investors to renovate heritage properties by removing the threat of an immediate penalty, according to Mr. Bain. It's a carrot, not a stick, and it can be offered at no cost up front to the city treasury.

Heritage-tax credits make so much sense they are common. The majority of American states use them, according to Mr. Bain's report. And they amount to small beer compared to the even more generous state and federal property-tax abatements and income-tax credits.

A parallel report to be considered today by the city's assessment task force outlines some of the generous subsidies U.S. investors have used in order to preserve and enhance heritage buildings. One example: the New Amsterdam Theater in Times Square, New York, a \$40-million (U.S.) investment, of which \$7-million was provided by tradeable tax credits.

In the land of free enterprise, public officials readily use such measures to protect historic buildings, according to Michael McClelland, a Toronto architect who co-wrote that survey.

"It's pretty much a proven way to encourage money to be spent on historic buildings," he said.

In light of the U.S. success, a municipal tax-abatement program alone is not going to make much difference in Toronto, according to Mr. McClelland. Federal and provincial participation is essential if this city is not going to continue falling behind places like Baltimore, St. Louis... and Perth.

614)

Grand River Watershed 3rd Annual Heritage Day Workshop & Celebration Cambridge, Ontario

River Towns: Building On Our Grand Heritage

WHEN: Heritage Day – Monday, February 21, 2000, 9:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.

WHERE: Cambridge Arts Theatre, 47 Water Street South, Cambridge

- WHY:**
- Share key ideas and approaches on how we can incorporate the Grand River and its outstanding heritage values as a dynamic aspect of the environmental, social and economic fabric of communities throughout the watershed
 - Share information and insights with others interested in heritage issues across the Grand River watershed
 - Celebrate the 6th Anniversary of the Grand River as a Canadian Heritage River

WHAT: Morning Program

Presentations:

- Keynote Speaker John Gerstmar – “Heritage Trails to the 21st Century” - Meewasin Valley Authority, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
- Dr. Gary Warrick – “An Historical Review” Wilfrid Laurier University, Brantford Campus
- Paul General – “A Six Nations Perspective” - Six Nations Eco Centre

Lunch

Afternoon Program

Presentations

- Lee Kennaley – “Prospects for the Southern Watershed” - Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk
- Mark Conway – “Cambridge River Integration Study” – Dillon Consulting

Breakout Sessions

- Exploring opportunities for your community

Wrap-up

Registration is free. Lunch is provided free of charge to participants. Displays are welcome but must be registered. To register for the workshop or make arrangements for your display, please contact Brenda Sims, City of Cambridge by February 16, 1999 Phone: (519) 740-4650 ext. 4649 Fax: (519) 622-6184 Email: simbsb@city.cambridge.on.ca

ORGANIZED BY: The Heritage Working Group of The Grand Strategy
SPONSORED BY: The City of Cambridge and the Grand River Conservation Authority

The Grand Strategy Heritage Working Group

Who are we?

The Heritage Working Group was formed in 1995 under the umbrella of The Grand Strategy. Representation on the committee includes:

☆ Heritage Brantford ☆ City of Kitchener ☆ City of Cambridge ☆ Heritage Resources Centre, University of Waterloo ☆ Wilfrid Laurier University ☆ Heritage Canada Foundation ☆ Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation ☆ Parks Canada ☆ University of Guelph ☆ Private Consulting ☆ Grand River Conservation Authority

What is our Mission?

The Heritage Working Group is established to act as a catalyst for increasing the involvement and commitment of government/non-government agencies, businesses/corporations, property owners, citizens, education and media resulting in greater appreciation, protection, enhancement, promotion, celebration and management of the human heritage resources in the Grand River watershed.

We achieve this by:

- facilitating opportunities for networking, partnering, and working collaboratively;*
- encouraging other like-minded to initiate and develop projects*
- disseminating information to our target audiences*

Definition of Human Heritage (as evolved by Grand Strategy participants):

Human Heritage is defined as tangible and intangible elements of society including artifacts; historical and archaeological structures and sites; architecture; transportation and settlement patterns; works of art; recorded folk tales; festivals; customs; traditions and values; and landscapes - components in the living context, which provide people with a sense of place, continuity and community.

GRAND ACTIONS

THE GRAND STRATEGY NEWSLETTER

VOLUME 5, NUMBER 1 - JANUARY 2000



Grand River
Conservation
Authority



The Grand:
A Canadian
Heritage River

INSIDE

Features

- A Snow Job 1
Caring for Your Creek 2

Milestones

- Heritage Planners
Meet 4

What's Happening?

- Gilbert Creek 3
Humber River 4
Can We Meet Water
Demands? 4
Welcome Home 797 4
Nature Conservancy 5

- Grand River
Environment Centre 5
Byng Island Pool 5

Now Available

- Tread Lightly! Booklet 5

Look Who's Taking Action

- Bruce Graham 6
GRCA Awards 6
Stephanie Barber 6
Stewardship Councils 7
Six Nations
Eco-Centre 7
Did You Know? 7

Cover Photo

A mysterious snow hole
fascinates Kiera and
Sophie Schneider. Is this
worth watching until
Groundhog Day?
Photo: Dan Schneider.



A SNOW JOB

by Dan Schneider, Grand River Conservation Authority

It's a frigid January morning. John Bartlett, the GRCA's water resources technician, hunches against a biting wind as he crunches across crusty snow. He selects his spot and pulls out a long tube, a Montrose snow sampler. Rolling his hands back and forth he saws the tube through snow until it bites into soil.

At this point he can measure snow depth, but this has little meaning to a water manager. Fallen snow can range from being nearly as dense as water to being so light and air-filled that ten centimetres of snow melt to less than one centimetre of water. So it's the weight, not the depth of snow that he is concerned about. Weight is related to the snow's density and, by weighing the snow, Bartlett can determine the water equivalent of the snow, or how much water it would produce if melted.

Carefully, he pulls the sampler out, complete with a plug of snow, and weighs it. The sampler's tube is sized so that each ounce of collected snow is equivalent to one inch of water.

Bartlett is standing at a snow course, one of twelve selected sites in the Grand River watershed where snow pack information is collected twice each month during the snow season. On the same day that GRCA staff are out measuring snow, water technicians throughout Ontario are doing the same at a total of 150 snow course stations. All information collected is forwarded to the Ministry of Natural Resources in Sault Ste. Marie, where Ontario-wide maps of snow cover are generated.

The data collected from snow courses is vital in determining how much melted snow can be expected to run off into our rivers. This is useful for predicting flood risk and for operating reservoirs. "It's like an accounting system," says Dwight Boyd, senior water resources engineer at the GRCA. "We ask ourselves if there is enough snow "in the bank" to fill our reservoirs in the spring, which then allows us to increase river levels during summer's low-flow period." Allowing reservoirs to fill also helps to reduce

• See page 2

slow-release products, follow the manufacturer's instructions, and avoid spraying in the stream buffer zone. The use of natural pesticides and plantings is becoming more popular with gardeners. Fertilizer use can be reduced by mulching lawn clippings and leaving them on the lawn.

Unfortunately, backyard streams are sometimes used as a dumping ground for yard and household waste. Children's sandboxes and swings, compost piles and sheds, may be relegated to the end of the yard, close to the stream. Space occupied by these facilities is space that is unavailable for stream buffer vegetation. Grass clippings and leaves, dumped into a stream, cause increased nutrients, decreased oxygen, and eventually an unhealthy stream. Here, the householder must make a clear choice, hopefully for a healthier environment.

Many gardeners may be simply unaware of the long term impacts of some of their gardening practices. One or two neighbours working to improve water quality at the end of their yard may infect others with the "environmental" bug! Information is available on suitable buffer plantings and other aspects of stream protection at the GRCA Conservation Action Centre at (519) 621-2761, or by email at conservationaction.grandriver.on.ca



MILESTONES

Milestones are progress or products of *The Grand Strategy* Joint Work Plan.

Heritage Planners Meet

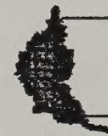
On December 7, 1999, a meeting was held with planners and officials from municipalities in the Grand River watershed who have responsibilities or interest in conservation and cultural or human heritage. So far as is known, this was the first meeting of its kind held in the watershed. The meeting

was organized by the University of Waterloo Heritage Resources Centre (HRC) for the *Grand Strategy* Heritage Working Group. Representatives from the City of Brantford, Brant County, City of Waterloo, Waterloo Region, City of Cambridge, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, and the Heritage Working Group were present.

The participants discussed responses to a questionnaire on heritage planning which HRC distributed to municipalities before the meeting. The purpose of the meeting was to learn what heritage policies and practices were used by municipalities in the watershed. This exchange of information will benefit the municipalities, the Heritage Working Group, and the GRCA, who are interested in developing more integrated planning for the human heritage of the Grand River watershed.

Topics such as Heritage Conservation Districts, GIS systems, economic incentives, technical assistance and capacity building were considered. All participants thought the meeting was valuable as a basis for cooperation and improved planning and that future meetings should be held. They also agreed that the

questionnaire, responses and other materials should be distributed to attendees and other concerned persons. HRC was asked to follow up and try to get questionnaire responses and other information from the municipalities which had not been able to complete this work or attend the meeting. This would provide a more complete picture of the state of heritage planning in the municipalities and the watershed. A summary of this meeting will be presented at the Heritage Day Workshop in February.



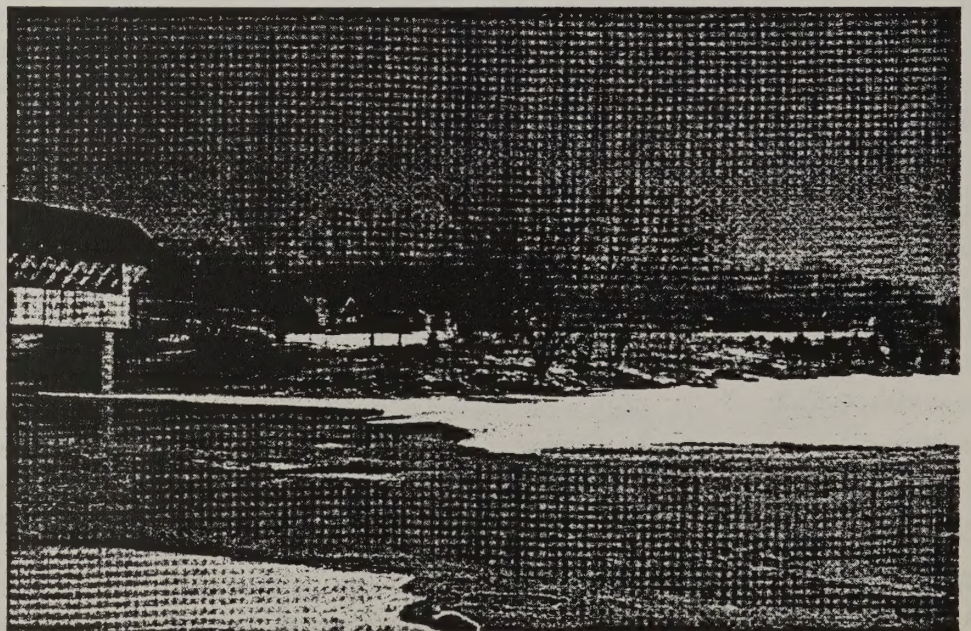
WHAT'S HAPPENING?

Gilbert Creek Study

Tiny streams affect bigger rivers and eventually the lakes they drain into. The way we use the land in the drainage areas of little streams has a cumulative effect on the whole Grand River watershed and ultimately on our own health and well-being.

To help us understand how we affect

• See page 4



The Town Lattice Covered Bridge, at the confluence of the Eramosa and Speed Rivers, Guelph, was built in 1992 by the Timber Framers Guild. Other volunteers carried out naturalization planting along the river banks. Photo: Greg Meredith.

GILBERT CREEK

from page three

watershed health, subwatershed studies are carried out on the drainage areas of smaller tributaries of the Grand. This is an important ecosystem-based approach to community planning. All aspects of the subwatershed system are studied, including the geology of the land, the streams, wetlands, forests, groundwater resources, and the present land uses. Many growing communities use subwatershed study information to make important decisions on future development and the protection of natural resources within their jurisdictions.

Gilbert Creek is a small, cold-water tributary of the Grand River near Paris, with a drainage basin of about 456 ha. Although most of the area is agricultural, some areas in the Town of Paris may be developed for residential use in the future. Gilbert Creek subwatershed was identified as environmentally sensitive and worth protecting. Before more development could take place, a study was needed to ensure that the existing natural features could be protected.

The study showed that this small watershed contains some remarkable features, including a healthy brook trout population, which is a rarity in southwestern Ontario. Other special features include a Provincially Significant Wetland, remnant oak savanna habitats, hardwood forests and numerous groundwater discharge areas. One shallow groundwater system supplies approximately 70% of the drinking water for the Town of Paris.

The Gilbert Creek subwatershed study is now complete and a management plan is being developed by Planning and Engineering Initiatives Ltd., Kitchener. Other partners in the study were the GRCA and Kelly Brant Homes, Ltd., of Brantford, the major funding partner.

Public input was an important part of the study, with comments solicited from residents of the area and also from review agencies like the GRCA, the Ministry of the Environment and the County of Brant. The work that was undertaken for Gilbert Creek is one small but vital part of the big picture of protecting and improving the health of the whole Grand River watershed.

Humber River Designation

On September 24, 1999 the Humber River was officially designated a Canadian Heritage River. The plaque unveiling took place at a special public event at Etienne Brulé Park in the City of Toronto. The Humber River is the 26th river in Canada and the 6th river in Ontario to be included in the Canadian Heritage Rivers System. The designation is based on the river's outstanding human heritage and recreation values and the significant contribution it made to the development of the country.

Can We Meet Water Demands?

Recreational Water Demands: Can and Should They Be Met? is the theme of a meeting of the Soil and Water Conservation Society, Ontario Chapter on February 8, 2000. A knowledgeable and interesting panel of speakers will address several questions including:

- How much do golf courses and ski hills really affect our water supply?
- What are the issues for water-based recreation and their conflicts with current management?
- How much do recreational activities dependent on water contribute to the provincial or regional economy?
- What water conservation strategies can or should be employed for recreational activities?
- Can planning and management address the demands of recreationists?

The meeting will be held at the

Monora Pavilion, just north of Orangeville, off Highway #10. Turn west between the Mazda and Volkswagen dealerships. All are welcome! Please preregister with Pam Joosse, (519) 767-1217 or e-mail pjoosse@uoguelph.ca. The meeting will begin at 9:30 a.m. with registration between 9:00 and 9:30 a.m.

Welcome Home 797

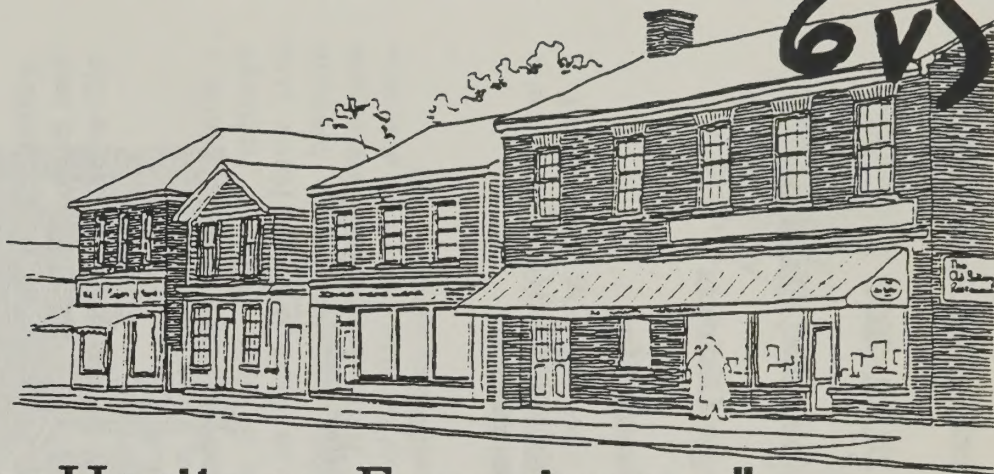
It was a big day for an old friend. On July 29, 1999, after a long and eventful trip from the Seashore Trolley Museum in Kennebunkport, Maine, passenger car 797 arrived at the Halton County Radial Railway Museum in Milton.

Number 797 was built at the Preston Car and Coach Company in Preston and is the only Canadian Pacific (CP) electric line passenger car known to exist. From 1915 to 1955, it carried passengers on the CP-owned Lake Erie and Northern rail line, alongside the Grand River, from Galt to Brantford.

Funds for the car's return were raised by the Ontario Electric Railway Historical Association and volunteers from the Museum (*see Grand Actions, May 1998*). Donations are now being sought to restore the car to its original condition. The body is in good shape, and most of the original fixtures are available. Even the CPR decals are still visible on the car. Cosmetic work is estimated to cost about \$15,000, and will begin as soon as funds are available. Volunteers hope that the car will be operational in five years. If you would like to help, donations can be sent to the 797 Fund, at the Halton County Radial Railway Museum.

When the museum reopens this year on May 6, visitors can say hello to 797, and take a ride on a similar radial car, such as the London and Port Stanley, Number 8. For information about the Museum, call (519) 856-9802. Email: streetcar@hCRY.org

The first of these is the fact that the...
The second is the fact that the...
The third is the fact that the...
The fourth is the fact that the...
The fifth is the fact that the...
The sixth is the fact that the...
The seventh is the fact that the...
The eighth is the fact that the...
The ninth is the fact that the...
The tenth is the fact that the...
The eleventh is the fact that the...
The twelfth is the fact that the...
The thirteenth is the fact that the...
The fourteenth is the fact that the...
The fifteenth is the fact that the...
The sixteenth is the fact that the...
The seventeenth is the fact that the...
The eighteenth is the fact that the...
The nineteenth is the fact that the...
The twentieth is the fact that the...
The twenty-first is the fact that the...
The twenty-second is the fact that the...
The twenty-third is the fact that the...
The twenty-fourth is the fact that the...
The twenty-fifth is the fact that the...
The twenty-sixth is the fact that the...
The twenty-seventh is the fact that the...
The twenty-eighth is the fact that the...
The twenty-ninth is the fact that the...
The thirtieth is the fact that the...
The thirty-first is the fact that the...
The thirty-second is the fact that the...
The thirty-third is the fact that the...
The thirty-fourth is the fact that the...
The thirty-fifth is the fact that the...
The thirty-sixth is the fact that the...
The thirty-seventh is the fact that the...
The thirty-eighth is the fact that the...
The thirty-ninth is the fact that the...
The fortieth is the fact that the...
The forty-first is the fact that the...
The forty-second is the fact that the...
The forty-third is the fact that the...
The forty-fourth is the fact that the...
The forty-fifth is the fact that the...
The forty-sixth is the fact that the...
The forty-seventh is the fact that the...
The forty-eighth is the fact that the...
The forty-ninth is the fact that the...
The fiftieth is the fact that the...
The fifty-first is the fact that the...
The fifty-second is the fact that the...
The fifty-third is the fact that the...
The fifty-fourth is the fact that the...
The fifty-fifth is the fact that the...
The fifty-sixth is the fact that the...
The fifty-seventh is the fact that the...
The fifty-eighth is the fact that the...
The fifty-ninth is the fact that the...
The sixtieth is the fact that the...
The sixty-first is the fact that the...
The sixty-second is the fact that the...
The sixty-third is the fact that the...
The sixty-fourth is the fact that the...
The sixty-fifth is the fact that the...
The sixty-sixth is the fact that the...
The sixty-seventh is the fact that the...
The sixty-eighth is the fact that the...
The sixty-ninth is the fact that the...
The seventieth is the fact that the...
The seventy-first is the fact that the...
The seventy-second is the fact that the...
The seventy-third is the fact that the...
The seventy-fourth is the fact that the...
The seventy-fifth is the fact that the...
The seventy-sixth is the fact that the...
The seventy-seventh is the fact that the...
The seventy-eighth is the fact that the...
The seventy-ninth is the fact that the...
The eightieth is the fact that the...
The eighty-first is the fact that the...
The eighty-second is the fact that the...
The eighty-third is the fact that the...
The eighty-fourth is the fact that the...
The eighty-fifth is the fact that the...
The eighty-sixth is the fact that the...
The eighty-seventh is the fact that the...
The eighty-eighth is the fact that the...
The eighty-ninth is the fact that the...
The ninetieth is the fact that the...
The ninety-first is the fact that the...
The ninety-second is the fact that the...
The ninety-third is the fact that the...
The ninety-fourth is the fact that the...
The ninety-fifth is the fact that the...
The ninety-sixth is the fact that the...
The ninety-seventh is the fact that the...
The ninety-eighth is the fact that the...
The ninety-ninth is the fact that the...
The hundredth is the fact that the...



" A Unique Heritage Experience "

April 28, 29, 30, 2000

Niagara on the Lake, Ontario

"Heritage Districts"

Let's go back in time _

Niagara Regional LACAC Association, in partnership with Niagara on the Lake LACAC is hosting a **week-end heritage experience during Niagara's blossom time**, in the prettiest town in Canada* - historic Niagara on the Lake !

There is a program planned for everyone, including spouses and children. Your children will be taken back in time to appreciate their heritage through a program at Fort George/ Navy Hall and Niagara on the Lake's historic museum.

Fife and drum will greet you for the opening at **Navy Hall**, set in a spectacular location. The formal program on "Heritage Districts" includes notable **speakers** including Michael Tippin, Toronto; Nicholas Hill, Guelph; Don Ziraldo, Inniskillin Wines, Ron Dale, Historic Fort George, Ken Douglas, former Chair of Niagara on the Lake's LACAC, and some surprise guests ! The **heritage tour** is conducted by experienced members of the heritage community who can answer all your questions. Niagara on the Lake has nearly 200 designated buildings (including their downtown heritage district).

A trolley ride will take you to a local **winery**; visit the many famous art galleries, golf on the lake, parks, Welland Canal, Fort George, Laura Secord Homestead, Mackenzie Heritage Printery, McFarland House, Niagara Steamship Company, Shaw Theatre, and excellent shopping... all of this will attract the whole family. Many have admired Niagara on the Lake's famous **hanging flower baskets** --we can tell you how !

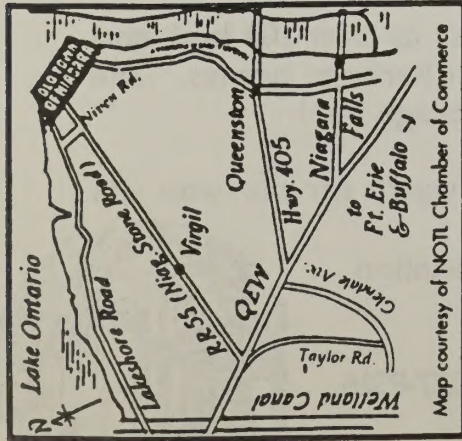
There are **hotels and unique restaurants** of excellence, as well as over 100 **bed and breakfasts** in Niagara on the Lake, many in the Old Town in heritage homes. The **formal banquet** is to be held at marvellous Queen's Landing-Vintage Inn !

More news in the coming months....mark your calendar....and watch for our web site now being developed. For more information:

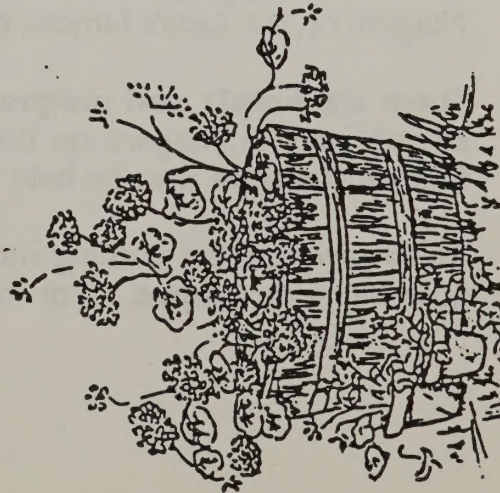
Niagara Regional LACAC Association
62 Carleton St.South
Thorold, Ont. L2V 2A1
Ph: 905 227-5899 Fax: 905 227-8526
email: mpratt@itcanada.com

*1996 "Communities in Bloom Competition"





"A Unique Heritage Experience"
April 28, 29, 2000
Niagara on the Lake, Ontario
"Heritage Districts"



"A Unique Heritage Experience"
April 28, 29, 2000
Niagara on the Lake, Ontario
"Heritage Districts"

Registration

(includes the entire package; registration, meals/banquet, tours, wine-tasting)

- \$65./person before March 31st

- \$75./person beginning April 1st

Contact:

Niagara Regional LACAC Assoc.

62 Carleton St. South

Thorold, Ont. L2V 2A1

Ph: 905 227-5899

Fax: 905 227-8526

Web Site:

<http://www.cgo.wave.ca/~mpratt/>

Registration by Mail to:

Heritage Planner

Town of Niagara on the Lake

1593 Creek Rd. PO Box 100

Virgil, Ont. L0S 1T0

Cheque payable to:

Town of Niagara on the Lake LACAC

"A Unique Heritage Experience"

April 28, 29, 2000

Niagara on the Lake, Ontario

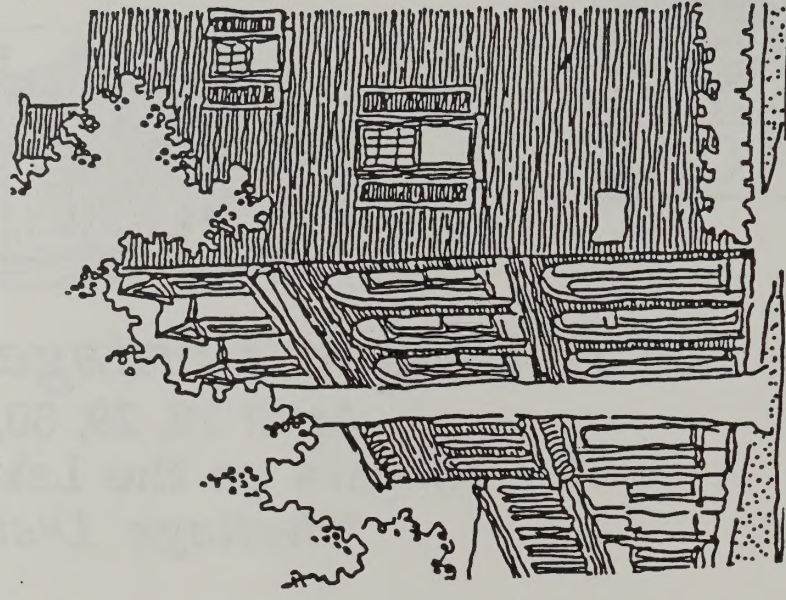
"Heritage Districts"

co-hosted by:

**Niagara Regional LACAC
 Association**

-and-

Niagara on the Lake LACAC



First Capital of Upper Canada 1792

Niagara Regional LACAC Association, in partnership with Niagara on the Lake LACAC is hosting a **week-end hands-on heritage experience during Niagara's blossom time**, in the prettiest town in Canada* - historic Niagara on the Lake!

*1996 Communities In Bloom Competition

Fife and drum will greet you for the opening of our week-end at **Navy Hall**, set in a spectacular location. Displays of various heritage districts from around the province will be available for viewing. Ron Dale of Fort George (A National Historic Site) will **speak** on the fascinating history of Navy Hall.

The formal program at Kirk Hall, St. Andrews Presbyterian Church (c.1831) on "*Heritage Districts*" features notable **speakers** including:

- Michael Tippin, Toronto;
- Nicholas Hill, Guelph;
- Donald Ziraldo, Inniskillin Wines
- Ken Douglas, former Chair
Niagara on the Lake LACAC.

The day will be topped-off with a formal banquet!

A **heritage tour of the old town** is being conducted by experienced members of the heritage community who can answer all your questions. Niagara on the Lake has nearly 200 designated buildings (160 in their downtown heritage district).

A picturesque trolley ride will take you to a local **winery** for a wine-tasting.

Make it a **family week-end**.....there is something for everyone; spouses will enjoy the many attractions Niagara on the Lake has to offer, including: famous art galleries eg -

Trisha Romance Gallery

Doug Forsythe Gallery

Pump House Gallery, etc.

Samuel E. Weir Museum

Golf on the lake

Welland Canal

Ft. George/Navy Hall/

Butler's Barracks

Laura Secord Homestead

Simcoe Park

Queen's Royal Park

Queenston Heights Park/Floral Clock

Mackenzie Heritage Printery

McFarland House

Niagara Steamship Company

Shaw Festival Theatre

The Apothecary

Niagara's Historic Museum

Candle Factory / Chocolate Factory

heritage areas too numerous to mention..... and in Niagara Falls.....

School of Horticulture

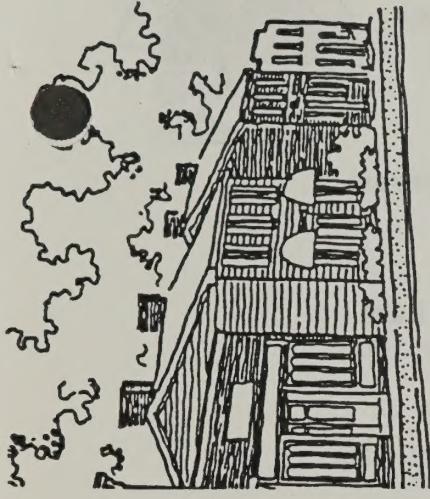
Casino Niagara

Butterfly Conservatory.

As well, Niagara on the Lake has excellent, unique shopping... all of this will attract the whole family.

There are **hotels and unique restaurants** of excellence, as well as over 100 **bed and breakfasts** in Niagara on the Lake, many in heritage homes located in the Old Town.

First Capital of Upper Canada 1792



Everyone admires Niagara on the Lake's famous **hanging flower baskets** --we can tell you how!

If you plan to stay over until **Sunday**, we can supply a list of churches and brochures on the many sites in the Old Town.

A **children's program** will include a trip back in time with a heritage program at Fort George/Navy Hall and Niagara on the Lake's historic museum. (Children's program will require a minimum of 20 children ages 6--14, at an extra cost; registration prior to March 31st)

Mark your calendar and plan for a week-end you will long remember!





REGISTRATION FORM
NRLACAC/NOTL LACAC Conference
Friday/Saturday, April 28, 29, 2000 Niagara on the Lake
Kirk Hall, St. Andrews Presbyterian Church (c.1831)
Conference Opens at Navy Hall



Number Attending _____
Cost - \$65./person before March 31st
\$75./person beginning April 1st
(includes opening reception, breakfast, refreshments,
lunch, displays, sessions, tours, banquet)

List below information on attendees.

Mail to:
Heritage Planner
Town of Niagara on the Lake
1593 Creek Rd. PO Box 100
Virgil, Ont. L0S 1T0

(Cheque payable to Town of Niagara on the Lake LACAC)
(Registration package, program and name tag to be supplied on arrival
at Navy Hall - opening of Conference April 28-2000)

Contact: NRLACAC
Ph: 905 227-5899
Fax: 905 227-8526

Persons Registering: (use reverse if required)

Name/Affiliation _____

Address _____

Phone/Fax/email _____

Name/Affiliation _____

Address _____

Phone/Fax/email _____

Name/Affiliation _____

Address _____

Phone/Fax _____

Name/Affiliation _____

Address _____

Phone/Fax/email _____

Please state if you have a "special menu" need.

If you are interested in the Children's Program (ages 6--14) please
give name and age of child/children. (must be registered by March
31st). Program will take place only with a minimum of 20 children.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions.

2. It is essential to ensure that all data is entered correctly and that the system is regularly updated.

3. The second part of the document outlines the procedures for handling customer inquiries and complaints.

4. It is important to respond to customers promptly and to provide them with the information they need.

5. The third part of the document describes the various methods used to collect and analyze data.

6. These methods include surveys, interviews, and focus groups, among others.

7. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining the confidentiality of all data.

8. It is essential to implement strong security measures to protect the data from unauthorized access.

9. The fifth part of the document outlines the procedures for handling data breaches and other security incidents.

10. It is important to have a plan in place to respond to such incidents quickly and effectively.

11. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining the integrity of the data.

12. This involves ensuring that the data is not altered or corrupted in any way.

13. The seventh part of the document outlines the procedures for handling data archiving and backup.

14. It is important to have a plan in place to ensure that data is backed up regularly and stored securely.

15. The eighth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining the accuracy of the data.

16. This involves ensuring that the data is entered correctly and that the system is regularly updated.

17. The ninth part of the document outlines the procedures for handling data deletion and disposal.

18. It is important to have a plan in place to ensure that data is deleted and disposed of properly.

CAY ON HBL G37

A35

2000

URBAN
MUNICIPAL

REMINDER NOTICE

URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAR 1-3 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

LACAC MEETING

**Monday, March 13, 2000
12:00 Noon**

Room 219

**Note: Please bring February's
Committee Agenda with you to
meeting.**

1911

1912

1913

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
2000



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, April 10, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Ms. Kathy Deiter
Urban Municipal Collection
Hamilton Public Library

URBAN MUNICIPAL

APR 13 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Mary Gallagher
Legislative Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

1a) CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - March 13, 2000

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Letter to Lou Ferro, Barrister and Solicitor, re: future correspondence relating to the Auchmar property

4. PRESENTATION

St. Mark's Church - proposed renovations for the future owner: Charismatic Episcopal Church of Canada (Joanne McCallum and Greg Sather, McCallum Sather Architects Inc.)

5. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) Round table discussion re: impact of municipal restructuring on the existing Hamilton - Wentworth Region LACACs, April 4, 2000 (no copy).

27.05.1991

- b) Health Department Building, 1 Hunter Street E./ 74 Hughson Street S.
 - i. Draft *Reasons for Designation* (available at meeting)
 - ii. Letter from Mike Valvasori re: Health Department building, March 24, 2000
 - iii. Report on site visit, April 6, 2000 (no copy)
- c) 227 St. Clair Boulevard, St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District - Heritage Permit for rear addition (recommendation available at meeting)

6. HERITAGE UPDATES

- a) Auchmar
 - i. Minutes of Action Committee Meeting, February 4, 2000
 - ii. Heritage Easement Agreement - recommendation approved by Council, March 28, 2000 and accompanying background report; letter from Jeremy Collins, Co-ordinator of Acquisitions and Dispositions for the Ontario Heritage Foundation, March 27, 2000
 - iii. Designation By-law 00-037 approved by City Council, March 14, 2000 (no copy)
 - iv. Evaluation as a National Historic Site - site visit with historian from Parks Canada, April 6, 2000 (no copy)
 - v. Update on negotiations with tenant, Future Health Institute, and funding applications (no copy)
- b) CN Station (no copy)
- c) Lister Block (no copy)
- d) Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District
- e) Made-in-Hamilton Millennium Industrial Trail - LACAC representation on Steering Committee and Design and Operations Committee (no copy)

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Hamilton Historical Board – Minutes of Meeting held
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - Minutes of Meeting held February 1, 2000 (no copy)

- c) Research Sub-committee - Designated Property Plaques for the year 2000
(recommendation available at meeting)

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a) Nominations for the Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship
- b) Letter from the Institute for Enterprise Education re: placement of Andrew Hall, Graduate into Enterprise program
- c) Letter re: Ontario Realty Corporation (ORC) Class Environmental Assessment Renewal Project
- d) Community Heritage Ontario, *CHO News*, March 2000
- e) Central and North West Neighbourhood Association, *The CANEW Times*, April 2000 (first issue) Newsletter
- f) Correspondence from the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada respecting support for LIUNA's request to have the CN Station complex designated a national historic site.

UPCOMING EVENTS

NOTE: Funding is available for LACAC members to attend relevant conferences and workshops but advance notice is required in order to allow time for Council approval of the expenditure to cover registration fees, travel and accommodation expenses, etc.

- g) Community Heritage Ontario Provincial LACAC Conference, 2000, Brantford, Ontario, May 26-28 - Program
NOTE: If one or more LACAC members are interested in attending, an Official Voting Delegate needs to be appointed to attend the Annual General Meeting.
- h) Heritage Property Stewardship and Maintenance Workshop, Ruthven Park, Cayuga, May 6, 2000
- i) Architectural and Restoration Symposium, Battlefield House Museum, Stoney Creek, April 14 and 15, 2000

- j) The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society: "Maps of the Hamilton area", slide talk by Cathy Moulder, Map Librarian, McMaster University, Y.W.C.A. auditorium, April 4, 2000, 7:30 p.m.
- k) "Jacobs, enhances our habitat", Hamilton Spectator, April 1, 2000; talk by Jane Jacobs, April 13, Hillfield Strathallan Artsplex

Monitoring Priority Heritage Buildings

Following is a list of priority heritage buildings previously identified by LACAC as significant heritage resources which may be under threat or have an uncertain future and which therefore need to be continuously monitored. Beside each building is the name of the LACAC member(s) appointed as Committee contact persons (updated to December 1999).

Lister Block	Jeff Steadman/ Jerry Chlebowski
McMaster University Historic Core	Diane Dent
Auchmar	Bill King
St. Mark's Church	Reg Wheeler
Bellevue	Jerry Chlebowski
Victoria Hall/ MacKay Building	Jeff Steadman
CN Station	Reg Wheeler
Central Public School	
Hamilton Beach Lighthouse	Reg Wheeler
Century Manor	Brian Henley

MINUTES



CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, March 13, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present:	Dr. D. Dent, Chairman, Aldermen F. D'Amico, B. Kelly, J. Chlebowsky, B. Henley, J. Steadman, D. Reid, E. Sheppard, B. King
Absent:	Wheeler
Also Present:	Alderman R. Corsini; A. Gillespie, P. Mason, M. Valvasori, V. Palla, M. Gallagher
Diane Dent, Chairman, called the meeting to order.	

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST None

1a) CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

As a follow-up to the site visit, Mike Valvasori owner of 129 Rebecca Street and his architect, Victor Palla, appeared before the committee to describe their adaptive re-use of 129 Rebecca Street. Mr. Valvasori is currently investigating the possibility of acquiring the former Health Department building at 74 Hughson Street South.

Ann Gillespie provided a brief overview of the work/activities that were performed by Andrew Hall who was on a one month placement at City Hall. Andrew came to us from through the Graduate into Enterprise Program, The Institute for Enterprise Education.

The Committee was also brought up to date on the following issues:

1. Site visit at 129 Rebecca Site visit.
2. 74 Hughson Street - Tabled Item before the Finance and Administration Committee

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the Finance and Administration Committee be advised that the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee considers the building at 74 Hughson Street South worthy of designation and has directed staff to prepare the Reasons for Designation as soon as possible for review by LACAC.

It is noted that LACAC is interested in reviewing the proposals being put forth for this building. The Architects will meet with appropriate staff to review the issue of designation. (i.e. criteria for designation, available funding).

Mike Valvasori and Victor Palla agreed to meet with LACAC's Research Sub Committee to discuss their proposal for the Health building.

The Research Sub Committee will review the Reasons for Designation prior to LACAC's meeting in April.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - January 17, 2000

The Minutes were received and adopted as presented.

2.1 Business Arising from Minutes

- a) Letter to owner of 122 MacNab Street South (MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District) re: replacement of basement doorway

When Staff receive the plans for further proposed alterations they will be forwarded to the Research Sub Committee for review.

Note: J. Steadman declared an interest in this item as he is an owner of property in the area.

- b) Round table discussion re: impact of municipal restructuring on the six Hamilton-Wentworth Region LACACs (proposed by John Ota at the last meeting; need to set a date)

The luncheon will be scheduled on April 4th. There are a couple of members who may not be available, and the date of April 11th was suggested. However, it is to be noted that April 11th is a Regional Standing Committee meeting day and there

are no rooms available. Therefore, arrangements have gone forward for April 4th.

New Business #1

Correspondence from Lou Ferro

Diane Dent provided an update on this matter. Diane was advised that communicating with Mr. Ferro on issues relating to Auchmar could prejudice the sale to the Future Health Institute. And, therefore, it was agreed that any communication should be done through the Legal Services Department.

The Committee therefore approved the following:

- a) That correspondence be forwarded to Mr. Lou Ferro advising of the following:

That as the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee is a Sub Committee of City Council it is being recommended that until such time as the Transaction of the sale of the property between the City of Hamilton and Future Health is completed/closed that all correspondence be directed to Helen Vastis of the Legal Department and or Mr. Guy Paparella; and further,

- b) That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee appreciates the interest in Auchmar and looks forward to working with them in the future.

The Committee also approved the following:

That the Action Committee and Neighbourhood Associations be requested to address their concerns/comments respecting Auchmar to staff of the Planning and Development Committee or to City Council.

Note: D. Dent will notify Rev. Bailey of this recommendation.

3. HERITAGE UPDATES

- a) Auchmar - update on negotiations with tenant, Future Health Institute, and Action Committee Meeting, February 4, 2000 (no copy)

The Committee considered the staff report which was circulated as an Added item.

Members had concerns with the monies being expended from the Reserve Account. Questions were raised as to what happens when the reserve account becomes depleted.

The Committee agreed to Table this item pending a report back from staff clarifying the fee amount required, an accounting of what the monies will be utilized for and to also investigate whether other Municipalities have been required to submit similar fees.

As it was agreed by the Committee that time is of the essence, to ensure that all the terms of the agreement are met, should a special meeting be required to further address the information received, an emergency meeting would be called by the Committee Chairman.

- b) St. Mark's Church
 - i. City Council's resolution re: new use

Alderman D'Amico provided an update on this issue.

- ii. Articles from *The Hamilton Spectator*: "St. Mark's sale likely to go ahead" (Jan. 31, 2000); "St. Mark's sale should be a winner" (Feb. 2, 2000)

The Committee agreed to invite the Architect to a future meeting.

- c) CN Station - LACAC's letter of support re: designation as a National Historic Site

The Correspondence was received.

Alderman D'Amico provided an update. The interior site plans have been approved; awaiting a Federal Grant in the amount of \$500,000 from the Heritage Ministry of Canadian Heritage.

Staff to contact LIUNA to further remind them of the grant process.

- d) Lister Block - LACAC's letter re: new Federal Office Building

Was received.

- e) John Sopinka Courthouse - official opening and unveiling of the Designated Property Plaque (no copy; date to be announced)

Chairman D. Dent provided an update on this issue. Appreciation was extended to the Chairperson for attending the event and making the presentation.

It was suggested that a late afternoon Site visit be conducted of the Courthouse. Perhaps after a future Research Sub Committee.

The Committee agreed to forward a letter to the Senior Chief Justice advising that LACAC was honoured in being a participant at this ceremony.

- f) Health Department Building, 74 Hughson Street South
Refer to minutes on previous page.
- g) McMaster University Historic Core - letter from Conservation Review Board re: postponement of hearing

Mr. Ryder was appointed to replace Sandy Darling on the McMaster's Committee to renegotiate the designation of the historic core of McMaster. No meetings have been held to date and a Conservation Review Board hearing has not been held.

This item will be placed on the future agendas to receive updates.

- h) Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital/ Century Manor (no copy)

This item was circulated at the meeting and was received.

Alderman F. D'Amico has corresponded with the Premier respecting designation.

Ontario Realty Corporation may only be able to develop 8 acres of this site.

Alderman D'Amico was thanked for his efforts on this issue.

- i) Made-in-Hamilton Millennium Industrial Trail - Official launch at the Millennium Heritage Dinner, February 11, 2000, Scottish Rite auditorium

Staff provided an update on this issue. It was a successful event. Tour Booklets were circulated to members.

- j) Hamilton Beach Millennium Project (no copy; images for six interpretive panels to be circulated at meeting)

Members were provided the opportunity to view the interpretive panels circulated.

- k) Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District - update on background study and plan (no copy)

Staff provided an update. Andrew Hall had assisted in compiling information for the background study. Ann Gillespie advised that there were monies available in the Budget to hire a consultant to prepare the Heritage Conservation District Plan (to include designing guidelines and concepts for new infill housing).

4. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Hamilton Historical Board – Minutes of Meeting held Dec. 14, 2000
Were received.
- b) Research Sub Committee (no copy)

5. OTHER BUSINESS

- a) Mercantile Building

Staff circulated photographs to committee depicting proposed signage for the Mercantile building by Net Access.

The Committee approved supporting a banner on the end façade which is not designated but did not support a sign on the James Street façade.

- b) St. Clair Boulevard

The Committee approved delegating the review of the St. Clair Boulevard plans to the Research Sub Committee.

- c) Nina Chapple's Retirement Celebration – To be held at the Museum of Steam and Technology on April 9th - tours will be provided.
- d) St. Paul Church

Bill King will draft a letter of congratulation to St. Paul's Presbyterian Church on their brochure.

- e) Rock Castle

Bill King will draft a letter to forward to the Ontario Heritage Foundation to alert staff of the deteriorating condition of the building.

- f) Upcoming Conferences - A unique Heritage Experience, Niagara on the Lake and CHO - Community Heritage Ontario Provincial LACAC Conference, Brantford, Ontario

The committee secretary will determine funding sources for members wishing to attend conferences.

- g) Sale of Real Property
This item was referred to the LACAC in Dundas.

6. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- i. Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, Ontario's volunteer recognition program for the year 2000
- ii. Heritage Canada Foundation - correspondence re: more favourable tax treatment of heritage properties
- iii. "Historical preservation is all that's left to build on", Globe & Mail, January 25, 2000
- iv. Grand River Watershed 3rd Annual Heritage Day Workshop & Celebration, Cambridge, Ontario - "River Towns: Building on our Grand Heritage", Heritage Day, February 21, 2000; Excerpts from *Grand Actions*, the Grand Strategy Newsletter, January 2000
- v. Niagara Regional LACAC Association and Niagara-on-the-Lake LACAC - "A Heritage Experience", April 28-30, 2000, Niagara-on-the-Lake

the meeting adjourned at 2:00 p.m.

D. Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Mary Gallagher, Legislative Assistant
March 13, 2000

The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for ensuring the integrity of the financial system and for providing a clear audit trail. The document also highlights the need for transparency and accountability in all financial dealings.

The second part of the document outlines the specific procedures for recording transactions. It details the steps involved in the accounting process, from the initial entry of data into the system to the final review and approval of the records. The document also provides guidance on how to handle any discrepancies or errors that may arise during the process.

The third part of the document discusses the importance of regular audits and reviews. It explains that these activities are crucial for identifying any potential issues or weaknesses in the financial system and for ensuring that the records are accurate and up-to-date. The document also provides information on how to conduct an audit and what to look for during the process.

The fourth part of the document provides a summary of the key points discussed in the previous sections. It reiterates the importance of accurate record-keeping, proper procedures, and regular audits. The document also includes a list of resources and references for further information on the topics discussed.

The final part of the document contains a conclusion and a list of references. The conclusion summarizes the main findings of the document and provides a final statement on the importance of maintaining accurate financial records. The references list the sources of information used in the document.

The document is intended to provide a comprehensive overview of the financial record-keeping process and to serve as a guide for anyone involved in the process. It is hoped that this document will be helpful and informative.

3.



**CITY OF HAMILTON AND
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH**

J. J. Schatz
Municipal Clerk

Corporate Services
Office of the Municipal Clerk
Telephone (905) 546-2700
Facsimile (905) 546-2095
jschatz@city.hamilton.on.ca

2000 March 28

Mr. Lou Ferro
Barrister & Solicitor
1 King Street West
Suite 903
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1A4

**SENT VIA FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION - 522-4958
AND REGULAR MAIL**

Dear Mr. Ferro:

**Re: Matters relating to Auchmar and the Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held on Monday, March 13, 2000 approved the following:

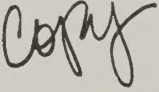
- a) That correspondence be forwarded to Mr. Lou Ferro advising of the following:

That as the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee is a Sub Committee of City Council it is being recommended that until such time as the Transaction of the sale of the property between the City of Hamilton and Future Health is completed/closed that all correspondence be directed to Helen Vastis of the Legal Department and or Mr. Guy Paparella; and further,

- b) That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee appreciates the interest in Auchmar and looks forward to working with them in the future.

Should you have any questions or concerns, or if I can be of assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me directly at (905) 546-4304.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Mary L. Gallagher'.

Mary L. Gallagher
Legislative Assistant

Cc: Diane Dent, Chairman, LACAC
Helen Vastis, Legal Services
Guy Paparella, Planning and Development

5a1

AREA LACAC LUNCHEON MEETING - NOTES
April 4, 2000

The Area LACAC luncheon was well attended.

Mr. John Ota, LACAC Advisor of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation commenced the meeting with introductions and provided a general overview of why the meeting was called. Mr. Ota stressed the cooperative and generous approach to working out a solution to this amalgamation, and the importance of being proactive and not reactive.

Members present received an update on what other area communities have done with respect to amalgamation.. Communities included: Toronto, Chatham-Kent, London, Ottawa.

Some of the newly established LACAC's have maintained community panels in each area municipality.

The discussion was then expanded with members asking questions and raising issues of concern, including the following:

- Timing issues - how soon does the process need to be completed? - suggested that a solution should be developed for presentation to the Amalgamation Coordinator prior to 2001.
- Will service suffer due to the elimination of the local municipal contacts?
- How would community panels work and do they have decision making powers or are they the resource group?
- Transition Board is currently establishing Task Forces to explore the issues of committees. We need to find out which Task Force is working on this issue.
- Consider having the main established LACAC meet once per month while the community panels continue to meet during the month and present their reports to the main LACAC committee for consideration. Chairmen of the community panels could serve on the main LACAC.
- Address the Ward Boundary issues
- Need to establish Terms of Reference. Perhaps each LACAC could submit their terms of reference, processes currently in place.
- Under the Heritage Act, what requirements need to be maintained.
- Continue to have special committees for heritage districts?

- Explore the Staff support issue
- Explore Budget issue/criteria.
- Important to continue to maintain a good relationship with the Council.
- Explore how local municipalities fund their projects?

Next Steps:

It was agreed that another meeting be scheduled. April 25th was agreed upon (time and location to be determined).

The following issues should be addressed at future meetings:

1. Heritage Districts
2. Committee Structure/Membership
3. Current Policies
4. Process for Amalgamation
5. Grants System

5b)
ii)

VALVASORI CONTRACTING
15 Oldoakes Place,
Ancaster, Ont. L9G 4W9

ph: 905 304 7861

fax: 905 304 7862

to: *Planning Department, City Hall*
71 Main St.,
Hamilton, On L8P 4Y5

2000mar24

att'n: Ann Gillespie

re: Public Health Building at 74 Hughson St. S.

Dear Ann:

Further to our meeting of March 13, 2000, with the LACAC Committee we wish to thank you for the opportunity to address the subject of the redevelopment of the Public Health building at Hughson and Hunter Sts.

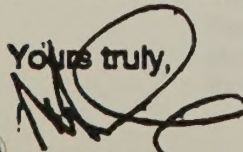
This will restate our desire to renovate the property into apartment units, maintaining the exterior character of the building. We are renovators and our philosophy of construction is to reutilize existing structures wherever possible. We are convinced of the value of older buildings and work within these structures, which are generally quite substantial and in fact are considerably more than adequate for a change of use to Residential. We support the City of Hamilton's Initiative to bring people back to the city core. There are many opportunities downtown and it is our desire to be a part of this movement.

As you are aware we have recently completed the renovation of 129 Rebecca Street (THE STONE LOFTS) into 19 apartment units and have been somewhat surprised at the overwhelming response from the public, tenants and those from the Municipal level that have viewed the project. All apartments were rented well before completion and we have a waiting list.

We are convinced of our approach and are pleased to have found an architect that has the same philosophy as ourselves. Victor P. Pala Architect Ltd. has worked with us throughout the development with an eye to cost conscious budget control yet creating a functional and attractive result. In this time of rising costs it is most important for us all to reconsider our downtown core and its revitalization.

We would be pleased to consider any such buildings that come available within your jurisdiction. Do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours truly,


Mike Valvasori

copy: ALDERMEN: Ron Corsini, Andrea Horvath, Frank D'Amico
MAYOR: Bob Morrow

VAL VASORI CONSULTING
15 Oldbrook Drive
Arlington, Ontario L4R 4W5

TO: [Faint recipient name]
FROM: [Faint sender name]
SUBJECT: [Faint subject line]

Dear [Faint name],

[Faint paragraph of text]

[Faint paragraph of text]

[Faint paragraph of text]

[Faint paragraph of text]

[Faint paragraph of text]

[Faint signature and contact information]

MAR 17 2000

6a)

Minutes of the Auchmar Action Committee meeting held at 2 pm on Feb. 3, 2000 in Rm. 219 of City Hall

Present: Bill King, Chair
Brian Henley
Cathy Wallace
Gerry Chuebowski
Ald. Ron Corsini
Tom Allan
Rev. Mel Bailey
Alexandra Langs
Jane O'Flynn
Frances O'Flynn
Jane Van Zuiden
Ann Gillespie
Elaine Sheppard
Paul Mason
Jeff Stedmann
Ald. Bob Charters

3/12/00
→ DEAR AUCHMAR ACTION
COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

THESE ARE THE MINUTES
OF OUR RECENT MEETING,
KINDLY PREPARED (AT MY
REQUEST) BY FRANCES O'FLYNN

WE HAVE NOT YET SCHEDULED
THE NEXT MEETING, BUT
I WILL LET YOU KNOW AS SOON
AS WE DO (WITH BETTER
NOTICE THIS TIME!)

IN THE MEANTIME, PLEASE
FEEL FREE
TO CALL ME

BEST REGARDS

Bill King

523-826

This is an action committee of LACA, formed to provide community input into the fate of Auchmar House and its grounds. Its role is to establish what the community believes is important in proceeding with the Auchmar project and ensure that these issues are given appropriate weight in discussions with other interested parties.

1) Bill King updated the group on the current situation:

- > The property was acquired by the City in a land swap with the former purchaser who had planned a development for the property.
- > With the swap, the City also acquired an agreement made between the former purchaser and a group which planned to use the restored Auchmar house and the three acres surrounding it for an upscale rehabilitation clinic. The group said it was committed to restoring the house and honouring its heritage.
- > The group is called Future Health Inc. It is owned by Ellen Heldon and a group of Hamilton physicians and represented by Hamilton lawyer Lou Ferro. Future Health Inc. is already in residence as a tenant. Some renovations have been completed. It is not yet a fully functioning rehab clinic.
- > Negotiations are continuing between Lou Ferro and the City. Deadline for the City's sale of the Auchmar House and the surrounding three acres to Future Health for \$1 million is June 1, 2000.
- > The City has applied for a millennium grant. Lou Ferro has also applied for a millennium grant (twice the amount requested by the City) in the name of the Auchmar Buchanan Foundation - a non-profit foundation which would work as a joint venture partner with the City to restore the building and grounds.
- > The Foundation would be run by a Board of Directors with input from the community. Through renting portions of the property to organizations such as Future Health Inc. the Foundation will ensure the property will be self-funding in future. Ultimately the Auchmar-Buchanan Foundation plans to sell the property to the City for a nominal amount in return for tax benefits over a period of time.

2) Comments/Suggestions

- Ald. Corsini noted that it was absolutely vital that the property not become a financial burden on the City.
- There was consensus among the group that the property must be available to the public. The extent of public access to be discussed further.
- F. O'Flynn noted that the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce had been asked to recommend directors to sit on the Board of the Auchmar Buchanan Foundation.
- There was much discussion about the Auchmar Buchanan proposal (submitted to granting agencies) and it was decided that Lou Ferro should be asked to an upcoming action committee meeting to talk about the proposal.
- J. O'Flynn suggested Ald. Morelli, who has been looking for an appropriate site to be named Dieppe Park, be informed that Auchmar should be considered. Ald. Corsini was asked to mention it to him.
- B. Henley suggested the Royal Botanical Gardens be asked to develop the surrounding acreage as Victorian gardens.
- Among the other suggestions: the property could be used for community events;
- K. Wallace raised a concern about the condition of the property. A dead tree overhanging neighbouring properties will almost certainly be blown down in a strong wind and therefore poses a hazard. During the ongoing negotiations between the City and Mr. Ferro's group, no one seems to be responsible for maintaining the six acres that are not currently part of Future Health's lease arrangement.

3) Actions

- Bill King and Ann Gillespie will put together a five-page summary of the City's grant application.
- Lou Ferro will be asked to a future meeting to discuss the Auchmar Buchanan Foundation's grant request.

Respectfully submitted. Frances O'Flynn

3. **Demolition of 21 St. Olga Street (PDC00046) (Item 5.1)**

That the Building Commissioner be authorized to issue a demolition permit for 21 St. Olga Street in accordance with By-law No. 74-290 pursuant to Section 33 of The Planning Act, as amended.

4. **Demolition of 23 St. Olga Street (PDC00047) (Item 5.2)**

That the Building Commissioner be authorized to issue a demolition permit for 23 St. Olga Street in accordance with By-law No. 74-290 pursuant to Section 33 of The Planning Act, as amended.

Approved March 28, 2000

5. **Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Heritage Easement Agreement (PDC99098(C)) (Item 6)**

That in accordance with the Ontario Heritage Foundation's Easement Acquisition Policy to secure resources to meet any new easement administration responsibilities, that approval be given to the Foundation's request for a municipal contribution to assist with the review of any alterations/additions to the Auchmar property (88 Fennell Avenue West, Hamilton) and periodic site monitoring as follows:

- (a) a one-time donation to the Ontario Heritage Foundation in the amount of \$10,000 to be financed through the Heritage Acquisition Reserve Account; and,
- (b) one annual monitoring site visit to be undertaken by Municipal Heritage Planning Staff.

6. **Bills:**

That the following Bills be adopted, signed, sealed and enrolled as By-laws:

- (a) C-009 A By-law to extend By-law No. 99-055 respecting land within the "Wellington Meadows, Phase 1" Subdivision, Plan 62M-877 from Part Lot Control.

CITY OF HAMILTON

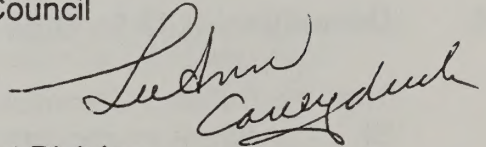
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 2000 March 28

REPORT TO: Mayor Morrow and Members of City Council

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: Auchmar, 88 Fennell Avenue West - Heritage Easement Agreement
(PDC99098(D))



At its March 22, 1999 meeting, the Planning and Development Committee approved the accompanying recommendation (Report 06-00 item 5) to make a one-time contribution of \$10,000 to the Ontario Heritage Foundation to enter into a heritage conservation easement for the Auchmar Estate, subject to City Council being provided with a breakdown of the annual costs involved in administering this easement.

It is the policy of the Ontario Heritage Foundation to request one-time cash grants from each property owner to enter into a heritage conservation easement agreement. In this way, the Foundation is able to address the long-term responsibilities of looking after a growing portfolio of easements while ensuring that the cost of its new obligations are revenue neutral. The projection of easement administration costs depends on various factors, such as:

1. the diversity of on-site heritage resources;
2. the extent of change which the property could reasonably be anticipated to undergo in the foreseeable future;
3. the nature of easement interest in the site.

A sum of \$10,000 has been requested from the OHF to hold a heritage easement on the 9.6 acre Auchmar Estate. The Foundation's activities to administer the easement would include the following:

1. Periodic site visits (at least one per year) to address site alterations or repair requests, to be approved in consultation with municipal Heritage Planning staff.

Projected cost: approx. 1 1/2 - 2 days Easement Administrator time @ \$200 per day = \$300 - \$400 based on one site visit, excluding Foundation's out of pocket expenses for transportation, photography, etc. (approx. \$100 per visit).

2. Providing technical conservation assistance to the owner in the event that proposed alterations or repairs affect any features covered by the easement.

Projected cost: approx. 1/2 day Easement Administrator time = \$100.

3. Providing ongoing communications with the owner of the private 3.55 acre portion-of the estate containing the principal heritage structures and liaising with Heritage Planning staff.

Projected cost: approx. 1/2 - 1 day Easement Administrator time = \$100 - \$200.

A fund of \$10,000 invested at an average of 4% (under investment guidelines for not-for-profit organizations) will produce an income of \$400 per year. This will only offset 60-80% of the Foundation's annual administration costs for this site. All income generated by the endowment will support the indefinite heritage easement protection of the Auchmar Estate.

The one-time cash grant is the only means by which the OHF can generate such income in perpetuity, as it is not possible to commit future Councils to paying an annual administration fee. The Foundation holds easements with endowments on seven sites throughout the province, at an average cost of \$10,000.

In 1999, a one-time cash grant of \$8,300 (from the Heritage Acquisition Fund) was paid to the Ontario Heritage Foundation to hold a heritage conservation easement on the CN Station property (condition of sale to the present owners).

This amount was based on \$3300 calculated for one-time costs in the project development and implementation period (work now in progress) plus a \$5000 endowment to meet perpetual costs. \$8,300 was insufficient to cover the ongoing expenses of regular site monitoring.

The \$10,000 requested for Auchmar is therefore considered by Foundation staff to be a modest endowment, given the size of the property (9.6 acres), the importance of its heritage resources, and the potential complications of the future dual ownership or long-term lease arrangement with the present tenant of the 3.55 acre portion of the estate.



A not-for-profit agency
of the Government of Ontario
Un organisme à but non lucratif
relevant du gouvernement de l'Ontario

VIA FAX AND MAIL

March 27, 2000

Ann Gillespie
Heritage Planner
Community Planning Department
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton L8P 4Y5

Dear Ann:

Re: Projected easement administration expenses - Auchmar Estate, Hamilton

You have requested an approximate break down of the annual costs involved in administering the conservation easement which would protect the Auchmar Estate.

As I have previously mentioned to you, the Foundation's activities to administer the easement on Auchmar would include the following:

1. Periodic site visits (at least one visit annually) by the Foundation to address site alteration or repair requests for approval or monitoring responsibilities in consultation and coordination with City Heritage Planning staff.

It is estimated that these activities would require approximately 1 to 2 days of the Foundation's Easement Administrator time, including travel time, discussions with the owner, coordinating with City heritage planning staff and documentation work. The approximate cost of the Foundation Easements Administrator's time is \$200 per day. Consequently, the cost of this activity to the Foundation would be between \$300 and \$400 on the basis of only one monitoring or alteration site visit. This would not include the Foundation's out of pocket expenses for transportation, film and film development charges (estimated at approximately \$100 per visit).

2. Providing technical heritage conservation assistance for the owner in the event of alteration or repair requests affecting those features of the site covered by the easement.

It is estimated that the above activity will require, on average, approximately .5 day of the Foundation Easement Administrator's time per year. This would entail a cost to the Foundation of \$100.

3. Providing ongoing communications with the private owner of the 3.3 acre portion of the estate containing the built heritage resources on the property and liaising with the City Heritage Planning staff to ensure the City is kept updated on the heritage issues concerning this site.

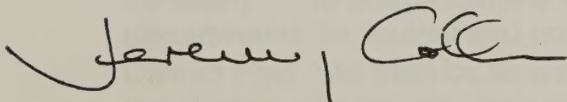
It is estimated that these activities may require on average approximately .5 to 1 day of the Foundation's Easements Administrator's time annually, at a coincident cost between \$100 and \$200 per year.

As you can see, the one-time cash grant of \$10,000 which the Foundation seeks as an easement endowment is not unreasonable in attempting to address the indefinite resource requirements that would be raised by an easement acquisition on Auchmar Estate. A fund of \$10,000 invested at an average of four percent (under investment guidelines for not-for-profit organizations) will produce an income of \$400 per year. It is possible that the endowment sought will generate an interest income that may only offset a portion of the Foundation's annual easement administration costs for this site. However, it is clear from the above analysis that all income generated by the endowment will support the indefinite heritage easement protection of the Auchmar Estate.

We hope that this information will be helpful in providing you, your colleagues and the City Councillors with a clarification of the costs involved in the administration of this easement.

If you have further questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'Jeremy Collins', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Jeremy Collins
Coordinator, Acquisitions & Dispositions
416-325-5017



1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the results of the survey.

2. The second part of the report deals with the results of the survey in the different regions of the country.

3. The third part of the report deals with the results of the survey in the different sectors of the economy.

4. The fourth part of the report deals with the results of the survey in the different social groups.

5. The fifth part of the report deals with the results of the survey in the different educational institutions.

6. The sixth part of the report deals with the results of the survey in the different cultural institutions.

7. The seventh part of the report deals with the results of the survey in the different sports institutions.

8. The eighth part of the report deals with the results of the survey in the different health institutions.

6d)

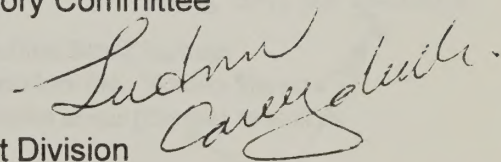
CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 2000 March 30

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division



SUBJECT: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District - Update

Archaeological Services Inc. has been retained to prepare the District Plan and review the draft Heritage Assessment prepared by Community Planning staff for the proposed Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District. The consulting team comprises David Cuming, Archaeological Services Inc., Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Limited and Sinisa Tomich. David Cuming and Wendy Shearer were members of the consulting team responsible for the Durand-Markland HCD Study. Sinisa Tomich collaborated with Heritage Planning staff on the Gore Heritage Design Study (1996) to provide the design concepts, illustrations and accompanying streetscape panels.

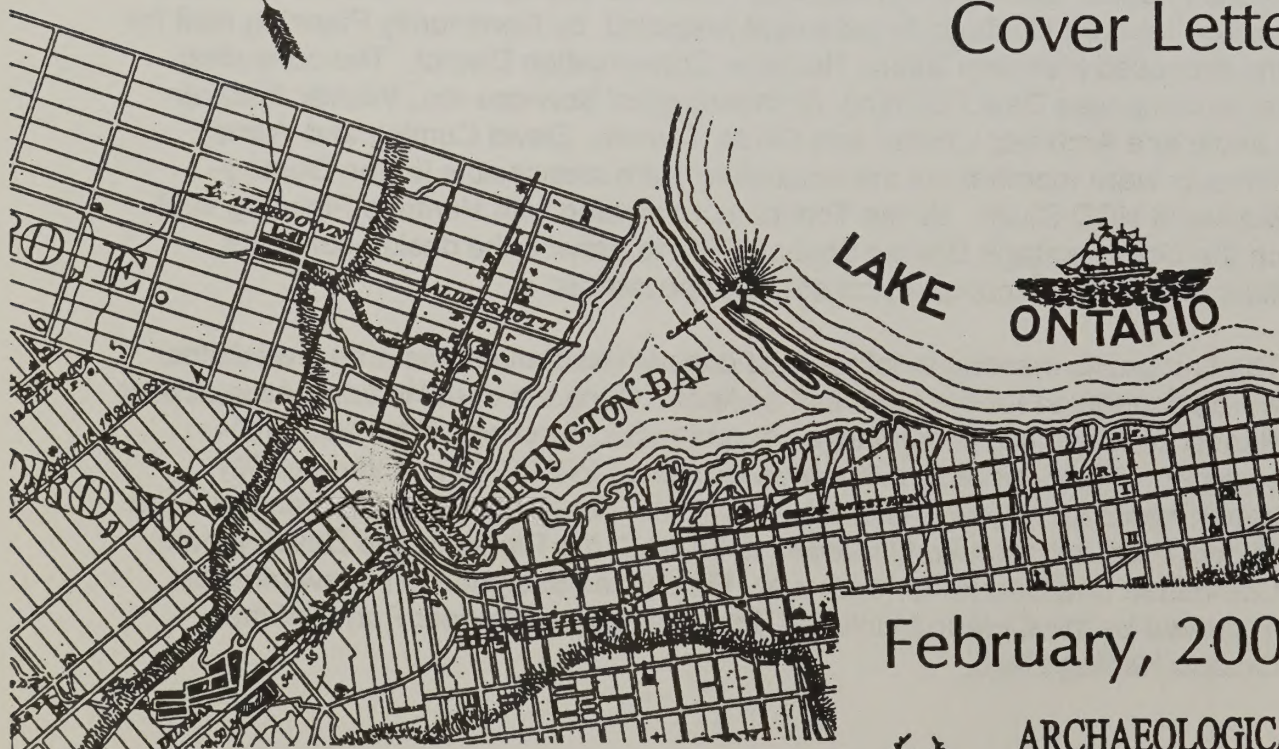
The first public meeting to inform and consult residents of the proposed district will be scheduled for the latter half of April. Once the draft Heritage Assessment Report and Plan are completed a second public meeting will be held (mid-summer). The draft reports are then circulated to LACAC and various City departments for review and comments. The designation by-law, along with the District Plan, will then be forwarded to LACAC, the Planning and Development Committee and Council for approval. Finally, the designation by-law must be approved by the Ontario Municipal Board (as required under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act).

A Proposal The Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District Study 1875

2 1/2 MILES TO ONE INCH

Prepared for The City of Hamilton

Cover Letter



February, 2000

Built Heritage, Cultural Landscape
and Planning Section



ARCHAEOLOGICAL
SERVICES
INC.



**ARCHAEOLOGICAL
SERVICES
INC.**

528 BATHURST STREET
TORONTO, ONTARIO M5S 2P9

Phone (416) 966-1069
Fax (416) 966-9723

Ms. Vanessa Grupe and Ms. Ann Gillespie
Community Planning and Development Division
Community Planning Department,
City of Hamilton
City Hall,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton
Ontario, L8P 4Y5

Tuesday, February 15, 2000

Dear Ms. Grupe and Ms. Gillespie,

Re: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District Study

Thank you for your letter inviting our firm to submit a proposal regarding the Hamilton Beach heritage conservation district study. On behalf of our consulting team of Archaeological Services Inc., Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Limited and Sinisa Tomich, I am pleased to provide five copies of our proposal as well as supporting Corporate profiles and resumes.

Our consulting team combines all the requested professional skills and expertise with a practical working knowledge of conservation district planning. As you may be aware I successfully projected managed the Durand-Markland HCD and gained approval of the designating by-law before the Ontario Municipal Board. Since then I have successfully managed numerous projects either as David Cuming and Associates, with Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates or now as Manager of the Built Heritage, Cultural Landscape and Planning Section with Archaeological Services Inc. I would also stress that we are a locally based firm having newly established office space in the Union Gas building in downtown Hamilton. This means that we are able to effect a close working relationship not only with the Planning Division but also the Beach community.

We firmly believe that the Hamilton Beach area is worthy of designation as a district. Our team brings extensive practical experience gained from designating many heritage districts, working with the Waterfront Regeneration Trust on recognizing and conserving valued lakeshore heritage places such as historic port settlements, cottage and recreational areas as well as participating in numerous landscape and streetscape improvement schemes.

We would stress that our approach is flexible and we are prepared to examine, in concert with the City, ways in which any cost savings may be achieved, such as reducing the number of meetings or case studies. All team members are available to participate in the study and on behalf of Archaeological Services Inc. and our study team I would like to thank you for the opportunity to present the attached submission. We look forward to assisting you in this very exciting initiative.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me at our Hamilton office at 905-572-9488.

Your very truly,
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES INC.

David Cuming, MCIP, MRTPI, RPP
Manager

Built Heritage, Cultural Landscape and Planning Section

1.0 INTRODUCTION

As we enter the twenty-first century we feel that it is very fitting that the City of Hamilton should celebrate its built heritage and cultural landscapes by seeking to designate a portion of the Hamilton Beach Strip community as a heritage conservation district. This area has long and varied historical associations with the City's social, economic, transportation and recreational history. Our consultant team is very familiar with the neighbourhood and we recognize that the community has had a long standing interest in this unique environment and its past. We are particularly keen on being involved in this very exciting, forward thinking heritage project.

1.1 PURPOSE OF STUDY AND PLAN

The purpose of the proposed study and plan is to determine the heritage characteristics of a portion of the Hamilton Beach community in the City of Hamilton as a prelude to the prospective designation of a heritage conservation district under Part V of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. It is also required that a district plan be prepared for this area which will provide clear guidance to property owners and municipal officials on the conservation and protection of the unique characteristics of this distinctive lakeside community. The study area contains 31 structures (of which 1 has been designated under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act and 11 listed in the City's inventory) and a number of treed vacant lots. Other important features include grassed boulevards, domestic plantings and treelined streetscapes. The mix and variety of landscape and buildings together present a variety of challenging conservation issues.

The district planning study process is expected to address a number of matters including: boundary delineation, the area's heritage attributes; the provision of guidelines to ensure the future protection of the area; administration and implementation of the plan; and the raising of public awareness of this unique environment. The consultants understand that the heritage assessment report, the first phase of work, is substantially complete.

1.2 CONSULTANT TEAM AND SKILLS

Successful completion of this district study and plan must rely on a diverse range of professional consulting skills and expertise in conservation, architectural history, urban design, community planning, archaeology and project management initiatives generally. Our study team comprises David Cuming, **Archaeological Services Inc.**, Wendy Shearer of **Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Limited** and Sinisa Tomich, **Urban Designer**. Together David Cuming and Wendy Shearer have prepared nearly one fifth of Ontario's conservation district plans.

The principal contact and project manager for this study will be David Cuming, Manager of the Built Heritage, Cultural Landscape and Planning Section of Archaeological Services Inc. As principals or senior managers of our respective firms we will be directly involved in all aspects of the study. The multi-disciplinary nature of this project will necessitate interaction amongst all members of the consultant team.

All team members bring a variety of complementary skills and considerable experience to this study including:

- conservation district planning;
- community planning;
- architectural design;
- architectural conservation;
- restoration and adaptive re-uses;
- heritage assessment and evaluation;
- historic landscape conservation planning;
- landscape analysis and design;
- historic landscape assessment;
- waterfront planning and design;
- grants management; and
- project management.

Responsibilities for key components of the study are as follows:

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| David Cuming | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• project management• historical overview and synthesis• boundary delineation• land use and planning issues |
|--------------|--|

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • implementation • conservation guidelines |
| Wendy Shearer | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • landscape evaluation of area • boundary delineation • landscape design guidelines • case studies |
| Sinisa Tomich | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • design guidelines • case studies |

1.3 EXPERIENCE OF STUDY TEAM

Built Heritage, Cultural Landscape and Planning Section, Archaeological Services Inc.

David Cuming, MCIP, MRTPI, RPP has considerable heritage planning experience gained with the public and private sectors in Ontario. He now serves as Manager of the Built Heritage, Cultural Landscape and Planning Section with Archaeological Services Inc. (ASI).

David's expertise and experience in heritage conservation districts spans over twenty years. While with the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation he reviewed heritage conservation district plans and appeared as an expert witness at OMB hearings. While with the Ministry he authored several provincial guidelines including "Ontario's Heritage Conservation District Guidelines" and "Advisory Notes on Heritage Conservation and Municipal Planning".

As principal consultant with David Cuming and Associates he successfully managed three HCD studies: Cross-Melville HCD, Dundas (Received Greater Hamilton Heritage Award of Recognition); Churchville HCD, Brampton; and Queen Street HCD, St. Catharines. All were presented before the OMB by David and received approval. As partner and co-founder of Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates, he participated either as project manager or team member in seven other HCD studies including Durand-Markland, Hamilton; Barriefield, Pittsburgh; Trafalgar, Oakville; and Waterdown, Flamborough. All studies were undertaken in partnership with Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Limited.

David has also spoken at many seminars on designating HCDs. Most recently he co-wrote an article for Heritage Canada, November/December, 1997: "Progress and Perils of Preserving Heritage Districts: Ontario's Experience in Perspective" emphasizing the importance of community input in district conservation. (The reprinted article is included in the Corporate Profiles and Resumes).

One of David's key areas of concern in conservation district planning is ensuring that official plan policies, zoning by-law provisions and other municipal actions are complementary to conservation planning and support heritage district design initiatives.

David will be responsible for overall project management. He will also assess existing municipal and provincial planning documents and other development issues relating to the study area and develop recommendations for any necessary new regulations, policies or other issues.

Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Limited

Wendy Shearer, OALA, CSLA, ASLA, brings to the team 18 years of specialized expertise in urban design, landscape architecture and heritage resource evaluation and preservation. She is currently an adjunct professor at the School of Landscape Architecture at the University of Guelph and has been an invited speaker in both the USA and Canada lecturing on heritage landscape issues.

The award winning, full service firm of Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Limited has been involved with seven national historic sites (including Dundurn Castle), thirty provincially significant buildings and nine completed heritage conservation district studies, including the Durand-Markland district.

The firm is particularly skilled in vegetation management within historic settings and in urban design within existing communities. Wendy is also experienced in conducting effective public consultation and balancing the needs of the individual property owner with the priorities and responsibilities of the public sector.

Sinisa Tomich, Urban Designer

Sinisa brings more than 15 years experience in urban design to the consultant team and is known locally for his acclaimed award winning work in Stoney Creek, ("Stoney Creek Olde Town Urban Design Study") and the "Gore Heritage Design Study" in Hamilton. He is comfortable in balancing the many relationships between land use, built form, public space, architectural and landscape detailing.

Sinisa will be responsible for design issues related to development of vacant lots and additions and alterations to existing buildings.

Our firms have considerable experience in the preparation of heritage conservation district plans and studies and we have participated in the following 10 studies:

City of Hamilton 905-546-3934
Contact: Ann Gillespie
David Cuming project manager. Durand-Markland heritage conservation district study and plan. (Council approved 1994, subject of June 15, 1995 OMB hearing)

Winner of "Award of Excellence, The Hamilton Society of Ontario Association of Architects"

Town of Dundas 905-546-3934
Contact: Ann Gillespie
David Cuming project manager. Cross-Melville heritage conservation district study and plan undertaken from 1987 to 1989 with approval being attained at an OMB hearing in 1991.
Winner of the "Greater Hamilton Heritage Association Recognition Award"

Town of Flamborough 905-689-7351
Contact: Alexandra Rawlings
David Cuming project manager. Waterdown heritage conservation district study and plan with final Council approval in 1996 and OMB approval in 1997.

Town of Oakville 905-845-6601
Contact: Bruce Bellows
Trafalgar Road heritage conservation district study and plan. Council approval in Winter of 1995 and

subject of June 2, 1995 OMB approval.

City of London 519-661-5102
Contact: Mark Gladysz
David Cuming project manager. East Woodfield heritage conservation district study and plan undertaken from 1991 to 1993 when approval was attained at an OMB hearing.

City of Brampton 905-793-4110
Contact: John Corbett
David Cuming project manager. Churchville heritage conservation district study and plan, undertaken from 1989 to 1991 when approval was attained at an OMB hearing.

Town of Pickering 905-420-2222
Contact: Catherine Rose
Whitevale heritage conservation district study and plan, 1990 to 1992. OMB approved in 1995.

City of St. Catharines 905-688-5600
Contact: Richard Tapp
David Cuming project manager. Queen Street heritage conservation district study and plan undertaken from 1990 to 1992 when approval was attained at an OMB hearing.

Township of Pittsburgh 613-546-3283
Contact: Jim Miller
Barriefield heritage conservation district plan and preparation of revisions and amendments with Council approval in 1991.

2.0 OUR STUDY APPROACH

The terms of reference identify a number of objectives that are to be achieved during the course of the study. Our approach to this study will result in the preparation of a heritage conservation district plan that meets the required study objectives as briefly outlined below.

In visiting the area, reviewing the terms of reference and in the preparation of the proposed work plan we have noted that there are approximately 31 properties within the study area. Of these properties the majority are considered of heritage interest.

Based on the size of the study area, the Terms of Reference and our experience in recent HCD studies we propose the following outline of work be completed.

2.1 PHASE I DISTRICT ASSESSMENT:

A review of the heritage assessment report will be undertaken to both familiarise the consultant team with work undertaken (Week 1) to date and ensure continuity of process, style, form and content with district plan preparation.

- a) Week 1 Consultant-client meeting
- b) Week 1 Review of report and preparation of comments.

2.2 PHASE II DISTRICT PLAN: PROCESS

The plan for the district follows on from the survey and analysis work of the previous phase. It will prescribe goals, objectives, policies and guidelines respecting the successful future conservation of the district. Emphasis will be placed on practical advice on conserving and protecting the district's distinctive buildings, plantings and streetscapes. Positive encouragement to property owners will be of paramount concern. Preparation of the Plan will occur from weeks 2 to 8. We will draw on current conservation material that the City holds as well as other related materials and incorporate an appendix on conservation techniques and practice. Our key emphasis will be on developing case studies for sound conservation, infill, additions and alterations with examples drawn from within the proposed district.

The Draft Plan will consist of a number of components addressing those requirements defined by the City's draft Terms of Reference. These will comprise a number of different parts tentatively titled as:

- Part 1: Hamilton Beach Introduction and District Character Summary,

- Part 2: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District: Conservation, Design and Landscaping Guidelines;
- Part 3: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District Case Studies; and
- Part 4: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District: Planning and Implementation.

Each part will address the variety of conservation and planning issues identified in the Terms of Reference, as well as those issues that arise in the public consultation process, including: appropriate land uses and development, advice on building design, landscaping issues in public and private spaces. We also intend to develop a series of case studies indicating ways of approaching design, landscaping and conservation issues. We have noted in visiting the area that there are a number of vacant lots and some smaller homes. As families grow and personal needs change expanded living space may be required. These in turn may become important district building issues. Acceptable additions to smaller homes may be a sensitive conservation and planning issue

All work is anticipated to be completed in Weeks 2 to 8.

It is anticipated that a minimum of four meetings will be required in the preparation of the District Plan as follows: two staff/consultant meetings, one LACAC and one public meeting. More meetings can be scheduled as appropriate and necessary.

2.4 PHASE II DISTRICT PLAN: END RESULT

The district plan will be a practical document advising on sound conservation and planning practice. Consisting of text and graphic material it will provide the context for the consideration of permits required under Part V of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. The Plan will also provide a clear and rational plan of management for future change within the district. It is our understanding that appropriate numbers of copies of the draft and final plans will be prepared by the City.

The District Plan is not required by the *Ontario*

Heritage Act nor is it required to be approved by the Ontario Municipal Board. It may be utilized at the OMB hearing in support of the municipality's application.

3.0 PHASING AND COSTS

3.1 PHASING

It is anticipated that the study process will take approximately eight weeks. This is based upon the City's requirement.

3.2 COSTS

We are prepared to undertake the complete study as described for approximately \$10,250.00 not including GST.

The estimate of fees is a function of the per diem rates and anticipated expenses. The exact allocation among tasks and persons and the balance between fees and expenses may be adjusted. The estimate of professional fees and expenses is based on the methodology described and does not make allowance for activities resulting from requests for special services or meetings in excess of those described.

Costs are also based on the report format as specified in the Terms of Reference for this work.

ESTIMATED COSTS PROFESSIONAL FEES:

Phase I Report

Review of written report and provision of comments.
Client-consultant meeting.

ASI	DC	1 day	\$600.00
WSLA	WS	0.5 day	\$300.00
UD	ST	0.5 day	\$250.00
Total			\$1,150.00

Phase II Plan

Part 1: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District: Introduction and District Character Summary

ASI	DC	1 day	\$600.00
-----	----	-------	----------

Part 2: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District: Conservation, Design and Landscaping Guidelines:

ASI	DC	1 day	\$600.00
WSLAL	WS	4 days	\$2,400.00
UD	ST	1 day	\$500.00

Part 3: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District Case Studies:

UD	ST	3 days	\$1,500.00
----	----	--------	------------

Part 4: Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District: Planning and Implementation:

ASI	DC	3 days	\$1,800.00
-----	----	--------	------------

Meetings:	4	2 days	\$1,200.00
-----------	---	--------	------------

Total			\$8,600.00
--------------	--	--	-------------------

Total Heritage Assessment			\$1,150.00
Total District Plan			\$8,600.00

TOTAL FEES			\$9,750.00
-------------------	--	--	-------------------

EXPENSES:

The consultants will provide one final copy suitable for printing by the City. Consultant expenses will be generally limited to travel, graphic material, field expenses, photographic supplies, developing and printing, telephone, courier, etc.

TOTAL EXPENSES			\$500.00
-----------------------	--	--	-----------------

TOTAL FEES and EXPENSES			\$10,250.00
GST is not included			

7a)



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Monday, March 14, 2000
12:00 noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present: W. Peace (Chairperson), B. Henley (Vice-Chairperson),
Alderman B. Morelli, B. Williamson, T. Cooper, C. McCann,
S. Elliot, A. Bridge, J. Reynolds, J. Johnston, K. Renwald, D.
Cuming, D. DiGregorio, R. McKee

Regrets: Alderman F. Eisenberger,

Also Present: K. Heaman, T. Agnello

Walter Peace, Chairperson, called the meeting to order.

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- 1.1 The Chairperson introduced Ken Heaman who would be taking Ms. Havelka's place for this meeting.
- 1.2 The Chairperson thanked the sub-committee and all those who worked on the Heritage Day celebrations.
- 1.3 The Chairperson advised that the unveiling of the Industrial Trail went well.
- 1.4 **Hamilton Historical Board- Mission Statement, Vision and Mandate**

Deferred to later in the meeting.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES -

February 8, 2000

The Minutes of the Meeting held February 8, 2000 were adopted as amended to correct the spelling of McQuesten in item 17.5.

3. 2000 Grounds Use Requests – Dundurn Park (CSC00037) -

The recommendation in a report of the General Manager, Community Services Division was approved as follows:

That the following 2000 grounds use request for Dundurn Park be approved:

i)	Canworkers Retirees Club	June 15
ii)	Victorian Order of Nurses	June 21
iii)	German Canadian Benevolent Society	July 3
iv)	Union Gas Retirees	July 6
v)	Philpott Memorial Church	{July 9, 16, 23 {Aug. 13, 20 Aug. 21
vi)	Trans Canada Trail Relay	Aug. 21

4. Heritage Challenge Fund Grant Application – Dundurn National Historic Site (CSC00035)

The Board approved a recommendation from the General Manager, Community Services Division dated February 29, 2000 and recommended to Council as follows:

That authorization be given to the General Manager of Community Services to submit a grant application requesting an amount of up to \$200,000. from the Provincial Heritage Challenge Fund for the restoration of the nationally designated Picturesque landscape at Dundurn.

5. Manager, Cultural Services: Remarks

Mr. Heaman distributed posters celebrating the restoration of the 1859 Hamilton Waterworks.

He circulated a folder containing various articles and also circulated a brochure on a symposium to be held at Battlefield Park on Apr 14 –15, 2000.

Following brief discussion the following resolution was passed regarding the 12 Days of Christmas:

"That the Hamilton Historical Board gives its full support to the continuation of the 12 Days of Christmas in some form."

6. Museum Reports for March, 2000

The Board received the following information reports as follows:

- 6.1 Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
- 6.2 Hamilton Children's Museum
- 6.3 Whitehern
- 6.4 Dundurn Castle National Historic Site
- 6.5 Conservator's Report

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

7.1 Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

Crystal Palace Grounds (CSC00036)

The Board approved the recommendation of the General Manager, Community Services Division dated February 29 and recommended to Council as follows:

- (a) That approval be given for the Crystal Palace Grounds to be the subject of a 2000 Commemorative plaque; and,
- (b) That the plaque be erected in a suitable location in Victoria Park at a future date.

With regard to the plaquing the Board agreed that it would be preferable to incorporate a graphic image on this plaque.

7.2 Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (no copy)

Mr. Henley stated that the items presently before LACAC are as follows:

Beach Heritage District
Lister Block
McMaster Historic Core
Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital
CN Station
St. Mark's
Former Health Department Building
Auchmar

7.3 Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum (no copy)

In response to a question from Mr. Williamson, Ms. McCann stated that during the March break the Children's Museum allows a 1-Hour maximum for the capacity of 40 people it lets into the museum. Many people carpool, walk or take the bus to the museum and the staff parks off-site.

Ms. McCann advised that the soil tests have been completed and a recommendation for an addition is going to City Council this evening.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

Brochure Exhibits

A discussion ensued regarding whether or not the Board should exhibit other groups' brochures on their table at various venues. Mr. Heaman suggested that like museums and/or geographically close museums can be marketed together.

In response to a question, Mr. Henley advised that brochures can be placed in the various libraries through the approval of the central library board.

Ms. McCann advised that it is important to have artifacts (reproductions) at the tables in order to attract people.

Hamilton Historical Board- Mission Statement, Vision and Mandate

It was determined that section 7 be reworded to incorporate that individual sites are to collect, properly store, preserve and share information with other groups.

Special collections of the public library should also be incorporated to liase and network with groups.

The word "communities" in Section 2 requires an apostrophe to make it possessive and plural.

The terms will be redefined and presented at the next meeting for approval.

Badges for Hamilton Historical Board Members

The Board felt that it would be advantageous for the members to have badges so that they can identify themselves at venues as Historic Board Member's.

They also enquired regarding a free pass for members to the City's Museums.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Walter Peace, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Tina Agnello, Secretary

The first part of the report is a general introduction to the project. It describes the purpose of the study and the objectives that were set at the beginning of the project.

The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology used in the study. It includes information about the data collection methods, the sample size, and the statistical tests that were used to analyze the data.

The third part of the report is a discussion of the results of the study. It describes the findings of the research and compares them to the previous research in the field.

The fourth part of the report is a conclusion. It summarizes the main findings of the study and provides some suggestions for future research.

The fifth part of the report is a list of references. It includes all of the sources that were used in the study, including books, articles, and websites.

The sixth part of the report is an appendix. It contains additional information that is not included in the main body of the report, such as raw data, detailed calculations, and additional figures.

The seventh part of the report is a list of figures. It includes all of the figures that were used in the study, including line graphs, bar charts, and pie charts.

The eighth part of the report is a list of tables. It includes all of the tables that were used in the study, including data tables and summary tables.

The ninth part of the report is a list of abbreviations. It includes all of the abbreviations that were used in the study, including acronyms and initialisms.

The tenth part of the report is a list of keywords. It includes all of the keywords that were used in the study, including terms and phrases that are related to the research topic.

The eleventh part of the report is a list of acknowledgments. It includes all of the people and organizations that provided support and assistance during the study.

The twelfth part of the report is a list of appendices. It includes all of the appendices that were used in the study, including raw data, detailed calculations, and additional figures.

The thirteenth part of the report is a list of references. It includes all of the sources that were used in the study, including books, articles, and websites.

The fourteenth part of the report is a list of figures. It includes all of the figures that were used in the study, including line graphs, bar charts, and pie charts.

The fifteenth part of the report is a list of tables. It includes all of the tables that were used in the study, including data tables and summary tables.

Ministry of Citizenship,
Culture and Recreation

Minister

6th Floor
400 University Avenue
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tel.: (416) 325-6200
Fax: (416) 325-6195

Ministère des Affaires civiques,
de la Culture et des Loisirs

Ministre

6^e étage
400 avenue University
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Tél. : (416) 325-6200
Téléc. : (416) 325-6195

APR 03 2000

AG



9a)

March 2000

Re: Nominations for the Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship

Dear Friends:

Established in 1973, the Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship recognizes and encourages the virtues of good citizenship by honouring Ontarians who have made outstanding public contributions through exceptional long-term efforts. The award reflects their acts of selflessness, generosity and kindness, and outstanding contributions to community life.

Among the 336 past recipients of this award are the founders of Bereaved Families of Ontario, a self-help, mutual aid organization, who were honoured for their outstanding contributions to the province; a woman who co-founded the Kingston and District Association of Parents of Physically Handicapped Children to help parents of disabled children; and the co-ordinator of the Sault Search and Rescue Unit who was responsible for exceptional volunteer training and fund-raising events for the unit.

I encourage you to participate in the 2000 Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship program by nominating a deserving citizen. The deadline for receiving the enclosed nomination form is **April 28, 2000**. Please submit signed forms to:

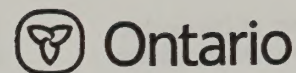
Ontario Honours and Awards
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
400 University Avenue, 2nd floor
Toronto, ON M7A 2R9

For additional information, please contact the Ontario Honours and Awards office at (416) 314-7526. You may also visit our Web site at www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR. Thank you for taking the time to nominate a deserving individual in your community for a 2000 Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship.

Sincerely,

Helen Johns
Minister

The Ontario Medal *for* Good Citizenship



Provincial honours are a memorable and distinctive way for the Government of Ontario to pay special tribute and thank those Ontarians whose lives exemplify excellence and achievement of the highest order. The men and women we honour are truly representative of Ontario's caring and diverse society and their lives and deeds stand as shining examples for us all.

In 1973, the Government of Ontario established the Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship to recognize people who, through exceptional long-term efforts, have made outstanding contributions to the well being of their communities. Their assistance is given without expectation of remuneration or reward.

Who is eligible?

Nominees must be residents of Ontario. No elected federal, provincial or municipal representative may be awarded the Medal while such person remains in office. The Medal is not awarded for acts of bravery. Self-nominations will not be accepted. No person shall be awarded the Medal posthumously unless death occurs after his or her name has been selected by the Advisory Council.

How are recipients selected?

An independent Advisory Council considers all nominations. The Hon. Hilary M. Weston, Lieutenant Governor of Ontario is the Honorary Chair of the Advisory Council.

When are the awards presented?

The Lieutenant Governor of Ontario presents recipients with a medal at a ceremony held in the Provincial Legislature. Award recipients are notified by phone in advance of the ceremony.

When is the deadline?

Any person or organization can nominate an individual by completing the following nomination form and sending it to the address below no later than **April 28, 2000**. Photocopies of the form are also acceptable.

Need more information?

Additional information and nomination forms may be obtained by contacting Ontario Honours and Awards at (416) 314-7526.

Please include the following in your submission:

1. Description of Achievement
 - a. Describe the achievement in detail (500-1000 words) including any background or related historical information;
 - b. Describe what made this an outstanding achievement indicating any extraordinary circumstances or challenges the nominee faced;
 - c. Describe how this achievement has touched the lives of others or the life of the nominee;
 - d. Provide examples of ongoing leadership and dedication;
 - e. Indicate how long you have known the nominee; and
 - f. Indicate when the achievement was initiated and completed.
2. Provide written testimonials from individuals who have direct knowledge of the value and impact of the achievement.
3. (Optional) Additional material may be included to support this nomination, such as, additional testimonial letters (limit of eight), publications, media stories, etc.

Please list all material enclosed to support this nomination. Do not send videos or audio tapes. Do not send originals of important or official documents, as they will not be returned. Submit all materials in 8 1/2" X 11" format.

Please send the completed form and support materials to:

Ontario Honours and Awards

Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
400 University Avenue, 2nd floor
Toronto ON M7A 2R9
Telephone: (416) 314-7526
Fax: (416) 314-6050

Or visit our Web site at: www.gov.on.ca/mczcr



The Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship

NOMINATION FORM

Personal information on this form is collected under the authority of the *Ministry of Citizenship and Culture Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c.M.18, s.4 and will be used to determine eligibility and notify recipients of the Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship. For further information, please contact the Manager, Ontario Honours and Awards, 400 University Avenue, Toronto ON M7A 2R9, (416) 314-7523.

(Please print clearly and complete in full)

Name of Person being Nominated

First name _____ Last name _____

Position/Occupation _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City/Town _____ Province _____ Postal Code _____

Telephone (9 a.m. – 5 p.m.) () _____ Fax () _____

E-mail Address _____

Date of Birth (m/d/y) _____

Is your nominee a resident of Ontario? ☐ Yes ☐ No (specify) _____

Name of Nominator

First name _____ Last name _____

Position/Occupation _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City/Town _____ Province _____ Postal Code _____

Telephone (9 a.m. – 5 p.m.) () _____ Fax () _____

E-mail Address _____

Signature of Nominator _____ Date _____

The following are the names of two persons or organizations who support my nomination

1. Name _____ 2. Name _____

Organization _____ Organization _____

Address _____ Address _____

City/Town _____ City/Town _____

Postal Code _____ Postal Code _____



THE INSTITUTE FOR
ENTERPRISE
EDUCATION

March 21, 2000

Ann Gillespie
Community Planning Dept.
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, ON L8P 4Y5

Dear Ms. Gillespie

On behalf of the Institute for Enterprise Education and Andrew Hall, thank you for your participation as a host organization in our Graduate Into Enterprise pilot program.

Graduate into Enterprise is the result of an alliance between the Institute for Enterprise Education, Human Resources Development Canada and the Faculty of Education, Brock University. The aim of the program was to prepare college and university graduates for the business environment that can be full of challenges, curves and surprises never experienced before.

The program's internship component provided candidates with unique opportunities to:

- Expand their knowledge of the role of business and industry within the community;
- Gain insight into the self-employment option;
- Generate and improve a business idea; and
- Familiarize themselves with key entrepreneurial issues, skills and concepts.

As an internship host, you provided opportunities for the candidate to explore these options. In fact, the experience gained from the community internship has enabled Andrew to develop a professional action plan that will be presented to a panel of community stakeholders on March 31st, 2000.

Thank you again for your involvement in the Graduate Into Enterprise program and the development of future entrepreneurs.

Sincerely yours

Jane Luczkiw, Coordinator
Graduate Into Enterprise

Ian L. Forsyth
Internship Co-ordinator

9 b)

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT LOCAL PLANNING BRANCH			
FILE NO.		DATE	
TO	INIT	INFO	ACT
DIR.			
MR. & A.			
REGION			
DEV.			
E. & D.			
S T A T E			
CART.			
ADMIN.			

11345000

(d) 9



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

11. The eleventh part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

12. The twelfth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

13. The thirteenth part of the document is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the document. The names are listed in alphabetical order.



**Jacques Whitford
Environment Limited**

Consulting Engineers
Environmental Scientists
Risk Consultants

2781 Lancaster Road, Suite 200, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1B 1A7
Tel 613 738 0708 Fax 613 738 0721

World Wide Web: www.jacqueswhitford.com
E-mail: info@jacqueswhitford.com

Ontario • Quebec • New Brunswick • Nova Scotia • Prince Edward Island • Newfoundland & Labrador • Saskatchewan • Alberta • British Columbia
Maine • New Hampshire • Vermont • New York • Trinidad • Russia • Argentina

9c)

March 1, 2000

Anne Gillespie
City of Hamilton
Planning Department
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Anne Gillespie :

Re: Ontario Realty Corporation (ORC) Class Environmental Assessment (EA) Renewal Project

The Ontario Realty Corporation (ORC) has initiated the renewal of its *Class Environmental Assessment Process (EA) for ORC Realty Activities*. The purpose of the ORC Class EA Renewal Project is to revise and update an approved procedure which enables ORC and the Management Board Secretariat (MBS) to fulfill environmental assessment requirements consistently over the wide variety of activities which fall under its responsibilities. ORC's property portfolio consists of approximately 6,000 owned/leased buildings and approximately 65,000 acres of vacant or surplus land across the Province of Ontario.

As part of the development of the revised Class EA, ORC will also be updating their Cultural Heritage Process which represents ORC's commitment to the protection and management of cultural heritage resources.

The ORC Class EA Renewal Project is being conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Ontario *Environmental Assessment Act* (1997). Consultation with government Ministries and Departments, government and non-government agencies and the public is an important component of the ORC Class EA Renewal Project.

A copy of the Draft Terms of Reference that the ORC has prepared for this project is available on the project web site at www.orc.on.ca or by calling my office or returning the enclosed Fax Form. These Draft Terms of Reference have been developed with an intergovernmental Stakeholders Working Group, comprised of representatives from a range of provincial Ministries and Agencies. A multi-stakeholder workshop to discuss and obtain input on these Draft Terms of Reference will be held on:



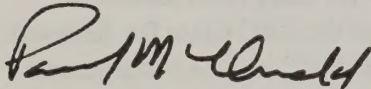
Tuesday, March 21, 2000
9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon
Queen's Park, MacDonald Block
1st Floor, Simcoe Boardroom
Toronto, Ontario.

We invite your participation in this workshop. A future workshop with interested parties will be held to review the draft revised Class Environmental Assessment.

If your organization has any concerns or comments regarding the project and cannot attend the workshop, we would appreciate your written response. We recognize that this project may not impact your mandate or programs. Should this be the case, we would appreciate your advising us by using the attached form which can be faxed to 613-738-0721. If you are interested in receiving additional information on the project and/or participating in March 21, 2000 workshop, please indicate on the attached. We would appreciate your written responses by March 15, 2000. All comments on the Draft Terms of Reference must be received by March 24, 2000.

We thank you for your interest in the project and look forward to receiving your comments.

Yours truly,



Paul McDonald
Project Manager, ORC Class EA Renewal Project

c.c. Mr. William Gerrard, ORC



CHO

news

March/mars 2000



QUARTERLY PUBLICATION OF COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO / NOUVELLES DU PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE DE L'ONTARIO

The Battle of Queenston Heights Revisited

by Marilyn Miller



Sheaffe's cairn on York Road

In the May 1998 issue of **CHOnews**, there is an article by Vicky Lowenberger titled, "The Battle of Queenston Heights." This article refers to an Ontario Municipal Board (OMB) hearing dealing with the application by four landowners to have their lands, currently designated for rural use, rezoned to allow subdivision development. The subject lands are located west of the village of Queenston, just below the Niagara Escarpment. This rezoning would have allowed considerable development and could have resulted in the transformation of an essentially rural, open landscape into a large subdivision development. These lands are considered to be part of the historic cultural landscape of the Battle of Queenston Heights that took place on October 13, 1812.

The OMB hearing was held in December 1997. Heritage experts were asked to appear before the Board to provide notes, reports, and background material on the qualifications of Queenston as a significant cultural landscape. The subject lands are the location of an important part of the Battle of Queenston Heights. General Sheaffe

marched his troops across these lands to bring them up the Escarpment where they engaged the Americans and won the day. The area is also part of a cultural heritage landscape that has been viewed by tourists from Queenston Heights Park on top of the Escarpment, for the past 180 years. A Parks Canada expert considers the Queenston cultural landscape as the best preserved battlefield in Canada. The area is of provincial, national, and even international heritage significance.

The Planner for Niagara Region pointed out that a strategic objective of the Regional Plan promotes maintenance of "a pattern of distinctive and identifiable urban communities" by "separation between urban areas" and "recognition of historical features." The Plan includes a number of protection and conservation policies "intended to preserve buildings, communities and other sites of significant historic and architectural interest."

The written decision of OMB Hearing Officer, W.R.F. Watty, was issued in September 1998. The reasons given in Watty's decision demonstrate a comprehensive appreciation of the area's heritage significance. In a section on *The Geographical Setting*, he describes the area and its related history, noting that: "This conjunction of natural features, settlement patterns, geographical historical settings and military events establishes Queenston and its environs as a prime area of cultural heritage significance." Later in the decision, Watty reiterates:

□ No one contests that Queenston is a historically significant settlement which is

IN THIS ISSUE:

The Battle of Queenston Heights Revisited	1
Back to Basics	3
Nina Chapple Retires	4
Thorold's City Hall Designation	4
President's Message	5
New Architectural Conservation Program	5
CHO Mission Statement	5
Editor's Notes	6
CHO Board of Directors	6
CHO Members on Megacity Heritage Committees	6
Around Ontario	7
The Premier Responded: But Did He Read the Letter?	8
Eastern Ontario LACAC Workshop	8
What in the World's Going On?	9
Advertise in CHOnews	9
Municipal Restructuring and Heritage Governance	10
Coming Events	11
Advertisements	11
Copyright Notice	12



endeavouring to preserve much of the ambience, physical settings, architectural inheritance and historic/cultural associations of its earlier settlement, economic evolution and significant personalities in buildings, plaques and other memorials.

□ One of the essential episodes of national historic importance was the Battle of Queenston Heights.

□ It is presumed that the route taken by Sheaffe from Fort George followed, in this area, a detour across or close to the lands which are the subject of the applications.

The decision of the OMB is to not allow rezoning of the farm lands in question, and to uphold the existing rural zoning. This position is supported by the municipal and regional governments, the Niagara Escarpment Commission, the local community group, and heritage conservation advocates. The reasons given for this decision are:

□ Even though the owners had indicated that their lands had at one time been within the "urban boundary" of Queenston they had not demonstrated that this had conferred automatic development rights;

□ There was insufficient sewage capacity to support development as requested; and

□ Residential development on the subject lands is not required to meet forecasted municipal housing targets.

Despite the area's obvious heritage significance, Watty is very careful to explain that this decision was not influenced by heritage considerations. While accepting evidence from Peter Stokes, "a well respected restoration architect and resident of the Town," as to the uniqueness of Queenston, he did not agree that it was proven that a development on the other side of the Niagara Parkway would affect the village itself. He also notes that despite the fact that the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake's Official Plan identifies Queenston as an area to be studied for designation as a heritage conservation district, this designation had not yet taken place.

The decision also comments that Parks Canada and the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada have not listed the area of Sheaffe's March as an "essential resource which maintains the commemorative integrity of the Battlefield area," and, in any event, Parks Canada cannot protect sites it does not own but relies on provincial legislation to provide protection for national historic sites.

Concerning evidence from the provincial heritage advisor as to the significance of the landscape, Watty notes that in the *Ontario Planning Act Provincial Policy*

Statements, cultural heritage landscapes are described as "defined geographic areas" and that municipalities may designate heritage areas under the *Ontario Heritage Act*.



View south from Brock's Monument



View SW from Brock's Monument

In this instance, the lands in question have not been "designated" or "defined" under provincial legislation. Without specific legal "definition," the Board has no authority to order "undefined private land to remain in a natural state for cultural reasons." Presumably, he expects that the area would have to be defined under the *Planning Act* or designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act* before rural zoning could be upheld for heritage conservation purposes.

Definition under the *Planning Act* would mean clear municipal policies and provisions for cultural heritage landscape recognition in an Official Plan, and mapping of the geographical area(s) considered to have significance. Heritage zones outlining land use designations and design criteria compatible to identified landscape features also would be included in the Official Plan.

Designation of the area as a heritage conservation district under Part 5 of the

Ontario Heritage Act, could be applied to the subject rural lands alone or they could be included in a larger district for the village of Queenston.

Where does this leave heritage conservation advocates? Queenston residents appear to have won this particular battle but the message is clear: Heritage concerns need to be better articulated in regional and local planning; federal and provincial levels should provide better support.

Parks Canada and the Historic Sites and Monuments Board are looking more carefully at cultural landscapes associated with their national historic sites.

The Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation (MCZCR) is developing a guide for regional and local planners to help in the identification and conservation of significant cultural heritage sites and landscapes. MCZCR is also developing significance criteria to help identify provincially significant sites and landscapes.

The Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing (MMAH) is in the process of delegating all planning responsibilities to the regional level of government. Once this delegating takes place, it is the Region's responsibility to have regard for the *Provincial Policy Statements* specified under the

Planning Act. This includes two policies requiring the conservation of cultural heritage buildings, landscapes, and archaeological sites. If there is a planning matter that may affect a heritage resource of regional and/or provincial significance, it would be the Region's responsibility to contact MMAH and MCZCR for assistance. MCZCR provides technical advice on planning matters related to cultural heritage.

In the case of Queenston, the Town of Niagara-on-the-Lake has begun the process of looking into designation of the village as a heritage conservation district under the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

Marilyn Miller is a Conservation Officer with the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture, and Recreation.



Jeffrey Booth's article, "What is Expected of a LACAC Member?" (CHOnews December 1999) brought to mind a couple of additional thoughts. The first concerns an issue included in the text, and the second, something that is conspicuously missing from it. Jeff's astute and nicely understated observation: "Our current society's individualistic self centred views," deserves more than passing note.

As conservationists, we are aware of the influence this societal trait exerts on the world beyond our organization. But what of its influence inside our organization? After all, even as members of a conservation committee, we are each products of an individualistic self centred society.

Jeff deals with this concept to some extent in his article, by advising committee members to refrain from speaking or acting independently of the committee. His opening paragraph reveals further influence: "No two LACACs operate the same way or are formed to do the same job." Does this mean that principled conservation practice is somehow different in, say, Springwater Township than it is in Kingston? Or, does it mean that LACACs are simply in the business of accommodating the short term interests of their own community, in the hope that something will happen that can be conveniently labelled as conservation? Are LACACs bound together only by their quirky acronym?

In "What is Expected of a LACAC Member?" there is no reference to the MCZCR *Manual for Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee Members*. It

would be helpful if Jeff had stated that every LACAC member is expected to read this manual and endeavour to understand its contents. In producing and distributing this publication to every LACAC in Ontario, the folks at head office have provided a cornerstone that should be a unifying bond between all the committees.

The manual is full of essential information. Included in it is the antidote to the individualistic, self centred views currently

behaviour most of us would like to indulge in, does it not? Anyone interested in pursuing this direction can begin by reading MCZCR's Conservation Note 1, *Eight Guiding Principles in the Conservation of Historic Properties*.

Goodwill. Regard for the achievements of others. Selflessness. Benign instead of destructive relationships. Why are we not putting this face, up front and loud, on our conservation activities? Are we afraid of being laughed at by advocates of short term self interest? Has our conservation agenda been hijacked by the influence of self centred individualism?

Jeff's article is an accurate representation of our activities. It is also a blueprint for dealing only with the symptoms of a disease. The inherent danger of treating only symptoms is the risk of playing into the hands of the disease. (Is this what LACAC members call, "Losing one?")

Our colleagues involved with environmental issues have prepared the way here. Their arguments are increasingly couched in terms of human relationships with the planet and the landscape. Our built heritage is part of

that landscape. This concept has been around long enough that it is beginning to show up as a faint blip on the radar screens of the citizenry and two or three elected officials. We could turn that blip into a distinct and rapidly approaching encounter. No politician and few individuals, given the choice by us, are going to resist this approach by declaring themselves in favour of thoughtless,



Note #1

Eight Guiding Principles in the Conservation of Historic Properties

The following guiding principles are ministry statements in the conservation of historic properties and are based on international charters which have been established over the century. These principles provide the basis for all decisions concerning good practice in architectural conservation around the world. Principles explain the "why" of every conservation activity and apply to all heritage properties and their surroundings.

1. RESPECT FOR DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE: Do not base restoration on conjecture. Conservation work should be based on historic documentation such as historic photographs, drawings and physical evidence. 2. RESPECT FOR THE ORIGINAL LOCATION: Do not move buildings unless there is no other means to save them. Site is an integral component of a building. Change in site diminishes heritage value considerably. 3. RESPECT FOR HISTORIC MATERIAL: Repair/conservé — rather than replace building materials and finishes, except where absolutely necessary. Minimal intervention maintains the historical content of the resource. 4. RESPECT FOR ORIGINAL FABRIC: Repair with like materials. Repair to return the resource to its prior condition, without altering its integrity.	5. RESPECT FOR THE BUILDING'S HISTORY: Do not restore to one period at the expense of another period. Do not destroy later additions to a house solely to restore to a single time period. 6. REVERSIBILITY: Alterations should be able to be returned to original conditions. This conserves earlier building design and technique. e.g. When a new door opening is put into a stone wall, the original stones are numbered, removed and stored, allowing for future restoration. 7. LEGIBILITY: New work should be distinguishable from old. Buildings should be recognized as products of their own time, and new additions should not blur the distinction between old and new. 8. MAINTENANCE: With continuous care, future restoration will not be necessary. With regular upkeep, major conservation projects and their high costs can be avoided.
---	---

For more information, please call the Heritage Properties Unit at (416) 314-7137.



Ministry of
Culture, Tourism
and Recreation
Ontario

Ministère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs

manifested in our relationships with built heritage. The antidote is eight simple fundamentals defining a process that engenders thoughtful, informed, and unselfish relationships with our built heritage. The hidden message within this process is about goodwill, regard, and empathy for the knowledge and achievements of others — and a healthy dose of selflessness. Sounds like the kind of attitude and

uninformed, and selfish relationships with the landscape. The dialogue then shifts to our agenda and the opportunity to address the disease instead of the symptoms.

Jeff advises that we must all become experts at answering the public's favourite question: "What's in it for me?." From the perspective of a selfless relationship with the landscape, the answer begins with: "A lot more than you think!" Is it just me, or does that sound a little more intelligent than: "How 'bout a bribe?"

Jim Gooch is a member of the Hope Township Heritage Conservation Committee. Continuing thanks to Rosita Vorsteveld Langevin for her assistance.



Advertise in CHOnews
and reach a
province-wide
readership composed
of all LACAC members,
heritage societies,
municipal officials and
heritage-conscious
individuals!

Nina Chapple Retires

Nina Chapple retired on December 31, 1999, as the Senior Architectural Historian and Heritage Planner for the City of Hamilton. Hamilton LACAC and Hamilton Region ACO Branch are hosting an Open House for Nina on Saturday, April 8, 3:00 - 7:00 p.m. at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology. The newly renovated/restored 1859 Pumphouse and Wood Shed and three new exhibits will be on view. There will be an admission charge of about \$10. Contact Ann Gillespie at 905-546-3933 or at 905-546-4202. Email: agillesp@city.hamilton.on.ca

Thorold's City Hall Designation

by Pamela J. Minns

On September 21, 1999, the official plaquing ceremony took place at Thorold's City Hall to complete the designation of this

During the ceremony, Mayor Tim Kenny presented a plaque to Heritage Thorold LACAC to recognize its dedicated service to the community. This award was

received by Chairperson Ted Wlazlo and Secretary-Treasurer Pamela Minns. Thorold LACAC is extremely pleased by this recognition. The current Committee members are Ted Wlazlo, Vice Chairperson Joyce Little, Pamela Minns, Carrie Commerford, and Council representative Tony Tirabassi and Robert Gabriel.

If we look around the city of Thorold, we can see that our mayor and Council have a commitment to our heritage. Chestnut Hall, the Carnegie

Library, Port Robinson Community Centre (former Port Robinson school), the War Memorial, and City Hall are all



The Lorriman Family

building as historically significant under the *Ontario Heritage Act* (See CHOnews October 1999). The City Hall is the former L. G. Lorriman (Central) School, built in 1914.

As part of the celebration, our Committee advertised for memorabilia from former students, teachers, and members of the community. The response was overwhelming. The walls of the committee room were lined with photographs, report cards, yearbooks, and samples of woodworking done by former students in the shop room. Nearly one hundred people attended the ceremony and signed our *Book of Memories*.

Among them were five members of the Lorriman family who travelled to Thorold to take part in the ceremony.

One of the former teachers donated her collection of photographs for our archives. A book has been made up, complete with a video, to be placed in the reference section of the local library.



Mayor Tim Kenny presenting plaque to Heritage Thorold LACAC Chairperson Ted Wlazlo and Secretary-Treasurer Pamela Minns

municipal heritage sites. They are all designated and have been adapted to new uses. These are heritage landmarks in our city. Thank you Mayor Kenny and Council members for your appreciation of our work and our rich heritage.

Pamela Minns is the secretary-treasurer of Heritage Thorold LACAC.

President's Message

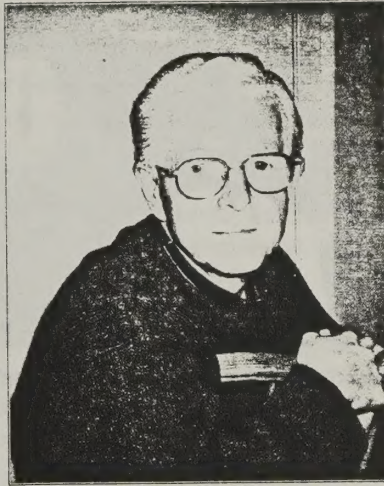
by Bob Saunders

As this message is being written, discussions are going forward on municipal restructuring in the municipalities of Haldimand-Norfolk, Hamilton-Wentworth, Ottawa-Carleton, and the Sudbury area. When local elections are held this coming Fall, the elections in those areas will be for new municipal structures. At the same time, studies and discussions, some public and some quiet, are going on in many other areas where the Councillors know that the provincial government wants to consolidate local governments.

It is clear from what has been decided to date that this provincial government wants both single-tier and geographically larger municipal jurisdictions. It sees two-tier counties and regional municipalities as duplicating services. Although it is not being said in the rhetoric of fewer politicians and cost-saving through cutting service duplication, some of the drive for restructuring is to create larger property tax bases for local governments where there has already been downloading of services from the province. It also makes sense to enlarge the areas for planning and development to internalize within jurisdictions more of the land use decisions. Economics may indeed be the engine driving the restructuring.

It appears that heritage issues are being forgotten in the rush to restructure.

Under the *Ontario Heritage Act* and the *Planning Act*, the basic decisions about heritage protection are made locally.



President Bob Saunders

The question of what properties are of architectural or historical interest is one decided in the community by informed citizens who are LACAC members advising their Councils. The definition of a community's heritage is a local one. The foundation of this province's heritage preservation and protection is its communities' actions through identification, designation, preservation, and interpretation of their past as it is seen and understood in the present.

This is why it is so important that, in the moves to restructure local governments, the voices of local heritage advocates are heard. CHO's policy is that municipal Councils need the advice of informed and interested citizens in making decisions on identification and

preservation of their local heritage. Where local government studies are going on, LACACs and other concerned heritage-interest groups must take the initiative to address the issue and not stand back waiting for "the big decisions" to be made. They should make representations to and meet with those responsible for making recommendations about restructuring. Heritage preservation should be considered in the reports on services in the new larger municipalities and there should be concrete recommendations on the measures to be taken. This is particularly important in counties where some areas have LACACs and others have not.

It is also important that in the transition to larger jurisdictions there be provision for old communities to be represented in decisions about heritage identification and interpretation and in celebrating their past. It is a valuable part of making the change to new larger communities that old ones not be ignored. They should be deliberately brought into the fold as vital elements, celebrated for their contribution to the new entity.

LACACs cannot sit back and wait for it all to happen to them! Our heritage is too valuable to be overlooked in the rush to reorganize local government in this province.



New Architectural Conservation Program

The Centre for Canadian Heritage Trades and Technology at Algonquin College is pleased to announce that the Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities has approved a new post diploma, one year, certificate program in Architectural Conservation at the Perth, Ontario campus.

This new program will complement the very successful Heritage Carpentry and Millwork, and Heritage and Traditional Masonry programs. It fills the need in the building restoration and consulting industry for professionals who have an understanding and knowledge of traditional building technologies and conservation. There already is considerable interest in

the program from graduates in fields such as Architecture, Engineering, Urban Planning, and Interior Design who are looking to enhance their education with this specialty. A survey of potential Canadian employers for graduates indicates a favourable response to the concept of this program.

The Architectural Conservation Program will begin at the Perth campus in the Fall of 2000. Application must be made through the Ontario College Application Service (OCAS). For information contact Nelson Rogers, Director, Centre for Canadian Heritage Trades and Technology, Algonquin College, 613-267-2859, ext. 5602 or rogersn@algonquincollege.com

CHO MISSION STATEMENT

To encourage
the development
of municipally appointed
Heritage Advisory
Committees and to further
the identification,
preservation, interpretation
and wise use
of community heritage
locally, provincially
and nationally.

Editor's Notes

by Su Murdoch

During Heritage Week, the people in my community of Barrie have heard some news. After years of delay and controversy, it was announced that the 1905 Allandale railway station has been sold by the City of Barrie) to The New VR/CHUM Corporation. The plan is to convert the building to a high tech, news broadcast studio. This *station to station* conversion would be a frightening thought, if not for the oversight of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board.



Su Murdoch, editor, CHOnews, beside her 1849 home in east Barrie



The Grand Trunk Railway Station in Allandale (now Barrie), about 1910

In 1991, the Allandale station was protected under the new federal *Heritage Railway Station Protection Act*. When CN sold the property to the City, this became void (it only applies to railway company owned property). The Historic Sites Board wisely recommended that any new owner must enter into discussions with the Ontario Heritage Foundation regarding a heritage conservation easement. The easement is a binding contract that runs in perpetuity with the property, regardless of

any change in ownership.

Developing the terms of the easement was a demonstration of what the Ontario Heritage Foundation does best: infusing a heritage conservation consciousness into the corporate need and fiscal structure. As a result of this process, the project will begin in a spirit of respect for this significant gift from the past. For me, this is what heritage preservation is all about.



The Allandale Railway Station, 1998

CHO Members on Megacity Heritage Committees

Two members of the CHO Board have been appointed to serve on the new amalgamated City of Toronto Community LACAC Panels created to represent the areas of the former municipalities. These include Bob Saunders on the Scarborough Community LACAC Panel and Marcia Cuthbert on the Toronto Community LACAC Panel. CHO's Corporate Secretary, Rick Schofield, as Chair of the Scarborough Community LACAC Panel, serves on the



new Toronto Preservation Board, the official LACAC of the new City, with Bob Saunders as his alternate.

CHO Board of Directors - 1999/2000

Executive Committee

President

Robert Saunders, Scarborough
416-291-6510

Vice-Presidents

Marcia Cuthbert, Toronto (Acting)
416-922-3076

Mary Stephens, London
519-439-3373

Chair/Finance

Erik Hanson, Peterborough
705-876-8433

Committee Chairs

You do not have to be a Board member to serve on a committee. Please volunteer your talents...

Advocacy

Fred Davidson, North Grenville
613-258-1852

Communications

Stephen Wohleber, Britt
705-383-2432

Conference

Mary Stephens

Education/Schools

Marg Pratt, Port Colborne
905-834-7832

Workshops/Member Education

Marg Jackson, Cornwall
905-728-3400

Membership/Bylaws & Nominating

Rick Schofield

Directors

Dennis Carter-Edwards,
Cornwall 613-938-5899

Vernon Clark, Sarnia
519-542-4810

Jim Leonard, Peterborough
705-876-6434

Pamela Minns, Peterborough
905-227-5800

Debra Rogers, London
519-670-3073

Victoria Sisler, West Lincoln
905-957-0276

Pamela Walter-Mabee
Tillsonburg 519-468-3272

Corporate Secretary/ Treasurer

Richard Schofield, Scarborough
Phone: 416-282-2710

Fax: 416-282-9482

Email: shs@interlog.com

Board of Directors' meetings
are open to any LACAC member.

Your comments and suggestions
are always welcome!

Around Ontario

by John Ota

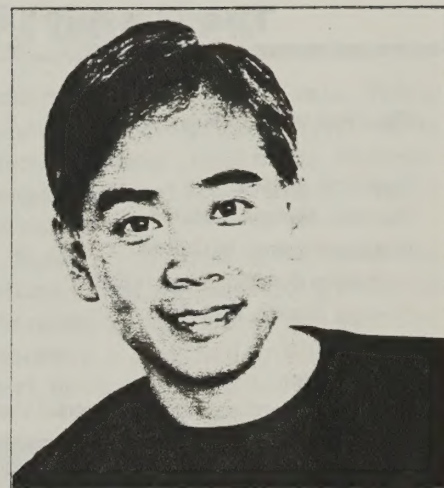
Happy 25th Anniversary!

The Year 2000 is the beginning of a new millennium, but it also marks the twenty-fifth year since the beginning of LACACs across Ontario. LACACs and their volunteer members have made a remarkable contribution to conserving the heritage of our communities and the quality of life in Ontario. Their dedicated work is responsible for many things we take for granted today including historical walking tours, the preservation of historic main streets, designation of significant sites, and the

from Haldimand, Simcoe, Norfolk, and Nanticoke. Heritage Haldimand member Robin McKee said: "We're happy to be making recommendations on LACACs to the Amalgamation Committee. We think it's better to be proactive, than reactive."

The City of Toronto held its first Preservation Board Meeting in January 2000 with a new LACAC Board.

The LACACs in the amalgamated cities of Ottawa-Carleton and Hamilton-Wentworth will be meeting over the next few months to talk about heritage and the impact of amalgamation on their communities.



John Ota

www.gov.on.ca/mczcr/english/culdiv/heritage/lacacs.htm

Demolition in Richmond Hill

Richmond Hill is the development hot spot of the province and the Richmond Hill LACAC is doing their best to preserve their heritage in the midst of great development pressure. A recent decision by their Council led to the demolition of a designated historic water tower against LACAC's recommendation.

Heritage Haldimand Workshop

Heritage Haldimand and MCZCR are presenting a workshop on Stewardship and Maintenance at Ruthven, near Cayuga, on Saturday, May 6, 2000, at 9:00 a.m. The keynote speaker is renowned architect Carlos Ventin. A fee of \$25 includes lunch. For information call Robin McKee, Heritage Haldimand 905-772-3839.

Volunteer Service Awards

The deadline for applications for this year was February 29 so keep this program in mind for next year. The Volunteer Service Awards recognise volunteers, including LACAC members, who have made a continuous contribution to the life of their communities. The website is: www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR/english/citdiv/honours/vsa.htm

Any person who fills in for Mary Lou Evans as the LACAC Advisor has very big shoes to fill. Thank goodness, she is still in the office to give me advice in this role as Acting LACAC Advisor. Thanks to all LACAC members for your patience. Happy 25th Anniversary!

John Ota is the Acting LACAC Advisor, MCZCR, 400 University Avenue, 4th Floor, Toronto, ON M7A 2R9, 416-314-7131, Fax 416-314-7175, email: john.ota@mczcr.gov.on.ca



The newly amalgamated Chatham-Kent LACAC, December 1999

restoration of heritage buildings. Many thanks to all LACAC members, past and present, for your hard work over the years.

Municipal Amalgamation

Getting together is not as easy as it sounds. LACAC members in the newly amalgamated municipality of Chatham-Kent displayed hefty quantities of flexibility, trust, and generosity during their first two LACAC meetings in December 1999 and February 2000. The new municipality covers an expansive region and has brought together the previous LACACs of Chatham, Bothwell, and Blenheim. As Chatham LACAC Chair John Willet said: "It gives us the chance to go out to areas where there are no LACACs and bring them in with us."

At the first LACAC organising meeting for the amalgamated municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk, Acting Chairperson Betty Bentley said: "I know we're going to have a good meeting here today, because we have Tim Horton donuts on the table." Donuts or not, Betty chaired an excellent meeting with LACAC members

Bridge Designation

The Fort Erie LACAC is in the process of designating the Peace Bridge between Fort Erie and Buffalo as a heritage site. "We're very excited about this because it's such a unique project and it plays an important role in our community," says Jim Garvin of the Fort Erie LACAC.

Niagara Activities

The Niagara Regional LACACs are busy planning a conference on Heritage Districts for April 28 and 29 at Niagara on the Lake. They are also collecting photographs of heritage buildings across the region for a poster. The poster will be the subject of a contest asking people to name all the heritage sites shown.



Stewardship & Maintenance Workshop, Spring 1998

LACACs On The Web

The Sarnia and Port Hope LACACs are the latest to post web sites on their heritage activities. Contact www.city.sarnia.on.ca/planning/heritage/ and www.town.porthope.on.ca/lacac.htm Other LACAC websites can be reached at:

The Premier Responded: But Did He Read the Letter?

by Bob Saunders

Reprinted from CHOnews, December

November 3, 1999

The Hon. Michael D. Harris
Premier, Province of Ontario
Legislative Building, Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario, M7A 1A1

Dear Premier:

I have noted with considerable interest your proposal to support professional hockey teams based in Ontario by allowing the creation of a special property assessment class and preferential tax rates for the arenas where they play. The initiative for such action would rest with the municipal council in whose jurisdiction the arena is located, but the province would then support the action by adjusting the provincially-controlled portions of the property tax in line with the municipal decision.

I am writing you to ask that you consider a similar type of change to assessment and municipal legislation and regulations to support the restoration and maintenance of designated heritage properties. Your willingness to broaden the range of assessment classes could be a great help in conserving heritage properties. The responsibility for designation under the *Ontario Heritage Act* already rests with the local municipality. If a municipal council could place such properties in a special assessment class and give a tax rate preference in return for acceptable – to the municipality – care and maintenance, it would be a considerable help to heritage property owners and to the preservation of our built heritage. This step would be particularly valuable in encouraging the owners of heritage commercial properties to search for new ways to preserve, restore and use their buildings. If your government also lowered its provincially-controlled property tax rates in line with the reductions by the municipality it would give even greater assistance.

Community Heritage Ontario, as the organization of municipal local architectural conservation advisory committees (LACACs) across the province is concerned about the preservation of our visible heritage. Because of your willingness to support culture and recreation in this province through your proposal to assist hockey teams, we are asking that you consider a similar measure to protect and conserve heritage properties.

Yours sincerely,
Robert E. Saunders

c.c. The Hon. Ernie Eves
The Hon. Helen Johns

*This is the Premier's response
to CHO President Bob Saunders's letter:*

November 24, 1999

Dear Mr. Saunders:

Thank you for your letter about tax fairness for professional sports facilities. I appreciate your bringing your organization's views to my attention and I welcome the opportunity to address your concerns.

As you are aware, our government has announced that we are taking steps to level the playing field between taxable sporting venues and municipally-owned sports facilities by creating a professional sports facility property tax class that municipalities can use at their discretion. In addition to the creation of this new property tax class, the government will establish a new range of tax fairness for this class that would permit significant flexibility for municipalities to set their own municipal tax rates. If municipalities choose to take advantage of this change and reduce local property taxes, the province will reduce its proportionate share of education property taxes.

This will not be an imposed change. Municipalities will not be forced to adopt the property tax class. This initiative will allow municipalities to set their own tax rates.

I note you have sent a copy of your letter to the Honourable Ernie Eves, Minister of Finance. As the issues you raise are within his area of responsibility, I have asked that Mr. Eves, or a member of his staff, respond to you on behalf of the government.

Again, thank you for sharing your views on this important issue with me.

Sincerely,
Michael D. Harris, MPP

Eastern Ontario LACAC Workshop

by Fred Davidson and Dennis Carter-Edwards

In order to promote communication and interaction among LACACs, CHO organized a *Making Heritage Work* workshop in Williamstown on November 20, 1999. There were twenty-three participants representing five LACACs, a City Planner, and two members of municipal councils. The event was held at the Nor'Wester's Museum.

Politics of Heritage

Patrick Esmonde-White, a Councillor with the Municipality of North Grenville, spoke on the politics of heritage in the municipal setting. He encouraged participants to take a positive approach to her-

itage issues in their municipalities and look for opportunities to integrate their heritage initiatives with economic development and tourism. He suggested to those present that they should encourage younger members of the community to join LACAC. He stated that more people with heritage interests should consider running for elected positions in municipal government where they could have a direct influence on decisions.

Heritage Conservation in the Downtown Core

LACAC member for the City of Cornwall, Yves Racine, spoke on recent initia-

tives in the city to revitalize the downtown core. Unique partnerships have developed between downtown merchants, the Downtown Business Improvement Association, LACAC, Human Resources Canada (HRDC), and a local contractor. Business property owners in the Pitt Street section have the opportunity to renovate their storefronts using advice from LACAC on styles and free labour supplied through HRDC. The merchant is expected to pay for all materials. The supervision of the site work is provided by a local contractor at no cost to the merchant. Community awareness of the history and importance

of the downtown is being developed through a series of posters showing various buildings at the turn of the century and providing information on the history and the location. The initiative was started and funded by LACAC, however, due to the interest by the merchants in the downtown area, the program has become self funded.

Tour of Williamstown Properties

Over the extended lunch break, tours were conducted of two homes in Williamstown which date to the early nineteenth century. The first visit was of the Bethune-Thompson House owned by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. The current occupant, David Anderson, gave an excellent tour providing details of its construction and previous occupants. The second tour was of the Manor House, built in the 1780s and enlarged in 1821 and 1849. The history of this house was described by Dennis Carter-Edwards. It is being used as a community library for Williamstown and area.

Working Toward Solutions

An open discussion covered a range of subjects including the designation of heritage properties; how to obtain architectural and technical advice on heritage matters; and difficulties of LACACs in gaining the support of municipal government.

Heritage Commemoration

Mark Denhez gave an overview of the state of Canada's inventory of historic properties. The growing size of the renovation industry as compared to new house construction and its potential impact on historically significant properties were discussed. The need for heritage properties to have a use in the community if they are to survive was addressed.

Summary

The workshop concluded with a session on future actions:

- ☐ Similar workshops should be held in Eastern Ontario
- ☐ CHO is encouraged to develop a website with links to sites of interest to LACAC members
- ☐ A newsletter for Eastern Ontario LACACs would be beneficial
- ☐ LACAC members from the Town of Perth offered to host the next workshop with the assistance of CHO Directors Dennis Carter-Edwards and Fred Davidson

Fred Davidson and Dennis Carter-Edwards are members of the CHO Board of Directors.

What in the World's Going On?

CHO Conference 2000, May 26-28, Brantford

We are going to Brantford and we are going to have a conference in the twice designated "The Best Bloomin' City in Canada!" Our sixth annual Provincial LACAC Conference and Annual General Meeting will feature twelve presenters from Cornwall, Ottawa, Peterborough, Toronto, and Windsor.

For "What's Going On Next Door," we have keynote speaker Peter Aucella from the Lowell Massachusetts United States Department of the Interior.

The CHO Conference Committee is putting many events in place for your enjoyment. Friday evening offers a city hall reception and auction with exciting articles donated by LACACs as well as some antique artifacts unearthed by Brantford. The popular Saturday Marketplace will be in the Carnegie Rotunda and the opening session in the new amphitheatre.

As usual, refreshments are continuous. We are trying to arrange a tour of the

Sanderson Performing Arts Centre. This is a place worth seeing! The banquet will be a three-hour boat cruise on the Heritage-Designated Grand River, with live music and roast beef.

Sunday will see us at the Woodland Cultural Centre with its lovely gift shop in a beautiful woodsy setting. We have two presenters: a Brantford architecture will speak about Iroquoian architecture; the

second is to be announced. Use your vote at the Sunday morning AGM. Then, we are free to explore the Pauline Johnson residence, the first Mohawk Chapel, the Residential School, and the unique scenery.

Do not forget

to send in a photograph of your community's ugliest gargoyle for the contest.

Come join your LACAC colleagues for learning, sharing, and, of course, fun! Reasonable hotel rates are available. Everyone is welcome.

CHO Conference Coordinator Mary Stephens can be contacted at 519-439-3373.



Advertise in CHOnews!

**Reach a province-wide readership composed of
all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials,
and heritage conscious individuals!**

DISPLAY ADS

Must be supplied in camera-ready format (not requiring any set-up or design work). Location of ad is at the discretion of the Editor.

Cost is per issue:

Full Page	\$300.00	Quarter Page	\$75.00
Half Page	\$150.00	One Sixth 5"x2.6"	\$50.00
Third Page	\$100.00	One Sixth 5"x2.6"	\$50.00
1/12 pg. 2.5"x2.6"	\$25.00	Business Card	\$25.00

Setup charge for non-camera ready display ads is \$80.00 for a full page ad, and is pro-rated for smaller ads.

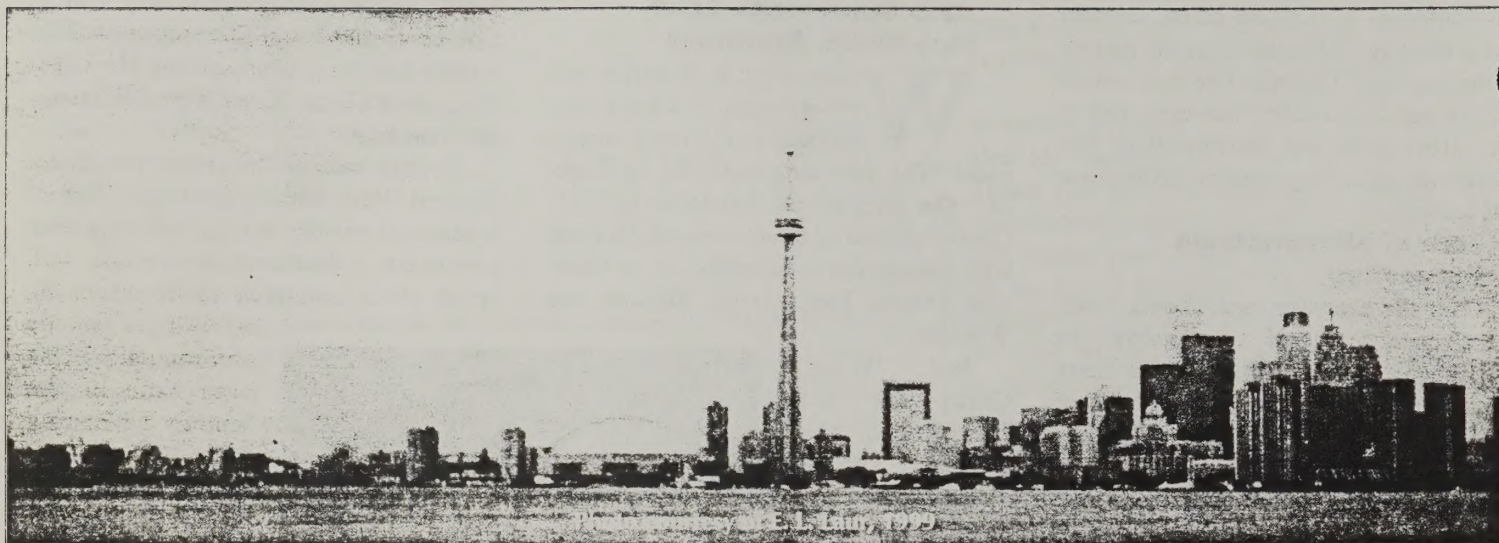
CLASSIFIED ADS

Header and typesetting supplied by CHOnews: \$12.00 per column inch.

To place an ad in CHOnews, please call Stephen Wohleber at 705-383-2432

Municipal Restructuring and Heritage Governance

by Rick Schofield



On January 1, 1998, the municipal governments of the cities of Toronto, Scarborough, North York, York, and Etobicoke, as well as the Borough of East York were forced into an amalgamation by the provincial government. Heritage governance (museum operations and LACACs) was quite different in each of these municipalities.

In the former City of Toronto, all aspects of heritage governance (operation of five museums, the LACAC function, fundraising and promotion) were handled by the Toronto Historical Board (THB), an arms-length body appointed by Council.

The other five municipalities looked after heritage in a variety of ways. Looking at the museum issue, the Scarborough Historical Museum Board operated like Toronto a arms-length Board with its own museum staff. North York and Etobicoke had Heritage Boards which served both the museum management and LACAC roles but with city staff. East York's museum had a separate Board and city staff. The City of York had a museum Board but the Civic Museum was operated by part-time staff and volunteers.

On the preservation side, Toronto, North York, and Etobicoke's LACAC and museum management roles were handled by single Heritage Boards in each city. In East York, York, and Scarborough, the LACAC functions were separated from the museum Board and members of LACAC were different than those who served the museum.

With this very complex setup, it took over two years of negotiating to reach a compromise. Having served as Chairman of Scarborough LACAC since 1974, I have a

thorough understanding of the role of LACACs. Having also served on the management Board of the Scarborough Historical Museum for an equal length of time, I thought I understood the role of a museum management Board. I had a lot to learn.

The Toronto Historical Board had functioned for decades as both the management Board for five museums and the city's LACAC. Adding six more museums to their role and removing the LACAC function was one possibility. The LACACs could be left to serve their former municipal jurisdictions. But each of the museums operated differently, with distinct audiences and community goals. In addition, the Ontario government was not in the mood to amend the *Ontario Heritage Act* to permit six LACACs to report to the same Council. The Act states: "The council of a municipality may, by bylaw, establish a local advisory committee (LACAC) to advise and assist Council on all matters relating to Parts IV and V of the Act." There could be only one official LACAC to serve the single, amalgamated municipality of Toronto.

Adding five community LACACs and the management of an additional six museums to the already busy agenda of the Toronto Historical Board, seemed not only unfair to the few volunteers who served on the THB but also severely limited the input of volunteers. Some suggested a larger Board but for those of us who have served on Boards for many years, we know that while it might be difficult to get seven or eight individuals to agree, it would be impossible to expect twenty-five or thirty to function adequately. This is especially true when being asked to han-

dle museum management issues for eleven museums, plus the LACAC and preservation role for Canada's largest city, plus promotion and publicity, fundraising, and a host of other heritage governance issues. The result of almost two years of discussions, compromises, and agreements was a three part division model for heritage governance.

A new Heritage Toronto was established with arms-length staff to deal with global issues, advocacy, major fundraising, publicity, and public programs such as awards and lectures, major events, etc. The Board is to include citizens appointed from across the new city plus representatives from the LACAC and museum sections.

A Toronto Historical Museum Board was established as the second division to help coordinate global museum issues, staffing, and general museum policy. The Board will have representation from each of the nine new museum management Boards. Each former museum Board will continue to operate the local museum but with all museum staff becoming city staff. The only major change is in the former City of Toronto. Four new museum Boards will operate the five museum sites and the massive collection and conservation facility. As many as sixty-four volunteers can now be appointed to serve on the nine Boards, rather than one large management Board of perhaps only eighteen to twenty volunteers.

Toronto City Council established a new Toronto Preservation Board to serve as the official LACAC voice on preservation issues outlined in Parts IV and V of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. The Board comprises ten citizens appointed from across

COMING EVENTS - 2000

March 9 - April 6 Toronto Lecture Series

The City of Toronto Arts, Culture & Heritage Division one hour lecture series on Toronto's 20th Century Architects starts at noon on March 9 at the Bank Hall, 205 Yonge Street, Toronto. Admission is \$4, free for Heritage Partners. The five lectures are March 9: Preserving Modern Architecture (Richard Stromberg); March 16: The Designers at Page and Steele (William N. Greer); March 23: The Architects of Don Mills: Canada's First Planned Modern Community (Stephen Bell); March 30: 20th Century Architects: Records in the Archives of Ontario (Ralph Coram); and April 6: Hits of the 60s, 70s and 80s (Michael McClelland). Contact 416-392-6827 ext. 265.

April 4 SLATE Conference 2000

The So Let's All Talk Education conference is on April 4 at the 1908 restored school house of the Jordan Historical Museum. Topics are Niagara's educational heritage, school gardening, programming, costuming, and thorny issues. Deadline for registration is March 3. Seating is limited. Contact Diane Gallinger, 905-562-5242 or jhmtchin@vaxxine.com

April 28 - 29 NRLACAC Conference

The Niagara Regional LACAC conference on Heritage Districts is planned for April 28-29 at Niagara-on-the-Lake. Contact Pamela Minns, 905-227-5899.

May 6 MCZCR and Heritage Haldimand Workshop

Heritage Haldimand and the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation Stewardship and Maintenance workshop is at Ruthven, near Cayuga, on Saturday, May 6 at 9:00 a.m. Keynote speaker is architect Carlos Ventin. Fee of \$25 includes lunch. Contact Robin McKee, Heritage Haldimand, 905-772-3839.

May 26 - 28 CHO Conference

"What in the World's Going On?" in International Heritage is the theme of CHO's 6th Annual Provincial LACAC Conference, May 26-28 at Brantford. Conference includes accomplished speakers, Sanderson Centre Tour, Auction, Marketplace, Ugliest Gargoyle Contest, Banquet Boat Cruise, and the Woodland Cultural Centre Experience. Contact Mary Stephens, 519-439-3373.

May 27 - 28 Doors Open Toronto

Heritage Toronto and the Toronto Heritage Foundation will open the doors of some buildings of historic and architectural significance not normally open to the public. May 27-28, 10 to 4. Contact 416-392-6827 ext. 223.

June 7-10 SSAC Conference

The Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada conference is in Toronto, June 7-10. The theme is Housing: Historical and Current Practice. Contact Eric Rogers, 905-507-1336 or ssac2000eric@yahoo.com

ADVERTISEMENTS

The provision of advertising space in **CHOnews** does not imply endorsement of the product or service by CHO.

ALGONQUIN COLLEGE

Perth Campus

Centre for Canadian Heritage Trades & Technology

Looking for a challenging career in the Heritage field?

Heritage Carpentry & Millwork

Heritage & Traditional Masonry

Architectural Conservation



For more information call 613-267-2859 or e-mail rogersn@algonquincollege.com

ALGONQUIN

FOCUSED ON YOUR CAREER

the city as well as the six chairpersons of the new Community LACAC Panels.

The new Toronto Heritage Governance model, preservation division, leaves most of the standard LACAC functions at the local level where interest is high and volunteers can be more community focused. Rather than one Board of eighteen to twenty volunteers, six community LACAC Panels and one Preservation Board with a possibility of more than sixty additional volunteers appointed by Council, were created.

To solve the *Heritage Act* problem, while the LACAC Panels continue to function as in the past, when they recommend designation of a property or are asked to deal with alterations or possible demolition of heritage buildings, these functions must pass through the Toronto Preservation Board and then to the new amalgamated City of Toronto Council. All the other local activities associated with LACACs can remain the role and responsibility of the Community LACAC Panels since the "other" work of these panels is not governed by the *Ontario Heritage Act*.

By dividing the roles and responsibilities of heritage governance among more than one hundred and thirty volunteers on eighteen Boards (ten dealing with museums, one with fundraising and promotion,

and seven with preservation), the new City of Toronto has created a model that maximizes the involvement of community volunteers, the backbone of all heritage organizations. These volunteers can focus their attention on either preservation issues or museum management. The new heritage governance model should maintain to some extent, the spirit and identity of the amalgamated communities and former municipalities.

Although there are bound to be adjustments needed, the new model took effect on January 1, 2000. Rita Davies heads the city staff as Director of Culture for the new City of Toronto. Beth Hanna has been appointed Manager of Cultural Affairs, Alex Semeniuk Manager of Arts Services, Karen Black Manager of Museum Services, and Denise Gendron Manager of Preservation Services.

LACACs facing municipal restructuring and amalgamation in other parts of Ontario might be wise to review the new bylaw establishing the Toronto Preservation Board and six Community LACAC Panels, one for each of the former municipalities. A copy of the bylaw is available from the CHO Corporate Secretary.

Rick Schofield is the Chairman of Scarborough LACAC, a member of the new Toronto Preservation Board, and CHO Corporate Secretary.

Copyright Notice

Contributors to **CHOnews** permit the further copying of their works only for the purposes of educating the public on heritage matters.

Copyright remains with the author or creator. Credit must be given to the author or creator and to the source, **CHOnews**, on all copies made. No work can be reprinted in any published form without permission of the copyright holder.

CHOnews

is published quarterly by
Community Heritage Ontario.

Additional copies of **CHOnews** are available from Richard Schofield at the corporate mailing address or by calling 416-282-2710.

Submission Deadlines:

February 10, April 10, September 10 and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation is gratefully acknowledged.

Corporate Mailing Address:

CHO, 24 Conlins Road,
Scarborough, Ont. M1C 1C9

Editor's Mailing Address:

Su Murdoch
47 Rodney St.
Barrie, ON
L4M 4B6
sumurdoc@sympatico.ca

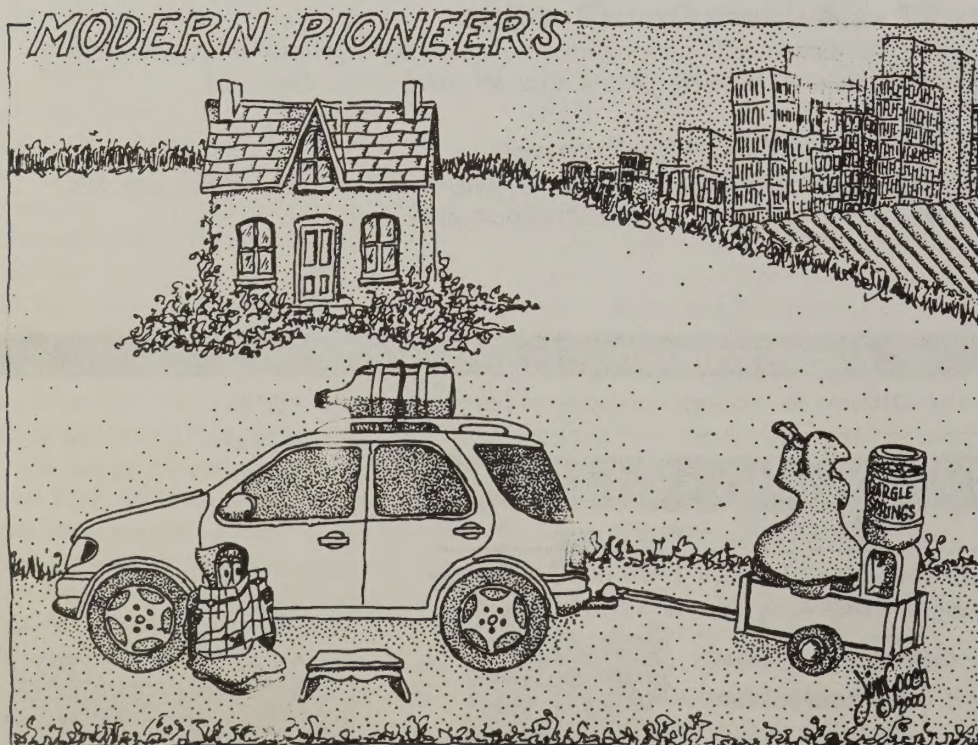


Let's hear from you! Send your news and comments to the editor for publication in CHOnews.

Please do not send us photocopies of photographs or images for publishing; send us *the originals*. If possible, email files to the editor as attachments. Picture files should be jpegs at 300 dpi. All originals and disks will be returned to you promptly.

Technical Production by Kurt Harding Schick, email: khs@barint.on.ca

ISSN 1201 - 9852



THE QUEST FOR A HERITAGE HOME OBJECT

CHOnews welcomes original cartoons and caricatures that express your views of heritage in Ontario.

The CANEW Times

Your Central and North End West
Neighbourhood Association newsletter!
Volume 1 Issue 1 April, 2000

Welcome to the first issue of The CANEW Times. We aim to do this newsletter 4 times a year: January, April, September, and November. Keeping you in touch with happenings in your neighbourhood!



Who Is CANEW?

The CANEW Neighbourhood Association was formed in 1997. We are a non-political, non-partisan group of residents in the CANEW area. We volunteer time and energy to make our neighbourhood a healthy and safe place to live, work and play. New volunteers are always welcomed.

You are part of the Central And North End West Neighbourhood Association if you live North of Main, South of the Bayfront, West of James, and East of Queen.

As a member, you have voting rights at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) if you attend at least 2 meetings, not counting the AGM. The AGM is held in September.

Current Executive:

Nello Violin	Gil Simmons
Martha Allan	Donna Reid
Ellaline Davies	Sandy Skrzypczyk
Tom Baker	Catharina Jager

Judith Bishop Talks to CANEW



At the January General meeting, Judith Bishop, School Trustee for Wards 1 and 2, spoke to CANEW members about schools in our neighbourhood. Judith explained

how schools are funded based on the number of pupils in a school. Preference is given to fuller schools.

At this meeting, Judith felt that Bennetto and Hess Street schools were not in danger of closing. She did express concern about funding cuts to English as a Second Language (ESL) programs, social workers, and special education needs. Judith encouraged everyone to speak to their Aldermen and provincial politicians about opening up schools so that community members and groups could also use them.

Stop light at Barton & MacNab

Neighbours living around Barton and MacNab streets have expressed concern about the traffic at this corner. Alderman Ron Corsini personally went door to door around this corner with a petition. He presented it to staff in the traffic department.

At this time staff in the traffic department do not recommend doing anything at this corner. They are doing a 6-month study of the corner that ends in April and will make recommendations IF a stoplight is needed. Call Hart Solomon at 546-4584 to let traffic staff know your concerns about the traffic at the Barton and MacNab corner.



Parking Lot at Hess & Peter

The parking lot across from The Barn has been bought by the Laborers International Union of North America (L.I.U.N.A). They have cleaned up the ground and will be starting construction of a Long-Term Care facility with approximately 80

beds. Also included will be a day care centre and parkette that will be open to the public. The facility should be ready to open later this fall or early next year.

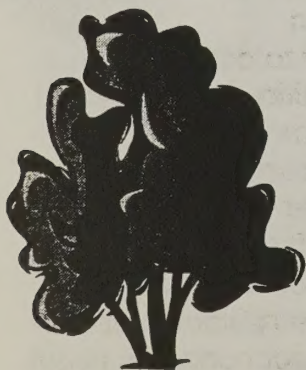
The L.I.U.N.A. Station

The CN Station on James street north will be opening up in May as The L.I.U.N.A. Station. Renovations have transformed the old train station into a banquet hall on the first floor and office space on the second floor. Good Luck with its' success!

H.I.E.A. Highlights

H.I.E.A. stands for Hamilton Industrial and Environmental Association. This is a newly formed partnership of industry and community. H.I.E.A. members are selected from local industry. They are given a mandate to follow and must provide a financial contribution. To date, there are 12 industry members on H.I.E.A. The Community Advisory Panel meets every 6 weeks and there is good representation from both industry and community.

Annual contributions of \$50,000 have been marked for tree planting, education and funding to the City. As part of the Greenbelting Project (tree planting), 2 sites were planted last fall and 10 more sites are planned for this spring. \$25,000 of the budget has been approved to study other sites in the City for planting. The total budget earmarked for greenbelting activities is \$100,000, over a two-year period.



There is a strong focus to 'beautify' and 'green' areas close to industrial sites. H.I.E.A.'s funds have helped to plant species of trees that are of the 'friendly variety'. Some varieties of trees actually help reduce air-borne pollutants.

This spring... Plant a Tree on Your Property

Green Venture and the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth are offering residents in North-end Hamilton a subsidized native tree to improve local air quality and enhance the greenspace



around your home. The trees are three years old and are 4 to 8 feet tall. Homeowners can choose from Red Maple, Red Oak, Serviceberry, White Ash, White Spruce, and Eastern White Pine. Prices range from \$10 to \$40. Call Green Venture at 540-8787 for details.



Spring Cleaning

Spring has sprung and now is the time to be a good neighbour. Tackle your yard refuse that has piled up over the winter months.

Remember to dispose of garden waste in clear bags for pick up every 2nd week on your regular garbage day. Large items like mattresses and appliances will be picked up by appointment. Call 546-2785.

While you are in the cleaning mode, why not pack up some of those extra clothes, blankets and small household items and donate them to your favourite local charity. They'll appreciate it!

Support Your Local Libraries – Use them or lose them!

Central Library, 55 York Blvd.,
564-3200
Picton Branch, 502 James St. N.,
546-3494



Brownfields - What Can We Do About Them?

Ward 2 Alderman Andrea Horwath

I have recently been delving into the *Brownfields* issue, as Ward 2 (and much of the "lower city") is riddled with *Brownfield* sites. *Brownfields* are properties (both vacant land and land with buildings) which are contaminated, (or are perceived to be contaminated), with toxins as a result of historic industrial uses. In many cases they have been abandoned by their owners and have accumulated significant municipal tax arrears as well as other public and private liens.



The cost of environmental remediation of these properties, to bring them up to residential standards, is extremely high and cannot be borne by the municipal level of government alone. At the same time these parcels of land are fully serviced by existing infrastructure (water, sewers, roads, public transit and other public services, etc.) and should be redeveloped as an alternative to continuing the unsustainable growth patterns of the last few decades, namely suburban sprawl.

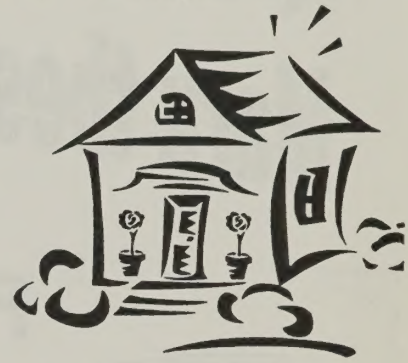
Late in 1999 I introduced a resolution, unanimously supported by City Council, calling on the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM) to urge the Government of Canada to initiate a Federal Brownfield Remediation Program, in partnership with the provincial and municipal levels of government.

Recently, as a result of pressure from our City's representative on the Board (March 2000) the FCM established a Brownfields Task Force on which I hope to participate. I have also been appointed to Hamilton City Council's newly constituted Brownfields Committee, along with Mayor Morrow and our colleagues Terry Anderson, Ward 7, Chad Collins, Ward 5, and Bob Charters, Ward 6. There are many *Brownfield* remediation programs and models being used in other jurisdictions, particularly in

the US and the UK that can be adapted to the Canadian context.

Successful Downtown Revitalization is very much dependant on more people living downtown.

Brownfield sites are prime candidates for residential use after very thorough clean up has taken place. I will continue to work on this very key issue for Ward 2.



As we try to find ways for our City to finance the remediation of our Brownfield sites it will be important for community members to keep informed and to find opportunities to inform neighbours, friends and family members about its importance. In this way, elected officials at all levels of government can be motivated by a broad base of citizens to support *Brownfield* initiatives.

Milestones

Happy Anniversary to Robbinex Inc. for celebrating 25 years in the CANEW neighbourhood.

Introducing Your Community Police

In the Central neighbourhood your beat police are Constables Reid, Swain, Roscoe, and McGregor. In the North End West your beat police are Constables Emery, Allen, McKee, and Geski. If you want to speak to one of these police officers in your neighbourhood about any quality of life issues or ongoing problems call 546-4949. There is always one of these constables on duty 24 hours a day, 7 days a week!



Questions for City Hall?

Alderman Ron Corsini 546-4513
Alderman Andrea Horwath 546-2711

Mark these dates on your calendar!



Fireside Chat with Aldermen Ron Corsini & Andrea Horwath Monday May 15, 2000

Meeting starts at 7:00 pm

At the Ontario Workers' Arts & Heritage Centre
51 Stuart Street (The Custom House)

Come and hear about the latest news from City Hall.

Walking Tours

The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario (ACO), Hamilton Branch will once again present a series of walking tours in and around our area. These intimate, guided tours allow you to experience firsthand Hamilton's rich and varied architectural history. A donation of \$2 per tour is appreciated.

Tour Dates:

May 7 - Mansions of Durand

June 11 - Locke Street

July 9 - Made in Hamilton: 19th Century Industrial Trail

For more information call (905) 308-9790

Web site: www.hips.com/aco



The mailing of The CANEW Times was done courtesy of A. Horwath's office.



Historic Sites
and Monuments
Board of Canada

Commission des lieux
et monuments
historiques du Canada

Hull, Quebec
K1A 0M5

March 24, 2000

Dr. Diane Dent
Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
City of Hamilton
Corporate Services Office of the Municipal Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

9f)

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL CLERK
MAR 31 2000
FC
Mon 3/1

Dear Dr. Dent:

I am writing on behalf of Dr. Richard Alway, Chairman of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, and further to your correspondence of February 4, 2000, in which you support LIUNA's request to have the CN Station complex designated a national historic site.

Your kind letter of support will be brought forward to the attention of the members of the Board when they evaluate the national significance of the Hamilton CN station this spring. You will be apprised of the outcome of the Board's deliberations once the Minister of Canadian Heritage has had an opportunity to consider its recommendations.

I trust that the above is helpful and remain available to answer any questions that you may have in this regard. Please accept my best wishes.

Sincerely,

Michel Audy
Executive Secretary

c.c. Dr. Richard M. Alway, HSMBC

Canada

178

Post these cards on your calendar

Fireside Chat with Alder

with Don Corsini & Andrew

Monday August 14th

7:00 PM

on Zoom

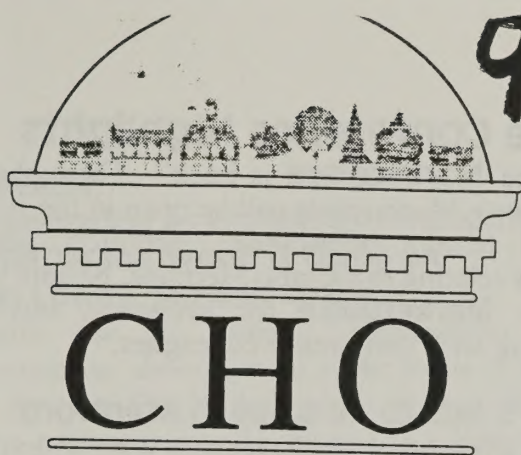
Link to join: [link]

Join us for a fireside chat with Alder and Don Corsini and Andrew. We will discuss the current state of the world and the future of the church.

The fireside chat will be held on Monday, August 14th, at 7:00 PM. The topic will be "The Current State of the World and the Future of the Church". We will be joined by Alder, Don Corsini, and Andrew. The chat will be held on Zoom. The link to join is [link].

Don Corsini is the Executive Director of the National Council of Churches. He has been in this position since 2015. He is a member of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America. He is also a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of Churches. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the American Baptist Churches. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the United Methodist Church. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the United Church of Christ. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the African Methodist Episcopal Church. He is a member of the Board of Directors of the National Council of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.

For more information, please contact [contact info]



COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO
PROVINCIAL LACAC
CONFERENCE 2000
BRANTFORD, ONTARIO

***"WHAT IN THE WORLD'S
GOING ON"***
(IN HERITAGE PRESERVATION)

May 26 - 28, 2000

**Laurier University
formerly
Andrew Carnegie Library**

*co-hosted by
The City of Brantford*

Community Heritage Ontario
gratefully acknowledges the assistance given by
the City of Brantford
& the
Ministry of Citizenship Culture & Recreation

WELCOME TO BRANTFORD! Brantford & the surrounding lands of Brant County are located in the heart of Ontario's Festival country along the picturesque Grand River. Brantford is a vibrant, historic city of over 85,000, with 200-year-old roots based upon Native and European settlement. It was here that Mohawk leader, Captain Joseph Brant & his followers forded the Grand with hope & courage to establish themselves in a new land.

Come enjoy the simple pleasures the area has to offer - the lazy river, gorgeous gardens, & historical sites. Distinguished 1800's architecture stands proud in Brantford's core along with the award-winning Sanderson Centre for the Performing Arts, a magnificently restored 1919 vaudeville theatre. This unique & historical city, along with Heritage Brantford, is hosting at Laurier University, formerly Andrew Carnegie Library, our 6th CHO Provincial Conference - *"What in the World's Going On!"* - May 26 - 28, 2000.

Our impressive group of speakers come to us from Lowell Massachusetts, Brantford, Cornwall, Ottawa, Peterborough, Toronto, & Windsor, examining *"What's Going On"* in the Heritage Community, from a wonderful variety of perspectives. The primary purpose of the conference is to provide an educational forum for LACAC's; all interested persons are invited to attend. Developers, planners, municipal officials, & interested citizens are sure to find the conference worthwhile & enjoyable. The emphasis is on learning, sharing, & of course, having fun. Come & experience the friendship & beauty of this small town Canada. Brantford is truly a "Grand" community.

CONFERENCE AT A GLANCE

Friday - May 26, 2000

7:00 - 9:00 pm Opening Reception & Auction
Brantford City Hall, 100 Wellington Square
Hosted by: **HERITAGE BRANTFORD**

Saturday - May 27, 2000

Laurier University, 73 George Street
Amphitheatre 'A' Classroom 'B'
8:00 - 9:00 am Marketplace set up
Registration/Refreshments
9:00 - 10:00 am Welcome to Brantford!
Keynote Speaker PETER AUCELLA, ESQ.
"What's Going On In Lowell"

10:00 - 10:30 am Coffee Break/Marketplace

10:30 - 11:30 am Concurrent Presentations

10:30 - 11:00 am

A Coming Crisis of Identity in Canadian Historic Preservation Eric Hanson

B What's Going on Next Door Nancy Morand

11:00 - 11:30 am

A Going For a Unique Designation in Prince Edward County David Taylor

B Concrete Ideas to Revitalize the Heritage of Ontario Mike Filey

12:00 - 1:30 pm Strolling Lunch, Laurier

TBA if tour of Sanderson Centre can be arranged

1:30 - 2:30 pm Concurrent Presentations

A "In the Eye of the Beholder" Defining, Evaluating & Protecting Cultural Landscapes

Dennis Carter-Edwards

B Simple Cost-Effective & Practical Solutions to Conservation Problems ----- Canadian Conservation Institute

Presenter TBA

2:30 - 3:00 pm Coffee Break/Marketplace

3:00 - 4:00 pm Concurrent Presentations

A "Heritage Conservation & Regeneration Abroad" John Weiler

B Heritage Tourism in the New Millennium Bob Bowes

4:00 pm Wrap Up &

The Ugliest Gargoyle Presentation

6:00 pm Meet at City Hall for bus to the boat dock for our evening banquet/boat cruise on the Grand River --- live music & roast beef carved at your table

Sunday - May 28, 2000

Woodland Cultural Centre

Refreshments Available

9:00 - 9:45 am Presentation

Brian Porter, a Brantford architect will explore Native Architecture

9:45 - 10:00 am Coffee Break/Gift Shop

10:00 - 11:00 am Presentation

Tom Hill, Director & Curator of the Museum If Available

11:00 am Community Heritage Ontario Annual General Meeting

It is our wish for you to stay a while & stroll around this beautiful place & feel the history.

More Conference Highlights

Yes, the **Marketplace** is back! Throughout the conference Marketplace will be open in the Rotunda. It will feature publications, products, ideas, & services relating to Ontario Heritage. Be sure to drop by the **Marketplace** for browsing, buying, or mingling with conference colleagues.

There's lots to do & see in Brantford!

Here's a few attractions you may want to explore:

- Adelaide Hunter Hoolless Homestead
- Bell Homestead / Brant County Museum
- The Brantford & Area Sports Hall of Recognition
- Canadian Military Heritage Museum
- Her Majesty's Royal Chapel of the Mohawks
- Sanderson Centre for the Performing Arts
- The Waterfront Park / Woodland Cultural Centre
- Plus many golf courses, monuments, & a casino.

Hotel Accommodations

Hotel facilities are available downtown. Mention the "CHO Conference" when booking; most will hold rooms until April 26th. Book your room early! It's a busy weekend in Brantford. Free parking City Hall.

Days Inn

460 Fairview Drive. (519) 759-2700
"Smoking or Non" Rooms \$65.95/single

Best Western - Brant Park Inn

19 Holiday Drive (519) 753-8651
\$10.00 each additional to 5 max. \$62.95/single

Ramada

664 Colborne Street East (519) 758-9999
\$75.00/single

Comfort Inn

58 King George Road (519) 753-3100
"Smoking or Non" Rooms \$84.00/up to 4

Conference Fee:

\$90.00 before May 1st, 2000 for CHO members
\$115.00 for non-members (includes membership)
All late registrations \$125.00

Evening Banquet Fee:

\$10.00 per conference registrant
\$20.00 per non-registrant

Contact: Mary Stephens at (519) 439-3373

Avoid Disappointment!

Please return the enclosed registration form today!

KEYNOTE SPEECH:

Historic Preservation as Economic Development "What in the World is Going on in Lowell, Massachusetts?"

The successful use of historic preservation to accomplish economic development is the focus of this presentation on the City's downtown master plan, shortly after a part of it was designated as a National Historical Park. Of particular interest are the before-and-after photos of the projects completed, including more than 300 building rehabilitations, and significant investments in landscape & public art. Peter will describe the startup efforts for this vision. Anecdotes will bring to life the tremendous effort brought to bear to make this vision a success.

Presenter Peter J. Aucella, Esq.
United States Department of the Interior
National Park Service

Coming Crisis of Identity in Canadian Historic Preservation

Canadians do not see a role for Heritage in addressing social problems. Perceived as special interest, preservation somehow must redefine itself as an agency of social justice.

Presenter Eric Hanson
Peterborough ON
Eric is a Heritage Preservation Consultant. He has a Masters in Heritage Preservation, & is a facilitator for restoration projects & works with government agencies, administering heritage preservation at all levels of government.

"What's Going on Next Door?"

In promoting heritage preservation in Windsor, ON, the Windsor Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (WACAC) has initiated action on the following principles: (a) get in front of City Council & the public *often* & in a *positive* light; (b) work in partnership with other administrative bodies to further the cause; © development of an archaeological master plan; (d) dismantling & reuse of the former Dominion Bank building.

Presenter Nancy Morand
Nancy is the Heritage Planner for the City of Windsor.

Going for a Unique Designation in Prince Edward County

The Prince Edward County Historical Society & their Heritage Advisory Committee are proceeding toward having their county declared a Federal National Heritage County. David will walk us through the procedure.

Presenter David Taylor
Picton, ON
David is President of the Prince Edward Historical Society & Chair of the Heritage Advisory Committee.

Concrete Ideas to Revitalize the Heritage of Ontario

Mike will discuss the partnerships now required of heritage, government, & business groups if we are to preserve our built, natural & cultural heritage in the new millennium. With a background that includes being a published author (Exploring Toronto's Waterfront), a historian & columnist for *The Toronto Sun*, Mike will offer some concrete ideas he believes are necessary to revitalize the heritage of Ontario.

Presenter Mike Filey
Member of the Board of Directors
The Ontario Heritage Foundation
Mike is a member of the Board of the Ontario Heritage Foundation, currently serving his third term. He sits on the Foundation's Heritage Programs Committee, the Committee responsible for the Foundation's heritage sites, plaque & easement programmes.

"In the Eye of the Beholder?" Defining, Evaluating & Protecting Cultural Landscapes

LACACs throughout Ontario for more than 30 years have actively pursued the designation of significant heritage properties in their communities. Ascribing value to an assemblage of buildings, a landscape, a battlefield, or an industrial complex requires a different approach to decide what is of significance & what strategies should be followed to protect the integrity of a cultural landscape. The principles & practices of other heritage organizations such as Parks Canada can provide evaluative techniques & key indicators for defining & protecting cultural landscapes. The session will describe these techniques & how LACACs can apply them in their own communities.

Presenter Dennis Carter-Edwards

Historian, Parks Canada, Ontario Service Centre Dennis has responsibility for military sites & heritage canals; he has written extensively on these subjects. A past president of The Ontario Historical Society & currently Chair of Cornwall LACAC, Mr. Carter-Edwards has played an active role in the preservation & presentation of Ontario's heritage.

Simple Cost-Effective & Practical Solutions to Conservation Problems

This talk will describe the Institute, its research, & some of its history. The talk will explain how the CCI has continued to help Canadian institutions in their preservation activities & will explain what special skills & scientific services CCI has available to support preservation activities. It will close with a consideration of the future & will discuss what is on the horizon as to the federal role in the task of preserving our collective heritage.

Presenter

To Be Announced

The Canadian Conservation Institute is a federal agency which is specifically mandated to assist the Museums, Archives, & Libraries of Canada in preserving their collections. It has gained international respect for its emphasis on simple, cost-effective & practical solutions to conservation problems.

Heritage Conservation & Urban Regeneration Abroad

Canadians can learn a lot from abroad on making heritage conservation a leading strategy in urban regeneration. This session, presented as a "slide-talk," explores major trends & emerging issues in urban regeneration, reveals the reasons why links with heritage stimulated the development of partnerships, & examines basic principles for success. It is aimed primarily at planners, economic developers, provincial heritage policy staff, & elected officials. Approximately 15 case studies are examined from the United States, the United Kingdom, & Australia; two case studies from other provinces in Canada are given by way of comparison.

Presenter

John Weiler

Heritage Research & Planning Consultant, Ottawa

John's recent projects include the Downtown St. John's Strategy for Economic Development & Heritage Preservation, & the Fort Erie Cultural Heritage

Millennium Plan. Mr. Weiler has a doctorate in the history & conservation of architecture, as well as a postgraduate diploma in conservation studies from the University of York, England.

Heritage Tourism in the New Millennium

This session will look at tourism trends internationally & in Canada & will place heritage tourism in those contexts. It will examine heritage tourism as part of the burgeoning heritage industry world-wide. Then, the talk will look at examples internationally & elsewhere within Canada of how others have tried to take advantage of the opportunities offered by heritage tourism & to avoid its potential dangers. Finally, Bob will suggest what steps might be taken to help chart the future direction of heritage tourism in Ontario.

Presenter

Bob Bowes

Partner, People and Places, Ottawa ON

Heritage Conservation & Tourism Consultant

Bob has been very active in heritage tourism and conservation, having served on the Board of Heritage Canada Foundation as Executive Vice-President, chief Operating Officer of the Ontario Heritage Foundation, the Board of the Tourism Industry Association of Canada and on the Industry & Product Development Committee of the Canadian Tourism Commission.

ABOUT OUR KEYNOTE SPEAKER . . .

PETER J. AUCELLA, ESQ.

Peter Aucella holds a Bachelors degree in Political Science & a Masters in Public Administration, both from Northeastern University, & a Law Degree from Suffolk University School of Law. He served as Director of Economic Development of the staff of former United States Senator Paul Tsongas. In Lowell, he has served as Director for the city's Division of Planning & Development, Executive Director of a federal agency known as the Lowell Historic Preservation Commission, & he is currently Assistant superintendent for Development & Special Projects at the Lowell National Historical Park. He also supervised more than \$75 million in public construction within the Lowell Historic District as Executive Director of the City's Arena & Civic Stadium Commission.

HERITAGE PROPERTY WORKSHOP

Mar 23, 2000
AG

9h)

Attention: All Heritage Property Owners

*Join us for an informative workshop
on*

Heritage Property Stewardship and Maintenance

*Local Heritage property owner panelists.
Techniques by John Ota,
the Ministry's architectural advisor.*

*Lunch provided
Afternoon on-site session.*

*Saturday, May 6, 2000
Ruthven Park, Cayuga
9 a.m. to 4 p.m.*

*Registration fee of \$25. per person
includes workshop, and lunch*

*SPACE IS LIMITED!
Please register before April 15, 2000
at Town of Haldimand 772-3324*

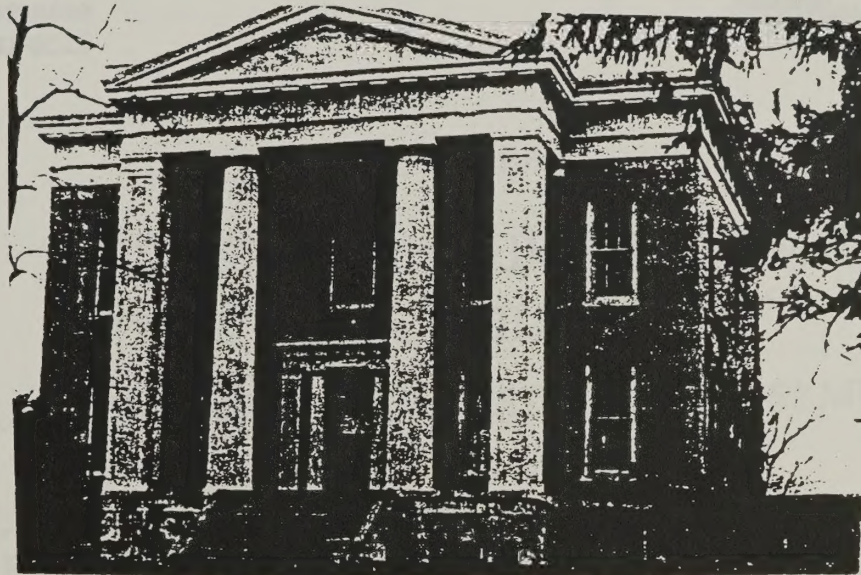
*Presented by the Heritage branch of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture, and
Recreation, and Heritage Haldimand (L.A.C.A.C.)*

HERITAGE HALDIMAND

Heritage Properties Stewardship and Maintenance Workshop Program
Ruthven
Cayuga, Ontario.
Saturday, May 6, 2000.

- 8:45am: Registration and Coffee
- 9:10am: Welcome:- Marie Trainer, Mayor, Town of Haldimand
Tony Butler, President, Lower Grand River Landtrust
- 9:20am: Keynote Address:
"Stewardship and Maintenance of Historic Properties"
Carlos Ventin, Architect, Simcoe
- 10:00am: Panel Discussion:
"Responsibilities of a Good Heritage Property Steward"
Moderator: Marilyn Miller, Conservation Officer, MCZCR.
Panelists: Heritage Property Owners:
1. Mike Walton: LACAC member, owner of Murray-Walton Family Farm
2. Ron Pine: Ruthven Site Co-ordinator, owner of Campell-Pine House
- 10:50am: Coffee Break
- 11:00am: "Good Practice":
John Ota, LACAC Advisor, MCZCR
- 11:25am: "Maintenance Plan":
Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn National Historic Site
- 11:50am: Summary and Heritage Property Task Assignment
- 12:00 (Noon) Lunch
- 1:00pm: "Paint For Historic Properties":
Benjamin Moore Paint Company
- 1:30pm: Heritage Property Stewardship and Maintenance Task:- On Site
- 2:15pm Task Groups Report and Discussion
- 3:00pm Closing Remarks:
Robin McKee, Chair-Heritage Haldimand (LACAC)

HERITAGE PROPERTY STEWARDSHIP & MAINTENANCE WORKSHOP



For everyone who loves old houses

Saturday, May 6, 2000
9 a.m. - 4 p.m. at Ruthven Park, Cayuga

Local and out of town Speakers

Plus Outside Experts - Walking Tours - Preservation Manual
Lunch

Registration only \$25. (Includes lunch)

SPACE IS LIMITED!

Please register before April 15, 2000.
at Town of Haldimand 772-3324

Sponsored by Heritage Haldimand and
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ANTHROPOLOGY



AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ANTHROPOLOGY

AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

9 a.m. - 4 p.m. at Rudin's Park, New York

Admission Free
Lunch and Refreshments
at 12:30 p.m.

The American Society of Anthropology is pleased to announce that it will be holding its annual meeting at the American Museum of Natural History on the following dates:

Friday, November 10, 1961
Registration only 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Saturday, November 11, 1961
Registration 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
at 10:00 a.m. at the American Museum of Natural History
at 1:00 p.m. at the American Museum of Natural History

For more information, please contact the American Society of Anthropology, American Museum of Natural History, 200 Central Park West, New York 10024.

9:11

Battlefield House Museum

77 King Street West
P.O. Box 66561
Stoney Creek ON L8G 5E5
Tel. (905) 662-8458
Fax (905) 662-0529



NEWS RELEASE

BATTLEFIELD HOUSE PRESENTS "IF WALLS COULD SPEAK"

AN ARCHITECTURAL AND RESTORATION SYMPOSIUM

STONEY CREEK, March 9, 2000 – Battlefield House Museum in Stoney Creek is pleased to present an architectural and restoration symposium on Friday, April 14 and Saturday, April 15, 2000.

The symposium will bring together professionals working in the field as well as enthusiasts, to share ideas and seek solutions. Speakers for the weekend include Philip Goldsmith, an architect and restoration enthusiast; Dr. John Brisley and Diane Brisley, lifetime restoration enthusiasts; Sven Kraumanis, owner of Legacy Building Supply in Cobourg, Ontario; and Bobby Watt, a stonemason and consultant on masonry restoration.

The weekend symposium will feature lectures and workshops on a wide range of interests. Lecture and workshop titles include "Preservation Priorities for a New Century", "For the Love of Old Houses: A Lifetime of Restoration", "Our Stone Built Heritage", and "Finding all the Pieces: Sourcing Hardware and Details".

"If Walls Could Speak" is ideal for museum staff, heritage property owners/managers, architects, builders, trades persons, designers, contractors, real estate professionals, students, consultants and old home enthusiasts.

Cost of registration per participant is \$139 (plus GST) before April 1, 2000 and \$159 (plus GST) after April 1, 2000. A one-day package costs \$99.00 (plus GST), while a single session or workshop costs \$49.00 (plus GST).

For more information, please contact Battlefield House Museum at (905) 662-8458 or e-mail bayberry@sympatico.ca

If Walls Could Speak

is a symposium dedicated to conserving Canada's built heritage. The symposium will bring together professionals working in the field as well as enthusiasts, to share ideas and seek solutions.

Speakers

- * Philip Goldsmith, architect and restoration enthusiast
 - * Dr. John Brisley, lifetime restoration enthusiast
 - * Diane Brisley, lifetime restoration enthusiast
 - * Rod Stewart, contractor and restoration consultant
- * Svend Kraumanis, owner of Legacy Building Supply
- * Craig Sims, restoration woodworker and carpenter
- * Bobby Watt, stonemason and consultant on masonry restoration
 - * Deborah Hossack, paint expert
- * Jane Lockhart, co-host of "One House, Two Looks" (Home & Garden TV)

Features

- * Preservation Priorities for a New Century
- * The Jackson House Restoration: A Guided Tour
- * For the Love of Old Houses: A Lifetime of Restoration
 - * Century Home Interiors

Workshops

- * Our Stone Built Heritage
- * Planning and Managing a Preservation Project
- * Finding all the Pieces: Sourcing Hardware and Details
 - * The Genealogy of a Building
 - * A Guide to Wood Windows
- * Finishing Touches: Historic Paint Colour

~

April 14 & 15, 2000 - Stoney Creek, Ontario

Registration: Complete package before March 15 - \$139 + GST

Contact: Meridian Leaning Group at (905) 372-3858 or fax (905) 372-0244

Presented by Battlefield House Museum

If Walls Could Speak

is a symposium dedicated to conserving Canada's built heritage. It will bring together professionals working in the field as well as enthusiasts to share ideas and seek solutions.

Who Should Attend?

- * Museum Staff
- * Heritage Property Owners/Managers
- * Architects
- * Builders
- * Trades Persons
- * Designers
- * Contractors
- * Government
- * Real Estate Professionals
- * Students
- * Consultants
- * Old Home Enthusiasts

Who Will Be Speaking?

- * Philip Goldsmith, architect and restoration enthusiast
- * Dr. John Brisley, lifetime restoration enthusiast
- * Diane Brisley, lifetime restoration enthusiast
- * Rod Stewart, contractor and restoration consultant
- * Svend Kraumanis, owner of Legacy Building Supply (Cobourg, ON)
- * Craig Sims, restoration woodworker and carpenter
- * Bobby Watt, stonemason and consultant on masonry restoration
- * Deborah Hossack, paint expert
- * Jane Lockhart, co-host "One House, Two Looks" (Home & Garden TV)

What Are the Details?

Date: April 14-15, 2000

Stoney Creek, Ontario

Registration: Complete package before March 15th - \$139 + G.S.T.

Contact: Meridian Learning Group at (905) 372-3858 or fax (905) 372-0244

Presented by Battlefield House Museum

**"If Walls Could Speak"
Format**

Friday, April 14th

9:00 am - Registration

9:30 am - Philip Goldsmith Lecture "Preservation Priorities for a New Century"

10:30 am - Break

10:45 am - Panel Discussion (relating to lecture) with Panelists Phil Goldsmith, Rod Stewart, Craig Sims, Bobby Watt, Dr. John Brisley

11:45 am - Lunch Break (lunch provided)

1:00 pm - Elective Workshop I

2:30 pm - Break

2:45 pm - Dr. John and Diane Brisley - Illustrated talk on "For the Love of Old Houses: A Lifetime of Restoration"

Followed by Q&A with Brisleys

4:00 pm - Dinner Break

7:30 pm - Coffee House with Singer/Songwriter/Storyteller Aengus Finnian

Saturday, April 15th

8:30 am - Registration

9:00 am - Jane Lockhart Lecture "Century Home Interiors"

10:15 am - Break

10:30 am - Elective Workshop II

12:00 pm - Lunch Break (lunch provided)

1:00 pm - Elective Workshop III

3:00 pm - Jackson House Tour with Phil Goldsmith

4:00 pm - Refreshments and wrap-up at Battlefield House

Registration

Complete symposium package

Before March 15, 2000: \$139

After March 15, 2000 - \$159

One-day package: \$99

Single session/workshop: \$49

(please add GST to all prices)

Part of proceeds from this symposium will be designated for the Jackson House restoration project at Battlefield House Museum

Scholarships

Five students currently pursuing education in a related field will be offered a scholarship that will allow them to attend the symposium at no cost. Students will be required to submit an application and complete a written assignment.

Workshops

A. "Our Stone Built Heritage" - Bobby Watt

An historical overview of stone construction and current restoration methods in North America. Bobby Watt is a stonemason and consultant on masonry restoration.

B. "Planning and Managing a Preservation Project" - Rod Stewart

Every preservation project is a series of decisions. Learn proper planning and management tips that will reduce the risk of making the wrong decision. Rod Stewart has an extensive background as a contractor and consultant on preservation of public and residential buildings.

C. "Finding All the Pieces: Sourcing Hardware and Details"- Svend Kraumanis

One of the most frustrating aspects of a restoration project can be finding replacement hardware appropriate to the period. Svend Kraumanis, owner of Legacy Building Supply in Cobourg, will offer tips on identifying, dating and sourcing period details gleaned from his years in architectural salvage.

D. "The Genealogy of a Building" - Diane Brisley

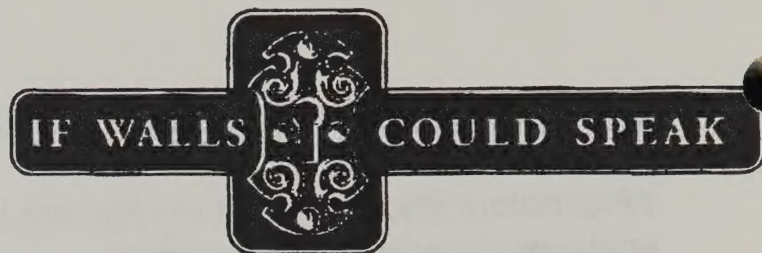
Learn where to look (both internally and externally) to find the story of a building and its inhabitants. Diane Brisley has been doing just that for the past 20 years in Eastern Ontario.

E. "A Guide to Wood Windows" - Craig Sims

Craig Sims firmly believes that preserving the original windows in an heritage building is the most economical, most effective choice. In this workshop, he will demonstrate methods he uses to preserve and improve the energy efficiency of wood windows. Craig Sims is a restoration woodworker and carpenter.

F. "Finishing Touches" - Deborah Hossack

What colour should I paint my historic building? Deborah Hossack analyzes historic paint and advises on colour and finishing materials appropriate for restored buildings. Her preservation will examine the history and development of paint and will discuss the process she uses to uncover original finishes.



FAX-BACK REGISTRATION FORM

YES, please register me for "If Walls Could Speak" on April 14-15, 2000 in
Stoney Creek, Ontario:

Name: _____
Address: _____
City/Province: _____
Postal Code: _____
Telephone: _____
Fax: _____
E-mail: _____

Early registration fee (by March 15): \$139 plus GST

Late registration fee (after March 5, 2000): \$159 plus GST

One-day package: \$99.00

Single session/workshop: \$49.00

Add 7% GST: _____

Total amount enclosed: _____

Please indicate 3 of the 6 elective workshops you would like to attend, with one
alternative (first come first served)

1. _____
 2. _____
 3. _____
- Alternative: _____

Please send cheque or money order payable to:

Meridian Learning Group

995A William Street, Suite 157

Cobourg, ON K9A 5J4

Telephone: (905) 372-3858 or Fax: (905) 372-0244

E-mail: bayberry@sympatico.ca

THE HEAD-OF-THE-LAKE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

9j)

PRESENTS

"MAPS OF THE HAMILTON AREA"

A TALK BY

CATHY MOULDER



Burlington Heights, 1813

CATHY MOULDER, MAP LIBRARIAN AT MCMASTER
UNIVERSITY'S LLOYD REED MAP LIBRARY, INTRODUCES US
TO THE COLLECTION WITH A PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON
ITEMS OF LOCAL INTEREST

Y.W.C.A. AUDITORIUM
MACNAB STREET SOUTH

FRIDAY APRIL 14, 2000

7:30 P.M.

GUESTS AND NEW MEMBERS ALWAYS WELCOME!

(905)561-3060
www.hwcn.org/link/hlhs

THE HENRY J. RAY THE-LAKE HISTORICAL SOCIETY



MEMBER OF THE HAMILTON AREA

CATHY WOLFE

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
TO THE COLLECTION WITH THE HISTORICAL SOCIETY
ITEMS OR LOCAL INTEREST

WILLIAM A. HAMILTON

MADONNA STREET SOUTH

PRINCE GEORGE

GUESTS AND VISITORS

WILLIAM A. HAMILTON

MADONNA STREET SOUTH

PRINCE GEORGE

WILLIAM A. HAMILTON

MADONNA STREET SOUTH

Jacobs enhances our habitat

Author's vision allows her to see link between dandelions and doughnuts

By LESLEY SIMPSON

The Spectator

Hamilton's marsh plants — sweet flag, soft stemmed bulrush, blue vervain, white water lily, marsh marigold, skunk cabbage and water plantain — have assumed centre stage at Jane Jacobs' dining room table. Jacobs has welcomed this portable wetland into her downtown Toronto home the way one might treat an unexpected, intriguing guest. She is peering among the wet pebbles in the tray, created courtesy of the aquatic nursery at the Royal Botanical Gardens (RBG). Her blue eyes crinkle as she searches for three snails that have camouflaged themselves as they scavenge.

"This is very enchanting," Jacobs says, her eyes peering up over the tray of foliage. "Don't turn up your nose at what is native. People often do. They think that exotic things are much more valuable, and what is native they take for granted."

The marsh plants have been selected because they are part of a movement to reclaim biodiversity in Cootes Paradise. They have emerged from the RBG, but the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan are not the only customers calling

in with bulk orders for regenerating riverbanks and floodplains. This movement to reclaim biodiversity coupled with the emerging demand for wetland plants at the RBG is very much what Jacobs explores in her new book, *The Nature Of Economies*.

The nursery has been selling four varieties of sedge, Joe-pye weed, six varieties of rush, cardinal flowers, cattails, white vervain, tapegrass, two varieties of duckweed and five varieties of bulrush to the Toronto Region Conservation Authority, Waterloo, Burlington, and other not-for-profit wetland-restoration projects.

As part of a land-stewardship program, community agencies have used the plants at the top of Spencer Creek on Fiamborough farmland to solve a bad game of ecological dominoes. One example: Cows had polluted the water. Cows trampled plants, destroying root systems which function as embankments. The dirty water drains into Cootes Paradise. And then mud in the water blocks plants from the sun.

This interconnecting web of nature and economy, of biodiversity and business, is the subject of *The Nature Of Economies*. The book, written in a Socratic-style dialogue among four brainy friends, is based on the idea that the processes that govern nature

also govern economies. We are part of nature, not interlopers in it.

What in the natural world functions like a franchise such as Tim Hortons? Jacobs looks up, her watery blue eyes widen and she beams. The flower whose seeds are scattered by the wind and grows in new areas, she replies. It is this ability to see connections between doughnuts and dandelions that characterizes Jacobs' vision.

Look how redwood trees use fog, how termite colonies report information, how sunlight is converted, combined and recycled through the forest ecosystem.

Watch how the duckweed plant uses sunlight, how the diligence of bees enhances their habitat, how the prairies replenish, or why "chimpanzees go in for grooming each other like workaholic nursemaids or demented hairdressers," and you will see the same principles playing out in how economies begin, regenerate, adapt, evolve or fail, Jacobs suggests.

This connection is not simply a theory merging money and ecology but all part of an emerging movement called biomimicry. People develop products and production methods taking cues from natural processes.

The book includes the story of Phillip McCrory, an Alabama hairdresser who created a filter that used hair to clean an accidental diesel spill in a ditch of water at NASA's Marshall Space Flight Center. Hair is covered with cuticles that attract and hold oil. What is becoming popular now, Jacobs

says, is a process called phytomediation, using plants that accumulate metals to clean polluted soil. Jacobs' book also mentions a Virginia farm where the owners looked to the prairie relationship between bison and chickens in order to create a successful cattle, chicken and egg farm.

'This is very enchanting. Don't turn up your nose at what is native (plants). People often do. They think that exotic things are much more valuable, and what is native they take for granted.'

Jane Jacobs

It seems now part of an organic evolving web that the author likely best known for *The Death And Life Of Great American Cities* is peering at Hamilton's flowering yellow marsh marigold, the spindly sweet flag and the leafy water plantain and seeing, like a detective, clues in the processes of growth for the community economy's regeneration. The Spectator has brought this portable wetland to Jacobs' downtown Toronto home along with the local phone book, to ask the author how her book can be used as a pragmatic tool for Hamilton-Wentworth. Jacobs, who turns 84 next month, has become a kind of cultural

shorthand as a thinker for her understanding of how things work and connect. As someone who redefined thinking about neighbourhoods and created a philosophy that underpins the new urbanism, she eludes ideology or easy classification. And despite having broken a thigh and using a walker, she is still trooping across the country to talk about her new book, much like a bee, enriching the country's habitat.

"These plants are wonderful adaptations," Jacobs says, fingering the soft-stemmed bulrush. "They have relationships with each other, and I am sure it is advantageous for them to grow close to each other." Her eyes move from the skunk cabbage to the white water lily.

"These are the same things you find in a successful economy."

If someone in Hamilton studied wetland plants and learned how to clean up contaminated land, that person could deal with the same problems in other communities. The plants may differ. The principles are the same.

"Look at the problems as sources of wealth themselves." She suggests, there is likely a business there for all, entrepreneur, likely room for a few, in an economic arena that could become "very important" for the region.

The portable wetland triggers a memory of a challenge solved at The Body Shop's Toronto cosmetic packaging plant. The company wanted to create an ecologically benign way to clean used water.

ORGANIC continued: L5

9KJ

Author Jane Jacobs says people must look at problems as sources of wealth, places where entrepreneurs can establish themselves.

ORGANIC: Making good use of somebody's failure

Continued from L1

The building contained not only the cosmetic packaging waste, but an onsite day care so there was a substantial water volume. What it did was create a specially designed garden of marshland plants that functioned as a collective benign cleaner. The plants treated the water. What emerged was "beautifully pure." There was no odour. The garden itself, lush and elegant, was beside the children's playground and created what Jacobs called a "delightful space."

"I can imagine someone in a community with land that needs rehabilitation, like Hamilton, being in great demand by institutions and businesses." That kind of business — using plants to clean water or rehabilitate contaminated land — constitutes something that is "active and lively." And for Hamilton-Wentworth, a community with pockets of vacant contaminated land, those opportunities seem particularly abundant.

"The question here is what do you do with a failure? You call that a failure to have contaminated someone's land. How do you use that failure construc-

PRIMER

Jane Jacobs is scheduled to speak April 13th at Hillfield Strathallan Artsplex, 299 Fennell Ave. W. in Hamilton. Admission is \$7. She is the author of *The Death and Life of Great American Cities* which created a new vision of what makes communities fail or succeed and created a new philosophy of urbanism. She is also the author of other books including *Cities and The Wealth Of Nations*, *Systems of Survival* and the new book, *The Nature Of Economies*, published by Random House of Canada. Jacobs will read from the book and then answer questions from the audience. For more information contact Bryan Prince, Bookseller at 528-4508 or e-mail bryan@princebooks.net

tively? If you can address the problem then you have done something very good in every way. Good for itself, good for the world. Good for the community."

Turning from the tray of plants, she turns her mental microscope on the thick book that has been sitting under-

neath the portable wetland, propping it up at the dining room table, the 1999-2000 Hamilton-Wentworth phone book. The book the rest of us use to call people has another purpose: it offers a street view on a local economy. To figure out whether there are enough new and different enterprises emerging, the so-called "birth rate," Jacobs begins leafing through the index of the yellow pages, a collection that begins with abdominal supports and ends with zoos. The index is a tool she uses to get a picture of diversity, to figure out if the landscape is a rich financial ecosystem with many different things or a thinning desert, dependent on the illusion of branch plants and distribution centres. Part of Jacob's argument is that a regenerative economy cannot depend on exports alone.

At random, the book falls open, to H. "There is certainly a lot of variety. Let's look. My eye falls on hot stamping."

"Houseboat rental and charter housewares. Hubcaps. Human rights organizations. Humanitarian organizations. Humidifying apparatus. Hunt-

ing and fishing equipment. Hydrants. Hydraulic equipment."

After a quick and she stresses "unscientific" peek, her first impression of the Hs is that the community doesn't have a high proportion of businesses serving other businesses. Those are the most fruitful creators of new kinds of goods. And it is easier for new enterprises to begin when there is already a cluster of other businesses. It is one of the principles of *The Nature of Economies* that development depends on co-development. It is easier to start a painting business if there are local suppliers making paintbrushes, masking tape, paint and rollers, as well as a skilled workforce, access to capital, and freedom from discrimination, other hallmarks of economic vitality.

After warning she will not be spouting out any statistics, her curiosity has her scanning the index again, flipping through the pages. She calls out headings, one by one. She looks for competition, which is good. And she characterizes certain arenas as "sensitive spots." It is especially healthy, for example, when there are many design companies competing because design

is often a source of adaptive innovation

"Now here's P." She has flipped a few pages again, her eyes landing on PCB contractors on page 624. Her fingers rub her forehead. "Is Hamilton in the forefront of this lively, engaging activity?"

"Packaging machinery. Packaging material. Packaging services." The Ps fare better than the Hs, with more businesses serving other businesses rather than only serving customers.

Small businesses are good because, being small, there are often more of them, and they differentiate themselves depending on their owners' strategies and interests and that creates "different potentialities and different ideas." Big employers, on the other hand, tend to shed workers, Jacobs says.

Why does she search for what is small when everyone else trumpets the big?

"Everything that starts, starts small. Practically everything. Even the big steel companies, if you go back into their history, were little forges once," says Jacobs. "The mighty oak from an acorn rises."

The truth behind all those naked women

Many girls and women suffer from poor body image because the so-called ideal woman has a body that's unattainable and unhealthy.

Twas 11 when I saw my first Playboy magazine. For many 11-year-old boys,

pages with my sister. Their hair and teeth were perfect and there wasn't a pimple or goosebump in sight. Years later someone told me the magazine sent their bunnies off to a spa for a week before the shoot to have any moles or hairs removed. In other words, to remove any reminders of reality.

Looking at those photos, I felt suddenly very conscious of my femaleness. I knew then life was going to be different simply because I was a girl. I

shortcut through a room on the first floor and I was stopped in my tracks.

The walls were so papered with pinups there was no wall left. And there I was, the only woman in a room full of men and surrounded by pictures of naked women. I think they were a little embarrassed.

I know I was.

Most women can relate to the experience of suddenly coming across a picture of a naked or near naked woman. We see them in movies and

"women as object" thing at such a young age, you'd think we'd get desensitized fairly quickly.

Not so. I still find it disturbing to be suddenly staring at a naked woman, just as men would if they were subjected to male nudity all the time.

Of course it's downplayed. We're told advertisers use half-naked women to sell their product and that it's all about money and we shouldn't take it personally. And we're told men buy Playboy magazine for its great ar-



DENISE DAVY

ly naked woman, as shiny and soft as a

SPECTATOR
April 1, 1999

The Spectator

MAY 19 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS



A G E N D A

**CITY OF HAMILTON
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee (LACAC)**

**Monday, May 8, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton**

**Mary Gallagher
Legislative Assistant**

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

1.1 CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - April 10, 2000

3. HERITAGE UPDATES

- a) Auchmar - Update on Joint Venture Agreement (report available at meeting) and applications for funding (no copy)
- b) CN Station - Report on site visit, April 20, 2000 (no copy); Construction Industry Celebration Gala, Saturday May 27, 2000
- c) Lister Block (no copy)

4. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Research Sub-committee
 - i. Health Department Building, 74 Hughson Street South
 - ii. 2000 Commemorative Plaque

1900-1901

1902-1903

5. **Tax Incentive Program - Extension of Boundaries for Commercial/Industrial Buildings Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (recommendation available at the meeting)**

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

7. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a) "Call centre eyes former courthouse", *The Hamilton Spectator*, April 2000
- b) Updated sections for *Heritage Hamilton Handbook 1998* (separate enclosure)
- c) Press Release - Heritage Canada Foundation Welcomes Federal Budget

UPCOMING EVENTS

- d) "Doors Open Toronto", public tours organized by Heritage Toronto of more than 70 buildings on May 27 and 28, 2000
- e) ACO Hamilton Region Branch, Architectural Events and Tours 2000; "First 2000 city walking tour explores Durand area", *The Hamilton Spectator*, April 26, 2000

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monitoring Priority Heritage Buildings

Following is a list of priority heritage buildings previously identified by LACAC as significant heritage resources which may be under threat or have an uncertain future and which therefore need to be continuously monitored. Beside each building is the name of the LACAC member(s) appointed as Committee contact persons (updated to December 1999).

Lister Block	Jeff Steadman/ Jerry Chlebowski
McMaster University Historic Core	Diane Dent
Auchmar	Bill King
St. Mark's Church	Reg Wheeler
Bellevue	Jerry Chlebowski
Victoria Hall/MacKay Building	Jeff Steadman
CN Station	Reg Wheeler
Central Public School	
Hamilton Beach Lighthouse	Reg Wheeler
Century Manor	Brian Henley



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, April 10, 2000

12:00 Noon

Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

Present: Chairman D. Dent, Aldermen F. D'Amico, B. Kelly,
B. Henley, J. Steadman, D. Reid, E. Sheppard, B. King

Absent: R. Wheeler, J. Chlebowski

Also Present: A. Gillespie, P. Mason, B. Janssen, M. Gallagher

Diane Dent, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

1a) CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

The Chairman announced that due to staff vacation schedules, the May meeting will be cancelled and should a meeting be required, it will be at the call of the Chair.

Introductions were made of those present at the meeting:

Cathy Gazzola, Durhand Neighbourhood, Roberta Hurman, Durand Neighbourhood, Jane Van Zuiden, Tom Van Zuiden, Barbara Murray, Research Sub Committee, Ken Coit, McCallum Sather Architects, Greg Sather, McCallum Sather Architects, Rev. Mel Bailey, Bill Randall, Auchmar Millenium Fund

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - March 13, 2000

The Minutes were received and adopted as presented.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Letter to Lou Ferro, Barrister and Solicitor, re: future correspondence relating to the Auchmar property.

Chairman D. Dent reiterated the Committee's position respecting the ongoing negotiations.

Members of the audience were invited to ask questions of the Aldermen present respecting issues relating to Auchmar.

Comments included:

- Continue to maintain the preservation of the building
- Must continue to work together - Auchmar should come first
- It's important to maintain the partnership which has been established.

The Chairman further advised the Committee that the contacts she was requested to make at the previous meeting were made and she is awaiting replies.

Item 6 was moved forward on the Agenda.

6. HERITAGE UPDATES

a) Auchmar

- i. Minutes of Action Committee Meeting, February 4, 2000
Bill King provided an update on the Minutes as circulated.
- ii. Heritage Easement Agreement - recommendation approved by Council, March 28, 2000 and accompanying background report; letter from Jeremy Collins, Co-ordinator of Acquisitions and Dispositions for the Ontario Heritage Foundation, March 27, 2000

Ann Gillespie advised that this staff report is a followup to the information requested by the Planning and Development Committee at its last meeting.
- iii. Designation By-law 00-037 approved by City Council, March 14, 2000

- iv. Evaluation as a National Historic Site - site visit with historian from Parks Canada, April 6, 2000

Ann Gillespie advised that the Parks Canada historian was already well informed of the issues. It was also noted that if this site is classified as a national historic site, that all the buildings are included in the designation.

- v. Update on negotiations with tenant, Future Health Institute, and funding applications

The Aldermen and Staff had nothing further to add to this section. The Closing is still expected for June 30th.

Members of the Audience who have any concerns or questions prior to the June 30th closing, were requested to contact Diane Dent directly or make their comments known to the Legal Staff or Planning Staff.

4. PRESENTATION

St. Mark's Church - proposed renovations for the future owner: Charismatic Episcopal Church of Canada (Ken Coit and Greg Sather (Project Architect), McCallum Sather Architects Inc.)

The Delegation presented the Advisory Committee with an overview of the proposed renovations.

McCallum Sather Architects Inc. has been retained by the Episcopal Church of Canada to oversee the work on St. Mark's Church.

The Architects are addressing the immediate problems respecting the deterioration of the building (both long term and immediate).

They have identified outside elements needing immediate replacement and repair, and inside there are some adaptive renovations to the parish hall.

Create new barrier free washrooms on main floor.

Not much left of the finish on the floor.

Have yet to take off plywood sheets covering the windows – some stained glass exists but not sure how much is in tact.

Main concerns are: a) to repair the outside so that ongoing maintenance is minimized and b) to renovate the inside so clients can commence programming services.

The exterior of the church is in very good shape. There are no real structural problems (little separation between tower and main sanctuary. However, it is normal for some settlement to occur over time.

Some structural repairs to the foundation is required as it's in bad shape. Have to be careful as to how it is stabilised.

Water migration continuing to occur around the perimeter.

It was suggested that the delegation review previous reports prepared by Trevor Garwood Jones and any City Reports as well on the foundation.

Chairman D. Dent agreed to speak to the present Bishop - Ralph Spence respecting the stained glass windows

The delegation was invited to a future Research Sub Committee meeting to keep members apprised of the work in progress.

The committee also suggested work to be done on the landscaped grounds. There are documents in existence respecting the plants. It would be nice to have the gardens preserved in memory of the women who worked so diligently keeping the gardens in such good shape.

The Committee also addressed the existing fence which is on City property. Staff were directed to investigate if the architects could apply for an exemption from the site plan agreement or would an easement encroachment agreement be required.

The delegation also addressed the issue of public access to the grounds.

Members of LACAC will be invited to attend the Research Sub Committee meeting when the delegation attends to provide further updates on this project.

5. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) Round table discussion re: impact of municipal restructuring on the existing Hamilton - Wentworth Region LACACs, April 4, 2000.

Notes were circulated to members and an update was provided by the Committee Chairman. Members will be notified of the time and place of the April 25th meeting.

The next meeting may be held in Ancaster or Stoney Creek, however Hamilton City Hall was offered as a meeting location if available.

b) Health Department Building, 1 Hunter Street E./ 74 Hughson Street S.

- i. Draft *Reasons for Designation* – were circulated at the meeting
- ii. Letter from Mike Valvasori re: Health Department building, March 24, 2000
- iii. Report on site visit, April 6, 2000 (no copy)

The committee discussed the site visit and best possible uses for the property.

Alderman Frank D'Amico commented that any reactionary comments by the Committee are seen as negative by the Planning and Development Committee and Council.

He felt in his opinion that if this property was worthy of designation, it should have been done before and not at the eleventh hour.

Alderman D'Amico further advised that a proponent from a brownfield redevelopment industry based in the U.S. has come to view the site.

Ken Coit commented on the building being one of Stanley Roscoe's best buildings. An Exhibition of Roscoe's work is being planned for September/October of this year. Experts will be requested to evaluate his buildings in a provincial and national context.

The Committee received the Draft Reasons for Designation for the Health Building. As the Committee did not have an opportunity to view the document in advance, a special meeting within the next two week period would be arranged.

c) **227 St. Clair Boulevard, St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District - Heritage Permit for rear addition**

That a Heritage Permit be approved for a second storey rear addition to the house at 227 St. Clair Boulevard, in the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District, as shown on the accompanying rear and side elevations.

6. HERITAGE UPDATES CONTINUED...

b) **CN Station**

There was no further update from staff. Alderman D'Amico commented on the quality workmanship which has gone into the building. It was suggested that the Committee do whatever possible to push the Federal government staff and ministry to provide the necessary funding.

Staff will determine what program LIUNA applied under.

The Committee approved forwarding a letter to the Chairman of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada to advise that a tour was conducted by local City Aldermen (D'Amico, Corsini) and the Regional Chairman of the CN Station and they were impressed with the work completed to date.

Staff to investigate tax incentive program.

A site visit will be arranged for the Advisory Committee. Possibly before commencement of the Emergency meeting to be scheduled.

c) **Lister Block (no copy)**

No announcement yet.

d) **Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District**

This item was received.

e) **Made-in-Hamilton Millennium Industrial Trail - LACAC representation on Steering Committee and Design and Operations Committee**

Elaine Sheppard agreed to act as the LACAC representative with Ann Gillespie as backup on the Steering committee.

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

The following reports were received:

- a) Hamilton Historical Board
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - Minutes of Meeting held February 1, 2000
- c) Research Sub-committee - Designated Property Plaques for the year 2000

A list of all buildings which have been "plaqued" will be available for the next meeting.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- a) Ann Gillespie was commended by the Committee for all her hard work especially during the trying times of staff shortage.
- b) Chairman D. Dent commented on how well Nina's Retirement Celebration was received. It was a wonderful reception. Ann Gillespie circulated a "Sign In Book" for those members who did not have an opportunity to sign it at the reception.
- c) Future Durhand Neighbourhood Newsletters will be circulated to Committee for their information.

9. INFORMATION ITEMS

The following items were received:

- a) Nominations for the Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship

This item will be added to the next Agenda.
- b) Letter from the Institute for Enterprise Education re: placement of Andrew Hall, Graduate into Enterprise program
- c) Letter re: Ontario Realty Corporation (ORC) Class Environmental Assessment Renewal Project
- d) Community Heritage Ontario, *CHO News*, March 2000

- e) Central and North West Neighbourhood Association, *The CANEW Times*, April 2000 (first issue) Newsletter
- f) Correspondence from the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada respecting support for LIUNA's request to have the CN Station complex designated a national historic site.

UPCOMING EVENTS

NOTE: Funding is available for LACAC members to attend relevant conferences and workshops but advance notice is required in order to allow time for Council approval of the expenditure to cover registration fees, travel and accommodation expenses, etc.

- g) Community Heritage Ontario Provincial LACAC Conference, 2000, Brantford, Ontario, May 26-28 - Program

NOTE: If one or more LACAC members are interested in attending, an Official Voting Delegate needs to be appointed to attend the Annual General Meeting.

This item will be placed on the Agenda for the emergency meeting.

- h) Heritage Property Stewardship and Maintenance Workshop, Ruthven Park, Cayuga, May 6, 2000
- i) Architectural and Restoration Symposium, Battlefield House Museum, Stoney Creek, April 14 and 15, 2000
- j) The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society: "Maps of the Hamilton area", slide talk by Cathy Moulder, Map Librarian, McMaster University, Y.W.C.A. auditorium, April 4, 2000, 7:30 p.m.
- k) "Jacobs, enhances our habitat", Hamilton Spectator, April 1, 2000; talk by Jane Jacobs, April 13, Hillfield Strathallan Artsplex

The Meeting adjourned at 1:40 p.m.

D. Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Mary Gallagher
Legislative Assistant
April 11, 2000

3b)

CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY CELEBRATION GALA

LIUNA Station, Saturday May 27, 2000

All members of the Hamilton Society of Architects members and the general public are invited to attend "The Construction Industry Celebration, A Tribute to People Building Our Community" on Saturday May 27, 2000. This will be the **first event to be held in the new LIUNA Station (renovated 1930 CN Station)** on James Street North. Tickets are \$100.00 each and include dinner, bar and dancing to the big band Niagara Express. The event is being organized by a committee of representatives from all of the various construction industry associations in the Hamilton area including the H.C.A., the H.S.A. and the Hamilton Halton Home Builders. 600 tickets are being sold on a first come first serve basis. The evening is already 25% sold. If you would like to attend please contact Judith at the Hamilton Construction Association at 522-5220.

Excerpt from HAS News

(3b)

Page 11

CONSTITUTIONAL COLLAPSE LUNA BEACH, January 11, 2011

The following is a summary of the events that took place at the Luna Beach community meeting on January 11, 2011. The meeting was held at the Luna Beach Community Center, 1111 Luna Beach Road, Luna Beach, California 94024. The meeting was attended by approximately 100 people, including community members, local officials, and representatives from the State of California. The meeting was chaired by Mayor [Name] and moderated by [Name]. The agenda included a presentation by the State of California, a discussion of the proposed development, and a public comment period. The presentation by the State of California was given by [Name], who outlined the state's position on the proposed development. The discussion of the proposed development was led by [Name], who presented the project's details and the community's concerns. The public comment period allowed community members to voice their opinions on the proposed development. The meeting concluded with a vote on the proposed development, which was held in a secret ballot. The results of the vote were announced at the end of the meeting.

Continued from page 10

The meeting was held in a large hall with a stage at the front. The stage was decorated with banners and flags. The community members were seated in rows of chairs facing the stage. The local officials and representatives from the State of California were seated at a long table on the stage. The presentation by the State of California was given in a formal setting. The discussion of the proposed development was held in a more informal setting. The public comment period was held in a small group setting. The vote on the proposed development was held in a secret ballot.

The meeting was held in a large hall with a stage at the front. The stage was decorated with banners and flags. The community members were seated in rows of chairs facing the stage. The local officials and representatives from the State of California were seated at a long table on the stage. The presentation by the State of California was given in a formal setting. The discussion of the proposed development was held in a more informal setting. The public comment period was held in a small group setting. The vote on the proposed development was held in a secret ballot.

The meeting was held in a large hall with a stage at the front. The stage was decorated with banners and flags. The community members were seated in rows of chairs facing the stage. The local officials and representatives from the State of California were seated at a long table on the stage. The presentation by the State of California was given in a formal setting. The discussion of the proposed development was held in a more informal setting. The public comment period was held in a small group setting. The vote on the proposed development was held in a secret ballot.

The meeting was held in a large hall with a stage at the front. The stage was decorated with banners and flags. The community members were seated in rows of chairs facing the stage. The local officials and representatives from the State of California were seated at a long table on the stage. The presentation by the State of California was given in a formal setting. The discussion of the proposed development was held in a more informal setting. The public comment period was held in a small group setting. The vote on the proposed development was held in a secret ballot.

The meeting was held in a large hall with a stage at the front. The stage was decorated with banners and flags. The community members were seated in rows of chairs facing the stage. The local officials and representatives from the State of California were seated at a long table on the stage. The presentation by the State of California was given in a formal setting. The discussion of the proposed development was held in a more informal setting. The public comment period was held in a small group setting. The vote on the proposed development was held in a secret ballot.

The meeting was held in a large hall with a stage at the front. The stage was decorated with banners and flags. The community members were seated in rows of chairs facing the stage. The local officials and representatives from the State of California were seated at a long table on the stage. The presentation by the State of California was given in a formal setting. The discussion of the proposed development was held in a more informal setting. The public comment period was held in a small group setting. The vote on the proposed development was held in a secret ballot.

The meeting was held in a large hall with a stage at the front. The stage was decorated with banners and flags. The community members were seated in rows of chairs facing the stage. The local officials and representatives from the State of California were seated at a long table on the stage. The presentation by the State of California was given in a formal setting. The discussion of the proposed development was held in a more informal setting. The public comment period was held in a small group setting. The vote on the proposed development was held in a secret ballot.

4a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 29

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Barbara Murray
Chairperson
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: **Health Department Building**, 74 Hughson Street South
Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC proceed to make the following recommendation directly to City Council:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the former Health Department building at 74 Hughson Street South/ 1 Hunter Street East as a property of architectural and historical value, pursuant to the provisions of Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997, as outlined in the *Reasons for Designation*; and
- b) That the Director of Legal Services and Corporate Counsel be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997.

Ann Gillespie
for Barbara Murray

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

This report does not require the approval of the Transition Board

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting held September 12, 1999, LACAC approved the former Health Department Building as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. The attached draft *Reasons for Designation* were circulated to LACAC at its last meeting on April 10, 2000. The Committee was prepared to call a special meeting to deal with the issue of designation before the next regularly scheduled meeting of P&D on April 19, but was pre-empted by the recommendation made at a special P&D meeting on April 11, before the regular meeting of City Council. _

The former Health Department Building was listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/ or Historical Interest* in 1992 when it was first threatened with demolition. At that time, the City of Hamilton Parking Authority proposed to acquire the property to build either a multi-purpose building providing parking on the lower levels and commercial space above or a three-storey parking garage. LACAC, CAPIC and the Hamilton Society of Architects were all opposed to the demolition of the existing building and to the construction of a parking garage on the site. As a result, City Council, at its meeting held 1993 February 23, approved that no redevelopment of the site be allowed for the next five years.

Located on the north side of Hunter Street between James and Hughson, the building has been owned by the City since it was erected to serve as a health centre in 1953. Occupied by the Social and Public Health Services Division from 1980 to April 1999, it was subsequently identified as not being required for municipal accommodative purposes and has since stood vacant.

At its meeting held April 11, 2000, City Council approved a recommendation from the Finance and Administration Committee to declare the property surplus and sell it in accordance with an attached draft Request for Proposals. At the same time, a recommendation from the Planning and Development Committee that "no Heritage Designation be placed on the former Health Department Building" was also approved. The RFP does not allow for the adaptive re-use of the existing building. It is intended, on the contrary, that the successful bidder would demolish the existing building and construct a new multi-storey residential building, which may include a parking structure and/ or commercial uses. Council resolution and draft RFP attached.

A site visit for LACAC and Research Sub-committee members was organized prior to the last LACAC meeting held April 10, 2000. Those who were able to attend, including general contractor Mike Valvasori and his architect Victor Pala (responsible for successfully converting the former printing plant at 129 Rebecca Street to affordable loft-style apartments) all concurred that the building was in sound condition and had good adaptive re-use potential for mixed commercial and/ or residential use. Mike Valvasori had previously toured the building and submitted a letter expressing his interest in purchasing it for conversion to residential units. Financial incentives for rehabilitating the existing building include the CORE Heritage 2000 Program (matching grant), the Convert/ Renovate to Residential Loan Program (interest-free loan), and if designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, the new Tax Incentive Program, an additional \$5000 under the Core program, and an interest-free loan from the Community Heritage Trust Fund.

CAPIC at its meeting held April 13, 2000 discussed the Council resolution and draft RFP and supported the retention of the building (or significant facades) and the existing landscaping. Copy of report to Planning and Development Committee attached.

The designation issue, Council resolution and draft RFP were discussed by LACAC's Research Sub-committee at its last meeting, held April 27th. The above recommendation and the two following two recommendations were made at this meeting.

FOR INFORMATION:

The latest issue of *Heritage*, the quarterly magazine of the Heritage Canada Foundation, includes two articles on the built heritage of the modern era. "Canada's Modern Heritage: Time to Act" by Susan Bronson summarizes recent and ongoing initiatives to evaluate, document and preserve modern heritage resources. "Modern Classics: Care with 20th Century Materials" by Susan Turner focuses on the 1959 Winnipeg Clinic, and the challenge of "modernizing" the facility while still retaining its unique architectural elements. Copies of these two articles are attached.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 29

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Barbara Murray
Chairperson
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: **Health Department Building**
Finance and Administration Committee, Section 1 of Report 09-00: "Declaration of Surplus Property and Request for Proposals – 74 Hughson Street South, Hamilton (CS00006a)"

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC notify the Finance and Administration Committee of its objections to:

- a) the Finance Committee's approval and forwarding of its declaration of surplus property recommendation and draft Request for Proposal to City Council, without identifying the heritage status* of the former Health Department Building or incorporating any of LACAC's previous comments on its architectural value (included in the background to the original F&A recommendation dated January 31, 2000).

*The building is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest and is eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. As such, LACAC must be consulted on its disposition.

- b) the restriction in the Draft Request for Proposals of the development options to the demolition and replacement of the existing building, excluding any alternative for retention (upgrading for offices, conversion to residential and/or mixed commercial use).

Ann Gillespie
for Barbara Murray

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

This report does not require the approval of the Transition Board.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 29

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Barbara Murray
Chairperson
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: **Health Department Building**
Planning and Development Committee, Section 2 of Report 08-00: "Request for Proposal – 74 Hughson Street South, Declaration and Sale of Surplus Property (item 2.2)"

RECOMMENDATION:

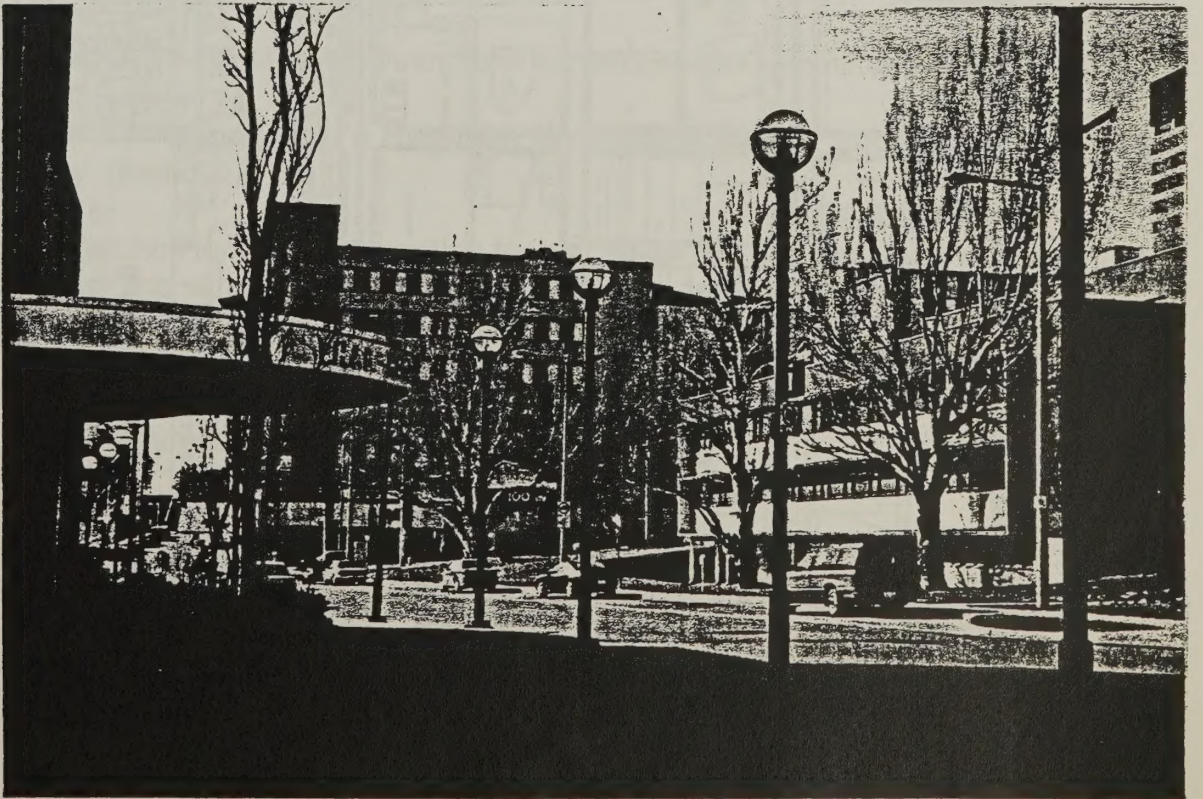
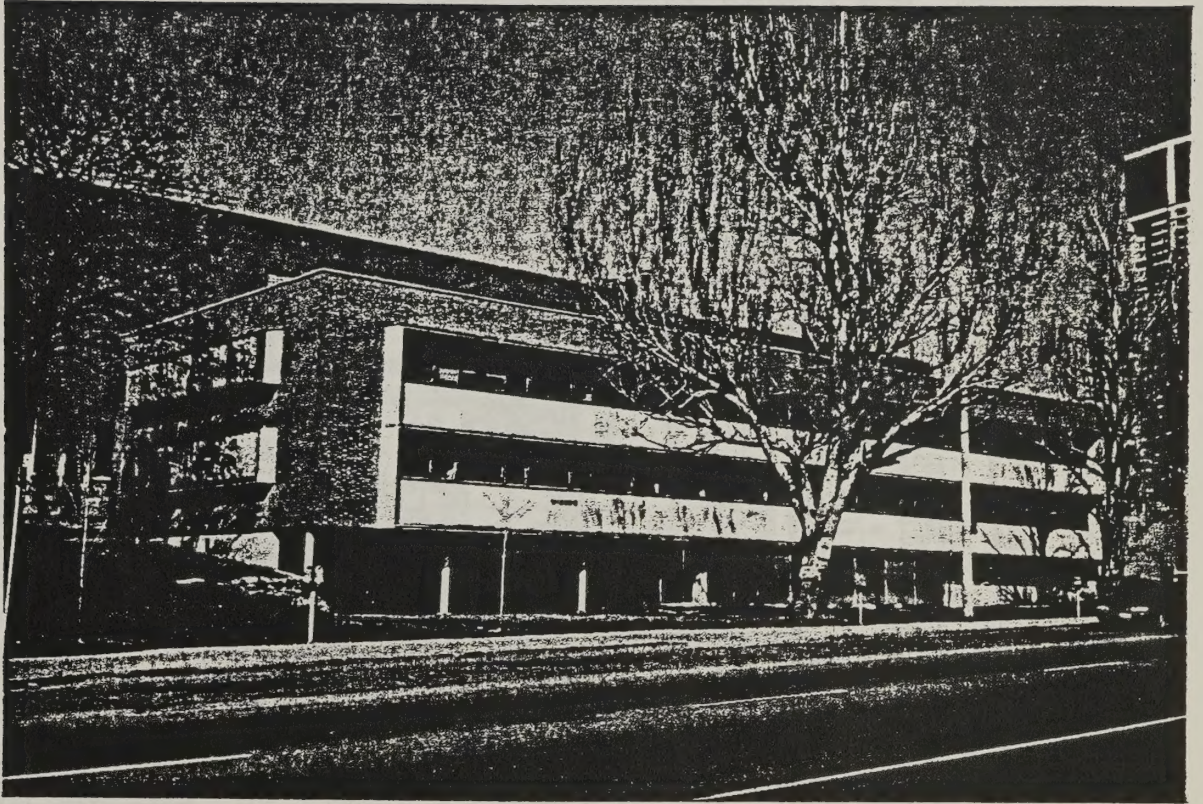
That LACAC notify the Planning and Development Committee of its objections to:

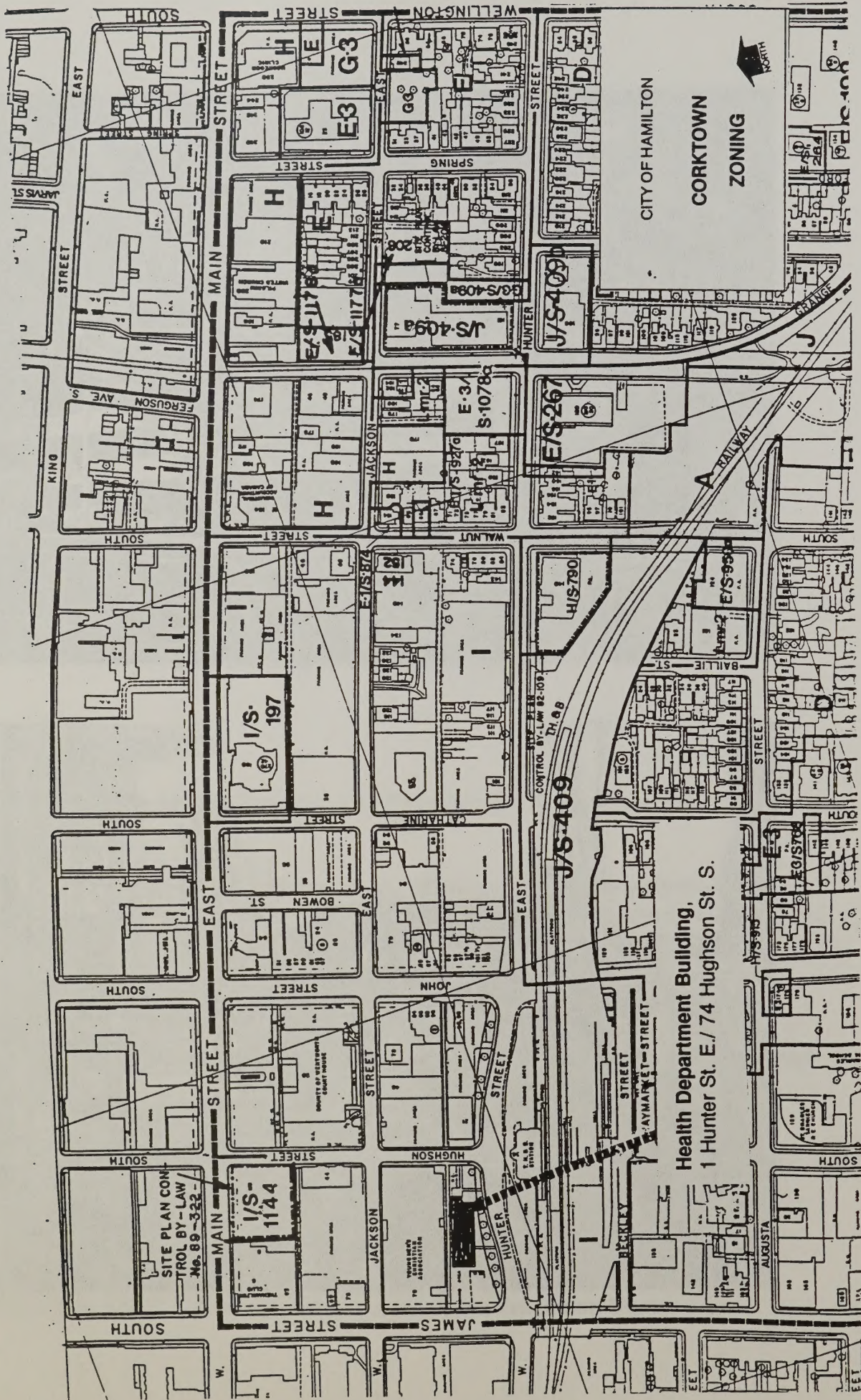
- a) the Committee's circumvention of LACAC by its recommendation "that no Heritage Designation be placed on the Former Health Department Building", given that the Draft *Reasons for Designation* were presented to LACAC at its last meeting held April 10, 2000 and are under consideration.
- b) the Committee's expedition of this recommendation at a meeting held immediately before Council's meeting on April 11, 2000 instead of the April 19 meeting LACAC was advised of.

Ann Gillespie
for Barbara Murray

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

This report does not require the approval of the Transition Board





Health Department Building,
1 Hunter St. E./ 74 Hughson St. S.

Office of the Municipal Clerk

Memorandum

TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
LACAC

-and-

Kevin Nutley
Real Estate Division

FROM: K. C. Christenson
Acting Municipal Clerk
Office of the Municipal Clerk

PHONE: (905) 546-2727

DATE: 2000 April 12

SUBJECT: 74 Hughson Street South

For your information and appropriate action City Council at its meeting of April 11, 2000 approved 2 recommendations regarding the abovenoted municipal property.

Section 2 of Report 08-00 of the Planning and Development Committee:

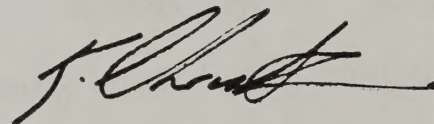
2. **Request for Proposal – 74 Hughson Street, Declaration and Sale of Surplus Property (item 2.2)**
 - (a) That no Heritage Designation be placed on the Former Health Department Building at 1 Hunter Street East/ 74 Hughson Street South; and,
 - (b) That the issue of Request for Proposal, Declaration and Sale of Surplus Property be referred to the Finance and Administration Committee for consideration.

-and-

Section 1 of Report 09-00 of the Finance and Administration Committee:

1. **Declaration of Surplus Property and Request for Proposals – 74 Hughson Street South, Hamilton (CS00006a) (New Business Item 1)**
 - (a) That the City owned property known at 74 Hughson Street South, Hamilton, be declared surplus to the requirements of the City of Hamilton in accordance with Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049 and the attached Request for Proposals; (Draft) and,

- (b) That Real Estate, Legal Services Section be authorized and directed to sell this property in accordance with the Real Property Sales Procedural By-law No. 95-049 to the successful proposal bidder in accordance with the attached Request for Proposals; (Draft) and,
- (c) That as a condition of sale of the property, the successful proposal bidder enter into a development agreement with the City specifying the obligations of each party with respect to development of the site.



cc. N. Catalano, Director of Economic Development
H. Vastis, Legal Services

Council file

**SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Property and RFP--
74 Hughson Street South**

Page 7

**ATTACHMENT 1
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP)**

**Purchase and Development of the City Owned Property at 74 Hughson
Street South, Hamilton, Ontario**

SECTION 1- BACKGROUND

Introduction

On (appropriate date to be inserted), the City-owned property known as 74 Hughson Street South in Hamilton was declared surplus to the requirements of the City of Hamilton. The subject property consists of a three (3) storey free standing office building with 21,846 sq.ft. of gross floor area, and 18,215 sq.ft of gross leasable area, on a .606 acre site at the north west corner of Hughson Street South and Hunter Street East.

The subject property is across the street from the Go Station and is a key site in Downtown Hamilton. The property offers an excellent economic development opportunity to increase the amount of housing and the number of people living downtown in a location which is close to transit, commercial uses, existing residential areas, and other amenities.

The purpose of this RFP is to set out the requirements for submission of proposals to develop the property known as 74 Hughson Street South for residential and related uses. The City will sell this property to the successful proposal bidder at the pre-determined market price of \$ xxx,xxx (price to be determined by Real Estate Department), subject to the successful proposal bidder entering into a development agreement with the City, specifying the obligations of each party with respect to development of the site.

Project Area

The property is across the street from the Hamilton Go Station in the Corktown Neighbourhood. The Go Station has been the subject of extensive renovation and is an historic Art Deco building. The surrounding area includes offices and a significant landscaped area on the north side of Hunter Street that has been established by the building line of the existing building on the site and the Cooper Building to the east.

Planning Issues

In 1997, City of Hamilton Council adopted a Community Improvement Plan for Downtown Hamilton. This Plan is specific to the area bounded by Queen, Cannon, Wellington and Hunter Streets. As a result of this Plan, a number of key initiatives were adopted by the City under its "Open for Business" Policy to encourage new residential and commercial development and redevelopment in the Downtown. The property at 74 Hughson falls within the area covered by these initiatives. More detail on these initiatives is provided in the section below.

In 1999, the City's Community Planning and Development Division completed the Downtown Secondary Plan Design Strategy. One of the key principles of this Strategy is the development of new residential housing in Downtown Hamilton, in a variety of forms and tenures. The Strategy speaks of attracting more residents downtown and working with developers to establish innovative residential developments on key City-owned sites. The property at 74 Hughson Street is seen as one of these key sites.

The subject property is currently zoned "I" (Central Business District). While this zoning permits a range of residential and commercial uses, the RFP is for residential (rental and/or condominium) with a parking structure and/or commercial uses. The current zoning on the site has specific height, area, intensity of use and distance requirements. An increase in height or change in any of the other zoning requirements may be considered based on the proposal submitted and any subsequent zoning by-law amendment.

Open For Business Policy

The property at 74 Hughson falls within the area covered by the Open For Business initiatives. Therefore, this property is eligible for:

- exemption of residential development charges (City and Region);
- exemption of commercial development charges;
- rebate of planning, demolition and building permit fees;
- waiving of 5% parkland dedication; and,
- waiving of parking requirements for residential component.

SECTION 2 – PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The successful proposal bidder will be responsible for demolition of the existing building and construction of a new multi-storey building for residential and related uses. This may include a parking structure and/or commercial uses.

The existing building contains some asbestos and the successful proponent will be required to ensure that said material is safely and adequately removed and disposed of as required by all environmental regulations as part of the demolition process.

The successful proposal will be required to demonstrate the property is going to be developed in a manner that meets key planning and other goals for the Downtown Area and this particular site. This includes providing a maximum number of residential units on the site with a range of prices, and a building of high quality design and construction.

Redevelopment of the property must address the key design elements from the Design Strategy, including:

- retention of the existing landscaped area on Hunter Street. The front yard setback shall be consistent with the setback of the existing building and the Cooper Building to the east;
- a new building must be constructed to the existing setback of the YMCA Building on James Street South, and to the Hughson Street frontage;
- the James Street South frontage must include pedestrian access to the building with a minimum of 80% of the frontage on James Street being doors and windows;
- design of the building shall be sympathetic to the architectural style of the Go Station and the Cooper Building;
- design of the building must pay special attention to the street frontage on Hunter Street;
- preference will be to have the majority of any parking structure below grade; and,
- design of the parking structure for any portion above grade shall incorporate appropriate facade design on all streets.

SECTION 3 – SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Proponents are required to submit three (3) copies of their proposal to the City of Hamilton. The proposal must demonstrate how the proponent will meet all the requirements of the RFP. The following information must be included in the submission:

- Proposed building size, number of units and sizes, number of storeys, number of parking spaces/storeys (if applicable), amount and type of commercial space (if applicable); setbacks and lot area coverage, pedestrian and parking entrances.
- Architectural drawings showing site plan and elevations on all streets.;
- description of all building materials to be used;
- preliminary housing marketing strategy, including the anticipated housing market, unit sizes, types, and expected unit sale prices;
- the proponent's capabilities and qualifications, including:
 - name of the proponent(s) if more than one corporation;
 - relevant project experience and qualifications;
 - an outline of the project team and their experience and qualifications;
 - project manager;
 - consultants to be utilised; and,
 - evidence of financial capability.

SECTION 4 – SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

All proposals are to be submitted to Mr. Bill Janssen, Manager of Community Initiatives, Community Planning and Development Division, City of Hamilton, 71 Main Street West, 5th Floor, Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4 by (date to be inserted) for the above in accordance with the following instructions:

The City will not accept a response to the RFP by any facsimile machine or any other form of telegraphic communication. The City reserves the right, in its absolute discretion, to accept any proposals received after such date. Proposal shall mean the RFP and all addenda, if any, completed and returned in accordance with the foregoing, together with all other documents required herein.

The City reserves the right to reject any, or any part of, or all proposals and no proposal will necessarily be accepted. In addition, if the City considers it appropriate, the City may, at any time, withdraw or cancel this RFP and issue a new RFP or not issue a new RFP at

**SUBJECT: Declaration of Surplus Property and RFP-
74 Hughson Street South**

Page 11

all. In any event, the City is not liable or responsible to any proponent for the consequences or costs resulting from the exercise of such rights. In submitting a proposal in response to this RFP, the proponent agrees that it shall bear all such consequences or costs, without recourse to any rights or remedies that it may have against the City or any of its officials, officers, employees or agents.

All questions respecting the interpretation of the terms set out in this RFP, or other queries respecting the work, shall be referred, in writing to the appropriate person stated below prior to proposal submission, allowing sufficient time for written clarification to be issued by and received from the individual should he/she consider it necessary.

Any variation from the conditions of this RFP must be submitted in writing. Failure to submit any statement of variance at that time shall constitute the acceptance of all conditions as set out in the RFP.

All communications with the City relative to this RFP are to be referred to:

Mr. Bill Janssen
Manager of Community Initiatives
Community Planning and Development Division
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West, 5th Floor
Hamilton, ON., L8N 3T4
Tel: (905) 546-4147

SECTION 5 – PROPOSAL EVALUATION

The City's evaluation of the submitted proposals will be conducted by the Manager of Community Initiatives, Community Planning and Development Division, his/her staff, and staff from the Economic Development Department and the Real Estate Department. The evaluation will be based on the following criteria;

- quality of the proposal;
- demonstration of the ability to achieve the goals outlined in this RFP;
- ability to provide a range of residential unit sizes and prices;
- architectural compatibility with surrounding buildings; and
- qualifications of the proponent.

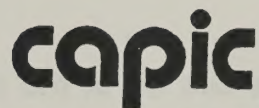
At the close of the proposal call, all eligible proposals will be examined by the City. The City, at its sole discretion, may clarify any aspect of this RFP or any proposal with any proponent at any time. Any such clarification will not alter the proposal and will not constitute negotiation or re-negotiation of the price of the property as set out in this RFP.

The City's right to clarify includes the right to request additional or missing information. The purpose of such clarification is to enable the City to determine whether the proponent's proposal complies with the RFP. The right of clarification is within the sole, complete and unfettered discretion of the City and may or may not be exercised by the City at any time and in respect of any or all proposals. The right to clarify does not impose upon the City a requirement to clarify any part of a proposal where the proposal is deficient or otherwise not acceptable in any respect.

The proponent recommended may be required to meet with City officials to explain details of their proposal. Such a meeting will take place in Hamilton. Transportation to and from the meeting and other costs to the proponent's representatives shall be at the expense of the proponent.

The successful proposal bidder will be required to enter into a development agreement with the City specifying the obligations of each party with respect to development of the site. Any sale of the property will be subject to a condition similar to the one used in industrial park land sale agreements whereby the purchaser will be required to construct a new building within a given time frame or else convey the property back to the City at the same price, less costs.

All proposals and supporting material submitted in response to this RFP shall become the property of the City.



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

April 18, 2000

Chairman and Members
Planning and Development Committee

Dear Committee Members:

Re: Former Health Department Building – CAPIC Comments

City Council at its meeting of April 11, 2000 approved several recommendations regarding the former Health Department Building. It was recommended that no heritage designation be placed on the property, that the property be declared surplus, that it be authorized for sale in accordance with a draft Request for Proposals, and that a development agreement with the City be made a condition of sale.

The Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, CAPIC, discussed this property at their meeting of April 13, 2000. Members noted the desirable features of this property, including the mature landscaping on the property, the fact that the existing building is well-adapted to the site, and that it is of a height which does not interfere with views to the Escarpment. The architectural significance of the building was also noted, as members felt it was a good example of the architecture of Stan Roscoe.

It was also noted that the Downtown Secondary Plan calls for the construction of strategically located parking structures, to reduce the number of surface parking lots, and that there is a need for more residential buildings downtown.

Council has made a decision on how they wish to proceed with this property. The majority of CAPIC members, but not all, felt it would be desirable to retain the existing building, or renovate / rebuild in a manner so as to retain the desirable features of the existing building and site. Therefore, the committee wished to provide comments to enable possible modifications to the Request for Proposals, to allow consideration of submissions including retention of the existing building, should this be possible.

Accordingly, the following motion was passed:

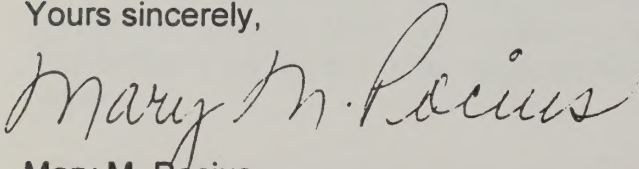
That the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, CAPIC, provide the following comments regarding the proposed reuse of the Former Health Department Building at 74 Hughson Street South:

- That the east, west and south elevations (facades) of the building be maintained as at present;
- That the existing landscaping surrounding the building be maintained;

- That any reuse of the site be at the present building height, or up to a maximum of 6 storeys; and,
- That a new building could incorporate at-grade entrance from the east, namely from Hughson Street.

It was requested that this motion be forwarded to Planning and Development Committee and Council for their consideration. Thank you.

Yours sincerely,



Mary M. Pocius
Chairperson
Central Area Plan Implementation Committee

4a)i

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 29

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Barbara Murray
Chairperson
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: 2000 Commemorative Plaque

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC support the recommendation approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held March 14, 2000, that the Crystal Palace grounds be the subject of a 2000 commemorative plaque and that the plaque be erected in a suitable location in Victoria Park.

Ann Gillespie
for
Barbara Murray

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

This recommendation does not require the approval of the Transition Board.

BACKGROUND:

See attached recommendation to the Hamilton Historical Board from the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee. The Board also agreed that it would be preferable to incorporate a graphic image on this plaque.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 February 29

REPORT TO: Chair and Members
Hamilton Historical Board

FROM: John Johnston, Chair
Joint Plaquing Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Crystal Palace Grounds (CSC00036)

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That approval be given for the Crystal Palace Grounds to be the subject of a 2000 Commemorative plaque; and,
- b) That the plaque be erected in a suitable location in Victoria Park at a future date.

John Johnston as per M. Havelle

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Plaque manufacturing costs are estimated at between \$3,000.-\$3,500. There are sufficient funds in account COHAM 57267 720000.

BACKGROUND:

At its meeting of 2 February 2000, the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee selected the Crystal Place grounds as the choice for a Commemorative plaque.

In October 1858, a public meeting was held to discuss the advisability of erecting a permanent building for the display of the agricultural and industrial products of Hamilton and its surrounding communities.

At the meeting, Isaac Buchanan proposed that for the building to be self-sustaining, more land than was immediately necessary for the project was to be purchased. The excess land could then be gradually sold off to cover expenses.

Five years earlier in 1853, a portion of the W. Dickson Survey located between Locke and Dundurn Streets, from King Street West north to York Street, was used to stage the Provincial Exhibition held that year.

It was decided that the building to display the products of the Hamilton area would be called the Crystal Palace. A joint stock was created to build the structure and purchase property previously used for the 1853 Provincial Exhibition.

The Crystal Palace was dedicated on September 20, 1860 by the Prince of Wales during his Royal visit to the Ambitious City. The surrounding property, the Crystal

Palace grounds, would from then on be the site of an annual fall fair, most often referred to as the Great Central fair.

The Crystal Palace grounds would regularly be used for major community events, such as the annual Emancipation Day picnic. A horse track located in the property would be the site of many races.

One of Hamilton's earliest, and longest lasting, baseball diamonds would be located on the Crystal Palace grounds.

The Crystal Palace itself would be the site of numerable community events, such as concerts, dramatic presentations and art displays.

In 1891, due to structural problems, the Crystal Palace was demolished. The surrounding grounds were purchased for public park purposes just before the demolition as there was a possibility that the property would be subdivided for residential lots.

MH/cf

c.c. Allan Ross, General Manager, Finance

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS
505 EAST 57TH STREET, CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

Call centre eyes former courthouse

American Express said to be interested in building

By ERIC McGUINNESS
Municipal Affairs Reporter
The Hamilton Spectator

Hamilton's former main courthouse is reportedly being eyed as a continental call centre for American Express.

Alderman Terry Anderson, without naming the company, told Hamilton-Wentworth council Tuesday night as many as 2,000 full- and part-time employees might work from the building.

Other city hall sources suggested American Express is considering the building. Or the centre could serve American Express corporate charge card and travel customers.

Nick Catalano, director of economic development for the region, confirms consultants are interested in the site.

But Catalano won't identify their client or confirm the proposed use.

He said yesterday the consultants looked at a number of locations here and elsewhere in Ontario, but kept coming back to the courthouse at Main and John streets.

"They absolutely loved the look of the structure, a landmark structure in the downtown with a floor plate of sufficient size to meet their operational needs.

"They were pleased with the access and public transit, access to the GO Centre and surface parking, both private and city-run."

The jobs generated by a major call centre would boost downtown redevelopment efforts.

But private building owners with vacant space might resent competition from the region.

Catalano suggested one selling point is the presence of fibre-optic communication systems run by both Bell and Hamilton Hydro.

"For a knowledge-based industry, that's a very good selling feature."

The former Wentworth County courthouse became vacant last year when the courts moved to the new John Sopinka Courthouse in the former postal building across Main Street East.

'They absolutely loved the look of the structure ...'

NICK CATALANO

Anderson, who couldn't be reached for comment yesterday, raised the matter because the transition board for the new City of Hamilton has set up shop in the building and the merged city-region administration has just moved its legal and corporate services departments there.

He wanted to know if the building was still available for rent or sale.

Regional Chairman Terry Cooke confirmed that it was, that current occupants have no long-term commitments, and that council might be receptive to a proposal for long-term use.

Catalano said he would take that information to the consultants with the hope of developing something to bring back to regional councillors.

Call center eyes

former courthouses

American Express said to be interested in building

IN NEW YORK

International Express
The American Express

International Express is a company that is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

WIDE CATALANO

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City. The company is currently looking for a location for its new office in New York City.

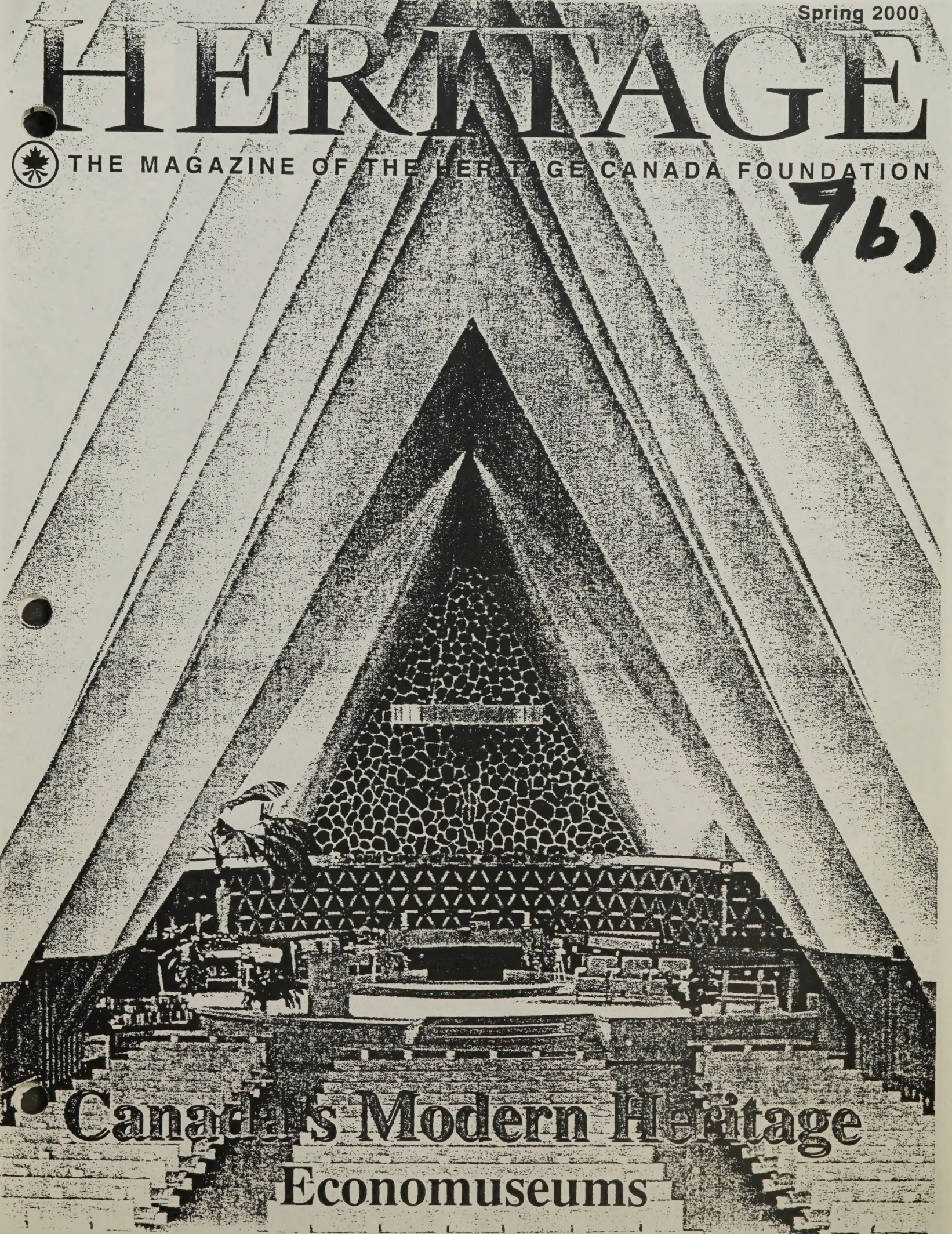
Spring 2000

HERITAGE



THE MAGAZINE OF THE HERITAGE CANADA FOUNDATION

76)



Canada's Modern Heritage
Economuseums

Canada's Modern Heritage TIME TO ACT

by Susan D. Bronson

As we enter the 21st century, there is increasing awareness of the built heritage of the modern era. Nevertheless, many Canadians, including heritage professionals and decision-makers, are still reluctant to consider buildings, ensembles, and sites dating from about 1930 to the mid-1970s as "heritage." To complicate matters, much of the built production of the post-war age of progress was not designed to last in perpetuity and now presents new conservation challenges. Furthermore, Canada's modern resources represent an overwhelming portion of our built inventory, and it is clear that not everything from this period can be saved.

In 1997, Parks Canada prepared a study on the commemoration of Canada's built heritage of the modern era for the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada (HSMBC). Over 100 Canadians—including municipal and provincial heritage authorities, scholars, practitioners, and members of interest groups—were contacted regarding the status of research, inventory, commemoration, awareness, and protection of modern heritage across the country.

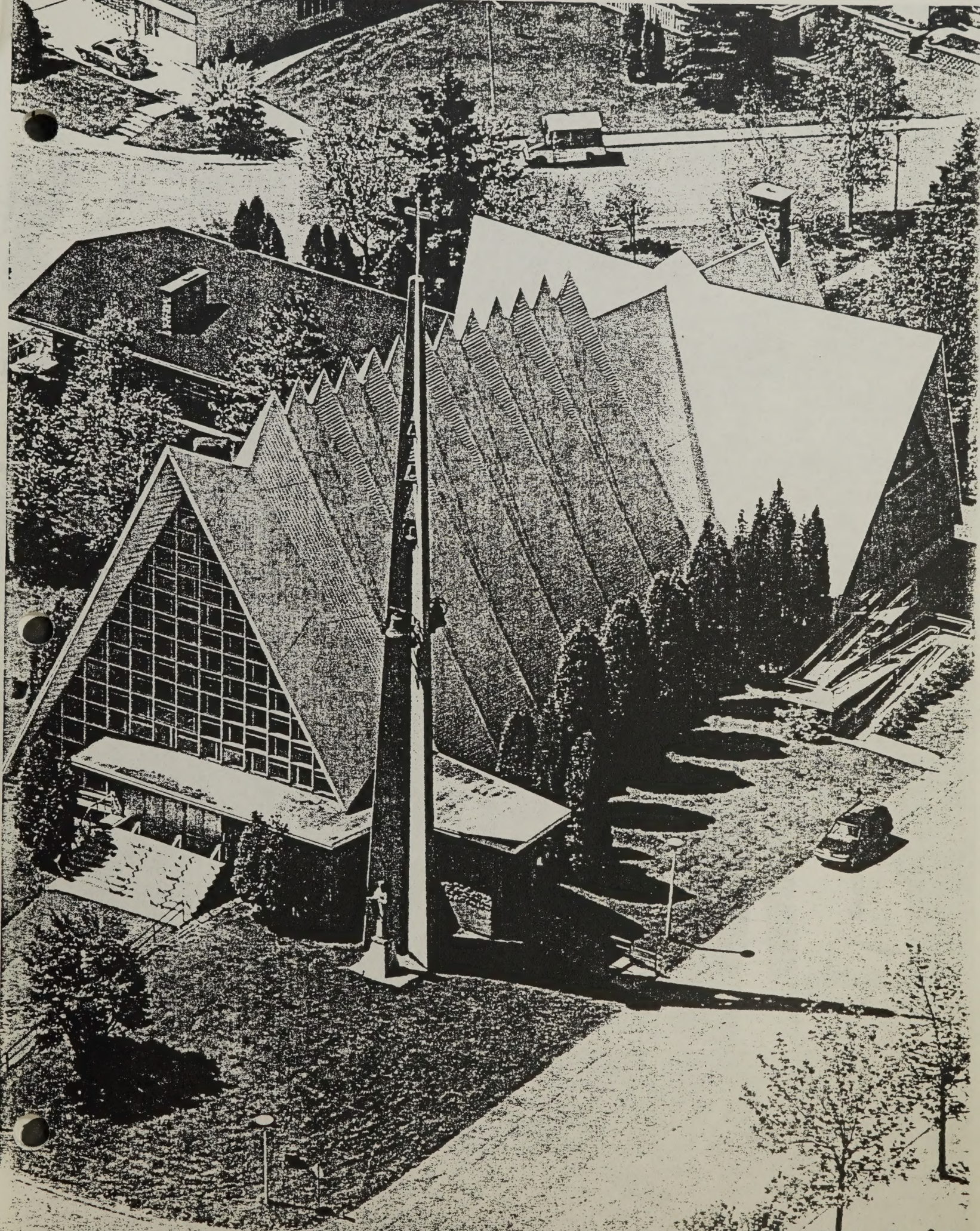
In December 1999, these same individuals and others working on this theme were contacted, and this article summarizes a series of more recent and ongoing initiatives involving Canada's modern heritage.



PHOTO: MORIYAMA TESHIMA

Above: The Japanese Canadian Cultural Centre in Toronto, designed by architect Raymond Moriyama and built in 1966, is one of three buildings in the Toronto area that will be considered for possible designation. Opposite: The Church of Saint-Marc in the Ville de La Baie was built in 1955 and designed by the architect Paul-Marie Côté.

PHOTO: PIERRE LAHOUD





Federal Government Initiatives

The 1997 HSMBC study provided an overview of current local, national and international approaches to analyzing and evaluating Canada's built heritage of the modern era. In addition, it proposed an approach to analysis based on broad categories of use, and later, a pilot study on housing was prepared. Finally, it recommended preliminary criteria for evaluating resources with potential national significance. A timely request to commemorate the innovative 1941 West Vancouver residence designed by artist B.C. Binning provided an opportunity to test these. In November 1997, the HSMBC recommended to the Minister of Canadian Heritage that other thematic studies be undertaken, that the preliminary criteria be adopted, and that the Binning Residence be commemorated as a national historic site.

Although the HSMBC has received no further requests to commemorate modern resources, the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office, which is responsible for evaluating federally owned buildings over 40 years old, has been increasingly active in this area. FHBRO has recently defined the heritage character of a wide range of modern buildings, including military installations, post offices, office buildings, and a museum.

Provincial Government Initiatives

While many provinces have downloaded much of the responsibility for heritage to their municipalities, three recent developments at the provincial level merit mention.

In Ontario, the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation is in the process of developing criteria for modern heritage resources that can be applied by its Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees (LACACs).

Nova Scotia recently placed two post-1930 properties on its Provincial Registry of Heritage Properties. Fort Petrie, a Second World War communications/defence post at the mouth of Sydney Harbour, is a cultural landscape that includes a reinforced-concrete observation tower, concrete gun emplacements, and a multi-level underground structure. Designated by the City of Sydney in 1994, and part of the "Atlantic Bulwark" commemorated by the HSMBC in 1998, it is currently being developed as a museum site. The second heritage property, owned by a local museum society, is Blue Cottage on the Bay of Fundy. It is one of five cottages designed and erected in the mid-1930s by Charles Macdonald, who was known locally for his innovative use of reinforced concrete.



PHOTO: DAVID FIRMAN WINNIPEG ARCHITECTURAL FOUNDATION

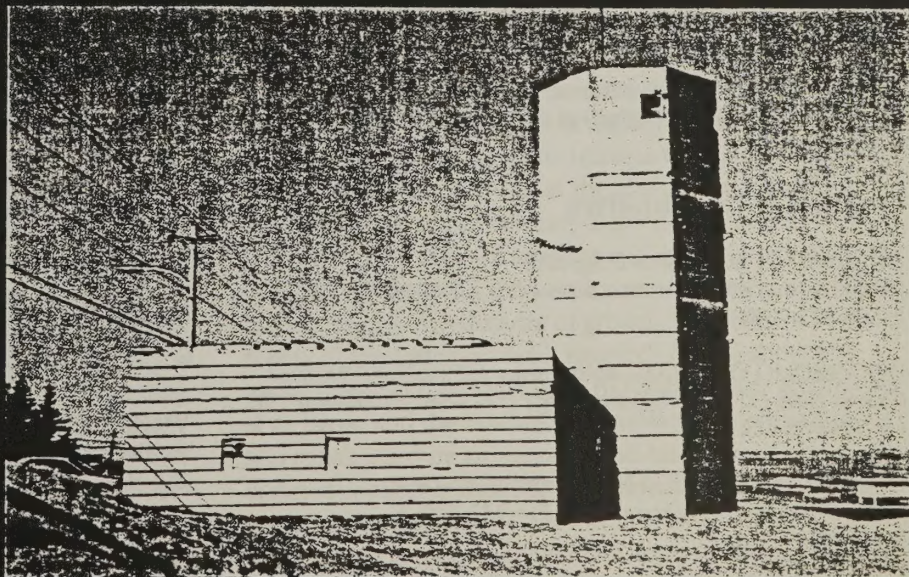


PHOTO: WAYDE BROWN

PHOTO: DISTRICT OF WEST VANCOUVER

Opposite: The Binning Residence in West Vancouver was designed by B.C. Binning, a local artist, in 1941 and constructed in conjunction with the architects C.E. Pratt and R.A.D. Berwick. Above left: Former Monarch Life Building in Winnipeg, Manitoba, was designed by A.J. Donahue of the firm Smith, Carter & Katelnikoff Architects and was constructed in 1959. Above right: Federal Government's Fort Petrie observation tower near Sydney, Nova Scotia, at the mouth of Sydney harbour.

In Quebec, research reports on the 1942-43 Oratory of Saint-Joseph de l'Hôtel-Dieu Saint-Vallier in Chicoutimi and the 1954-56 Church of Saint-Marc-L'Évangéliste de Bagotville in Ville de la Baie have been prepared so that these two important testimonies to the religious heritage of the Saguenay-Lac St-Jean region can be considered for classification. In addition, the *Fondation du patrimoine religieux du Québec*, a non-profit foundation created in 1995 to manage the province's \$40-million investment over five years in its pre-1945 religious heritage, is establishing a committee

of experts to identify post-war religious heritage resources that could be eligible for restoration grants.

Municipal Government Initiatives

As was the case in 1997, many of the most interesting initiatives involving modern heritage are taking place at the local level.

The municipalities in the Vancouver region continue to be the most advanced in the country as far as inventory and

Further Information

APT Bulletin, "Special Issue: Mending the Modern," Vol. XXVIII, No. 4 (1997). (Contains an overview of recent developments on this topic at the international level, in Canada, and in the United States, a selected, annotated bibliography, and articles on modern materials, assemblies, and conservation projects.)

Bergeron, Claude. *Index des périodiques d'architecture canadiens / Canadian Architecture Periodicals Index, 1940-1980* (Québec: Les Presses de l'Université Laval), 1986.

Bronson, Susan D. *Built Heritage of the Modern Era: Overview, Framework for Analysis, and Criteria for Evaluation*, prepared for the HSMBC, Fall 1997.

In addition, the following individuals can be contacted regarding the above-mentioned projects:

Canada-wide And North American Initiatives

APT—Susan Bronson, Co-chair, APT Recent Past Task Force (E: sbronson@bcs.ca / T: 514-849-9543 / F: 514-849-8406);
Wayde Brown, Co-chair, APT Recent Past Task Force (E: wbrown@gov.ns.ca / T: 902-424-5647 / F: 902-424-0560)

FHBRO / HSMBC—Gordon Fulton, Historical Services, Parks Canada (E: gordon_fulton@pch.gc.ca / T: 819-997-6966 / F: 819-953-4909)

Province-wide Initiatives

DOCOMOMO BC—Marco D'Agostini (E: marco_dagostini@city.vancouver.bc.ca / T: 604-873-7716 / F: 604-873-7060)

DOCOMOMO ONTARIO—James Ashby, Editor, *DOCOMOMO Ontario News* (E: JamesA@hfmvgv.org / T: 313-982-6100, local 2611 / F: 313-982-6245)

DOCOMOMO QUEBEC—France Vanlaethem (E: vanlaethem.francine@uqam.ca / T: 514-737-7291 / F: 514-987-7717)

NOVA SCOTIA—Wayde Brown, Province of Nova Scotia (E: wbrown@gov.ns.ca / T: 902-424-5647 / F: 902-424-0560)

ONTARIO—John Ota, Ontario Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation (E: John.Ota@mccr.gov.on.ca / T: 416-314-7131 / F: 416-314-7175)

QUEBEC (RELIGIOUS HERITAGE)—Luc Noppen, Université Laval (E: luc.noppen@arc.ulaval.ca / T: 418-656-5070 / F: 418-656-5727); Natalie Tomasi / Abbé Claude Turmel,

Fondation du patrimoine religieux du Québec (E: patrelq@cam.org / T: 514-931-4701 / F: 514-931-4428)

Local Initiatives

CALGARY—Robert Graham, City of Calgary (T: 403-268-5326 / F: 403-268-3542; Michael McMordie, University of Calgary (E: mcmordie@ucalgary.ca / T: 403-220-7209 / F: 403-284-4399);
R. Douglas Gillmor, Curator, "Calgary Modern, 1947-67" (E: gillmord@cadvision.com / T: 403-932-2432 / F: 403-932-7012)

EDMONTON—David Murray, PMA Group Inc. (E: dmchris@planet.eon.net / T: 780-439-6335 / F: 780-435-0429)

FREDERICTON—Bill DeGrace, City of Fredericton Development Services (E: bill.degrace@city.fredericton.nb.ca / T: 506-460-2062 / F: 506-460-2126)

MISSISSAUGA—Mark Warrack, Community Services Department—Heritage, City of Mississauga (E: mark.warrack@city.mississauga.on.ca / T: 905-896-5070 / F: 905-896-3976)

NORTH VANCOUVER—Trevor Holgate, District of North Vancouver (E: holgate@district.north-van.bc.ca / T: 604-990-2326 / F: 604-984-8664)

TORONTO (NORTH DISTRICT)—Steven Bell, Heritage Preservation Services (North District Office), Economic Development, Culture and Tourism Department, City of Toronto (E: scbell@city.toronto.on.ca / T: 416-395-7413 / F: 416-395-7886)

SASKATOON—Jacqueline Hutchings, Heritage Coordinator, City of Saskatoon (E: jacqueline.hutchings@city.saskatoon.sk.ca / T: 306-975-2993 / F: 306-975-7712)

VANCOUVER—Yardley McNeill, City of Vancouver (E: yardley_mcneill@city.vancouver.bc.ca / T: 604-873-7582 / F: 604-873-7060)

VICTORIA—Chris Thomas, University of Victoria (E: cthomas@finearts.uvic.ca / T: 250-721-6301 / F: 250-721-7941);
Martin Segger, University of Victoria (E: msegger@uvic.ca / T: 250-721-8298 / F: 250-721-8997)

WEST VANCOUVER—Joel Lawson, District of West Vancouver (E: jlawsen@district.west-van.bc.ca / T: 604-925-7236 / F: 604-925-5968)

WINNIPEG (INVENTORY)—Susan Algie, Winnipeg Architecture Foundation (E: salgie@escape.ca / T: 204-983-4718 / F: 204-983-8187)

designation are concerned. The City of Vancouver, which led the way several years ago with its "Recent Landmarks" program, has expanded its list of modern heritage resources and is working with the Vancouver Heritage Foundation to provide grants for the restoration of some of these properties. The District of North Vancouver has recently completed its heritage inventory. The District of West Vancouver is updating its 1994 "Survey of Significant Architecture, 1945-1975," with about 100 additional properties nominated for inclusion.

Another development in West Vancouver was the municipal designation, in September 1999, of the Binning Residence. While its national commemoration offers no legal protection, its municipal designation ensures that future modifications (other than minor changes replicating the original condition) will require Council approval. Furthermore, at the request of Mrs. Binning, who still owns and occupies the property, the Council designated the interior as well as the exterior; this means that B.C. Binning's murals, colour schemes, and finishes are protected.

The City of Saskatoon has recently undertaken a long-term project aimed at establishing the heritage values of its municipally owned buildings and sites constructed before 1960. The modern resources already researched include a 1957 community hall and a 1958 swimming pool.

The former City of North York (now City of Toronto—North District) published a comprehensive, well-researched survey entitled "North York's Modernist Architecture" in 1997, and this is currently being expanded. Over the last few years, the former North York LACAC has successfully recommended 25 properties for inclusion on the City of Toronto's Inventory of Heritage Properties. Three properties have been identified for possible designation, including the 1966 Japanese Canadian Cultural Centre, designed by Raymond Moriyama, which is currently for sale as a potential development site.

The City of Mississauga has recently added over 60 post-1930 resources to its heritage inventory. Among the landmark resources are the University of Toronto's Erindale College, but lesser-known resources include some 20 examples of the "bungalow" style.

In Fredericton, the St. Anne's Point Heritage Preservation Area includes several residences of the 1950s through 1980s, as well as earlier heritage. The heritage character of this area is defined by its testimony of the evolution of popular building styles over time, as well as of the growth, development, and change within a single neighbourhood. Thus the owners of both modern and pre-modern properties are responsible for respecting the character of their buildings.

Non-governmental And Collaborative Initiatives

Many Canadians have played an active role in recent modern heritage initiatives launched by the Association for Preservation Technology (APT) International, a multi-disciplinary organization founded in Canada in 1968. For the last decade, the conservation of modern materials,

buildings, and sites has been a major theme at its annual conferences in both Canada and the U.S., and a special issue of the *APT Bulletin* on "Mending the Modern" was published in 1997. In October 2000, APT will co-host, with the U.S. National Park Service and the Historic Preservation Education Fund, a conference in Philadelphia on "Preserving the Recent Past." Prior to this event, workshops on modern concrete, glass, coatings, and sculpture, as well as a symposium on curtain walls, will be offered.

Several initiatives of provincial scope are organized by Canada's three working parties of DOCOMOMO (International Working Party for the Documentation and Conservation of Buildings, Sites and Neighbourhoods of the Modern Movement) in Quebec, Ontario, and British Columbia. In addition to participating in the organization's biennial international conferences, each of the three groups has researched a selection of notable buildings and sites for inclusion in a publication on Modern Movement resources around the world, to be launched at the DOCOMOMO meeting in Brasilia in September 2000. The Canadian working parties also help increase awareness at the local level through lectures, walking tours, advocacy and providing advice to heritage authorities.

The most ambitious local initiatives, indeed the most impressive projects of all, are those involving collaboration among many partners, including charitable organizations, special interest groups, government agencies, educational institutions, museums, archives, and the private sector.

When the exhibition "The New Spirit: Modern Architecture in Vancouver, 1938-1963," organized by the Canadian Centre for Architecture in 1997, was shown in Vancouver in 1998, several special activities aimed at raising awareness were organized by the City of Vancouver, DOCOMOMO BC, and the University of British Columbia. This ground-breaking show and its outstanding publication provided inspiration for similar initiatives across the country.

The first such project to be realized was "Calgary Modern, 1947-1967," an exhibition at the University of Calgary's Nickle Arts Museum (February 5 to April 1, 2000). Organized by a team of scholars and practitioners, the show focussed on the city's architecture, urban design, and allied arts during the two decades of growth that followed the discovery of the Leduc oil field. Research for the show was based largely on the University of Calgary's rich architectural archives, and the innovative installation was designed and constructed by an architect and his students using donated modern materials. The exhibition, intended to be accessible to all ages and educational interests, was complemented by a catalogue of thematic essays and a symposium that brought together some of the key actors in Calgary's modern movement. This initiative adds to the ongoing work of the City of Calgary, which has an impressive number of post-war resources in its "Inventory of Potential Heritage Sites."

In Edmonton, where bus tours of downtown modern buildings over the past two years have demonstrated citizen interest in modern heritage, a team of researchers has

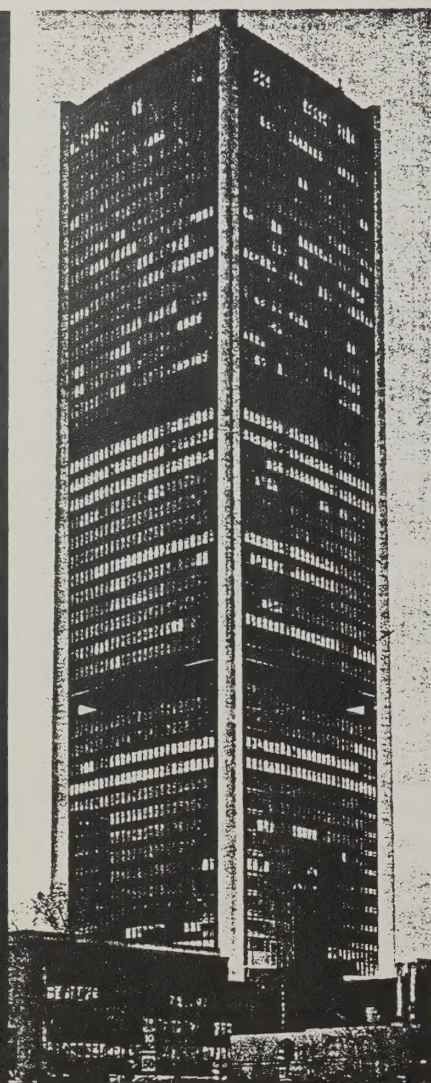


PHOTO: ALAIN LAFOREST

Montréal's Stock Exchange Tower by Moretti and Nervi

received funding from the Alberta Historical Resources Foundation for the first phase of a long-term project. Aimed at extending the city's pre-1947 inventory, this phase will identify the architectural firms practicing during the boom between 1936 and 1960 and study ten of them in detail. Up to 75 buildings will be surveyed.

Winnipeg is also benefiting from an initiative that aims to enhance its municipal inventory and at the same time increase awareness of the city's modern heritage. The Winnipeg Architecture Foundation (WAF), a non-profit membership organization of heritage professionals and enthusiasts, successfully applied for funding to inventory, photograph, and research the city's buildings, ensembles,

structures, and sites of the period 1940-1975. A committee of experts will develop and apply criteria to determine which resources merit municipal designation. As its primary focus is public education, the WAF has already initiated a program of walking tours, and is planning an exhibition and publication.

Finally, faculty members at the University of Victoria are working with students and the local chapter of the Architectural Institute of British Columbia on the research of post-war architecture of Greater Victoria. They are planning a three-part exhibition, to be hosted in late 2000 and early 2001, at the Art Gallery of Greater Victoria, the University of Victoria's Maltwood Museum, and Open Space, a downtown art gallery.

Conclusion

Impressive progress has been made over the past decade, and particularly over the last three years, in identifying and increasing awareness of Canada's built heritage of the modern era, but much work remains to be done:

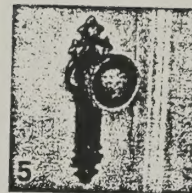
- ▲ To build a more complete understanding of the diversity of Canada's built heritage of the modern era, research

and inventories must be conducted in other communities, such as the Canadian North, the cities of the Atlantic provinces, small towns and rural areas across the country.

- ▲ There is also a pressing need to discuss various approaches to evaluation, as it is not obvious whether, or how, criteria used for pre-modern heritage can be applied to modern heritage. One approach is to start with the criteria used for earlier resources—in most cases, historical, architectural, and environmental/contextual significance—and if necessary adjust the weight of certain considerations (i.e., less emphasis on age, more on technology, and a slightly different approach to authenticity).
- ▲ Although an excellent index of Canadian periodicals (1940-1980) has been published, a comprehensive bibliography and listing of archives with works of this period would be helpful.
- ▲ The work of several prominent architects has been studied, and some of them have been interviewed. However, many practitioners (not just architects but the artists, designers, planners, landscape architects, engineers, builders, and developers with whom they worked) remain virtually unknown, and several of them are alive and willing to share their insights.
- ▲ While we are gradually acquiring a clearer understanding of professional education and practice during the modern era, more research on these themes, including interviews with those who participated in their development, remains to be done.
- ▲ Considerable research has been conducted on American building materials of the modern era, and although these clearly influenced construction in Canada, we know little about the numerous new materials, building assemblies, and construction technologies that were developed on this side of the border. A better understanding of these topics would lead to more appropriate conservation strategies.

Finally, approaches to the research, inventory, commemoration, awareness, and protection of Canada's built heritage of the modern era vary considerably and, although there is no single definitive approach for each of these steps in the conservation process, much can be learned by sharing experiences. This overview of recent and ongoing initiatives, and the list of resource people (p. 8), aims to help those who are working on this topic, and those who wish to get involved in it, establish contact and exchange information and ideas. But the time is now ripe for a Canada-wide meeting that can serve as a forum for discussion of the numerous issues raised by this challenge.

Susan D. Bronson prepared the 1997 report Built Heritage of the Modern Era: Overview, Framework for Analysis, and Criteria for Evaluation for the HSMBC. A Montréal architect specializing in conservation and history, she teaches in the Master's program on conservation of the built environment at the University of Montréal. She thanks Gordon Fulton, Wayne Brown and Susan Algie, who provided useful comments on a draft of this article.



PHOTOS: SUSAN TURNER

Modern Classics

Care With 20th-Century Materials

by Susan Turner

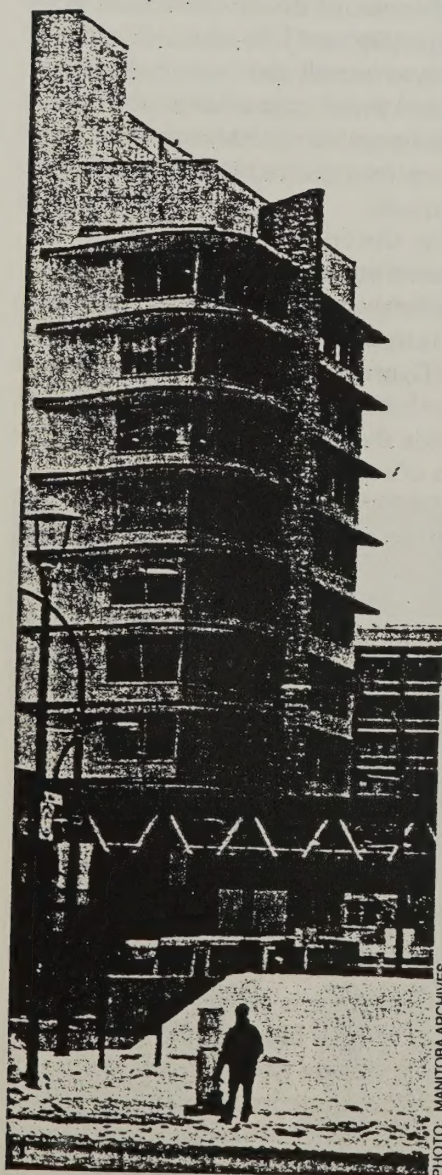


PHOTO: MANITOBA ARCHIVES

N

ot every heritage building is an "old" building. Some relatively new buildings, known as modern classics, can also be listed as heritage buildings. This listing may incorporate a variety of factors, such as the architect, landmark qualities, associations with people or events, unique construction, and interior features.

When dealing with an old heritage building, current charters dictate that historic materials should be retained as much as possible. The same is true for modern classics. Modern classics should not be treated differently from their older counterparts in this respect, except that our valuation of recent materials tends to be influenced more by our current sensibilities. There is a common perception that if the design is relatively recent it can be modified, since it is not sufficiently old to have significance in its own right. After all, if orange laminate or plastic moulded ceilings are "only" thirty or forty years old, why can't they be changed? However, retention of detailing, material and finish is critical to maintaining the integrity of any heritage building, no matter what its age. This article examines the issues surrounding detailing, material and finish when implementing changes in a modern classic.

Before beginning any heritage construction project, the first order of business is to identify the original materials and details. Having catalogued what currently exists, the next step is to identify the intent of the work or "modernization" that is being considered. Finally, the scope of work that is developed should be a balance between the preservation of the original and the imposition of changes to suit the new demands of the project.

The concern to the building manager or owner lies in the balance between "modernization" of a facility, and the retention of those unique elements which epitomize the building. There are many reasons why a building manager or owner may wish to "modernize." It can be the perception that the building has fallen from "Class A" space to "Class B" space, and the desire to

Figure 1: The Winnipeg Clinic Building. Top row: Details from the Winnipeg Clinic Building: Figure 2: elevator indicator light; Figure 3: second-floor handrail; Figure 4: column capital light; Figure 5: door hardware; Figure 6: picture windows; and Figure 7: handrail.

upgrade the building's appearance in order to command greater rents or occupancy levels. It can also be a perception that operational savings could be realized through an energy upgrade. Frequently, the Department of Labour requirements are the instigators of change: a routine elevator inspection may result in the elevator being cited as deficient and requiring upgrades; a routine fire inspection may result in a life safety upgrade to improve exits or install sprinklers. A complaint from the public regarding access may motivate wheelchair or other access upgrades. Changes can be motivated by complaints of inadequate ventilation, perhaps by employees citing headaches or allergies. The reasons for, and purpose of, any interventions to the building need to be clearly articulated and prioritized.

The Winnipeg Clinic

To focus the discussion, let's consider an example of a modern classic, the Winnipeg Clinic Building (Figure 1), where an upgrade was implemented for wheelchair access. Completed in 1959, the Winnipeg Clinic has significance on many levels. One aspect is its association with a local family of doctors, the Thorlaksons, who were instrumental in its construction, and who have continued to practice from it for two generations. The architect, Frank R. Lount, is significant for building the Silver Heights apartments and other buildings, using an "Art Moderne" style. Constructed on a prominent corner in downtown Winnipeg, the Clinic's notable modern style features thin, futuristic, reinforced concrete and curved glass block. The local limestone cladding has distinctive medical motif carvings, and recalls prairie-style ashlar coursing. The architectural detailing of the interior is consistent with the exterior materials and detailing, using glass block and patinated metals. Of special note is the consistent metalwork, introduced on the exterior in the column-top light fixtures, and running through the handrail, door hardware, and elevator indicator panels. The Winnipeg Clinic retains much of its original design: the entrances remain in their original locations, the floor plan is largely unmodified, the glass block feature walls remain unmolested, and the flooring, wall treatments, and detailing are largely intact.

As mentioned, there was a recent need to upgrade the Clinic for wheelchair access. In addition to upgrading the mechanical operation of the elevator, the original call buttons and floor indicator lights (Figure 2) were replaced in stainless steel. While change is inevitable, the diminishing of the original detail is not. For example, the call buttons and floor indicator lights could have been reused and remounted at suitable heights, rather than using new materials. The elevator buttons are not isolated; they form part of the vocabulary of metal detailing in the building. The same material forms column capitals on the exterior, is picked up in

the stair handrail supports, and is echoed in the door hardware. The retention of these details, especially in the public areas, is important to retaining the character of the building.

These modifications to the building are the thin edge of the wedge. Other areas of the building are on the brink of requiring maintenance and repair that will have impact on the building as a whole. For example, the interior metal guardrail is relatively undamaged by use, due to its protection from handling by a wood handrail which takes most of the abuse (Figure 3). To maintain its appearance, the metal can be cleaned periodically with mild detergents. In areas where the metalwork is exposed to more aggressive floor cleaning detergents, the metalwork could be protected with a microcrystalline wax, selectively applied.

In some areas on the building's exterior, the metalwork finish has more substantially deteriorated, such as at the column capital light (Figure 4). To repair this, the glass could be temporarily removed and the metal carefully stripped by a qualified metal maintenance company. The metal could then be sealed against corrosion using a clear lacquer; given its protected location, this treatment would be adequate.

Throughout the interior, the original door hardware was designed with the same metalwork. When the time comes that the facility is further upgraded for access, the decision to replace this integral detail should be thoughtfully evaluated (Figure 5). Decisions could be made on a door-by-door basis as to where the access needs legitimately override the heritage integrity, and where the retention of such hardware is more appropriate.

There are other potential problems that may require future interventions in this building. One possible threat to the integrity of the building will be the inevitable window upgrades (Figure 6). The sloped picture windows are a unique feature of the building. These double-glazed, sealed units would be simple to replace invisibly, but there may be a temptation to "modernize" the window surround and do away with the "dated" feature woodwork. This should be avoided, since the wood detailing, like the metalwork, is part of a theme that is continued throughout the building, in handrails and other areas (Figure 7).

Another concern lies in the large areas of glass block. If a glass block fails or breaks, a suitable replacement block must be found. While there is always the possibility that this style and size of glass block is still available, the odds are against it. If the same type of block is unavailable for purchase, it is sometimes possible to scavenge a small number of repair blocks from less-public areas of the building in order to maintain the integrity of the public areas. (These scavenged glass block units must, however, conform to new glass block standards.) The failed unit can then be cut or broken out of the wall or window area, and the new unit

slipped in using matching mortar. The less-public area from which the scavenged block was taken can then be repaired using a new block which closely matches. Where large areas of block fail, it is possible to have a custom production run made, although there are minimum orders and set-up charges.

Mechanical ventilation is another future threat to the building's heritage integrity. A decision to replace the mechanical system will bring in much larger decisions such as the placement of new mechanical equipment, the selection of ceiling areas that must be sacrificed to allow the intrusion of ductwork, and the impact that intake and exhaust grilles will have on the exterior appearance of the building. These issues will be discussed in more detail in subsequent columns.

The most important aspect of maintaining modern classics, like their older counterparts, is integrity. Each decision needs to be made carefully, with maximum information input and maximum consistency. Decisions made at the large scale should be reflected in decisions made at the small scale, and vice versa. Most importantly, all work should be done by qualified consultants and contractors who are well-versed in preservation issues and techniques.

Susan Turner is a restoration architect who has lectured, published, and practiced internationally. Practicing in Winnipeg, she is actively involved in Heritage Winnipeg, the City of Winnipeg Historic Buildings Committee, and the Exchange District Heritage Partnership. She can be reached at sturner@smithcarter.com

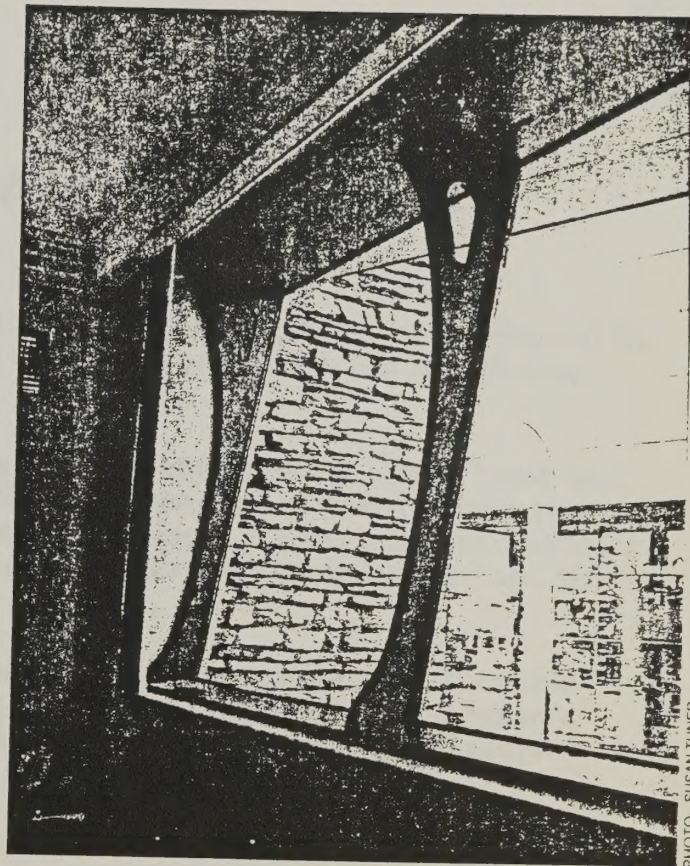


PHOTO: SUSAN TURNER

Above: Sloped picture windows with unusual wood detailing are a unique feature of the Winnipeg Clinic. Below: Frank R. Lount's design captures the spirit of Art Moderne.

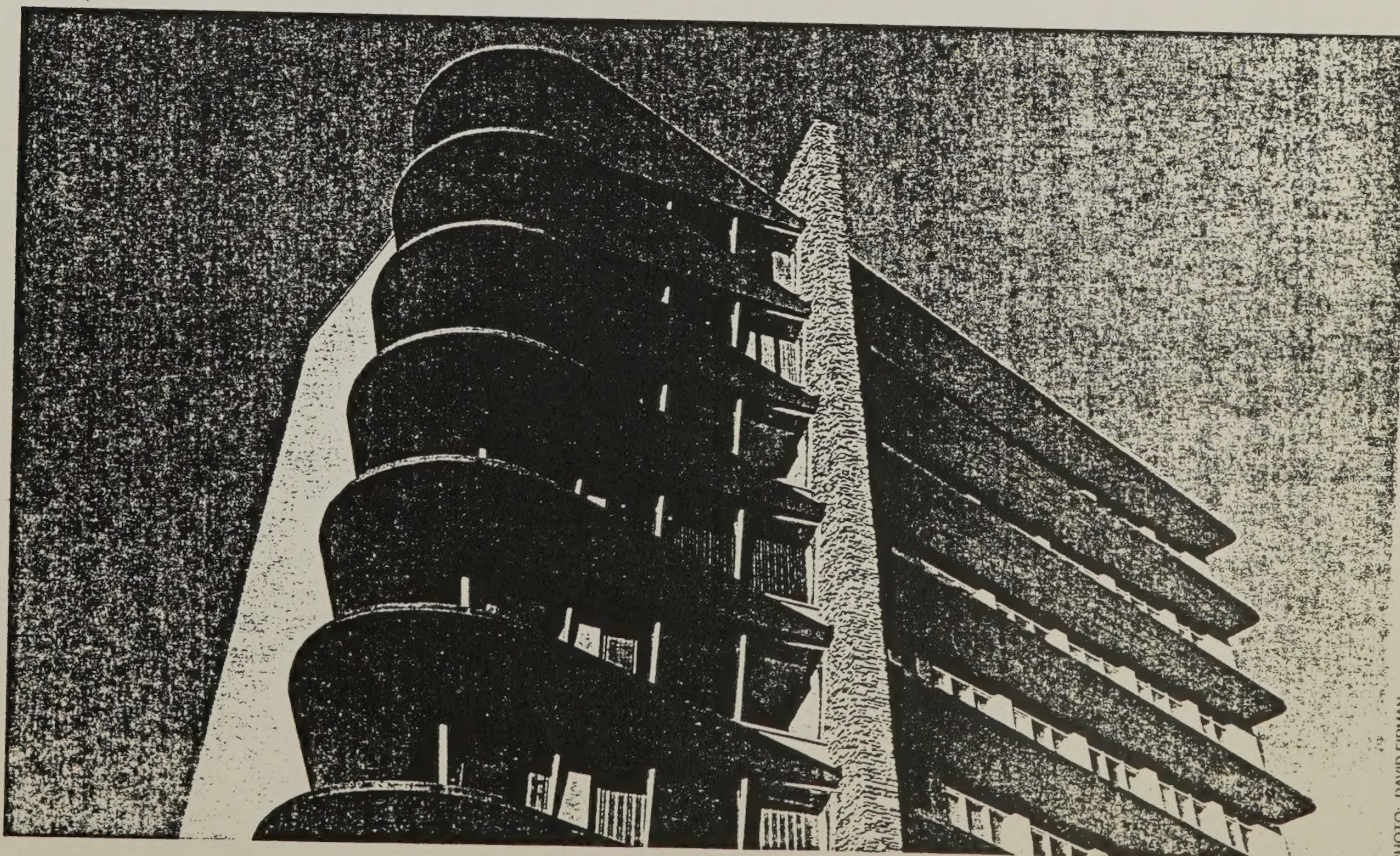
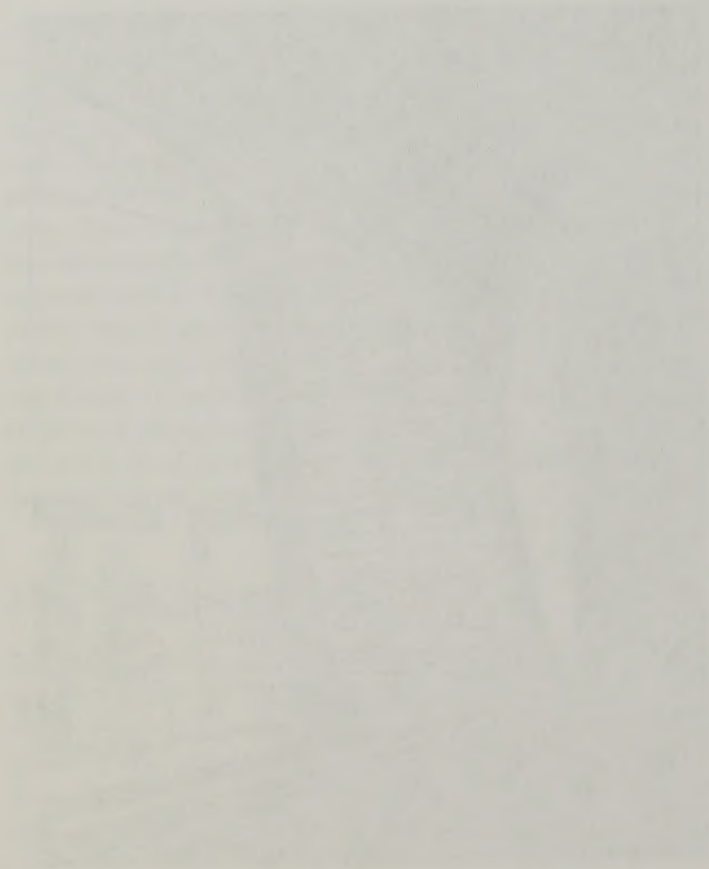
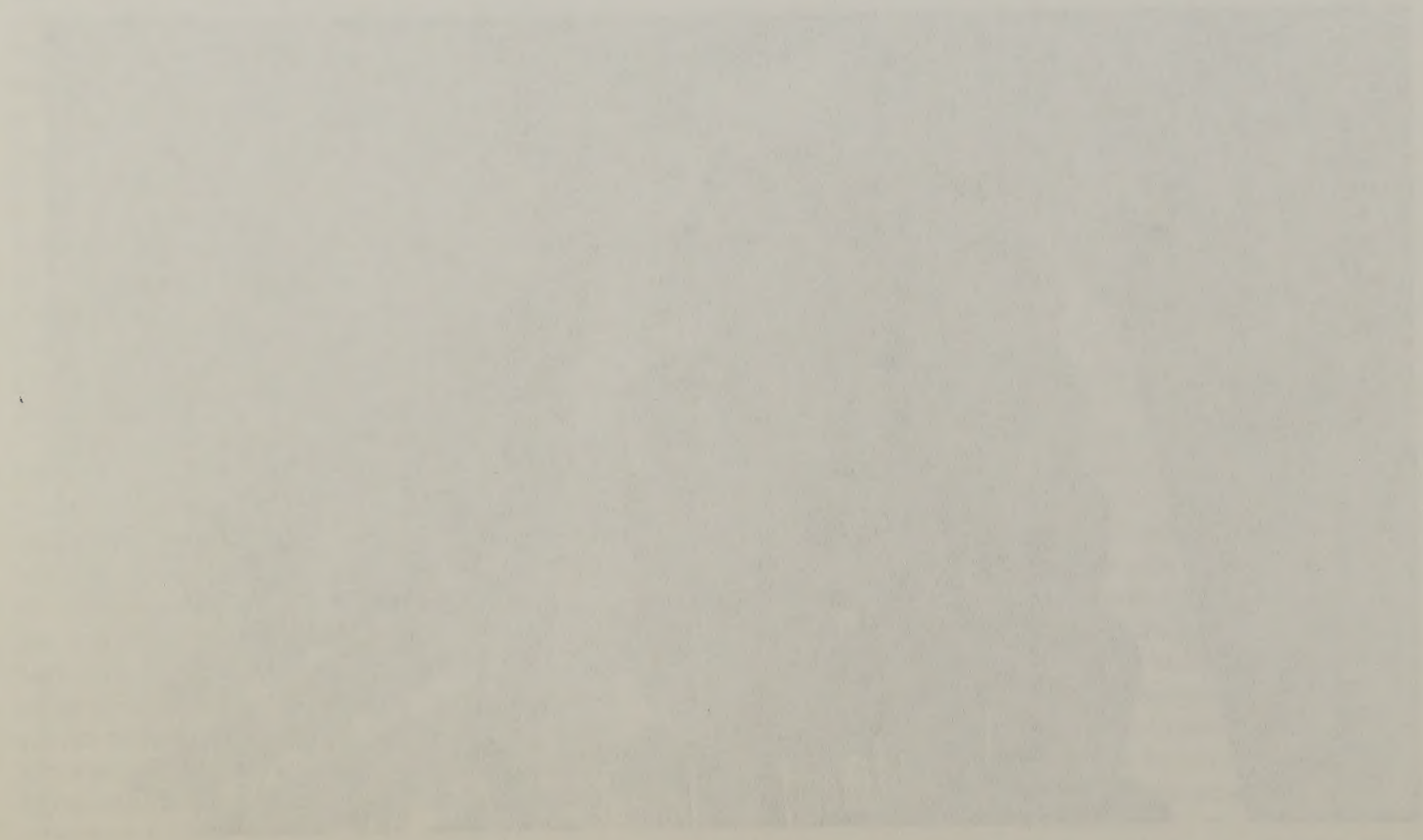


PHOTO: DAVID FIRMAN



Faint, illegible text located below the first large rectangular area.



7c1

Press Release

HERITAGE CANADA FOUNDATION WELCOMES FEDERAL BUDGET

Ottawa, February 29, 2000, Canada -- The Heritage Canada Foundation today welcomed the clear statement of commitment to preserve the built heritage of Canada contained in the federal Budget tabled yesterday by the Minister of Finance.

Commenting from Langley, B.C., Michael Kluckner, the Chair of the Heritage Canada board, said: "The Minister of Finance is to be congratulated for this strong statement of federal intent to preserve the built heritage of Canada." The Budget stated that the Government of Canada is committed to the development of initiatives in support of the restoration and preservation of our built heritage, which Kluckner went on to call both welcome and timely.

The Heritage Canada Foundation, also known as Heritage Canada, is a not for profit, charitable organization established to promote the preservation of the built heritage of Canada. It has been calling for strong direct and indirect measures - such as improved tax treatment of heritage properties - to strengthen our national capacity to preserve our built heritage.

Brian Anthony, the Executive Director of the Heritage Canada Foundation, also welcomed the provision contained in the federal Budget. "We have been working closely with federal officials to establish this important point of principle," he said. "We now look forward to continuing our work to translate this into the full range of practices needed to ensure the ongoing survival of our built heritage." Canada has lost one-fifth of its heritage buildings in the last three decades, he mentioned. "The statement of commitment in the federal Budget is an important step in reversing that trend," said Anthony.

-30-

Information: Douglas Franklin
(613) 237-1066

Lire la version française de ce document.

© The Heritage Canada Foundation 2000

(5)

Page 10

HERITAGE CANADA / L'UNION NATIONALE

On February 10, 1994, the Minister of Heritage Canada announced that the Government of Canada had approved the transfer of the National Archives of Canada to the National Library of Canada.

The transfer of the National Archives of Canada to the National Library of Canada is a significant step in the consolidation of the federal government's cultural heritage programs. It will ensure that the National Archives of Canada will be able to provide a more comprehensive and integrated service to the public.

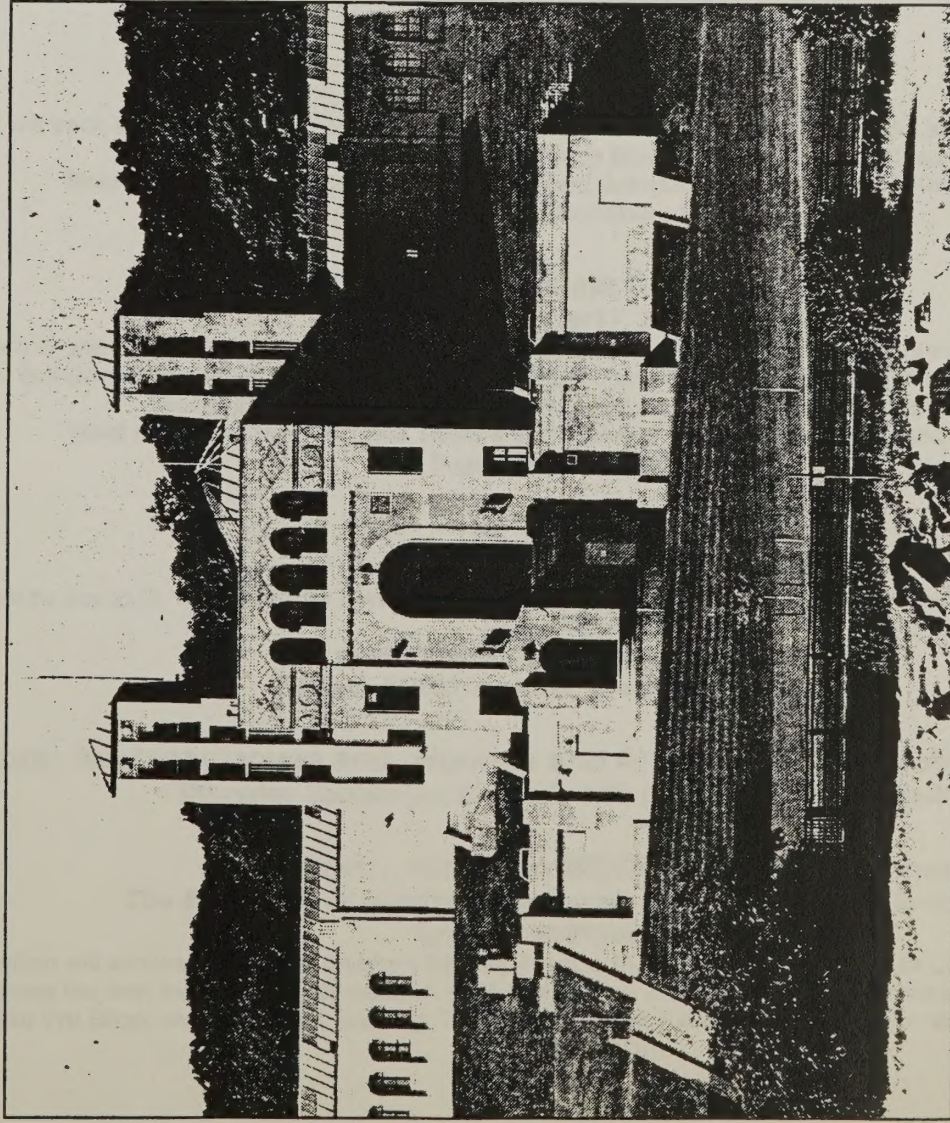
The transfer of the National Archives of Canada to the National Library of Canada is also a reflection of the government's commitment to the preservation and promotion of Canada's cultural heritage. It will ensure that the National Archives of Canada will be able to provide a more comprehensive and integrated service to the public.

The transfer of the National Archives of Canada to the National Library of Canada is also a reflection of the government's commitment to the preservation and promotion of Canada's cultural heritage. It will ensure that the National Archives of Canada will be able to provide a more comprehensive and integrated service to the public.

Heritage Canada / L'Union Nationale
(1994) 10-100

For further information, please contact:
Heritage Canada / L'Union Nationale

Pick a door to more than 70 historic sites



ARCHITECTURAL GEM: The R.C. Harris Filtration Plant at the east end of Queen St.

Program celebrates the hidden beauty of local architecture

BY CHRISTOPHER HUME
ARCHITECTURE CRITIC

Doors Open Toronto, the program that will reveal the secrets of many of the city's most historic buildings, is confirmed for May 27 and 28.

So far, more than 70 buildings have been enlisted for the two-day event.

Most are heritage sites that visitors will be able to tour free of charge.

Organized by Heritage Toronto, Doors Open has been adapted from similar programs held in Europe.

In Glasgow, where it has been operating for a decade, the event has become a city-wide celebration of local architecture, both new and old.

"The whole of Glasgow was buzzing," says Heritage Toronto's Karen Black, who visited Scotland last September.

"There was a real energy." Organizers hope the response here will be equally enthusiastic.

Among the buildings includ-

ed to date are the R.C. Harris Filtration Plant at the east end of Queen St.; the Arts & Letters Club (14 Elm St.); the Flatiron Building (Church and Wellington); The Princess of Wales Theatre (King and John); Enoch Turner Schoolhouse (106 Trinity St.); Masonic Temple (Yonge and Davenport); Toronto Necropolis (200 Winchester St.); St. Augustine's Seminary (2661 Kingston Rd.); and St. Anne's Anglican Church (270 Gladstone Ave.).

"Doors Open will be a real eye-opener," says Michael Tipin, owner of the Flatiron Building and co-chair of the steering committee.

"The biggest benefit will be to raise public awareness of our architectural heritage. I want people to come... and be overwhelmed. It's time to stop hiding our built history and show it off."

The official Doors Open launch party will be held at the Royal Ontario Museum May 26, from 4:30 to 9:30 p.m. Admission is free.

For more information about Doors Open, which is sponsored in part by The Toronto Star, call 416-392-6827, extension 265, or log on to www.doorsopen.org.

7e)

The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Hamilton Region Branch Presents
ARCHITECTURAL EVENTS AND TOURS 2000

Mansions of the Durand

Sunday May 7, 2000. 1:00 PM

A walking tour through the historic Durand neighbourhood discussing some of the city's most prestigious homes such as Inglewood, Ballinahinch and Ravenscliff.

Meet in Durand Park at the Corner of Charlton & Park streets

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

Locke Street Walk

Sunday June 11, 2000. 1:00 PM

Ann and Bill Mason, co-authors of *Up and Down Locke Street South* (1999) will lead an informative tour exploring this early 20th century commercial / residential street, recently revitalized as a thriving shopping and eating area with numerous antique and other vintage stores.

Meet at the corner of Main Street and Locke Street.

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

Made-in-Hamilton: 19th Industrial Trail - the Downtown Section

Sunday July 9, 2000. 1:00 PM

This tour will highlight the factories and workshops that brought industry to Hamilton in the mid-19th century. It will include sites and buildings that contributed to the city's development as a major manufacturing centre, ranging from iron and brass foundries to textile mills and clothing manufacturers.

Meet at Whitehern on the corner of MacNab and Jackson Streets, just east of City Hall

Tour Guide: Rob Kristofferson, Project Historian for the Millennium Industrial Trail.

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

King Street East Walk

Sunday August 13, 2000. 1:00 PM

This tour will trace the history of King Street east of Gore Park. The tour includes landmarks such as The Royal Connaught Hotel, The Century Theatre, the Copp Block and St. Patrick's Cathedral.

Meet in front of the Royal Connaught Howard Johnston Plaza-Hotel, 112 King Street East

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

Westdale Walk

Sunday September 17, 2000. 1:00 PM

Westdale is one of most unique planned suburbs in the country. It offers fascinating insight into the influence of the City Beautiful and Garden City movements on urban planning and home design in the early 20th century. This walking tour will discuss the history of the Westdale plan and explore its' residential architecture.

Meet in front of the Westdale Theatre at the corner of King Street West and Marion Ave.

Suggested Donation \$2.00

St. Catharines

Sunday October 15, 2000. 12:30 PM

Travel by bus to St. Catharines for a walking tour of Arts and Crafts homes, significant churches and the old Court House/Town Hall.

Tour Guide: Norman MacDonald, F.R.A.I.C. Architect

Tickets: \$10.00 available by calling (905) 308-9790.

Lecture: Auchmar House and Grounds and Annual General Meeting (to be confirmed)
Thursday September 21, 2000. 7:00 PM Art Gallery of Hamilton

Exhibition ... Hamilton MODERNE (to be confirmed)
The Art Gallery of Hamilton, Community Gallery, 123 King Street West
September-October 2000.

This exhibition will explore the work of architect Stanley Roscoe. During Mr. Roscoe's time as City Architect in the 1950's he designed some the best examples of International Style Architecture in the Province. These buildings include Macassa Lodge, The Chedoke Pro Shop, and The Health Building. This period of work culminated in the design and construction of the present City Hall in 1960.

ARCHITECTURAL FIVE AND FIVE 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Architectural Five and Five 2000

Wednesday, April 26, 2000

ENTERTAINMENT

First 2000 city walking tour explores Durand area

By DOUG FOLEY

The Hamilton Spectator

Hamilton's Durand neighbourhood will kick off this year's season of architectural walking tours.

The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Hamilton Region Branch starts its fifth year of tours May 7 among the mansions of the Durand area located at the foot of the Mountain between James and Queen streets.

Participants are asked to meet at Durand Park at Charlton Avenue and Park Street. It's a fitting rendezvous because while Durand neighbourhood still boasts some of the most elegant and prestigious homes in the city, an equal number have fallen to the wrecker's ball, including some that once stood where the park is today.

Others were demolished for apartment buildings and one elegant row of townhomes, at Herkimer and Park streets, was basically cut in half to allow construction of a small highrise.

The conservancy is asking for a \$2 donation for most of this year's tours, which begin at 1 p.m.

On June 11, Ann and Bill Mason, co-authors of Up and Down Locke Street South, will lead a tour along that street. Meet at Main and Locke streets.

On July 9, a downtown area tour will highlight 19th century factories and workshops. Meet at Whitehern at MacNab and Jackson streets.

An Aug. 13 tour will feature King Street east of Gore Park and landmarks such as the Royal Connaught Hotel, the Century Theatre and St. Patrick's Church. Meet at the Royal Connaught Howard John-

son Plaza-Hotel.

Westdale will be the focus of the Sept. 17 walk exploring the history of the subdivision and its residential architecture. Meet at the Westdale Theatre.

The tour takes to the road Oct. 15 with a bus trip to St. Catharines and visits to arts and crafts homes, churches and the city's historic courthouse and town hall. Tickets are \$10 by calling (905) 308-9790.

The Auchmar estate on Hamilton Mountain will be the subject of a lecture Sept. 21 at the Art Gallery of Hamilton, also the site of an exhibit in September and October on city architect Stanley Roscoe, who designed Macassa Lodge and the Board of Health building at Hunter and Hughson streets. The now-vacant building, called one of the city's earliest and best examples of modern architecture, may be put up for sale.



NOTICE OF MEETING

AUCHMAR ACTION COMMITTEE

**At 1:00 p.m.
(following LACAC meeting)
on May 8, 2000**

Room 219

Topics:

- 1) Information Updates**
- 2) Discussion of Community
Vision for Auchmar**

NOTICE OF MEETING



AACU ACTION COMMITTEE

At 1:00 p.m.
(Following AACU meeting)
on May 8, 2008

Room 210

- Agenda:
- 1) Information Session
 - 2) Discussion of Committee
 - 3) Open House



NOTICE OF MEETING

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUL 03 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE (LACAC)

Monday, July 10, 2000
12:00 Noon
CN Station

If you are unable to attend this
meeting, please contact Mary
Gallagher at 546-4304 by Wednesday,
July 5, 2000.

Agenda will be distributed
Under separate cover.

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
JUL 02 1960
URBAN MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
2000

Ms. Kathy Deiter
Urban Municipal Collection
Hamilton Public Library



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, July 10, 2000
12:00 Noon
CN Station, 360 James Street North,
Hamilton

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUL 06 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Mary Gallagher
Legislative Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

1a) CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held May 8, 2000

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

4. HERITAGE UPDATES

a) Auchmar

- i. Update on Joint Venture and Easement Agreements (no copy)
- ii. Status of Stabilization Repairs (recommendation from Research Sub-committee)

b) CN Station

- i. "Gala event to reopen landmark", *The Hamilton Spectator*, May 20, 2000
- ii. "A day to remember", report by Peter Hill on the Construction Industry Celebration Gala, *The Hamilton Spectator*, Saturday May 27, 2000

THE UNIVERSITY OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF

- c) Lister Block - Proposed federal office complex
"Yet another delay for federal complex", *The Hamilton Spectator*, June 29, 2000
- d) Century Manor - Proposed HPH Museum
 - i. "Manor could be home to history", *The Hamilton Spectator*
 - ii. Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee, Century Manor Task Force - letter to Ontario Realty Corporation April 26, 2000
- e) Health Department Building - Request or Proposals (full RFP available at meeting)
- f) Bellevue - Correspondence from "The Committee to Save Bellevue" re: proposed relocation to Sam Lawrence Park for an interpretive centre, June 2000
- g) Hamilton Beach Interpretive Display Panels - Unveiling Ceremony, Kinsman Park, June 24, 2000 (no copy; photographs available at meeting)

5. **GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Rock Garden, Royal Botanical Gardens - Eligibility for Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act
- b) 17 Augusta Street - Eligibility for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act
- c) Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District - Designation recommendation; Draft Background Study and Plan (available at meeting)
- d) Stinson Street School - Heritage Permit application for proposed alterations to 1915 building (available at meeting)

6. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-committee - Minutes of Meeting held April 5, 2000
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - Minutes of Meeting held April 4, 2000
- c) Central Area Plan Implementation Committee - Minutes of Meetings held April 13 and May 11, 2000

7. OTHER BUSINESS

- a) Proposed bill to strengthen municipal control over demolition of heritage buildings (for discussion/ action)
- b) Municipal Amalgamation - Restructuring of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs (for discussion; Research Sub-committee comments/ recommendations available at meeting)

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

- a) National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario, Information Sheet and *Site Lines* (newsletter), May 2000
- b) *CHO News*, May 2000

UPCOMING EVENTS

- c) ACO Hamilton Region Branch, *Architectural Events and Tours 2000*; next event: walking tour of the downtown leg of the Millennium Industrial Trail

9. ADJOURNMENT

MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, May 8, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 219, Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton



Present: B. Henley, Acting Chairman
Alderman B. Kelly, D. Reid, E. Sheppard, B. King, J. Chlebowski,
J. Steadman

Absent: D. Dent, R. Wheeler, Aldermen F. D'Amico, B. Kelly

Also Present: G. Paparella, P. Janssen, A. Gillespie, M. Gallagher

CALL TO ORDER

In the absence of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman, Brian Henley was appointed as Acting Chairman for the meeting.

Acting Chairman Henley called the meeting to order and expressed apologies on behalf of Diane Dent for her absence and also noted the absence of Vice-Chairman Reg Wheeler who is recovering from a recent operation. A card for Reg will be circulated for members to sign.

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

None declared.

1.1 CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Brian Henley shared conversations he had recently with two couples, new residents of Hamilton. The couples shared their thoughts with the architectural and heritage aspects of the buildings and of Hamilton itself.

Elaine Sheppard provided an update on the recent workshop she attended.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES - April 10, 2000

The Minutes were adopted as presented.

3. HERITAGE UPDATES

- a) Auchmar - Update on Joint Venture Agreement (report available at meeting) and applications for funding (no copy)

Guy Paprella provided an update on the negotiations. The negotiations are entering into their final phase.

Guy provided committee with the basis for the principles used by Council in deliberating the proposal. A few key issues are to be adhered to:

- Ensuring public access to property
- Ensuring the facility and property stays in public hands
- Ensuring the area easement and national historic site status are not jeopardized.
- Be at no cost to the municipality.

There has been a series of grants applied for which have received a positive response by Federal Government and should be receiving a decision shortly.

1/3 of 2.3 million dollar cost is required for upgrading and committing to heritage value of the property.

The Auchmar Action Committee was requested to pursue the Trillium Grant and any other forms of grants to assist in fundraising the remaining costs.

Janet Chaffe – Millenium Fund addressed her concerns respecting conflicting information she has received on the Auchmar property.

She has filed an FOI request for information and to date has not received the information requested.

The Acting Chairman requested and the Committee agreed that Ms. Chaffe's concerns be further explored at the Auchmar Action Committee.

- b) CN Station - Report on site visit, April 20, 2000 (no copy); Construction Industry Celebration Gala, Saturday May 27, 2000

Ann Gillespie presented an update. Photographs which were taken by Barbara Murray were circulated.

Comments from members on the site visit included:

- Building has tremendous potential
- Looks quite spectacular.
- Concern: Park space in front of building – fountain and memorial to the immigrants to Hamilton – what input does LACAC have on design of fountain? - Staff to check the heritage permit

Diane Dent was requested to forward a letter to the owners complimenting them on the restoration and approaching the topic of greenspace and the fountain.

- c) Lister Block (no copy)

Jasper Kujavsky advised that a response/decision on the submission is expected by June 6th from the Federal Government.

Item 5 was moved forward

5. Tax Incentive Program - Extension of Boundaries for Commercial/Industrial Buildings Designated under the Ontario Heritage Act

Bill Janssen provided an overview of the tax incentive program. This program would encourage the reuse and retention of heritage buildings. \$250,000 has been allotted in the budget for this program.

Staff advised they have received a request to consider extending the program from downtown core by owners of the CN Station.

The committee approved the following:

That support be given to the concept for the proposal which would provide for an extension of boundaries of the Downtown Improvement Area (south to escarpment and north to the harbour for buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act).

Jeff Steadman declared an interest as he owns property in this area which would be included in the extension.

New Business – Bellevue

Ann Gillespie provided an update.

There are concerns from the area neighbours – boards have been removed from the basement window.

It was suggested that the Building Department could be requested to do an inspection of the property.

Alderman Kelly advised that a 60 day extension for a demolition permit has been applied for by the owner of the property.

Alderman Kelly noted that area residents do have concerns and he will request the owner to maintain the building if the 60 day extension is approved. To Alderman Kelly's knowledge to date, no site plan has been filed.

Staff will further investigate and confirm the status of the site plan.

4. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**a) Research Sub-committee****i. Health Department Building, 74 Hughson Street South**

The Acting Chairman suggested forwarding a strongly worded letter to P&D.

Staff will obtain clarification from the Legal Department as to process for reporting directly to City Council.

The Committee discussed corresponding with the Planning and Development Committee and the Finance and Administration Committee expressing the committee's concerns with the process, outlining that it was LACAC's view that the building be designated, that there had been work leading up to this issue by the Committee and further advise that the Advisory Committee was not just reacting at the last minute.

The Committee Secretary agreed to draft a letter for committee's review which would be circulated to City Council. Should the letter not be sufficient, a special meeting would be called to further address this issue.

Pending the writing of the letter, the recommendations in the report from the Research Sub Committee would be tabled.

ii. **2000 Commemorative Plaque**

That LACAC support the recommendation by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held March 14, 2000, that the Crystal Palace grounds be the subject of a 2000 commemorative plaque and that the plaque be erected in a suitable location in Victoria Park.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

None

7. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a) "Call centre eyes former courthouse", *The Hamilton Spectator*, April 2000
- b) Updated sections for *Heritage Hamilton Handbook 1998* (separate enclosure)
- c) Press Release - Heritage Canada Foundation Welcomes Federal Budget

UPCOMING EVENTS

- d) "Doors Open Toronto", public tours organized by Heritage Toronto of more than 70 buildings on May 27 and 28, 2000
- e) ACO Hamilton Region Branch, Architectural Events and Tours 2000; "First 2000 city walking tour explores Durand area", *The Hamilton Spectator*, April 26, 2000

The meeting adjourned at 1:15 p.m.

Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Mary Gallagher, Legislative Assistant
May 8, 2000

The first part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

The third part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order. The fourth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

The fifth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order. The sixth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

The seventh part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order. The eighth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

The ninth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order. The tenth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

The eleventh part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order. The twelfth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee who have been elected to the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order.

4a ii)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 July 4

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Barbara Murray
Chairperson
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Auchmar Estate - Status of Stabilization Repairs

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC make a second request to the Building Services Facility Management Corporate Services Branch for a report on the status of the stabilization repairs for the Auchmar estate to address the following:

- a) progress made to date by the City on the stabilization repairs recommended in the ACO Advisory Board report prepared by Alan Seymour.
- b) current year repair program delineating the schedule and funding for all outstanding stabilization repairs
- c) ongoing/multi-year repair program to preserve and maintain the value of this asset

Ann Gillespie
for Barbara Murray

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

This recommendation does not require Transition Board approval.

BACKGROUND:

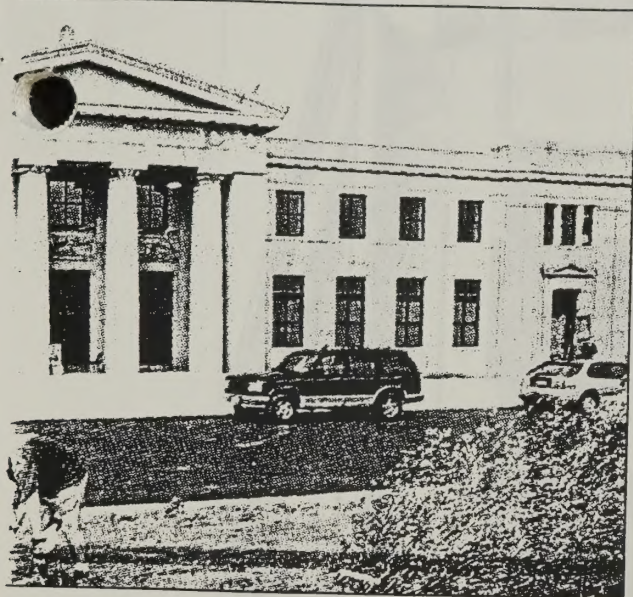
In November 1999, architect Alan Seymour of the Advisory Board of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario completed an inspection of the Auchmar estate. He recommended, and provided budget estimates for, a number of stabilization repairs that are required to prevent further deterioration of the built heritage components (total estimated cost: \$19,250).

As a result of the media coverage of the May 24, 2000 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee, LACAC is now aware that the rent has not been paid by the current tenant, Future Health Institute. In June, the Asset Management Task Force for the Transition Board reported that some \$150 million worth of maintenance has been deferred on City-owned properties.

LACAC needs to be assured that the preservation (to prevent further deterioration) of this City-owned asset has not been impeded by the absence of income due to the City's failure/ inability to collect the rent.

gala grand opening dinner and dance which will open the LIUNA Station project May 27.

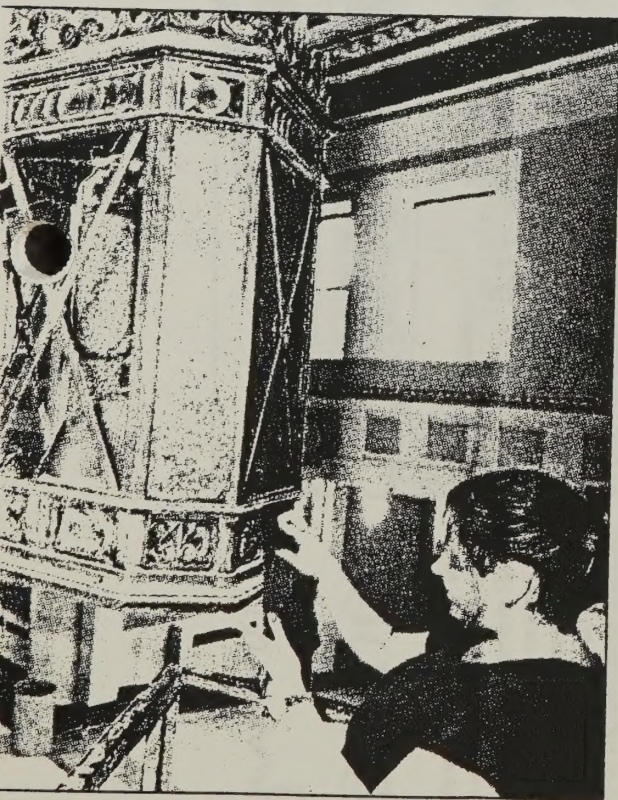
4bi)



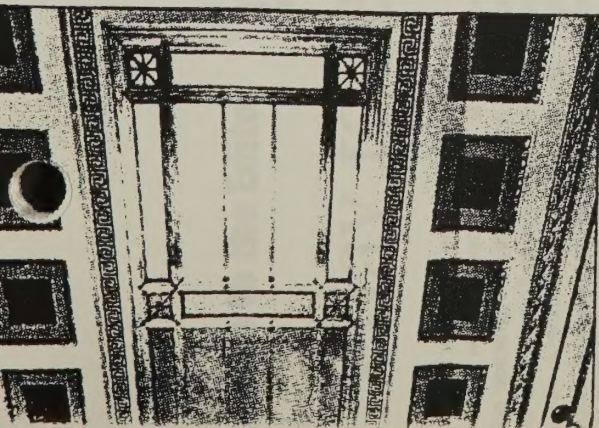
Something big is happening inside.

Old station reborn in grand style

Gala event to reopen landmark



Vecchi polishes one of the building's original light
es high above the floor.



"You know things are not going well when the beer store closes ... James Street North, once the commercial and civic centre of Hamilton, is going through profound changes as it searches for a modern identity. The CN Station: Closed and crumbling."

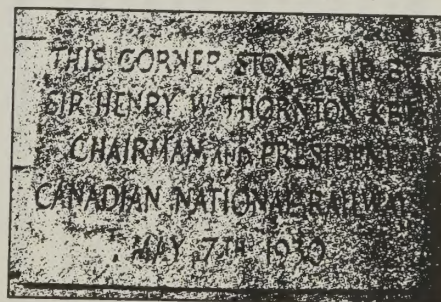
Story and photos by **TED BRELLISFORD**
The Hamilton Spectator

That was the top of a Hamilton Spectator story in August 1998, for which I shot the photos. What a difference a couple of years can make. The beer store is no longer boarded up. After extensive renovation, this month it became the new home of Agro's Seafood. That CN station across the street from the beer store has been undergoing a little renovation work of its own over the past year.

Renovation is a bit of an understatement. Between movie shoots, it underwent a rebirth to the tune of about \$7 million. The transformation by some 200 workers is overwhelming for anyone who has stepped inside the 70-year-old landmark.

In addition to the new look, the place has a new name, recognizing its new use. The new monicker is LIUNA Station Banquet and Conference Centre. LIUNA is short for Labourers' International Union of North America, which owns the facility. It is being operated by LIUNA Gardens.

Officially opened May 27, 1931 at a cost of \$2 million after four years of construction, costs would prohibit the building of a facility like this today. There's nothing like it in this area. The project encompasses 65,000-square-feet and includes two banquet halls, a state-of-the-art kitchen, and a large meeting



The original cornerstone from the building remains in place.

room with video conferencing. The state-of-the-art kitchen has \$500,000 in new equipment alone. LIUNA Station can accommodate up to 1,000 guests in both banquet halls. Free parking for 390 cars is an added attraction.

The former train station concourse is now the main ballroom. The windows are adorned by \$250,000 of Versace-style drapery material imported from Italy. The drapery is complemented by \$200,000 worth of hand-crafted lighting fixtures which can be seen throughout the building.

Modern ventilation and air conditioning have been seamlessly incorporated into the restoration which retains as many of the original building architectural features as possible. Built in 1930, the train station originally had only radiant steam heating.

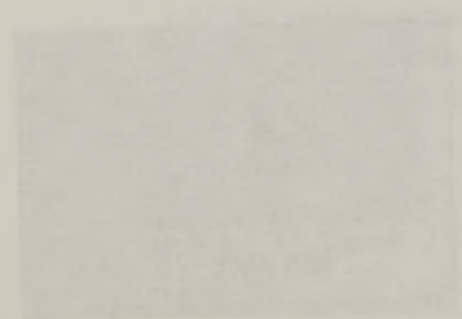
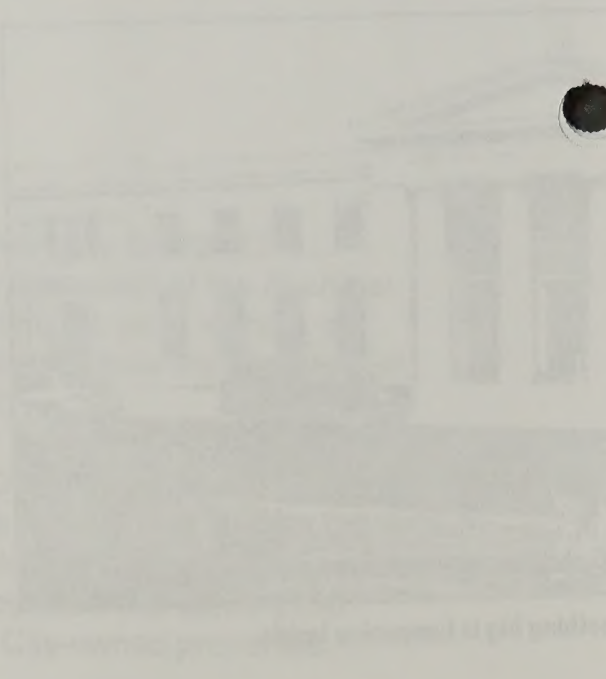
The first social function and grand opening is a gala dinner dance on Saturday May 27 being held, appropriately, by the Hamilton Construction Association. Other weekend functions are booked solid to the end of 2000. Offers for movie shoots have also been made.

That 1998 Spec story was right. There are profound changes happening on James Street North.

Old station

transformed into grand style

Collected in top-of-the-line



The old station building, which was built in 1900, is now being transformed into a grand style. The building is located in the heart of the city and is one of the most important landmarks in the area.

They say it's the best thing since the invention of the telephone

The old station building, which was built in 1900, is now being transformed into a grand style. The building is located in the heart of the city and is one of the most important landmarks in the area. The building is being transformed into a grand style, which is a very important part of the city's history.



The old station building, which was built in 1900, is now being transformed into a grand style. The building is located in the heart of the city and is one of the most important landmarks in the area. The building is being transformed into a grand style, which is a very important part of the city's history.

It's the best thing since the invention of the telephone

The old station building, which was built in 1900, is now being transformed into a grand style. The building is located in the heart of the city and is one of the most important landmarks in the area. The building is being transformed into a grand style, which is a very important part of the city's history.



Letters to the Editor

Spec 3 June 2000

A day to remember

There are some events in life which remain within your memory always. The opening on Saturday, May 27, by the Labourers International Union of North America of its recently purchased and now restored and renovated CN Station on James Street North was one of these for me.

Renamed LIUNA Station, it has been transformed, at a cost of some \$7 million, into a magnificent banquet and conference centre for the use of all Hamiltonians. LIUNA is intending to hold an open house some time soon and you have an opportunity to attend, do

In the fall of 1999, Cameron Nolan, former executive director of the Hamilton Construction Association, joined ally Ross of the Mechanical Contractors Association and myself in a coffee break at Construction House on York Boulevard. We discussed his idea of holding a Millennium event for the construction industry. He pointed out that we had never, in his memory, held an event where all those who work in the building of our communities and the maintenance of our industries in and around Hamilton had come together to celebrate their achievements. It was time we did so.

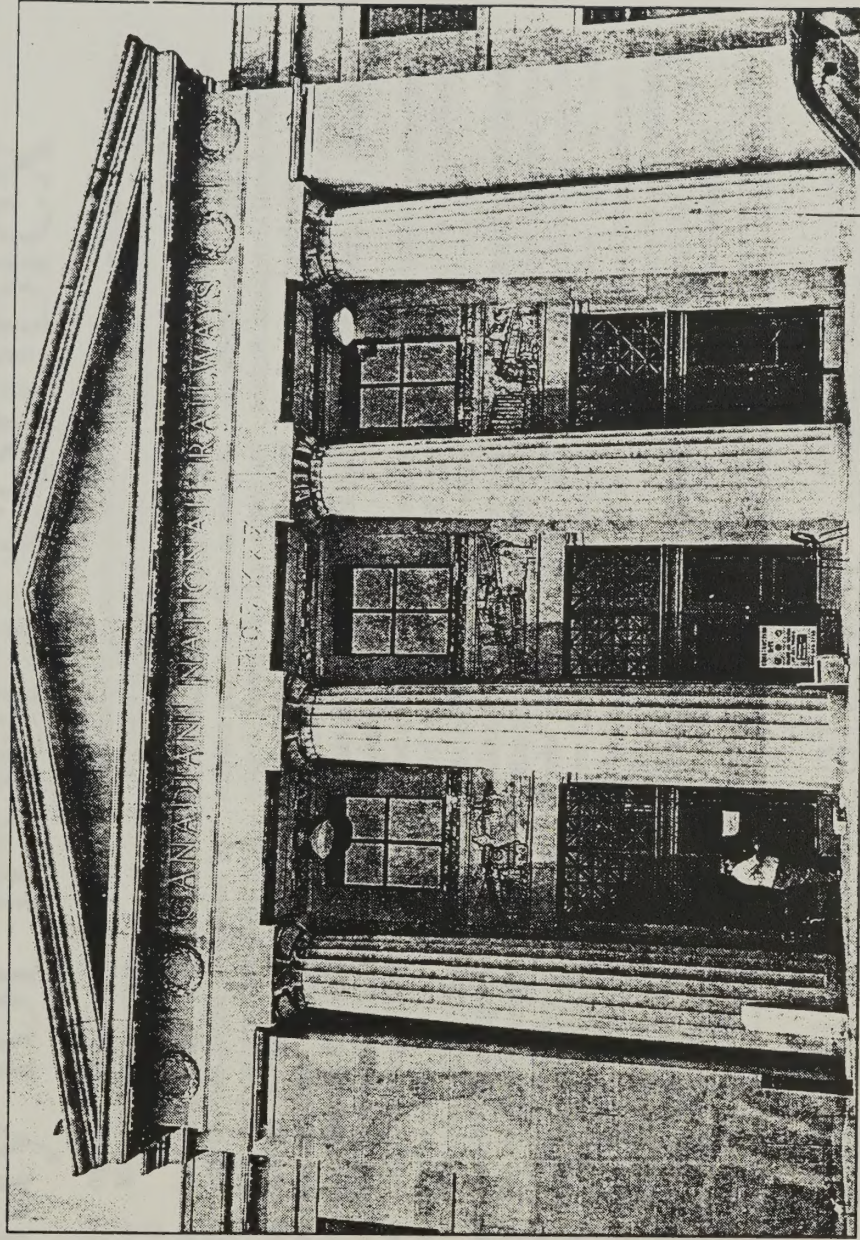
We considered where it might be held and the CN Station which was being restored caught our imagination. What a perfect coincidence. It would be the year 2000, the station was a heritage building built by craftsmen of long ago, and we wanted to celebrate the builders of the past and renew ourselves as we build for the future.

The owners were keen to help so we established a committee to oversee the gala event, the first to be held in the restored station. The date was set, the plans began. We were concerned that everyone felt free to attend at least some portion of the ceremony marking the defeat of the wrecker's ball and the celebration of a vibrant industry which is much misunderstood and sometimes ignored by those outside of it.

LIUNA would look after their opening ceremonies and we would plan our event. Things worked smoothly under the direction of chair Frank Salvatori of Schreiber Brothers Limited. We decided to name the tables after prominent buildings rather than number them. We had Juno Award-maker Shirley Elford create special glass paper weights with the facade of LIUNA Station on them as timeless gifts. We spread the word among the architects, engineers, general and trade contractors, suppliers, politicians and officials that everyone was invited to the party. It was to be an upscale event in keeping with the significance of both the building and the event.

There were few tuxedos left in local clothiers' stores that day. Dress shops and hairdressers did monumental business. Some firms purchased tables for their staffs to sit at and rented limousines so that they could arrive in style for once in their lives. And arrive they did, more than 600 people. In fact, there was a waiting list for tickets a week before. Never had the construction industry enjoyed itself so much.

For its part, LIUNA organized a rib-



THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR FILE PHOTO

An elegant transformation has taken place inside the historic former CN Station on James Street North.

bon cutting ceremony to coincide with our event, inviting guests from CN, all levels of government, and local and dis-

tant dignitaries. Everyone was concerned that this be a public event as much as possible because the building has such significance to the community. So things were to happen outside. A symbolic flypast of two Harvard trainers was arranged and a cheer went up from all those assembled as they slowly cruised by with a throaty roar. How better to remember all those service men and women who used this portal to

go to war and to return from war? The cheer was for them, for Hamiltonians and for ourselves.

Joe Mancinelli, vice-president of LIUNA, was among the speakers. He listened all those involved and gave them credit.

He announced that the square in which we were standing would be named Immigration Square later in the year. His father also spoke with great emotion of arriving by train here to start his life in this great land.

The fireworks went off for the com-

munity to see, the donated CN train bell was rung for the community to hear and tears welled up in my eyes. You see, I was one of those child immigrants who passed through those doors with my family in 1948 after three days on the train from Halifax to seek a new and bountiful life, which we found.

Yes, it was a day to remember. Then I turned around and went in to enjoy the celebration.

—Peter L. Hill, Executive Director,
Electrical Construction Association
of Hamilton.

4611

40)

HAMILTON SPECTATOR June 29, 2000

Yet another delay for federal complex

By PIERRE MARCOUX
The Hamilton Spectator

The selection of a landlord for the federal office complex in downtown Hamilton has been delayed — again.

It's the third time since the beginning of the selection process but the federal government says it was once again necessary to make sure that all applicants are treated as fairly as possible.

But clearly, that didn't do much to quash rumours that the announcement would be more political than fair. Some say the process was delayed to favour the Lister Block building.

Warren Green, a partner in the Hi-Rise Group and one of the remaining contenders, said he heard speculation about the Lister Block being the likely winner.

Green didn't suggest the process had been less than open, but said some bidders wondered last year whether the Lister Block proponent was the leading contender right from the start.

"As a matter of fact, we've had that feedback from all over Hamilton," said Green, whose proposed site is across from Copps Coliseum.

The concern could issue from the fact that city aldermen and other politicians have

openly favoured the Lister Block from the start.

The heritage-designated building, on James Street North, has been proposed by the Labourers' International Union of North America and its partner, Canderel-Stoneridge Equity Group.

The building offers the cachet of saving a historic fixture in the core.

"I don't think it's a secret that the city of Hamilton would prefer an investment in a reconstruction, instead of a new construction, and it's normal," said Hamilton East MP Sheila Copps yesterday. "The building is an historic site."

Whether this could interfere in

lyze the non-financial requirements of a project. These are factors such as building size and configuration, location, accessibility to parking, and other technical aspects involving federal safety standards.

Yale Properties, for example, failed this part, for technical reasons.

"Now we're down to two, and we're completing the full financial analysis," she said.

At this stage, if one proposal is much cheaper than the other, the government will choose the less expensive one. In this sense, the more intangible preferences of the city and tenants do not really count.

▶ DELAY continued on C2

the process is another question. Federal spokesperson Sandra Young said political bias doesn't directly interfere in the selection process. She acknowledged, however, that some of the city's preferences were drafted in the request for proposals at the very beginning of the process.

She added those preferences could tip the balance if the costs of both proposals were similar. Young, the director of communications for Public Works and Government Services Canada, said preserving the heritage of the city was one of them.

Young said the government, in its process, must first ana-

Delay: Downtown catalyst

Continued from C1

If the costs of both projects are very similar, however, public works will include in its decision-making process the non-financial review, including already defined criteria like the preservation of city heritage.

Young said the government then adds the two parts together, where the financial part counts for 75 per cent of

the final value and the non-financial part 25 per cent.

If both projects have equal financial value, it's clear such factors as preserving heritage will be worth points, Young said. The preferences of politicians, in that sense, could tip the balance toward one proposal.

And it seems that many politicians did state their preference.

"I didn't put pressure on any particular building," Copps said yesterday. "I insisted that the building should be used as a catalyst for the re-development of the city."

"I insist that we be respectful of the historic integrity of the core. And in this context, if the offers are similar and we have the opportunity to re-do an historic building, it's even better."

With files from Mike Pettapiece,
The Hamilton Spectator

James Earl Ray

1928-1999

James Earl Ray was an American criminal, best known for his role in the assassination of Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. He was born James Earl Ray on May 19, 1928, in Jackson, Mississippi. He was a member of the Black Panther Party and was involved in various other criminal activities, including the murder of a police officer and the kidnapping of a woman.

Ray was arrested in London in 1968 and was charged with the murder of Dr. King. He was found guilty and sentenced to the death penalty. He was later sentenced to life in prison for the kidnapping of a woman.

Ray was a member of the Black Panther Party and was involved in various other criminal activities, including the murder of a police officer and the kidnapping of a woman. He was arrested in London in 1968 and was charged with the murder of Dr. King. He was found guilty and sentenced to the death penalty. He was later sentenced to life in prison for the kidnapping of a woman.

Ray was a member of the Black Panther Party and was involved in various other criminal activities, including the murder of a police officer and the kidnapping of a woman. He was arrested in London in 1968 and was charged with the murder of Dr. King. He was found guilty and sentenced to the death penalty. He was later sentenced to life in prison for the kidnapping of a woman.

Ray was a member of the Black Panther Party and was involved in various other criminal activities, including the murder of a police officer and the kidnapping of a woman. He was arrested in London in 1968 and was charged with the murder of Dr. King. He was found guilty and sentenced to the death penalty. He was later sentenced to life in prison for the kidnapping of a woman.

Ray was a member of the Black Panther Party and was involved in various other criminal activities, including the murder of a police officer and the kidnapping of a woman. He was arrested in London in 1968 and was charged with the murder of Dr. King. He was found guilty and sentenced to the death penalty. He was later sentenced to life in prison for the kidnapping of a woman.



Patricia Saunders, chair of the Century Manor task force, stands in front of the building her group hopes to turn into a psychiatric museum.

SCOTT MUNN, THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR

Manor could be home to history

A historian's plan would see the century-old building housing the psychiatric hospital's museum.

By JOANNA FRKETICH
Health Reporter
The Hamilton Spectator

Century Manor was one-of-a-kind when it opened its doors to Hamilton's psychiatric patients more than 100 years ago.

Doctors of the day had the novel idea that patients would get better faster in a home-like setting. They built the impressive three-story brick manor on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital (HPH) to house 60 patients. Called East House in those days, it stood in sharp contrast to the main buildings containing about 500 beds.

Century Manor is empty today.

The house built in 1884 has been declared surplus by the hospital, which has been or-

dered closed by the province. Ontario hasn't decided yet what to do with HPH or its land, but the lonely manor has sparked the imagination of the hospital's historian.

Patricia Saunders, who runs HPH's modest museum, sees a permanent home for the hospital's artifacts in the empty rooms and hallways. Finally she would have enough space to showcase what patient rooms looked like through the ages, display old treatment techniques and give examples of what nurses used to wear.

"Right now only 40 per cent of our artifacts are on display," she said. "The museum in Century Manor would be at least three times bigger. We would be able to display everything and make it more inviting." She also pictures other heritage groups using the remaining space to make it a house full of history.

Or each of the three floors could represent a time period. The museum on the first floor would be the past, an outpatient clinic on the second level could be the present and research at the top could be the future.

"We have a building that is at risk of being destroyed," she said.

"If we destroy everything we'll never have any history."

Right now Saunders' Century Manor task force is trying to convince the Ontario Realty Corporation to let it lease the building.

"That's certainly a hurdle," said Ward 8 Alderman Frank D'Amico, who supports the task force. "The second hurdle is where the funding would come from."

City council has tried to do its part by giving Century Manor a heritage designation.

"It's a building worth preserving," said D'Amico. "I think the museum is a wonderful idea."

Saunders has taken much of her inspiration from a popular tourist attraction in Lincoln, England, called The Lawn, which was created out of a former psychiatric institution.

"There, it's a dynamic community centre," she said. "It's really sad that here the building is not being used... Isn't it better to occupy the building than let it sit empty and deteriorate?"

MAY 3 1 2000

4d ii)

HAMILTON PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
MUSEUM COMMITTEE

100 West 5th Street
P.O. Box 585,
Hamilton, Ontario. L8N 3K7

May 25, 2000.

Ms Ann Gillespie, LACAC.,
City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
71 Main St. W.,
Hamilton, Ontario. L8P 4Y5

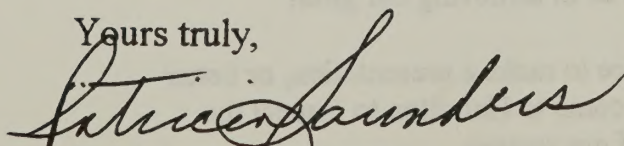
Dear Ms Gillespie:

Attached you will find a copy of the third letter that we have written to the Ontario Realty Corporation which we believe to be self-explanatory.

Our reason for sending you a copy of this letter is to inform you of our efforts to date in order to gain your assistance and support when the need arises. In the mean time, if you have any suggestions or know of anyone who might assist us in achieving our goal of gaining access to the Century Manor building we would be most appreciative of your letting us know. We can be reached by mail at the above mentioned address or by telephone at 905-383-1308.

Looking forward to hearing from you, we remain,

Yours truly,



Patricia Saunders, Chair,
Century Manor Task Force.

HAMILTON PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
MUSEUM COMMITTEE

April 26, 2000

Ontario Realty Corporation,
11th Floor Ferguson Block,
Queen's Park,
Toronto, Ontario. M7A 1N3

Attention: Mr. Brad Searchfield, Executive Vice-President, Real Estate & Sales

Thank you for your letter of April 4th, 2000 in which you inform us that the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital property is not for sale at this time. While we appreciate this information we are only concerned about one of the buildings on the H.P.H. property, i.e. the Century Manor Building. Inasmuch as the building has been declared "surplus" to the hospital's needs we believe that this would be an opportune time for you to give us permission to occupy the building, ideally through a lease arrangement, in order to relocate the artifacts in our Museum and work towards establishing a "world class" Museum depicting the treatment of mental illness.

We would like to take this opportunity to remind you that a heritage designation has been applied to the building by the Council of the City of Hamilton under the Ontario Heritage Act and the building, though vacant is being maintained with heat, hydro, and water services as well as regular fire safety inspections. We trust that you would agree that the value of the building would be better maintained with a tenant rather than allowing it to remain vacant.

Also, for your information we should like to advise you that a comparable Museum exists in Lincoln, England having been established in a former psychiatric hospital in that community. We are enclosing a pamphlet of the Lawn hoping that you will agree that we should have a similar facility in Hamilton. Imagine the debt of gratitude that would be owed to the Ontario Realty Corporation if you assist us in achieving our goal!

In closing, we would be willing to come to your office to make a presentation, or better still, perhaps you and your staff would be willing to come to Hamilton to inspect the building in order to appreciate the appropriateness of our request.

We look forward to your reply.

Sincerely,

Patricia M. Saunders
Patricia Saunders,
Chair, Century Manor Task Force,
Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee

CC:

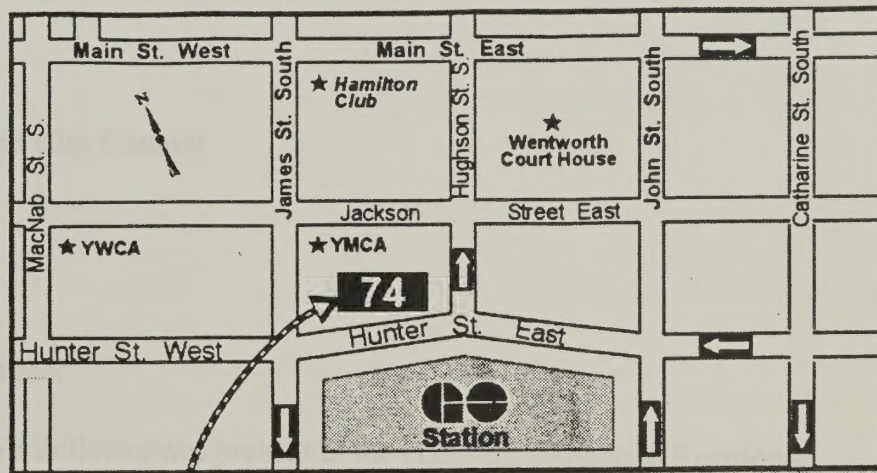
Robert Morrow, Mayor, City of Hamilton
David Christopherson, MPP, Hamilton West
Robert Cerniuk, Administrator, HPH
The Honourable Chris Hodgson, MPP, Chair, Management Board of Cabinet
The Honourable Hilary Weston, Lieutenant Governor General, Province of Ontario
The Honourable Elizabeth Witmer, MPP, Minister of Health
The Honourable Helen Johns, MPP, Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
The Honourable Sheila Copps, MP, Minister of Canadian Heritage
The Honourable Lincoln Alexander
Cliff Byrnes, President, St. Joseph's Hospital Board of Governors
Dr. Kevin Smith, Vice-President, St. Joseph's Hospital
Allan Greve, C.E.O. St. Joseph's Hospital
Kirk LaPointe, Associate Publisher and Editor-in-Chief, The Hamilton Spectator
Frank D'Amico, Alderman Ward 8, City of Hamilton
Duke O'Sullivan, Alderman Ward 8, City of Hamilton
✓ Ann Gillespie, L.A.C.A.C., City of Hamilton
Dr. David Richardson, President, Ambrose McGie Medical Museum
Murray Aikman, President, Hamilton Mountain Heritage Society
John Munro
William McCulloch

4e)

GENERAL INVITATION Request For Proposals (RFP)

For the Purchase, Demolition and Redevelopment of the City-owned Property at 74 Hughson Street South, Hamilton, ON.

The City of Hamilton invites submissions for the purchase, demolition and redevelopment of the City-owned property at 74 Hughson Street South. This 0.606 acre property contains a three (3) storey office building (21,846 sq.ft. of gross floor area) which is currently vacant and previously housed the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Health Department.



74 Hughson Street

This RFP calls for the demolition of the existing building and redevelopment of the site with construction of a multi-storey residential use building that could contain retail and other commercial uses on the ground floor and/or a parking structure. The redevelopment goal is to increase the amount of housing and the number of people living in a strategically located downtown location. Because the site is across the street from the extensively renovated historic Hamilton GO Train/Bus Station, redevelopment of this site calls for a heightened sensitivity to architectural design issues.

Ten (10) copies of the proposal must be submitted to the individual at the address indicated below **by 4:00 p.m. Hamilton time on Wednesday, September 6, 2000:**

Mr. Luciano P. Piccioni, MCIP, RPP
Development Officer
Economic Development Department
Community Planning and Development Division
1 James Street South, 8th Floor, Hamilton, ON L8P 4R5

Of the ten (10) copies submitted, one (1) complete set should contain original signatures, be marked ORIGINAL, and left unbound. Respondents will be responsible for proposal delivery before the due date/time. Late proposals will not be accepted and will be returned unopened.

A pre-bid conference will be held on Monday, July 17, 2000 at 2:00 p.m. in Room 233 of City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton. A tour of the property and building will immediately follow. Attendance is not mandatory, but is strongly encouraged, as this will be the only tour of the property.

Copies of the full RFP (including appendices) may be picked up at the above-noted address between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday-Friday.

For further information or to request that an RFP be mailed to you, contact Mr. Luciano Piccioni by telephone at (905) 546-4381 or by e-mail at lpiccioni@city.hamilton.on.ca.

KEY DATES

RFP Issued
Pre-bid Conference and Building Tour
Proposal Due Date

June 16, 2000
July 17, 2000, 2:00 p.m.
September 6, 2000, 4:00 p.m.

.....EVENTS

4f)

Mr. Rob Smith
85 Highcliffe Avenue
Hamilton, Ontario
L9A 3L3

June 19, 2000

Mayor Bob Morrow and City Council
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

Dear Mayor and Alderman:

The Committee To Save Bellevue was present at the Hamilton Mountain Reunion at Mohawk College on Saturday June 17th. We were there to inform those attending about the fate of 'Bellevue' and to collect signatures from people wanting to see it preserved.

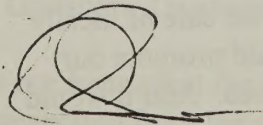
Many visitors knew Bellevue well and had a number of very interesting stories to share with us. A former gardener corroborated what we have already been told recently by someone who lived in the area in the 80's, namely that he had also seen a burial plot containing four grave stones on the property. We are following that information up.

The Hamilton Mountain Historical Society was set up next to us with their new coffee table book, Mountain Memories. Bellevue is featured in it as well as many historical mountain homes that have been demolished.

The MP for Hamilton Mountain, Beth Phinney, was in attendance and signed the petition as well, and we will be contacting her.

Following is the petition with 18 pages of names, addresses and signatures from Mountain or former Hamilton Mountain residents requesting that the City of Hamilton take measures to preserve Bellevue.

Yours sincerely



Rob Smith
on behalf of The Committee to Save Bellevue

11-1253 Main Street West,
Hamilton, ON
L8S 1C4

June 22, 2000

To: Aldermen, City of Hamilton

Re: Proposal for the historically designated house, "Bellevue", ¹⁴ ~~4~~ Belvidere Avenue,
Hamilton – to restore the building and develop an interactive tourism interpretive center
for the New City of Hamilton.

Tourism has changed dramatically in the past ten years. Before then, a visitor would stop at a tourist information booth, select maps and brochures and be on his or her way. Now, in some of the more progressive cities, a "tourist information booth" is a destination in itself with such offerings as an interpretive walk, display or video and perhaps a museum, such as the Dionne Quintuplets' house and museum, which is located next to the tourist information booth at North Bay, Ontario. It will often house a restaurant and gift store featuring locally crafted products and will offer free telephones where visitors can immediately access local accommodation. These sites alternately inform, interest and make it very easy for tourists to decide to stay there. When they do, they spend millions of dollars in the process.

There have been a number of letters-to-the-editor in The Hamilton Spectator recently indicating that Hamilton is missing the boat when it comes to accessing the huge local tourism market in the area. Did you know that tourists to the City of Cleveland, which is only ten times larger than Hamilton, spend 1500 times as much as they do here?

Kirk Lapointe, speaking on a panel on the Michael Coren show last year, indicated that our unemployment rate is low in Hamilton, because so many of our youth have left. Tourism is an employer of youth and would help keep them at home.

Our proposal is to turn Bellevue into an interpretive center for the new City of Hamilton particularly from the heritage, cultural and historical perspectives. It would offer a tea room with a grand view of Hamilton, a short video informing visitors about the past, present and future of the new city and it would provide a location for the sale of locally produced books on the area as well as arts and crafts products. It would promote our many heritage sites, such as the new Industrial Trail. It would offer jobs. And it would put Hamilton on the map.

We understand that Mr Sellens has told the City that he has no interest in Bellevue and that they can have the building, providing that the house is relocated. The Committee To Save Bellevue has developed a proposal which would be a win win situation for everyone

involved. It would save Mr Sellens the expense of demolishing it and the hassle of carting it all away. It would also make it easier for him to develop the land the way he would like to.

The proposal would require the City allowing the house to be moved and placed in Sam Lawrence Park. Our initial proposal would situate the house on the south side of the west parking lot with its entry opposite Highcliffe Avenue. Great effort would be taken not to obstruct the panoramic view of the residents on Concession St. There are several homes that appear to have many bushes currently obstructing this view. Our idea is to place Bellevue where these homes have no view.

Our plan would include the demolition of the 1883 edition to the rear of the home since the majority of the structural damage is contained in this part. In our opinion, with this edition removed the remaining home would be structurally sound, since there is very little internal damage as the roof appears to be intact. The restoration costs would be significantly reduced since the edition is the part that is in the worst condition.

We will restore the building to the original period through private donations and a new Ontario government initiative for the restoration of heritage buildings which matches funds raised up to \$200,000.00, in addition to other grants available to historical and other preservation societies. Committee members are currently investigating the costs associated with moving the building to the new site.

Bellevue will be developed in the style of interpretive center as referred to above.

Sam Lawrence Park is a popular tourist attraction, already. Visitors to it are impressed with the spectacular view of the city. Parking already exists and this would provide the facilities to further market and display Hamilton's many unknown attractions. The building would also be utilized for an historic tea room serving beverages and pastries in the style of the past. Visitors and tourists will be able to experience the legendary event of High Tea presented by servers dressed in period costume while, at the same time enjoying a panoramic view of the city. For the first time books, written on the area will be for sale in one place. It is very difficult to get these sorts of books into the large chains because of their requirement for large quantities to be sold. We have considered making the site available on a monthly or quarterly basis to various Hamilton cultural groups who have built Hamilton and would wish to showcase their history here.

Another less significant use for the building would be meeting rooms similar to those of the Gartshore Thompson building in Pier 4 Park.

It is our hopes that the facility will eventually be self-sufficient. We feel that revenue can be generated from the proceeds of the tea room, gift shop, meeting rooms and film shoots. We have been told by the Ontario Film Institute that heritage buildings are in high demand for film shoots because "Toronto has been over filmed" and that they are willing to pay up to \$5,000.00 per day for the privilege of filming this sort of building.

This would further put Hamilton on the map for extraordinary filming opportunities which in turn would put money into the city.

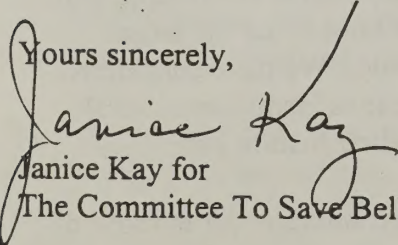
We feel that the potential exists to create both part-time and full-time employment in addition to summer student employment. We plan to be in touch with Human Resources Development Canada (H.R.D.C.) to further explore options possibly available to us.

Our committee will be forming an association to restore and find uses for heritage buildings, similar to the National Trust in Britain, a private charity that manages almost 300 heritage homes throughout the country, and would be willing to manage the facility on a volunteer basis utilizing the many skills and attributes of our members. These include a volunteer manager of the restaurant and the gift store at Westfield Heritage Village, a consultant in economic development, tourism development and marketing, a teacher of food preparation and restaurant services and others with a long history of community involvement, especially in the area of historical building restoration and fund raising. We also have people on board whose skills in computer graphics and design will enable us to produce high quality brochures

We have contacted Mayor Morrow and have requested a meeting with him to discuss our proposal, to address immediate concerns of the neighbourhood and other concerns, and to further develop this plan to save Bellevue. We understand the urgency regarding Bellevue's state. If the city would be willing to work with us, we would be willing to bar the windows at Bellevue to keep people out, providing that Mr. Sellens agrees with it.

The City of Cornwall recently donated \$500,000.00 to the Stormont Dundas Glengarry Historical Society for a project which included the moving and restoration of their stone museum into the 'tourist' area. We hope that you will seriously consider this proposal. We believe that we have come up with a use for the building that will satisfy Mr Sellens while at the same time developing a tourism site that is up-to-date with the times and will be a significant draw for Hamilton.

Yours sincerely,


Janice Kay for
The Committee To Save Bellevue

Cc: Mayor Bob Morrow, MP Sheila Copps, Stan Keyes, Beth Phinney, MPP Marie Bountrogianni

11-1253 Main Street West,
Hamilton, ON
L8S 1C4

June 27, 2000

To: Mayor Bob Morrow and Council:

Re: Moving costs for Bellevue

We are writing on behalf of Vi Collins one of our committee members who is out of town at present. She has been in contact with Laurie McCulloch, a specialist in moving historical buildings and has been able to determine from him the approximate cost of moving Bellevue.

Based on the square footage of the building, he estimates that to move Bellevue to the west end of Sam Lawrence Park would cost approximately \$180,000.00. Mr. McCulloch stated that the building must have a foundation and that would cost between \$45,000.00 and \$50,000.00. The total would be about \$220,000.00.

Mr. McCulloch has successfully moved buildings for Westfield Heritage Village in Rockton Ontario. We obtained his name from the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority.

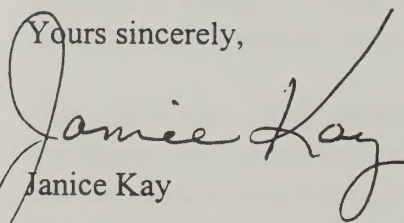
Mrs. Collins was on the committee that raised money for the transportation of the "Settler's Cabin", the last remaining cabin erected by the military along Governor's Road at the beginning of the nineteenth century, to Westfield Village last year.

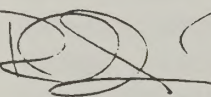
Mr. McCulloch is a member and Past President of the International Association of Structural Movers and founding member of the Ontario Structural Movers Association. He is prepared to make a presentation to Council regarding the process involved in moving Bellevue.

When Mrs. Collins returns, we will meet and begin the process of establishing our association. We have a number of new people who have expressed interest in working with our committee and we know of many others who will join the new association we are about to form. One of these persons spearheaded a campaign for the successful restoration of an important heritage building in the area some time ago, so he has been through the process already.

We are looking forward to July 1st, when Mr Sellen's demolition permit will have expired and hope to receive a positive reply from Council.

Yours sincerely,


Janice Kay


Rob Smith

for The Committee To Save Bellevue

5a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 July 4

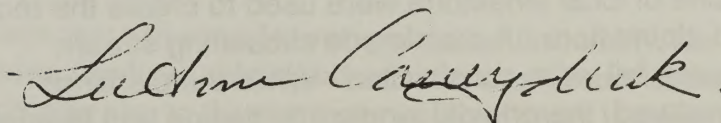
REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: Rock Garden, Royal Botanical Gardens - Eligibility for Designation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the eligibility for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act of the Rock Garden at the Royal Botanical Gardens, and that staff be directed to work with RBG staff to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*.



FINANCIAL/ STAFFING/ LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

This recommendation does not require Transition Board approval.

BACKGROUND:

Although the original intent of Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act was to protect built structures, in recent years it has been extended to cover designed landscapes, such as parks, gardens and cemeteries. The designation by-law provides some measure of protection from alteration and demolition of the designated man-made features, such as the configuration of planting beds, fountains, ponds, pathways, walls, sculpture, buildings, arbours, etc. It may even cover unique specimens of trees and plants, recognizing that no legislation can protect vegetation from the laws of nature.

Following preliminary enquiries made in April by Sarah Stacey (Policy, Planning and Board Co-ordination Intern) regarding the possibility of designating the Rock Garden under the Ontario Heritage Act, she was asked to send a letter of request along with some historical background and photographic documentation. She has since prepared a summary of the history of the Rock Garden and its significance (basis for *Reasons for Designation*) along with some historic photographs and is collecting additional maps, photographs, etc. which will be available at the meeting.

The Rock Garden, the oldest designed landscape component of the extensive 2700 acre Royal Botanical Gardens, is located on the west side of York Boulevard not far to the north of the Thomas B. McQuesten High Level Bridge (designated under the Ontario Heritage Act in 1986). Both the Rock Garden and the bridge were key components of an ambitious scheme to beautify the north-western entrance to the city, initiated by the Board of Parks Management through a design competition announced in 1927. Work on transforming an abandoned gravel pit into a rock garden was begun in 1929 and largely completed in 1932. 10,000 tons of local limestone were used to create the rocky base for the trees, shrubs and alpine flora. A man-made circulating stream system with two pools and a waterfall were constructed. While the plantings have changed and the trees matured, the original landscape design and features are largely preserved intact. The sympathetically designed Tea House, opened in 1962, is an integral component of its rock garden setting.

The Research Sub-committee was advised of the RBG request at its last meeting held June 29 and was very pleased to support the request to have the Rock Garden designated. The committee was concerned about the work involved given the limited Heritage Planning staff resources at the present time. However, it was agreed that if the bulk of the background research could be done by RBG staff over the summer, then it would be feasible.

The Rock Garden would be the first site in the City of Hamilton consisting primarily of man-made and natural landscape features to be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (as opposed to a building complex in a landscape setting like Auchmar).

A formal letter requesting designation is forthcoming from the President of the Board of Directors for the Royal Botanical Gardens.



Royal Botanical Gardens
Les jardins botaniques royaux

Diane Dent,
Hamilton LACAC Chairperson
C/o Ann Gillespie
Planning and Development Committee
City of Hamilton

June 21, 2000

Dear Diane,

Royal Botanical Gardens requests that the Hamilton LACAC considers designating the Rock Garden as a municipal historic property. Enclosed is a short report "Reasons for Designation" which summarizes our argument that the Rock Garden is of great historical significance to the City of Hamilton. We have also included a shortened version of the reasons for designation, as required by the Ontario Heritage Act. In addition, you will find a selection of photocopied photographs and archival material that represent the types of documents we have drawn upon for our research.

We hope you will consider our application favourably; the Rock Garden is Royal Botanical Gardens' oldest garden but its significance extends beyond our institution contributing also to the rich history of the City of Hamilton. If there is any information which needs to be clarified or expanded upon, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank-you,

Sarah Stacy.

Sarah Stacy
Policy, Planning and Board Co-ordination Intern
Royal Botanical Gardens

Reasons for Designation

Overview:

- Initiated in 1929
- First garden at Royal Botanical Gardens
- Part of historic beautification plan for NW entrance to city of Hamilton
- Recognized by King George V as starting point for future botanical garden

Before the Rock Garden became a display garden full of tulips, chrysanthemums and other annuals at Royal Botanical Gardens (also known as RBG), it was a core component of an ambitious, far-sighted plan to improve the north-west entrance to the City of Hamilton. A competition was announced in 1927 by the Board of Park Management of the City of Hamilton. This competition, described by *The Journal of the Royal Architectural Institute of Canada* as "one of the most important architectural and landscape competitions held in Canada for some years"¹ intended to elicit plans from prominent Canadian landscape architects in an attempt to beautify the main entrance to Hamilton from the cities of Toronto and Guelph. The winning design, submitted by the Toronto firm Wilson, Bunnell and Borgstrom, included a colonnaded entryway to the highway with a central obelisk, a bandstand and extensive plantings. This magnificent vision was intended to be implemented at the Burlington Heights area, a strip of land which in the late 1920's was marred with garish billboards, clusters of tar-paper shacks and pitted from sand and gravel excavations. Due to the stock market crash of 1929 and the Great Depression of the 1920's which followed, most of the plan was never completed. No colonnade or obelisk greets today's drivers entering Hamilton from Burlington, although the route they take is the result of the new plan. The transformation of the strip was witnessed by the future director of the Royal Botanical Gardens, Leslie Laking, during his daily trips to school as a youth. "The High Level approach to the city re-opened after formal dedication of the new bridge on June 17, 1932. Thereafter the continuing development of this handsome parkway, landscaped on a great scale, was all part of my daily scene."²

The Rock Garden was one of the completed components of the grand scheme: it was in one of the abandoned gravel pits along the highway where the development for a display garden was planned. Work began on the garden a week after the stock market crash of October 29, 1929. As the Depression worsened, One-day Relief men (men working on a government-funded employment program) contributed labour, and as funding became restricted, building was often interrupted but then continued as money again became available. The astounding transformation of a gutted gravel pit into a blossoming valley explains the garden's instant popularity with local citizens and tourists.

The Rock Garden was originally intended to be enjoyed from the view in a car (motoring was the latest modern mode of transportation and a leisurely drive was a growing trend) and was planted in the "alpine" style, meaning that flora from alpine climates were selected. Hundreds of coniferous and deciduous shrubs were planted, against a backdrop of massive conifers.³ 10,000 tons of limestone from Kings Forest Albion Falls were used to create the rocky base which would be filled with vegetation. The rock was chosen and pieces were matched to create a natural feeling: as Laking describes it, the architects' goals were to make the rocks appear as though they had "grown in situ" rather than looking like an abandoned gravel pit. The rock was set into the existing sand and gravel, and soil was packed in planting pockets. In addition, a man-made circulating stream system with two pools and a waterfall were constructed. Finally, 45,000 perennials added colour to the newly established garden.

¹ "Awards in the Competition for a North-Western Entrance to the City of Hamilton" *The Journal, Royal Architectural Institute of Canada*. (131) April, 1928.

² Laking, Leslie. "Early Days at RBG" *Pappus* (4). Vol. 10 Issue 4, 1991.

³ Laking, Leslie. "Early Days at RBG" *Pappus* (14). Vol 11, Issue 1, 1992.

The Rock Garden quickly became one of Hamilton's most beloved parks, and from the onset was the perfect site for wedding parties and tourists to photograph themselves against the lush scenery. The Rock Garden's popularity and renown overshadowed other components of the Royal Botanical Gardens in its infancy. As director Laking commented, "The Rock Garden became such a popular venue that it was in fact synonymous with Royal Botanical Gardens. Few visitors were aware that there was anything else."⁴ In earlier years, signs directing visitors to the garden boldly read: "Hamilton's Famous Rock Garden."

Being its oldest garden, the Rock Garden is a milestone for Royal Botanical Gardens. Today the garden takes its original form: the pools, bridges, benches and stonework is untouched. Many of the trees planted in the 1929-1932 period have grown into magnificent mature specimens. While the focus on alpine planting was abandoned so that the garden would be of interest year round, instead of only in the spring, the garden functions largely as it did upon opening: as a display garden. When King George V gave the gardens permission to call themselves "Royal," he stated: "there is no reason why in time it [Royal Botanical Gardens] should not become one of the finest gardens in the world."⁵ The Rock Gardens signify the first step towards the creation of what is today Canada's largest botanical gardens.

Summary

The Rock Garden is of outstanding historical significance to the city of Hamilton. Its creation stems from a historic landscape and architectural plan to beautify the north west entrance to the city, devised by the Board of Park Management of the City in 1927. The competition attracted nation-wide attention from the leading architects and was reported upon in scholarly journals. While the plan was not completed in its entirety because of economic pressure, the Rock Garden was and notably remains intact while other sections of the plan (such as the Memorial Garden) have been altered or demolished in recent years. The Rock Garden is the physical manifestation of the late 19th-century, early 20th century philosophy of the importance of parks in improving city dwellers' lives. Its construction during the Depression provides fascinating testimony on the historical context of the early 20th century, now behind us. The garden's original design, with an emphasis on pleasing both pedestrians and motorists, also provides interesting insight into the recreational preferences of people during this time.

Today the Royal Botanical Gardens is a recognized National Historic Site, being Canada's largest botanical garden. It comprises over 2700 acres wrapping the north-west shore of Lake Ontario. RBG now features 60 documented collections of approximately 40,000 plants displayed in five major garden areas, and protected woodlands and wetlands which are served by over 30 kilometres of marked and interpreted nature trails. Royal Botanical Gardens is celebrated regionally for its successes in collecting, researching, conserving, exhibiting and interpreting the plant world and the developing public understanding and appreciation of the relationship between the plant world, humanity, and the rest of nature. Most recently, Royal Botanical Gardens was presented with a number of awards by Hamilton's Tourism Board for excellence in providing exceptional services to the public and success in attracting revenue to the city. The Rock Garden is RBG's historic starting point. Even today it is best recognized and perhaps most photographed by Hamiltonians of all our cultivated gardens.

Reasons for Designation

Short Statement:

The Rock Garden is of outstanding historical significance to the city of Hamilton. Not only is it the Royal Botanical Gardens' oldest garden, being established in 1929, but it is also the product of a beautification plan for the north-west entrance to the city. Unchanged since its installation, it provides Hamilton with tangible evidence of how its citizens how they spent their leisure time and envisioned their future city.

⁴ Ibid.

⁵ Laking, Leslie. "A History of Royal Botanical Gardens" *Pappus* (7) Vol 11, No 2, 1992.

Archival Material

[Not included in package]:

Pamphlet: Proposed North-Western Entrance to the City of Hamilton. Board of Park Management of the City of Hamilton, 1927.

Planting Map

Of Rock Garden: "North West Entrance City of Hamilton" Office of Wilson, Bunnell and Borgstrom, consulting engineers and landscape architects. (1927?)

Photo

Picture-postcard: "Rock Garden and landscape on North West Entrance to Hamilton, Canada. -17
Courtesy Airmaps Limited, Toronto - Montreal"

Bibliography:

"Awards in the Competition for a North-Western Entrance to the City of Hamilton" (no author listed) *The Journal, Royal Architectural Institute of Canada*. April 1927.

Laking, Leslie. "Early Days at RBG" *Pappus* (4). Vol. 10 Issue 4, 1991.

Laking, Leslie. "Early Days at RBG" *Pappus* (14). Vol 11, Issue 1, 1992.

Laking, Leslie. "A History of Royal Botanical Gardens" *Pappus* (7) Vol 11, No 2, 1992.

Photographs/ archival material which are included in package:
[All material from RBG archives]

- 1) **Aerial shot of Rock Garden and pretzel shaped high-level highway approach. No date. (late 1950's?)**

This photo shows areas of Burlington Heights which were altered because of the competition. It also shows how the Rock Garden was once accessible by automobile. (Motorists drove around the outside circle).

- 2) **Aerial shot of Rock Garden and High-Level approach (1950's?)**

- 3) **Rock Garden before completion (1932)**

Some of the billboards which blighted the scenery have not yet been removed.

- 4) **Rock Garden near completion of construction (no date 1932?)**

- 5) **Rock Garden (no date 1930's)**

While the Garden was open for public view at this time, the landscape was looking very rocky as not all plantings had been completed and the vegetation had not yet matured. This photo shows the massive quantities of limestone needed to create the ampitheatre-like base.

- 6) **Family Visiting Rock Garden (no date 1930's)**

This photograph was donated to Royal Botanical Gardens' archives by a woman whose family (here depicted) visited the Rock Garden in its early years.

- 7) **Rock Garden, 1943.**

This photograph makes a good comparison with earlier shots, as the flora is now growing and filling in the landscape.

Archival Material

- 1) The few pages here come from a work-journal created the Keeper of the Rock Garden, Graeme (Scotty) Brunton, during the Gardens' construction. Included is an excerpt from his planting diary, a short essay on the Rock Garden, a list of the men working on the project and a tally of their hours and a sketch of the plans for the annual beds.

561

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 July 4

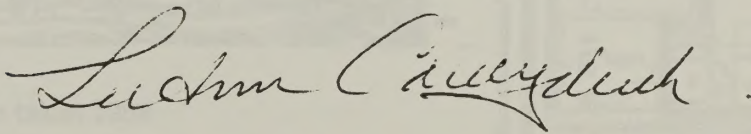
REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: 17 Augusta Street - Eligibility for Designation

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the eligibility for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act of the late Victorian house at 17 Augusta Street and that staff be requested to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*.



FINANCIAL/ STAFFING/ LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

This report does not require Transition Board approval.

BACKGROUND:

The current owner, Jerry Lo Presti, is interested in applying to the CORE Heritage 2000 Program to undertake façade improvements (masonry repairs; repainting, new signage, etc.) The building is listed on the *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest* but is not located just outside the southern boundary of the Downtown Improvement Area. This area has, however, been extended south to the escarpment and north to the waterfront for *designated* heritage buildings (includes in the vicinity of Augusta Street: the James South Stone Terrace, 142 - 160 James Street South, and the Hamilton Conservatory for the Arts, 126 James Street South).

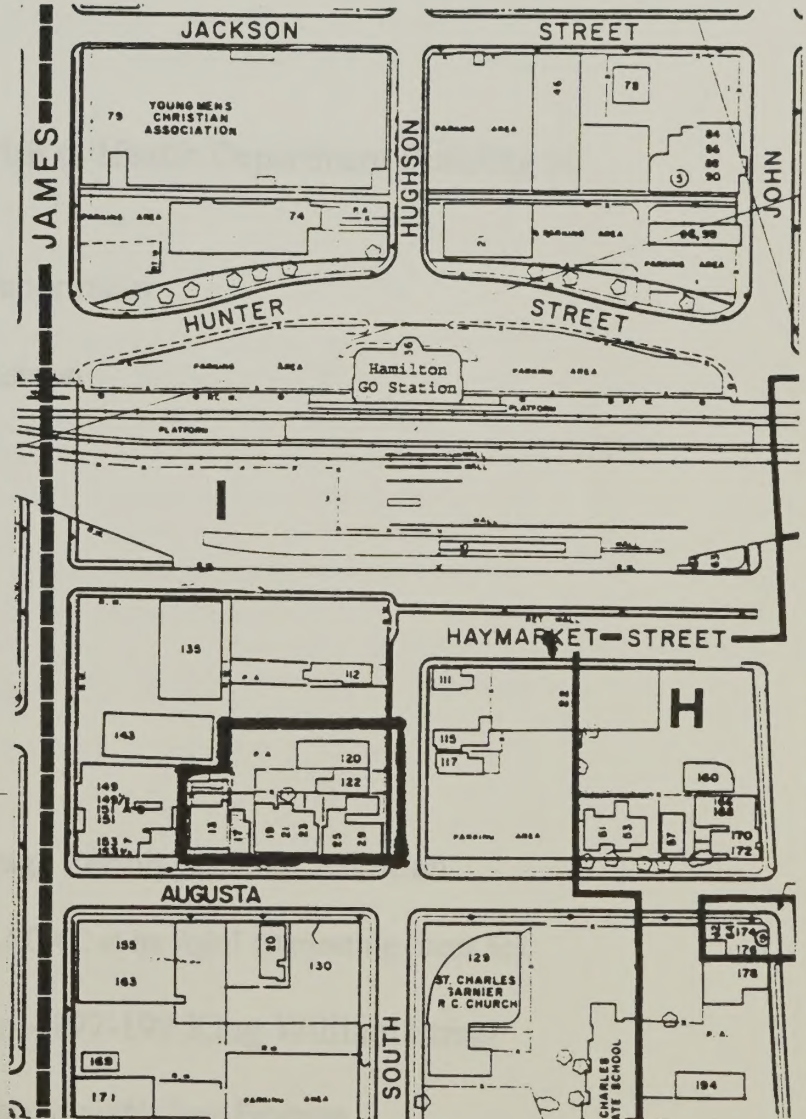
The Research Sub-committee evaluated this building at its last meeting held June 29 and agreed that it would be worthy of designation for architectural and contextual reasons. This 2 1/2 storey brick masonry house was built around 1895. It forms part of a small cluster of mid to late 19th century houses on the north side of Augusta and the west side of Hughson Street South. Originally, all single-family dwellings (except for one three-storey apartment building), most have been converted to commercial use. 17 Augusta Street is currently a restaurant and hence, if designated, would be eligible for CORE funding.

Map and photograph attached. Additional photographs available at meeting.

17 Augusta Street



Photo taken 1988



Section of the Corktown zoning map.

17 Augusta is located in an area previously identified as a potential heritage conservation district. This area is identified by the boundary in the above map, and the house itself is shaded.



17 August 1944

The House of Commons has passed the Bill for the purpose of the
 June 27 and agreed to the Bill for the purpose of the purpose of the
 purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the
 purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the



The House of Commons has passed the Bill for the purpose of the
 purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the
 purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the
 purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the purpose of the

6a)

LACAC Research Sub-committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: 2000 April 5

TIME: 3:30 to 4:30 p.m.; site visit to Health Department Building at 4:30 p.m..

PLACE: Community Planning Department

PRESENT: Barbara Murray, Chairperson

Tony Butler

Jerry Chlebowski

Rick Nelson

Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: David Lewington

John Mokrycke

Chris Allen

1. 227 St. Clair Boulevard - Heritage Permit for Rear Addition

See recommendation approved by LACAC at its April 10 meeting (item 5c).

2. Core Heritage 2000 Application - 197-199 King William Street

The side wall of this corner building is highly visible from Ferguson Avenue and will be fully restored to its original appearance with two sets of windows (frames all still intact behind interior walls and siding). The Committee supported the inclusion of this façade in the funding formula used to determine the amount of the matching grant (based on street frontage).

3. Designated Property Plaques for the Year 2000

The committee was presented with several choices for the two plaques available for this year but deferred making a decision until of full list of properties which have not yet been plaqued was available.

4. Resignation of Raymond Dartsch from Research Sub-committee

Raymond Dartsch wished advise the Research Sub-committee of his formal resignation as a member, as he is presently unable to attend any meetings due to his full-time job in Toronto. He may still be interested in rejoining the Committee in the future, circumstances permitting.

The Sub-committee accepted his resignation with regrets and acknowledged his contributions during the two years he had been an active member (1998-9).

5. Health Department Building - Tour

The Sub-committee was presented with the draft Reasons for Designation to be presented to LACAC at its meeting on Monday April 10 and a copy of the letter from contractor Mike Valvasori, expressing his interest in acquiring the building to convert to rental apartment units. Sub-committee members were joined by LACAC member Jeff Steadman, Mike Valvasori and his architect, Vicor Palla, for a tour of the building. Everyone agreed that the building was in very sound condition and had excellent potential for adaptive re-use, either for office or residential use. Some interesting interior features were noted, including corrugated asbestos and glass screens, stained wood window frames, and the wide stairway with metal and wood balustrades on the east side of the building.

663

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 April 5

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: 227 St. Clair Boulevard - Heritage Permit for Rear Addition
(PDC00075)

RECOMMENDATION:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for a second storey rear addition to the house at 227 St. Clair Boulevard, in the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District, as shown on the accompanying rear and side elevations.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/ LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with the provisions of Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, any alteration or new addition to a building located in a heritage conservation district requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

The owners intend to build a second storey on the existing one-storey rear brick extension. It will be clad in vinyl siding. The roof gables were clad in steel siding a number of years ago. The Research Sub-committee reviewed the plans at its last meeting held April 3rd and had no objections to the proposed addition, given that it will be scarcely visible from the street.

66)

**JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING
APRIL 4, 2000 – FIRST FLOOR MEETING ROOM
CITY HALL**

Present: John Johnston, Jeff Steadman, Brian Henley, Al Bridge and Mel Bailey, Marilyn Havelka

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Minutes of the meeting of April 4th were approved by Brian Henley, seconded by Al Bridge. CARRIED.

2. BUSINESS ARISING FROM MINUTES

N/A

3. PLAQUE

- 3.1 HAAA Plaque – It was moved by Brian Henley, seconded by Jeff Steadman that the HAAA Plaque be unveiled on May 27th during the Kirkendale Neighbourhood celebrations. CARRIED.

M. Havelka to follow up with Park staff for locating the Plaque and Kirkendale Neighbourhood to suggest that the plaque be unveiled to complement their event.

Reg Wheeler was suggested to speak at the plaque unveiling as he grew up in the neighbourhood and played football in the park.

- 3.2 Wording for Victoria Park Plaque – Mel Bailey agreed to draft wording for the plaque and to provide references and sources for the research. The Committee suggested that an appropriate picture be on the plaque. M. Havelka to follow up to explore possibility.

- 3.3 Commemorative Plaque Programme – Mel Bailey asked that Birth Control Clinic replace the topic Planned Parenthood on the list of future plaques.

4. OTHER BUSINESS

- 4.1 M. Havelka updated the Committee on the War of 1812 Markers. Bob Williamson and staff attended the meeting with the organizer from Thorold.

- 4.2 Zone 6B Art in the Environment – M. Havelka informed the Committee of the Art Gallery of Hamilton Project called Hidden History and Invisible Stories as part of the Zone 6B Project. The initiative will place temporary markers installed at the appropriate locations in the City which will simply state "Hidden History and Invisible Stories". The Markers are small and are to be an intervention to encourage people to stop and wonder for a moment of the site and its history. An artist from Newfoundland is creating the markers. They will be installed from June to September 2000.

5. ADJOURNMENT

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8P 4Y5

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

Thursday, May 11, 2000

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius, Chairperson
Gil Simmons, Vice Chairperson
Carlo Gorni
Gerry Kennedy
Brenda Mitchell
Richard Gillespie
Russell Elman
Kay Lodge
Helen Kirkpatrick

Gary Ostofi
Robert Wilton

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Hamilton Halton Real Estate Board
Stinson Community Association
Beasley Neighbourhood
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Hamilton Senior Citizens Council
Central Neighbourhood
and Downtown Partnership
Citizen Member
McMaster University

REGRETS / ABSENT

Ald. Ron Corsini
Dick Simpson
Denise Giroux
Rick Lintack

Alderman, Ward 2
Corktown Neighbourhood
Citizen Member
Hamilton Society of Architects

STAFF AND OTHERS

Brock Criger
Stella Woock
Peter Wickett
Conrad Zurini
Linda Axford
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Kirkendall Neighbourhood
Landsdale Neighbourhood
Strathcona Neighbourhood
Hamilton Halton Real Estate Board
Citizen Observer, Corktown
Community Planning

1. Welcome

Mary Pocius welcomed all, and introductions were made.

2. Minutes of April 13, 2000 CAPIC Meeting

Gerry Kennedy noted that the Market St. lofts have not changed hands as yet.

Motion: The minutes of the April 13, 2000 meeting of CAPIC, as amended, were approved, as moved by Brenda Mitchell, seconded by Kay Lodge, and carried.

3. Transition Board Submissions

A public meeting of the Transition Board will be held the evening of May 11, 2000, to hear from business groups, including BIAs and Homebuilders. Several citizen advisory committees, including Status of Women, have asked to speak at another such a public meeting which will be held. It was requested that CAPIC write asking to be present at this public meeting, to tell about its' value as a citizen committee.

Motion: It was moved by Brenda Mitchell, seconded by Brock Criger, and carried, that CAPIC strike a subcommittee to prepare a submission to the Transition Board. Russell Elman, Richard Gillespie, Conrad Zurini, Gil Simmons and Mary Pocius agreed to be members. A letter will be forwarded to the Transition Board, asking for an opportunity for CAPIC to present a submission at a public meeting. The subcommittee will meet to prepare the submission, to be brought back to the June 8 meeting of CAPIC for review, as the only item on the agenda.

There was discussion about the model for community councils outlined in the BIA submission, which would see one in each ward, with representatives from neighbourhood associations, school councils, sports associations, etc., and a ward councillor as chair. The same structure would be used for all such councils. Mary Pocius felt that CAPIC, with some fine-tuning, provides a model for a community council. Such councils were to be studied and considered by the current transition board review.

Transition Board task force reports are due in mid June, and it is anticipated there will be a public participation phase from late June until August or September. Mary Pocius provided a copy of the paper on Community Councils from the Canadian Urban Institute. Copies will be provided to all members.

Brock Criger proposed parameters for the subcommittee's role and their submission. These are to include the past, present and future role of CAPIC. The past should include the original role and mandate, what CAPIC is, groups represented. Note importance of the city centre as a place to live and earn a living, and to build a strong region. The Transition Board should be asked to allocate the inner city a fair share of taxes. CAPIC can offer know-how on how to spend the right amount of taxes to get results on issues such as signage, streetscaping. It should note this is not a self-interest group, but has a global perspective; has understanding and opinions regarding services. Benchmarking and accountability are needed; need to look to customers first for input, as business does.

5. Members Reports

- a) Conrad Zurini of the Hamilton Halton Real Estate Board, had lobbied the

Province to drop land transfer tax, but this affects mainly new construction in suburbs. If this is eliminated for all first time buyers, it would help the downtown, as would eliminating the PST on CMHC closings. The National Association of Realtors has developed a smart development approach which protects heritage, environment, etc. The Ontario Real Estate Association wants to develop a similar paper, and a draft should be available soon, perhaps available for next meeting.

- b) Carlo Gorni, Downtown BIA said the City has continued its moratorium on patio licence fees and awnings. July 7-8 Downtown block party on King William St. Two businesses lost – Aggies Design, and 2 new businesses – Blue Max and a restaurant.
- c) Russell Elman of Durand neighbourhood said Durand has adopted a new mission statement and set of objectives, which emphasizes political and economics. Obtaining funding from the Hamilton Community Foundation and Ontario Main Street, for a symposium of inner city neighbourhood associations next spring, including some from Ottawa, Kingston and Toronto. Have paid memberships, and thus not dependent on others.
- d) Brock Criger of Kirkendall Association said there was a meeting May 1 about the May 13-14 artists walking tour. There was a meeting on May 4 on Reservoir Park, where some repairs will be done this year, and there are ideas for a leash free zone. May 8 RANA meeting was on newsletters, with ideas for improving the 4 area newsletters. Marvin Ryder to June AGM.
- e) Helen Kirkpatrick of Central and Downtown Partnership noted she represents these 2 groups, not CANEW. LIUNA is preparing for the first event at the CN Station, a wedding in June. Agro's Seafood is moving back. Martha Allan will be at the next CAPIC meeting. Downtown Partnership held a 3 day retreat; to report to Finance and Admin next week.
- f) Stella Woock, Landsdale said there has been an increase in crime, including fights, prostitution, sting operations, drugs, with arsons as the greatest concern. Community fundraising; variety stores approached to stop selling glue. CAPIC offered to write a letter to Police Services, but they are aware.
- g) Richard Gillespie, Beasley noted the 19 fires in 1 year within 10 blocks, even with neighbourhood watches. Liaison between RANA and PHACT has been very positive. Wesley Urban Ministries is going back again. New restaurants. King William and Ferguson was seen as an important corner, critical to the entertainment district - Amity may be considering relocating.
- h) Peter Wickett of Strathcona said they have their 2nd newsletter done.
- i) Robert Wilton of McMaster said a new student centre is being built opposite Mills Library. Jumbotron TV scoreboard has been installed, and rotates 180' to project advertisements to the neighbourhood, which is causing concerns. Mac website www.mcmaster.ca provides daily listings of news, speakers, culture.
- j) Kay Lodge, Hamilton Seniors Council noted the May 12 rally / prayer service on Community Health Care. Senior Citizens hotline will be available soon.

This could be put in the Spectator's Friday notice section, through Corporate Communications, maybe on Password sign on Main St. W. Members encouraged to share matters discussed at CAPIC with their own committees.

- k) Gerry Kennedy, HHREB said Economic Development provided some copies of the packages for realtors; additional copies are needed. Staff have done followup. The private lands on Bay St. N., Sheaffe at Stuart, need cleanup, and the City is paying the excess cleanup costs so the land can be made useable. Naturopath centre is looking for a location - Jackson Square ?
- l) Gil Simmons, North End Neighbourhoods said a meeting was held with Werner Plessl regarding parking in the neighbourhood, for the July 1 opening of the Harbour Waterfront trail. The view of James St. from the Mountain would be more visible if trees trimmed. Motion: Moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Gerry Kennedy, and carried, that CAPIC request the City arborists to consider trimming trees to enhance this view. Staff will follow up.
- m) Mary Pocius of International Village BIA said there is a new African art gallery, and a new dollar store on King St. which is very popular. Phase II of City Places has received approval for demolition; Spallachi has reached an agreement regarding the OMB appeal; Black Forest to put a patio on Ferguson; \$2.9 M of vacant office space could be converted to loft apartments. – expect 400 new housing units within 18 – 24 months in this BIA, which will result in greater demand for commercial services.
- n) Brenda Mitchell of Stinson said one street corner on the neighbourhood has been identified as a death trap, with several seniors having been killed there, and is being given special attention by police, including red light cameras. Public Health have a health bus service, and are also online. Was shooting at Main and Emerald; going to stores to tell them not to sell glue. There was another meeting on the Corrections Canada centre, no decision made yet.
- o) Gary Ostofi, citizen member, noted the new businesses downtown, including bars. Hess Street is now down to 1 lane, from 3.

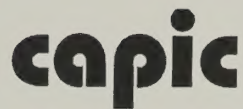
6. Status Reports

a) Downtown Enterprize Zone

Staff will provide copies of the information available on this matter.

7. Next Meeting

The next meeting is scheduled for June 8, 2000. The meeting adjourned at about 6:30 p.m.



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8P 4Y5

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

Thursday, April 13, 2000

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius, Chairperson
Gil Simmons, Vice Chairperson
Ald. Ron Corsini
Carlo Gorni
Gerry Kennedy
Brenda Mitchell
Richard Gillespie
Dick Simpson
Denise Giroux
Kay Lodge
Gary Ostofi

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Alderman, Ward 2
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Hamilton Halton Real Estate Board
Stinson Community Association
Beasley Neighbourhood
Corktown Neighbourhood
Citizen Member
Hamilton Senior Citizens Council
Citizen Member

REGRETS / ABSENT

Russell Elman
Helen Kirkpatrick

Rick Lintack
John Eyles

Durand Neighbourhood Association
CANEW (Central /North End West N/H)
and Downtown Partnership
Hamilton Society of Architects
McMaster University

STAFF AND OTHERS

Brock Criger
Stella Woock
Conrad Zurini
Linda Axford
Werner Plessl
Ann Gillespie
Bill Janssen
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Kirkendall Neighbourhood
Landsdale Neighbourhood
Hamilton Halton Real Estate Board
Citizen Observer, Corktown
Parks Division
Community Planning
Community Planning
Community Planning

1. **Welcome**

Mary Pocius welcomed all, and introductions were made.

2. **Parks and Streetscape Improvements in Downtown**

Werner Plessl, Coordinator, Park Development and Maintenance, Public Works and Traffic, outlined projects related to parks and streetscaping in downtown:

- New park on former CP lands in Corktown to open in 1 month; will be renamed by Council. It is located on the multi-use pathway on the former rail trail. Residents like the building design, like a train station.
- Capital budget funds have been approved by Council for the 2 sections of Ferguson. The small Main to King section will be constructed this year. King William to Wilson will be done at the end of the summer.
- Bayfront Park – work is underway on the Waterfront Trail from Princess Point, along the railway lands to Bayfront Park. Total cost is \$5M, which is 95% funded by the City. July 1 is the grand opening. Improvements will include a pavillion, dock boat launch, and concrete-faced structure.
- A gateway to Bayfront Park will be built in the fall. At the entrance to the park, at Bay and Strachan, some reconstruction will be done to facilitate access to the park, because of the 90' corner. Road realignment and traffic calming to north to discourage traffic through the neighbourhood.
- Strachan – Staff are working on improving parking on Strachan Street, and a public meeting will be held. Signs will go up to be paid for by users.
- Pathway – A 10 ft. multi-use pathway will be constructed west of James St., across from the CN Station, to connect through to MacNab / Strachan.
- James St. N. improvements are being made, including sidewalks, lighting, etc. to improve connections to waterfront.

The following matters were addressed by questions from members:

- A survey of downtown businesses is being done to identify their needs, as part of the Downtown Transportation Study.
- A stairway link once existed at the south end of Ferguson Ave., past the Jolley Cut. The stairs are to be rebuilt this year, as shown in the Ferguson Ave. Master Plan. The date or timing are not known.
- The terminus point at the north end of Ferguson Ave. involves many obstacles, so there is a sharp left turn to Pier 4 Park. Reconstruction of the Dock Service Road is intended.
- The process for naming parks includes an application process and form. Parks Staff Committee discusses parks planning matters, including naming via names received from the community.
- Bay St. N. - improvements are needed to streetscaping, esp. in the vicinity of Stuart and Sheaffe Streets.
- A committee of senior City staff has been established to address improvements and linkages needed between the waterfront and

downtown. They are looking at holding lands and assembling them. The Public Works building on Barton St. at Bay is to be vacated and demolished, also Central garage on Bay St. will be vacated by this summer, so there may be potential for redevelopment.

- Ferguson Ave. ends at the railway in the north end, and a bridge may eventually be built here – no funds yet.
- White Star and other contaminated brownfields sites – funding from other levels of government is needed, municipality cannot afford cleanup.
- James St. N. – a gateway feature was suggested at the CN mainline bridge, not proposed now, will be signage; main gateway will be at Bayfront Park, and there will be some nodal points along the way. Staff could suggest gateways on James.
- Downtown parks – some of these have been redone, including Beemer and Beasley; Victoria Pk. work to be done later. Keeping lights on longer in Beemer was suggested. No funds now for tree planting.
- Hess Village gateway to be complete by May 1, like a sentry box.
- New signs, of steel structure, to be installed across York Boulevard at Farmer's Market / Library as part of Restore the Core.

3. Status Reports

a) Downtown Heritage Programs and Projects

Ann Gillespie provided an update on several downtown heritage matters:

- CN Station – Renovations to the Station are on-going. It is hoped they will be done in time for a banquet of the Construction Association at the end of May. A site visit to view the building interior is being planned, tentatively set for Thurs. April 20 at 4:30 p.m. – to be confirmed.
- Lister Block – No site has been chosen as yet for the Federal office building – Hope to have a decision within a month.
- St. Marks – Architects McCallum Sather have been engaged. Few changes to the exterior are anticipated, only repainting and repointing of bricks. The site has been rezoned to open space to permit use as a church only, with outreach programs; forecourt to be public open space.
- Core Heritage 2000 programs – many applications have been received, and there are about 50 active files, with many new ones still being received in International Village area.
- King William and Ferguson Ave. – tavern to be converted to upscale café.
- Denningers 7-9 King St. E. – to be eat-in deli and apartments upstairs.

b) Former Health Department Building Development

LACAC had drafted reasons why the building should be designated, but needed more time to consider this matter. There had been interest expressed in conversion of the building to upscale apartments. A special meeting of Planning and Development Committee was held on April 11, and it was recommended there be no

heritage designation, which resolution was approved at Council the same day, and the building declared surplus property. The draft request for proposals encourages bidders to demolish the building and develop the site for residential and related uses, maybe with parking. A development agreement is to be a condition of sale.

Members noted the desirable features of this property, including the mature landscaping on the property, the fact that the existing building is well-adapted to the site, and that it is of a height which does not interfere with views to the Escarpment. The architectural significance of the building was also noted, as members felt it was a good example of the architecture of Stan Roscoe. The Downtown Secondary Plan calls for the construction of strategically located parking structures, to reduce the number of surface parking lots. More residential buildings are needed downtown.

The majority of CAPIC members, but not all, felt it would be desirable to retain the existing building, or renovate / rebuild in a manner so as to retain the desirable features of the existing building and site. Therefore, the committee wished to provide comments to enable possible modifications to the Request for Proposals, to allow consideration of submissions including retention of the existing building, if possible.

Motion: Moved by Brock Criger, seconded by Denise Giroux, and carried:

That the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, CAPIC, provide the following comments regarding the proposed reuse of the Former Health Department Building at 74 Hughson Street South:

- That the east, west and south elevations (facades) of the building be maintained as at present;
- That the existing landscaping surrounding the building be maintained;
- That any reuse of the site be at the present building height, or up to a maximum of 6 storeys; and,
- That a new building could incorporate at-grade entrance from the east, namely from Hughson Street.

It was requested that this motion be forwarded to Planning and Development Committee and Council for their consideration.

4. Minutes of February 10, 2000 CAPIC Meeting

Motion: The minutes of the February 10, 2000 meeting were approved, as moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Brock Criger, and carried.

5. Status Reports

a) Downtown Enterprize Zone

Mary Pocius provided information. She had attended a meeting with senior staff and policy advisors to discuss how to use DEZ to encourage downtown development. There will continue to be subsidization of people whose CVAs have gone up, in the suburbs – capping will not come off, and downtown taxes are an obstacle. DEZ is used

in the US and UK to create opportunities to control taxes, bring taxes down to CVA, and enable improvements to buildings. The Province wants to see if the City is in favour of DEZ. It has been used in the US to redevelop urban centres, and in Northern Ontario to create jobs. Another meeting on this will be held in early June. This could be applied to the downtown BIA areas, for a narrow area such as both sides of King St., or Barton or Concession St. areas. Mary Pocius has much background info. about DEZ, and how it is used in the US. This will be provided to CAPIC members. Action: Staff.

6. Members Reports

- a) Brenda Mitchell of Stinson commented on the new coffee house, and the old warehouse at 36 Alanson St. which is being converted to 7 loft apartments.
- b) Dick Simpson of Corktown neighbourhood said Hal Costie will be having a meeting with the Aldermen on April 19 to discuss the traffic calming studies.
- c) Conrad Zurini of the Hamilton Halton Real Estate Board, Legislation Committee, said HHREB is very concerned about the tax issue, since Hamilton is not competitive and Burlington is. The Board does much lobbying with Queen's Park, and meet with every cabinet minister.
- d) Brock Criger of Kirkendall Association noted March 27 meeting issues - need for more parking on Locke St. due to new businesses; and behaviour of patrons at licensed establishments. May 8 is next RANA meeting at Ryerson, hosted by CANEW. May 13-14 is southwest Hamilton Artists Studio Tour. Kirkendall Spring Fayre is May 27, at HAAA. For June AGM, have invited Marvin Ryder, chair of the Transition Board, to speak. Have joined Clean Air coalition, due to concerns about Camco paint emissions; pursuing federal EA on air emissions, and that it pertain to railway yards.
- e) Stella Woock, Landsdale noted crime prevention work being done in Barton St. area; applying for a grant. Patrols and crime prevention program in schools assigned and funded by Provincial grant. Crime up a bit. Some new development and renovations in area.
- f) Gerry Kennedy, HHREB said Market St. lofts will provide 14 units. Lofts at Dundurn and Market giving back deposits. Aragon Chedoke townhouses selling well. Packages from Economic Development promised to give to realtors for newcomers to area - need more copies, much interest. Could be put in Realty shop, to avoid mailing costs. Action: Staff.
- g) Carlo Gorni, Downtown BIA stated 15 properties have appealed taxes for 2000. July 6-8 Downtown block party on King William St.
- h) Kay Lodge, Hamilton Seniors Council asked whether there were hungry seniors, unable to go to food banks, which may not serve seniors well. May be available from Social Planning, or St. Peters elder abuse task force at.
- i) Richard Gillespie, Beasley said Rebecca and King William area is improving, new businesses starting up. PHACT have discussed social issues; grant t soccer, etc. New web address beasley@icom.ca. Watching environmental crimes e.g. dumping toxins. To do program on safety and children.

- Neighbourhood profiles of Health Dept. plans to be done, McMaster grant.
- j) Denise Giroux, citizen member noted design issues in Montreal at Place du Ville, where materials other than raised brick could have been used to restore a river look.
 - k) Gil Simmons, North End Neighbourhoods said links between downtown and the harbour are important, need to monitor development at the north ends of James, John, Hughson St.; Great Lakes Science Centre was suggested.
 - l) Gary Ostofi, citizen member, now in media relations with police, sees schools and pedophiles as important issues - neighbourhoods need to be vigilant. City-wide symposium suggested on this, and media discussion.
 - m) Mary Pocius of International Village BIA noted Mustard Festival Aug 31 – Sept 1 & 2; Reopening of Ferguson Ave. June 10 – Bay Area model railway club invited. S.w. corner of King & Wellington, to be professional offices on main floor, with 8 storey residential above. Phase II of City Places at King and Walnut about to go ahead. Copp Block to see renovation of facades in spring, with about 60 new apartments expected in next year. Spallachi units going ahead, avoided OMB. New proactive enforcement by Building Dept.

7. Next Meeting

The next meeting is scheduled for May 11, 2000. Thank you to Mary Pocius and Reardon's Deli for graciously providing platters of sandwiches. The meeting adjourned at about 6:30 p.m.

Memorandum



June 8, 2000

To: LACAC Chairs**From:** Advocacy Committee and President**Subject:** Proposed bill to strengthen municipal control over demolition of heritage buildings

On Monday, June 12, 2000 a private members bill, *The Save Our Architectural Heritage Act, 2000* will be tabled for first reading in the Provincial Legislature. A copy of the bill, proposed by Rosario Marchese, the NDP member for Trinity-Spadina, is attached.

This tabling of the bill is an opportunity for you to test your local MPP's attitude towards heritage conservation. Heritage preservation ought not to be a partisan issue. You and/or members of your committee should contact your local MPP, particularly if the member is a government supporter, to ask questions such as:

- ▶ how do you feel about the intent of this bill?
- ▶ how do other members of your caucus feel about such a bill?
- ▶ will you support this bill going to second reading and committee?
- ▶ would you support the provision of tax or other financial incentives by the province to support heritage conservation?

Questions such as these should give an opportunity to make clear your point of view and the need for stronger heritage preservation legislation. It is important that you contact your MPP so that he or she is aware of the level of concern in your community. You should also consider telling other people in your community who are friends of heritage – historical society members for example – about this proposal and ask them to contact the MPP as well.

Save Our Architectural Heritage Act, 2000

EXPLANATORY NOTE

The Bill makes the following amendments to the *Ontario Heritage Act*:

1. Municipal councils are given power to prohibit the demolition of buildings that have been designated under Part IV (Conservation of Buildings of Historic or Architectural Value) and the demolition of buildings in areas designated under Part V (Heritage Conservation Districts). Currently the Act merely allows councils to delay demolition for 180 days.
2. The council's decision may be appealed to the Conservation Review Board.

A provision dealing with financial assistance for owners of heritage property is also included.

**An Act to amend the Ontario Heritage Act to promote
the preservation of buildings of historic or architectural significance**

Her Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Province of Ontario, enacts as follows:

1. Section 34 of the *Ontario Heritage Act* is repealed and the following substituted:

Application for demolition

34. (1) No owner of property designated under this Part shall demolish or remove any building or structure on the property or permit its demolition or removal unless the owner first applies to the council of the municipality in which the property is situated and receives its consent in writing.

Decision of council

(2) The council, after consultation with its local advisory committee, if any, shall consider the application and, within 90 days after receiving it,

- (a)** consent to the application; or
- (b)** refuse the application and prohibit any work to demolish or remove any building or structure on the property.

Notice

(3) The council shall cause notice of its decision to be given to the owner and to the Foundation and to be published in a newspaper having general circulation in the municipality.

Appeal

(4) The owner may appeal to the Review Board within 30 days after receiving written notice of the council's decision.

Same

(5) The Review Board shall hear the appeal and,

- (a)** dismiss it; or

- (b) direct that the permit be issued, with or without conditions as specified in the Review Board's order.

2. Part IV of the Act is amended by adding the following section:

Financial assistance

39.1 The Minister of Finance shall consider the advisability of providing financial assistance to owners of property designated under this Part who keep the heritage aspects of the property in a good state of repair.

3. Clause 42 (c) of the Act is repealed.

4. Section 44 of the Act is repealed and the following substituted:

Appeal re application under s. 43

44. (1) Where an application under section 43 is refused, the council fails to make a decision on the application within the period provided for in section 43 or the council consents to the application but attaches conditions to the permit, the applicant may appeal to the Review Board within 30 days after,

- (a) the applicant receives written notice of the council's decision; or
- (b) the period provided for in section 43 passes without council making a decision.

Same

(2) The Review Board shall hear the appeal and,

- (a) dismiss it; or
- (b) direct that the permit be issued, with or without conditions as specified in the Review Board's order.

5. Section 45 of the Act is amended by striking out "Sections 36, 37, 38 and 39" and substituting "Sections 36, 37, 38, 39 and 39.1".

Transition

6. (1) Section 34 of the *Ontario Heritage Act*, as re-enacted by section 1 of this Act, applies in respect of applications for demolition that are made on or after the day this Act comes into force.

(2) Section 44 of the *Ontario Heritage Act*, as re-enacted by section 4 of this Act, applies in respect of applications under section 43 that are made on or after the day this Act comes into force.

Commencement

7. This Act comes into force on the day it receives Royal Assent.

Short title

8. The short title of this Act is the *Save Our Architectural Heritage Act, 2000*.

National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario (NHSAO) Information Sheet

What is the National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario?

The NHSAO is an unincorporated body that links over 240 National Historic Sites (NHS) that have been designated in Ontario. Dedicated owners, managers and stakeholders work together to conserve and present the rich diversity of NHS in Ontario. Membership is open to National Historic Sites and stakeholders in the province.

What is a National Historic Site?

Across Canada, the federal government has recognized over 800 National Historic Sites. They are owned and maintained by individuals, corporations, heritage organizations, First Nations and various levels of government. They embrace a wide range of nationally significant historic places and may include individual buildings or complexes of buildings, structures, surface and subsurface remains, artifacts, and natural features. In Ontario, some examples are: Algonquin Park, Canada's first provincial park established in 1893; the Moose Factory Buildings which were constructed in 1673 as the second Hudson's Bay Company Post in the country; Dundurn Castle in Hamilton with its outstanding Picturesque design features; the Walker Site in Onandaga which belonged to the Historic Attiwandaronk Tribe; Fulford Place in Brockville with its original furnishings and grounds; and Chiefswood in Ohsweken, the birthplace of poet Pauline Johnson. Together, our National Historic Sites present the mosaic of Canada's cultural heritage.

Our Mission

The National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario promotes the **commemorative integrity** and value of national historic sites through co-operative action by site owners, managers and stakeholders.

What is "Commemorative Integrity?"

Commemorative Integrity refers to the health and wholeness of a national historic site. A national historic site has commemorative integrity when the resources that symbolize or represent its importance are not impaired or under threat, when the reasons for its national historic significance are communicated effectively and when the heritage values of the site are respected.

Our Objectives

- ◆ To achieve a collective understanding of the meaning of designation and a commitment to achieve and maintain the commemorative integrity of National Historic Sites
- ◆ To provide a forum for communication and co-operative action among owners and managers of National Historic Sites and others (government, non-government organizations, foundations etc.) who have an interest in these sites
- ◆ To share information and expertise and best practices in conservation, presentation, promotion, marketing and financial sustainability
- ◆ To share information on training and to provide training opportunities
- ◆ To share information on relevant government (federal, provincial and municipal) as well as non-government programs and to provide input into the development and operation of these programs
- ◆ To increase awareness of the significance of National Historic Sites in Ontario and the system of National Historic Sites
- ◆ To work as an advocacy group for heritage conservation and to support National Historic Sites when their commemorative integrity is threatened

What services are offered?

- ◆ Communication Network - opportunity to exchange information with other sites
- ◆ Newsletter - published semi-annually, it provides information on training, profiles of NHS, updates on recent designations, and other news of interest
- ◆ Annual Conference - forum for networking with other sites and experts in the heritage field
- ◆ Training Workshops - NHSO is a vehicle for disseminating information about training programs. In the future, it may develop its own courses.
- ◆ National Historic Sites Database - NHSO will be preparing a list of members, including contact names, phone and fax numbers, e-mail addresses and webpage locations

Site Lines

The Newsletter of the National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario

No. 5, May 2000

Ontario's Heritage Challenge Fund Announced

In the 1999 Spring Budget, the Ontario Minister of Finance announced a \$10-million Heritage Challenge Fund "to preserve and enhance our heritage in communities across Ontario." The Honourable Helen Johns, Ontario Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, announced that the ministry would deliver the fund in cooperation with the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

The \$10-million fund will be divided into two equal components – one directed to heritage properties held by community organizations and the other directed to the Ontario Heritage Foundation, which holds heritage properties and land in trust for Ontarians.

The community portion of the fund (\$5 million) will be awarded as dollar-for-dollar matching grants of up to \$200,000 to eligible recipients in communities across Ontario. The funds will provide capital assistance to heritage projects and provide seed money for endowment funds to help eligible community organizations meet the ongoing costs of maintaining the heritage resources under their stewardship. Eligible recipients include: not-for-profit incorporated bodies that own or have a long-term lease on a heritage property, First Nations Band Councils, municipalities and local service boards.

The Ontario Heritage Foundation component (\$5 million) will provide a source of funding for the Foundation to preserve heritage buildings and

natural heritage land it holds in trust for all Ontarians in communities across the Province. This component will also allow the Foundation to set up an endowment to help ensure its long-term viability. The Foundation will be required to raise matching funds from other sources in order to access its \$5-million component of the Heritage Challenge Fund.

The Foundation will work in partnership with the ministry to administer the fund under a partnership agreement signed by both parties. The agreement will clarify roles and responsibilities regarding the Heritage Challenge Fund, including investing and managing the fund account, and accepting and reviewing applications for the fund.

Detailed information on the fund, including application forms, is available from ministry regional services staff and is posted on the ministry website. For more information contact: Ministry of Citizenship, Culture & Recreation, 1-800-267-7329 www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR/english/culdiv/heritage/hcf.htm

Make It Official

We started the NHSAO in the fall of 1997, but until now, we have been building our contact list in an informal way. Now we want to make your membership more official and ensure that we have the correct information about your site. There are two inserts in this newsletter - an information sheet and a membership application form. Please fill out the application form and send it back to us.

The National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario promotes the commemorative integrity and value of National Historic Sites through co-operative action by site owners, managers and stakeholders.

Update on the National Cost-Sharing Program in Ontario

Parks Canada's National Cost-Sharing Program was established to assist owners in achieving commemorative integrity for their National Historic Sites. Information on the National Cost-Sharing Program is available from:

*Director, System Development Branch
National Historic Sites Directorate, Parks Canada
25 Eddy Street, 5th floor
Hull, QC K1A 0M5*

Notre Dame Cathedral NHS, Ottawa

At the June 1999 meeting of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada (HSMBC) the Board recommended that Parks Canada enter into an agreement with the Archdiocese of Ottawa as a high priority for cost-sharing towards the restoration of Notre-Dame Cathedral National Historic Site.

The Cathedral is presently undergoing an extensive conservation program to repair the exterior masonry, to conserve and restore interior decoration and to refurbish windows. The 1930s sprinkler system will also be replaced. The cost of the refurbishing and restoration program is estimated at \$17 million and, to date, a public campaign has raised \$10 million which is being used to cover the first phase of the program.

Ruthven Park NHS, Cayuga *by Karen Richardson, Site Supervisor, Ruthven Park*

Last year Ruthven Park NHS in Cayuga entered into a cost-share agreement with Parks Canada. The restoration work has moved along quickly with Phase One having just been completed.

The Drill Hall has been fully restored to its original condition. All of the drywall and old flooring in the lower level was removed, exposing the original stone walls and cement floor. The floor was replaced and a new heating and electrical system was installed to service both the Drill Hall and the back wing of the mansion. The upper level had its roof raised, new steel rafters installed and floor

repaired. Steel rods were used to stabilize the walls, running through the inside with large round medallions being visible on the outside for support. A new roof was put on and all exterior stone repointed. The wooden floors in the basement of the mansion have been repaired and the hearth and brick oven in the basement kitchen exposed. The two "privies" were refreshed and will now become part of Ruthven's interpretation.

We are very excited about the completion of this structure as we now have a temporary interpretive centre. It has enabled us to begin our educational programming and has afforded us the space for exhibits, workshops and presentations. Our next project will involve some exterior work on the mansion, the foundation and some further work on the interior walls in the basement.

Further information on Ruthven Park NHS is available from their website at
www3.sympatico.ca/ruthven.park/
or by e-mail at ruthven.park@sympatico.ca

New Alliance Co-ordinator to Assist the NHSAO

We would like to welcome Kristian Clarke. Kristian joined Parks Canada in December 1999 as Alliance Co-ordinator under the Career Edge Intern Program. He has a BA in Art History from McMaster University and a Masters from Leeds University where he studied the architecture of English country houses. He has worked at Dawson City National Historic Site and more recently at Spadina House in Toronto. Kristian has his office at the Ontario Heritage Foundation and will be with us until the end of August. He is finding the work quite rewarding, especially dealing with the wide variety of owners and managers of national historic sites.

Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada Plaque Unveiling Ceremonies in Ontario

Date*	Ceremony/Location		
26 May	St. Anne's Anglican Church, Toronto contains paintings executed in 1923 by ten prominent artists, including three of the Group of Seven	Sept	Darlingside, Rockport 1840s wood depot on the St. Lawrence River
23 June	Sir Wilfrid Laurier Grave Site, Ottawa part of the National Program for the Grave Sites of Canadian Prime Ministers to commemorate Laurier and mark his grave site at Notre Dame Cemetery	15 Oct	Joseph Schneider Haus, Kitchener associated with migration of Pennsylvania-German Mennonites from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania - see Issue #4, p. 4
29 July	Annandale House, Tillsonburg noted decorative interior, part of the aesthetic movement in Canada - see Issue #2, p. 4	Fall	Thornton & Lucie Blackburn, Toronto legendary escapees from slavery who established first cab company in Toronto
4 Sept	William Mackenzie, Kirkfield railway entrepreneur, built the Canadian Northern Railway (1915) - see Issue #3, p. 5	Oct	Persons Case, Ottawa cleared the way for the appointment of women to the Senate; established that Canadian women were full persons, equal to men - see Issue #2, p. 7
23 Sep	Nazrey African Methodist Episcopal Church, Amherstburg vernacular stone chapel associated with the Underground Railroad and Bishop Willis Nazery - see Issue #4, p. 3	Oct	Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa cultural landscape reflecting the 19 th century philosophy of agriculture - see Issue #2, p. 4
		16 Nov	Victorian Order of Nurses, Ottawa major national organization which provides health services to poor and isolated Canadians - see Issue #1, p. 6

*All ceremony dates are subject to change. For further information about ceremonies contact Parks Canada at (613) 993-0649.

Report on 1999 NHSAO Conference in Cobourg

by Grant Maltman, Curator, Banting House NHS

Building on the success of the 1998 Dundurn Conference, the 1999 Cobourg Conference aimed to further define the NHSAO and develop the groundwork for a Strategic Marketing Plan for the organisation. More than 60 individuals, representing 45 sites and stakeholders met for two days at Victoria Hall National Historic Site to learn about strategic marketing and discuss the next steps for the Alliance.

Day 1 featured a marketing and communications expert who discussed the importance of creativity

when developing a marketing strategy. He stated that finding that "hook" to capture interest in a site/organisation would inspire participation and recognition.

After presenting the report from the *Rice Lake Strategic Marketing Workshop*, the group was asked to participate in a break-out session and provide input on, among other things, the mission and positioning statements and the forthcoming strategies of the NHSAO. After some debate, the general consensus left the Marketing Committee with the task of further solidifying its position. The first day concluded with an inspiring journey

through Canada's past, featuring the songs of the Ontario folk band, Tanglefoot.

Day 2 saw the group moving from the theoretical to the practical. Using Victoria Hall, McCrae House and Bethune Memorial House as examples, the group was given examples of how they market their sites: the site as a central component to redevelopment; the development of a lure brochure; and the targeting of a specific interest group. Examples of cooperative ventures were also provided by Fulford Place, the Ontario Ministry of Economic Development, Trade and Tourism, Backus Mill, and Celebrate Canada in the Kawarthas.

Bill Bolger, representing the United States National Parks Service, gave a wonderful slide presentation about the US National Historic Landmarks Stewards Association discussing the similarities with the NHSO and the obstacles

the two organisations face.

The final breakout session dealt with the following questions: What's wanted from the Alliance? How can members contribute to the Alliance? What is the role of Parks Canada in the NHSO and finally is there a need for affinity/regional groups?

2000 Conference to be Held in Woodstock

The annual NHSO conference will take place in Woodstock on 24/25 October. Our host will be the Old Woodstock Town Hall NHS. If you have any ideas for people who might be approached to participate or topics for the conference, please contact the NHSO Project Co-ordinator.

New Members of the Family of National Historic Sites in Ontario

We are pleased to highlight new members of the Ontario *Family of National Historic Sites*. These new sites are designated by the Minister of Canadian Heritage as a result of recommendations by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada (HSMBC). The most recently released set of recommendations (June 1999) contained one recommendation for a new national historic site in Ontario:

Hay Bay Church in Adolphustown, built in 1792 by United Empire Loyalist settlers, was designated a National Historic Site because of its association with the province's early days of settlement and with the Methodists' contributions to Upper Canada's early social and political development. The church building is the oldest surviving Methodist building in Canada; it was a significant station on the first Methodist circuit in Upper Canada and was the site of the first camp meeting in Upper Canada. Because the Methodists were also the largest of the three groups that joined together in 1925 to form the United Church of

Canada, it is also significant in the history of that national organization. Despite some changes, the church still retains the essential characteristics of the pre-1840 evangelical meetinghouse, as it was developed in New England and modified in Upper Canada. Its pioneer meeting house character is greatly reinforced by its site and its setting. Modern development has not encroached upon the site and the Old Hay Bay Church still stands in an unspoiled rural setting with the waters of Hay Bay and the Bay of Quinte as its backdrop. Standing near the church, it is very easy to imagine the pioneer years when communities were small and water was the main form of transportation.

The Hay Bay Church is owned and operated by the Bay of Quinte Conference of the United Church of Canada. The Church is located 30 km south and west of Napanee, on the South Hay Bay Shore road, or 9.5 km from the Glenora ferry. Information is available at the website -

www.ruralroutes.com/288.html

Training & Conferences

Upcoming Conferences

Community Heritage Ontario's 6th Annual Conference - *What in the World's Going On?* (in heritage preservation), 26-28 May 2000, Brantford, Ontario. Contact John Ota, Tel. (416) 314-713, john.ota@mczcr.gov.on.ca

Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada - *Fresh Perspectives on Housing*, 7-10 June 2000, Toronto, Ontario.
www.icomos.org/canada/ssac

Heritage Canada Foundation - *Stewardship of Heritage Property and Places*, 14-17 September 2000, Calgary, Alberta. Visit their website at www.heritagecanada.org or contact Heritage Canada at (613) 237-1066, by fax (613) 237-5987 or e-mail at heritagecanada@heritagecanada.org

Federal Heritage Building Review Office

The Federal Heritage Building Review Office (FHBRO) is responsible for assisting federal government departments in the implementation of the Federal Heritage Buildings Policy. FHBRO offers a series of technical workshops to assist custodians in the management of heritage buildings. These courses are available to the family of National Historic Sites. They are excellent courses and very practical. You are advised to register early. **To register for any of the FHBRO workshops please contact Ginette Renaud (819) 997-6958.** Further information on the courses is available from the individuals listed on the website location at: <http://parkscanada.pch.gc.ca/training/traininge.htm>

FHBRO courses are offered in the following areas:

- **Windows in Heritage Buildings**
 - course scheduled for Montreal, 25-26 May, in French
- **Masonry for Managers of Federal Heritage Buildings**
- **Structural Intervention for Heritage Buildings**
- **Maintenance and Repair of Heritage Buildings**

More information on course content was contained in the last newsletter (Issue #4). Also see the website.

Parks Canada

CRM Policy Orientation Course

This course provides an overview of the principles, practice and activities associated with cultural resource management and how they can be applied to the day-to-day management of a historic site. While originally designed for Parks Canada staff, the course has been well received by people in the heritage conservation community. The principles and practice of the Policy are founded on internationally-recognized standards for cultural resource management, which makes the training relevant and helpful to a broad audience. **The course will take place in late October/early November in the Toronto/Hamilton area and will cost approximately \$150. This is a popular course- get your application in early.** To get your name on the list or for more information, contact Paul Couture (613) 938-5901 or by e-mail at paul_couture@pch.gc.ca

Ministry of Citizenship, Culture & Recreation (MCZCR)

For information about the Heritage Workshops being offered by the Ministry check their website www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR/english/culdiv/heritage/workshops.htm or contact John Ota, Tel. (416) 314-713, e-mail: john.ota@mczcr.gov.on.ca

Ontario Museum Association (OMA)

As part of their Certificate in Museum Studies, the OMA offers a series of courses. Many of them are of interest to those responsible for historic sites. In addition to courses on collections and artifacts, the OMA offers courses on Education Programs, Historic Buildings, Exhibit Design, Museums and the Community, and Organization and Management. Upcoming courses include:

- **Education Programs**, 5-7 June 2000, OPP Museum, Orillia
- **Organization and Management**, 18-20 September 2000, West Parry Sound District Museum, Parry Sound
- **Historic Buildings**, 13-15 November 2000, Huron County Museum and Historic Gaol, Goderich

Further information is available at their website: www.museumsontario.com/development/

News from the Latest Federal Budget

The February 2000 federal budget contained the following announcement relating to heritage property.

"The Government is committed to the development of initiatives in support of the restoration and preservation of Canada's built heritage. Canadian Heritage officials have undertaken discussions with provincial, territorial and municipal government officials with a view to establishing a national register and conservation standards in respect of

heritage property. These tools will be instrumental in assessing the necessity of financial support to sustain and ensure the preservation of Canada's built heritage."

This is welcome news, and members of the Alliance will want to monitor progress. We encourage members of the Alliance to contact the federal Ministers of Finance and Canadian Heritage stating their support for this initiative.

My Favourite Website

Website: Canadian Association of Professional Heritage Consultants (CAPHC)

URL: www.caphc.ca

What's Good About It?

- directory of consultants organized by heritage specialty
- tendering guidelines for heritage projects
- regularly updated
- extensive listing of heritage-related conferences and publications

CAPHC is an organization founded to represent the interests of professional practitioners in the many related fields of heritage conservation. The members of the association offer a wide array of services and skills focused on the care and conservation of Canada's heritage.

The directory of members (about 160) is organized alphabetically as well as by 14 heritage areas including: archaeologists, building specialists, crafts and trades, landscape specialists, etc. The listing provides a description of the services offered, projects undertaken and contact information including websites where available.

Owners and managers are often faced with developing tenders for specialized heritage work.

CAPHC has provided tendering guidelines to assist in the preparation of tender calls. It provides an excellent checklist of the type of information that should be considered.

The site also has an on-line newsletter - the current issue contains information on the Canadian Pacific Charitable Foundation and the Ontario Heritage Challenge Fund. The comprehensive list of conferences, related publications and links to heritage websites enhances CAPHC's presence on the web.

Submitted by John Grenville, Area Superintendent, Bellevue House NHS, Kingston

This is a new column for *Site Lines*. There are many excellent heritage-related websites. Let us know which one is your favourite and what you like about it. Send your submissions to John Grenville at john_grenville@pch.gc.ca.

New Service for Members

Many of you probably already subscribe to discussion groups on the internet and are familiar with the term - *listserv*. It is based on an e-mail system where individuals mail to a group rather than to an individual. The listserv for the NHSOA has been set up as a service to Alliance members.

To join simply send an e-mail to: NHSOA_listserv@pch.gc.ca. (It is vital that you include the underscore symbol between NHSOA and listserv.) In the subject box of your e-mail type "subscribe" - without the quotation marks. Can't wait to hear from you.

Members of the Family of National Historic Sites in Your Neighbourhood

The Toronto Heritage Foundation, Heritage Toronto and the City of Toronto Culture Division in association with the Toronto Historical Association, Toronto Society of Architects and St. Lawrence Works are launching a unique millennium event that will celebrate Toronto's architectural heritage. Called **DOORS OPEN TORONTO**, the event will be held Saturday and Sunday, May 27-28, 2000 during which over 70 buildings of architectural and historic significance open their doors to the public for free.

The goal of the event is to build a sense of civic pride in Toronto's architecture and promote a better understanding of what makes Toronto a much

admired "livable" city. The idea of celebrating a city's buildings and architecture by creating free access and heightened awareness has taken off throughout Europe. Over 40 countries have held their own **DOORS OPEN** events including cities as far away as Sydney, Australia and Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. Toronto will be the first city in North America to launch such an event. Of the 32 National Historic Sites in Toronto, 17 of them (listed below) are open as part of this event. For further information contact (416) 392-6827 ext 265, visit www.doorsopen.org or pick up a program guide at Toronto Public Libraries, City Hall and 205 Yonge Street.

National Historic Site	Reason for Designation	Designated
Birkbeck Building 10 Adelaide Street East	An Edwardian Baroque financial institution	1986
Elgin and Winter Garden Theatres 189 Yonge Street	A unique 1911 double-decker vaudeville and movie complex	1984
Fourth York Post Office 260 Adelaide Street East	Rare 1830s post office / residence, 1832-35	1980
Fort York 100 Garrison Road	Among the oldest military buildings in Toronto dating from 1813-1815 and associated with the War of 1812	1958
George Brown House 186 Beverley Street	The home of Canadian statesman George Brown	1976
Gooderham and Worts Distillery 55 Mill Street	A significant mid 19th century industrial complex	1988
John Street Roundhouse 255 Bremner Blvd.	A large 1929 roundhouse used by trains at Union Station	1990
Old Toronto City Hall & York County Court House 60 Queen Street West	A monumental Richardsonian Romanesque sandstone city hall dating from 1889-99	1984
Osgoode Hall 130 Queen Street West	The elegant seat of the Courts of the Law Society begun in 1829	1979
Royal Alexandra Theatre 260 King Street West	A lavish 1906-07 Beaux-arts playhouse	1985
Royal Conservatory of Music 273 Bloor Street West	An influential school of music	1995
St. Anne's Anglican Church 270 Gladstone Avenue	Contains paintings executed in 1923 by ten prominent artists, including three of the Group of Seven	1996
St. James-the-Less Anglican Church 635 Parliament Street	Significant example of Gothic Revival dating from 1860-61	1990
St. Lawrence Hall 157 King Street East	A mid-19th century Renaissance Revival social and cultural centre	1967
The Grange 317 Dundas Street West	An early 19th century residence in the British Classical tradition	1970
Union Station 65-71 Front Street West	A monumental Beaux-arts railway station	1975
University College 15 King's College Circle	Impressive Romanesque building, foundation of University of Toronto, 1856-59	1968

Alliance Steering Committee

Please contact anyone on this list for more information about the Alliance.

Gordon Bennett, Policy & Government Relations,
National Historic Sites, Parks Canada
Tel. (819) 997-1751, Fax (819) 953-6146
Gordon_Bennett@pch.gc.ca

Melissa Gordon, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture &
Recreation, Cultural Programs Branch, Heritage
Properties & Museums Unit
Tel. (416) 314-7130, Fax (416) 314-7175
Melissa.Gordon@mczcr.gov.on.ca

John Grenville, Bellevue House NHS, Kingston
Tel. (613) 545-8666, ext. 102, Fax (613) 545-8721
John_Grenville@pch.gc.ca

Ian Kerr-Wilson, Hamilton Waterworks NHS
(Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology)
Tel. (905) 546-4797, Fax (905) 546-4798
[Ian_Kerr-Wilson <ikerrwil@city.hamilton.on.ca>](mailto:Ian_Kerr-Wilson<ikerrwil@city.hamilton.on.ca>)

Sue Patterson, Ontario Heritage Foundation
Tel. (416) 325-5022, Fax (416) 325-5071
patterson@heritagefdn.on.ca

Daphne Mainprize, External Relations, Parks
Canada
Tel. (819) 953-7256, Fax (819) 997-5974
Daphne_Mainprize@pch.gc.ca

Grant Maltman, Banting House NHS, London
Tel. (519) 673-1752, Fax (519) 660-8992
maltman@diabetes.ca

Pio Mammone, Union Station National Historic Site
Tel. (416) 864-3440, ext. 226, Fax (416) 864-3487
pmammone@ttrly.com

Kim Seward-Hannam, Woodside NHS, Kitchener
Tel. (519) 571-5684, Fax (519) 571-5686
Kim_Seward-Hannam@pch.gc.ca

Manuel Stevens, Ontario Service Centre (Cornwall)
Parks Canada
Tel. (613) 938-5943, Fax (613) 938-5987
Manuel_Stevens@pch.gc.ca

Please let us know what you think

Site Lines was developed to provide an avenue for the exchange of information. Do you have suggestions for improving communications among national historic sites and heritage-related government offices? Your thoughts, views, questions and observations are welcome. Let us know what you think of the newsletter and what is important to you in managing or operating a National Historic Site. Comments and inquiries can be sent to:

National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario
c/o Bellevue House National Historic Site
35 Centre Street, Kingston, ON K7L 4E5

or to

Kristian Clarke, Alliance Co-ordinator
Tel: (416) 325-1355 Fax: (416) 325-5071
KristianClarke@hotmail.com

This is Issue #5. If you would like a copy of other issues of *Site Lines* or would like to receive the newsletter in French, please let us know.

Name and Position: _____

Address: _____

Postal Code: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

What NHS are you affiliated with? _____

I prefer to receive this newsletter in

☐ English ☐ French ☐ English & French

I would like to receive issues ☐ #1 ☐ #2 ☐ #3 ☐ #4

The newsletter is a co-operative undertaking for the Alliance. This issue was compiled and edited by John Grenville (Bellevue House NHS), Kristian Clarke (NHSOA Project Co-ordinator) and Kim Seward-Hannam (Woodside NHS) with input from Karen Richardson (Ruthven Park NHS), Manuel Stevens (Ontario Service Centre, Parks Canada), and Grant Maltman (Banting House NHS).

This newsletter is not copyrighted. Please feel free to copy and share with others who may be interested.

Aussi disponible en français.

CHO news

May/mai 2000



QUARTERLY PUBLICATION OF COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO / NOUVELLES DU PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE DE L'ONTARIO

Ghosts

by Erik Hanson

Somebody asked me the other day if I believe in ghosts. I said that I supposed I did not have any real reason not to, although I had not met any myself. My friend then rattled off several houses in Peterborough that were reputed to be haunted. I must admit that I was intrigued by the histories that accompanied each haunting.

As I thought about these stories later, I realized that it is the human and not the supernatural dimension of the tale that really captures my imagination. Like everyone else among the living, I can only speculate on what happens after death. This suggests to me that the notion of a ghost, that is, a spirit of the past that inhabits the present, is more about the desires of the living than about the fate of those who have passed on. Ghosts I would argue are not the lost souls of another realm; they are every living human being's unconscious emotional connection with all those who were here before us. They are our realization that our hopes and fears, anxieties and dreams are not ours alone to bear.

I live in a house built in 1907 as part of the development just south of the Avenues in Peterborough. Like its counterparts in the neighbourhood, it might have been a starter home for a young family whose male head probably worked at the GE. I have often speculated, though I have never looked into it, that not long after the house was built, that young father might well have found himself in France along with hundreds of other young fathers, sons, and brothers in Peterborough. Some nights, I stand in the kitchen and run my hand over the old woodwork feeling the rough layers of paint that measure the years. I look over at the old thimble in the wall where the

cook stove used to be and I can almost see a young woman standing by the fire with a telegram in her hands. She is not there, of course. That person may not have ever existed. But my house, its stove, the old woodwork, the poignant history of those terrible telegrams and the universal experience of grief are all very real. That woman is my imagination's way of reminding me that my life in this house is not a new story but a continuing tale. My joyful anticipation of the arrival of our first child, my dreams for peace and prosperity, my grief over the loss of a friend are new to me but not to this house. With the realization that I am a part of history comes a tremendous reassurance: I am not alone, I have the past.

Our practice of placing our ghosts in old buildings is significant because it underscores the fact that we connect ourselves to the past through our physical connections to it. This is what is so important about architectural preservation: old buildings give our ghosts a home. They give us a context in which we can envision our past. In doing so, they become places that catalyse our imaginations and intellect, giving us strength to face the future. They remind us, albeit unconsciously, that fear will be faced, uncertainty accepted, and grief borne. I suppose that by this definition, there are probably as many ghosts as people in this city. So the next time you are out walking at night, and you think you see an ethereal form slip past a darkened window, smile at him and wave. He and his old house are your anchors in your town, and your guide to the future.

Erik Hanson is a member of the Peterborough LACAC.

IN THIS ISSUE:

Ghosts	1
Gloucester's Architectural Heritage	2
DOCOMOMO Ontario News	2
Markham Wins Planning Award	3
Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada	4
CHO Mission Statement	5
President's Message	5
Editor's Notes	7
CHO Board of Directors	6
Around the Province	7
<i>The Architecture of a Provincial Society</i>	8
London's Heritage Resource Sector Plan	9
CHO Workshops	9
Education and CHO	10
Coming Events	10
Advertise in CHOnews	11
Walking Tours Promote Barrie's Heritage	11
Advertisements	11
Huntsville: <i>With Spirit and Resolve</i>	12



Copyright Notice

Contributors to **CHOnews** permit the further copying of their works only for the purposes of educating the public on heritage matters. Copyright remains with the author or creator. Credit must be given to the author or creator and to the source, **CHOnews**, on all copies made. No work can be reprinted in any published form without permission of the copyright holder.

by Marlene McCracken

To commemorate Heritage Day 2000, the Gloucester LACAC held a ceremony during the first half-hour of the regular municipal Council meeting on February 8 to recognize and celebrate its historic architecture. LACAC chairperson, Roger Trudel, and Gloucester mayor, Claudette Cain, presented Certificates of Appreciation to Fred Davidson of Kemptville and Dorota Grudniewicz of Ottawa for their contributions to the restoration of the last bath house at the site of the former Carlsbad Springs Hotel & Spa (the recipient of a provincial heritage designation in July 1997). Marcel Miron and Nicole Marcoux received a Certificate of Merit for renovations to their 1930s frame house.

The highlight of the evening was the presentation of Certificates and commemorative plaques to Juliette Mantha and to the Verspoor-Smith family for conservation efforts with their respective homes.

Juliette Mantha's family home began life in the early 1900s as a log house. Its wide plank floors were salvaged and restored following the fire in 1916 that destroyed the parliament buildings. The home has been lovingly maintained and conserved.

In 1997, the Verspoor-Smith family purchased an 1800s stone cottage that is identified in Belden's 1879 *Historical Atlas of the County of Carleton* and is known historically as the Butler House. They have since restored the house to its original interior layout.

All of these awards are well deserved!

Marlene McCracken is a member of the City of Gloucester LACAC.



LACAC Award Recipients:

L - R: Roger Trudel, LACAC Chair, Claudette Cain, Gloucester Mayor, Fred Davidson, Dorota Grudniewicz

by Marcia Cuthbert

With its December 1999 issue, *DOCOMOMO Ontario News* is back and is now published in email format. As the newsletter indicates, Docomomo Ontario is a working party of the international organization dedicated to the DOcumentation and CONservation of buildings, sites, and neighbourhoods of the MO-dern MOVement. Docomomo Ontario is among over thirty working parties world-wide, including Docomomo Quebec and Docomomo BC. Its aim is to evolve and sustain a network for exchange of experience, and to draw public attention to the rich period of twentieth century cultural history. The initiative is directed toward:

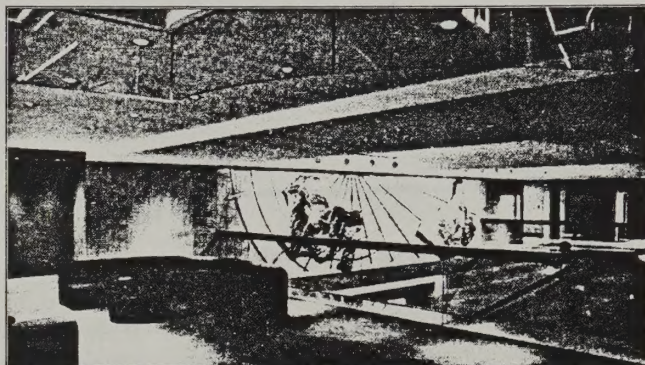
- Those who are involved in policy-making, legislation, financing, and management;
- Those who are professionally interested in the protection of Modern Movement buildings, sites and neighbourhoods, including architects, urban and landscape designers, art historians, and critics;
- Researchers, technical specialists and consultants who are actively engaged on restoration projects; and
- Teachers and students studying the Modern Movement.

The Ontario group was ambitiously set up a number of years ago. Its initial direction was to recommend significant buildings for recognition by the international body of Docomomo. A collection of fourteen buildings representing the diversity of architecture from the Modern era in Ontario was submitted for inclusion on the international "Barcelona" register. Sites

submitted included Trent University in Peterborough, the Toronto-Dominion Centre in Toronto, and the TH&B railway station in Hamilton. Subsequent initiatives included a video project in collaboration with the Architectural Literacy Forum, and guided tours of Modern buildings.

The energy of the group then turned toward efforts to save threatened buildings. The group lobbied successfully to get some threatened buildings designated as heritage buildings by Toronto

City Council, but each time the initiative was too late. The prime examples are the Union Carbide Building (Shore & Moffat, 1958), the Anglo Canada Insurance Building (James Murray, 1953), and the Salvation Army Headquarters Building (Parkin, 1957). All of these are demolished.



Toronto Stock Exchange
From A City Guide

It became clear that efforts to protect threatened buildings would continue to be unsuccessful if there was no broad based support at a municipal level. Without this support, the Ontario group suffered the burnout of a few of its active volunteers.

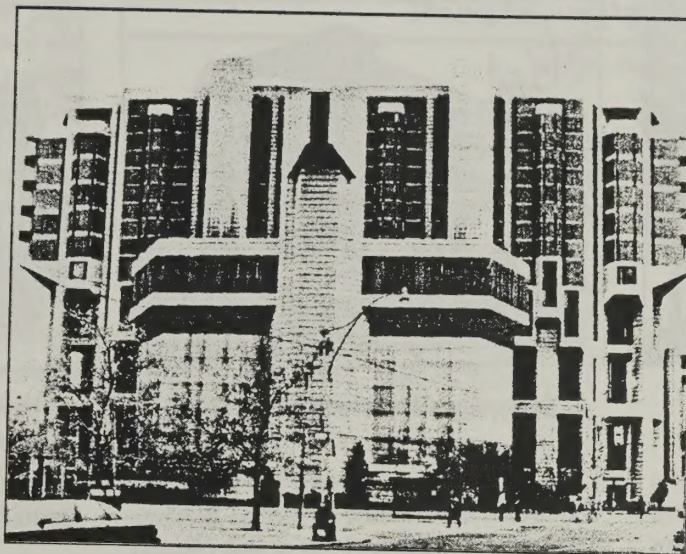
The recent launching of the *Docomomo Ontario News* in email format is an initiative to strengthen the network of individuals and organizations committed to the principles of conserving sites from the modern era, and to help build a broader base of support. In the meantime, other activities are underway. For example, several founding members of Docomomo Ontario at ERA Architects Inc. have shifted away from front-line lobbying for threatened buildings, having found it simply too discouraging. Instead, they have started advocating for incentives for heritage conservation, including tax rebates (efforts which parallel and reinforce the advocacy activities of CHO and its member LACACs), and have committed to assisting the City of Toronto with its current Official Plan review on all heritage policies.

Two upcoming conferences of interest are listed in the newsletter:

September 19-22, 2000, the Sixth International DOCOMOMO Conference, *The Modern City Facing the Future*, will be in Brasilia, Brazil. The construction of Brasilia relied on the contribution of two prominent Brazilian architects, Lucio Costa, author of the city's Master Plan,

and Oscar Niemeyer, responsible for the design and its public buildings. This ensemble, inaugurated in 1960, is the most important modern achievement in Brazil and one of the most relevant urban and architectural accomplishments of the twentieth century. It is recognised as a UNESCO World Heritage City.

October 9-14, 2000, *Preserving the Recent Past II*, will be in Philadelphia. The 1995 *Preserving the Recent Past* conference in Chicago was a milestone in advancing efforts to preserve the recent past. The Philadelphia conference in 2000 will be a unique opportunity to obtain the most essential and current information about critical preservation issues



John P. Robarts Research Library, Toronto
From A City Guide

involving modern heritage. Parks Canada and Public Works and Government Services Canada are among the ten sponsoring organizations.

For information on the conferences, questions, or comments, contact James Ashby, Editor, *Docomomo Ontario News*, JamesA@hfmvgv.org Further information about Docomomo International is available at <http://www.ooo.nl/docomomo>

Marcia Cuthbert is one of the founding members of *Docomomo Ontario*, a member of the new Toronto Community LACAC Panel, and on the CHO Board of Directors.

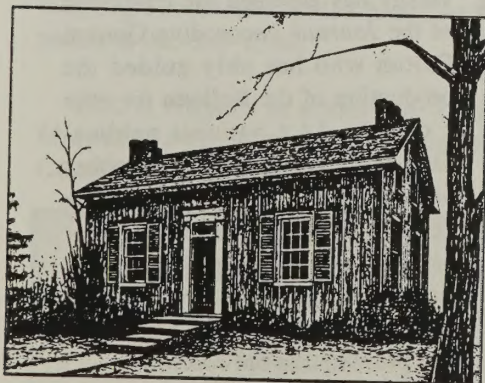
Markham Wins Planning Award

by Regan Hutcheson

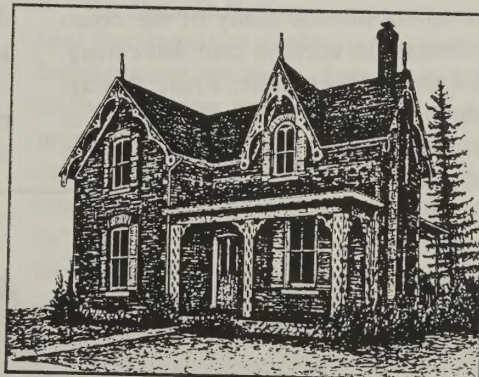
The Town of Markham's *Unionville Heritage Conservation District Plan* is the recipient of a 1999 Award of Planning Excellence from the Ontario Professional Planners Institute (OPPI). The Plan won a District award, then was named a provincial winner in the Planning Studies/ Report category and given the Outstanding Planning Award. The jury noted that the Plan leaves "little room for misunderstanding"

and "clearly enunciates why and how it wishes to protect the heritage values in the planning area."

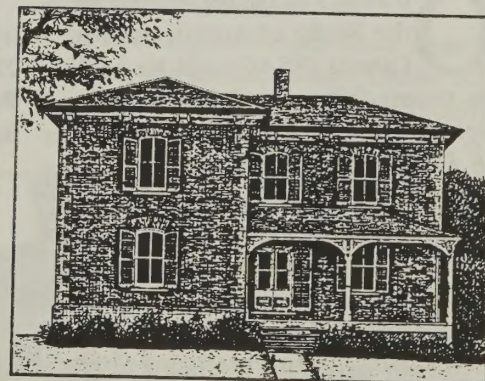
Literacy: Good organization and clarity of presentation; appropriate communication and style for targeted audiences



Georgian (1790-1875)



Gothic Revival (1830 - 1890)



Italianate (1840 - 1890)

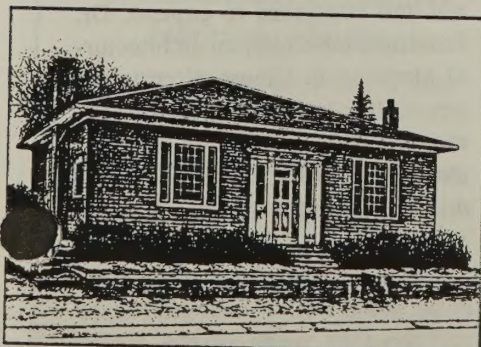
The OPPI Awards program is to recognize and encourage excellence in all aspects of the planning profession. There are five submission categories: Urban/Community Design; Planning Studies/Reports; Research; Communications/Public Education; and New Directions. All submissions are reviewed by juries at the District level and District winners are reviewed by the provincial jury. The submissions are evaluated using set criteria:

Innovation: Introduces a new concept or refines an existing technique or procedure

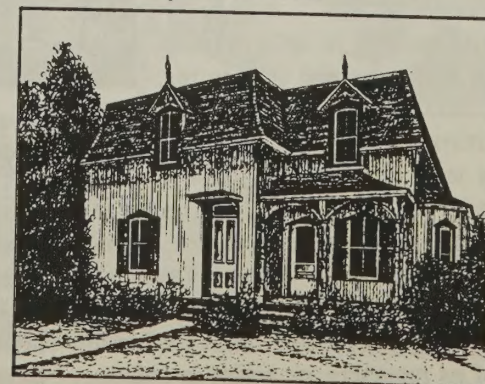
Professional Recognition: Accepted and recognized by peers as representing a high standard of professionalism

Implementation: Demonstrated effective implementation strategy

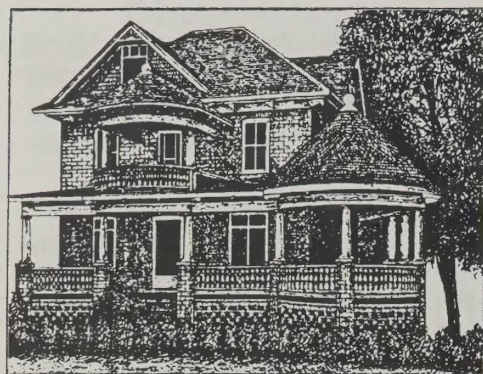
The background study and district plan document work were undertaken in-house by Markham Heritage Section staff, Regan Hutcheson, Manager, and Michael Seaman, with graphic assistance from an architectural student who was attending the University of Waterloo.



Regency Cottage (1810 - 1840)



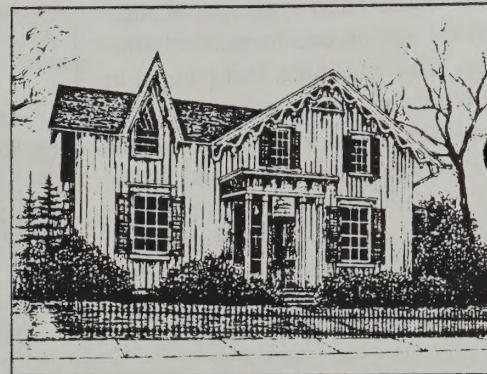
Second Empire (1860 - 1900)



Queen Anne (1890 - 1910)



Edwardian Classicism (1900 - 1930)



Unionville Vernacular (1790 - 1920)

The Plan provides concise direction as to what is considered appropriate from a heritage perspective for the Unionville District. The policies and guidelines are supported by a clear visual interpretation of what approaches are recommended versus what are not and why. The format is attractive and encourages people to read and use it.

The response to the Plan from the Unionville community, as well as heritage officials and municipalities across Ontario and other jurisdictions, has been very positive. Markham has provided copies at no cost to over forty municipalities and/or LACACs. It appears that it may have a significant impact on the development of other district plans in the future. For fur-

ther information contact the Markham Heritage Section at 905-415-7529.

Regan Hutcheson, MCIP, RPP, is the Manager, Heritage Planning, for the Town of Markham.



Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada

by Eric J. Rogers

On June 7 to 10, the Society for the Study of Architecture in Canada (SSAC) will be holding its twenty-fifth annual national conference in Toronto. This year's theme, *Fresh Perspectives on Housing*, brings Professor Witold Rybczynski of the University of Pennsylvania to deliver an address on "Architectural Style and Housing" at the conference banquet to be held at Massey College, University of Toronto. Prof. Rybczynski, formerly of McGill University, is a recognized author of numerous pieces in *The Atlantic*, *New Yorker*, *New York Times*, and *New Republic*. He also is the author of *Home and The Most Beautiful House in the World* and the recent biography of Frederick Law Olmstead, *A Clearing in the Distance*.

SSAC met first in 1974 to bring together into a learned society the many Canadians associated with the built environment. The intent of the Society is to advance our knowledge of the country's architectural achievements, both from a historical perspective and from the vantage of current issues and practice. Heritage preservation has been a key function of the Society and many of its members are active in preservation issues, or employed in the field.

Members include many of the country's foremost authors and educators. The current president, Prof. Rhodri Windsor-Liscombe of the University of British Columbia, has done extensive

doing so have presented a Canadian perspective on architectural issues.

Recent accomplishments have included the transition of the Society's publication from a quarterly bulletin into a fully academically refereed journal. Professor Marc Grignon of Laval University has assumed the editorship of the *Journal*, succeeding Gordon Fulton who has ably guided the production of the Bulletin for over a decade. As a national publication, articles are presented in either official language, according to the author's preference. To keep members informed of current publications and research, a survey of related work is compiled annually and presented in the *Journal*.

The Society's newsletter, *News and Views*, complements the *Journal* and continues to expand. Dr. Jennifer McKendry, an architectural historian in Kingston, edits the newsletter to include announcements, information on current events, members' news, and other miscellany of a more informal nature.

The Martin Eli Weil Prize is awarded annually by the SSAC in recognition of advanced student work in the field. Named in honour of the Society's first president, Martin Weil, a restoration archi-



The Joseph Walker House, c.1860 - Walkerton
From *The Architecture of a Provincial Society*

research on the subject of West-Coast Modernism and has brought many of his writings to the pages of the Society's *Journal*. SSAC members have been invited to represent the Society at conferences of the Society of Architectural Historians in the United States, and in

President's Message

by Bob Saunders

protect now living in Los Angeles, the prize consists of a presentation certificate and \$250. The recipient is invited to present their paper at the Society's annual meeting and is subsequently published in the *Journal*. Submissions are requested in the form of an original essay suitable for publication, from full or part time students enrolled at the graduate or undergraduate level at a Canadian university.

In the past quarter-century, conferences have been held in most of the major cities of Canada. As a national organization, the Society has met in cities from St. John's to Victoria to Whitehorse. This year's Toronto 2000 conference is expected to attract about a hundred participants including many of the founding members of the Society. Organized tours allow conference registrants to visit structures that are normally inaccessible. In accordance with this year's theme, arrangements are being made to tour some of the many housing related structures in the city. A publication is planned to supplement the proceedings and tours.

Membership in SSAC includes a subscription to the *Journal, News and Views*, and a reduced registration fee for the annual conference. Members also receive periodic mailings of information relevant to the field. Anyone in support of the goals of the Society is invited to become a member. Contact SSAC, Box 2302, Station D, Ottawa, ON K1P 5W5; <http://www.icomos.org/canada/ssac/index.html>; or the author at 905-507-1336.

Eric J. Rogers is a member of the Mississauga Heritage Advisory Committee.

In talking with people from across the province over the last two years, I have discovered an increasing interest in the preservation of landscapes, both cultural and natural. Cultural landscapes may be defined as landscapes or land areas, which have been used, touched, or affected by human occupation in some way. Natural landscapes are those untouched – or at least relatively untouched as far as is observable – by human occupation.

This interest arises from several sources: a concern to protect farmlands, small communities, and natural environments from unwise or destructive development; worry about the loss of natural environment; interest in protecting beautiful vistas; and the baby boomer fascination with gardens and gardening. Looking at landscapes is a new experience for local architectural advisory committees whose very title suggests that their focus should be on buildings.

The *Ontario Heritage Act* is very clear that heritage protection goes beyond buildings and structures. Subsection 29(1) of the *Act* states that a municipal council may designate "a property within the municipality to be of historic or architectural interest." Section 26 defines "property" thus: "means real property and includes all buildings and structures thereon." This is why the metes and bounds are an essential element of a designated property description and the details of any buildings or structures on the property are



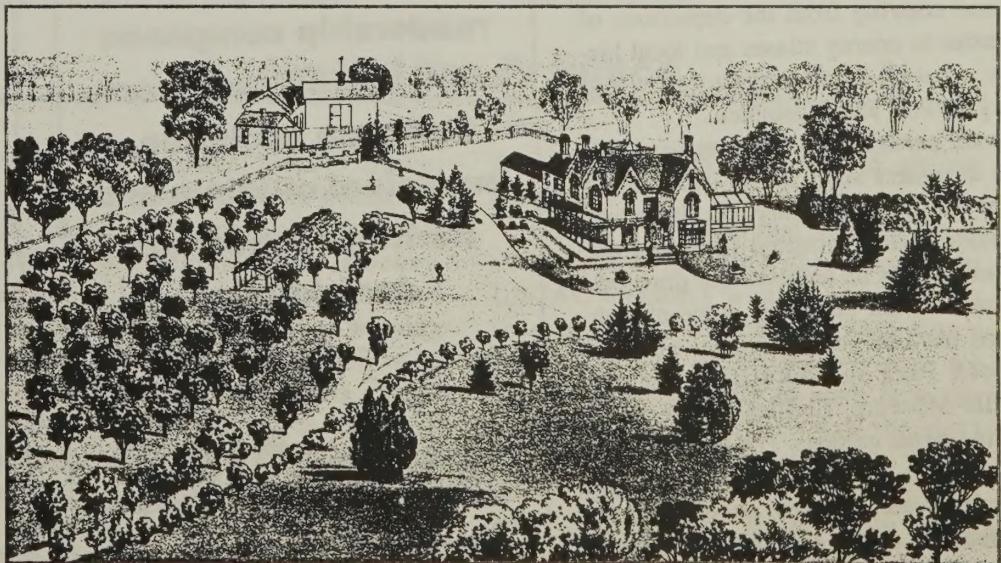
President Bob Saunders

part of the reasons for designation. Recent Conservation Review Board decisions touching on this issue clearly support the view that heritage protection can go beyond buildings. The *Planning Act* also gives recognition to landscapes as being of heritage importance.

Preserving landscapes raises some fascinating and difficult issues. Unlike buildings and structures which are relatively unchanging, a landscape can evolve over even a short period of time as plants and trees grow. Landscapes such as Toronto's High Park need to be preserved essentially in the state in which we inherit them, although now there is some effort to restore the original savanna and native tree stock and get rid of the non-native imports. While there is good reason to do

CHO MISSION STATEMENT

To encourage the development of municipally appointed Heritage Advisory Committees and to further the identification, preservation, interpretation and wise use of community heritage locally, provincially and nationally.



Residence of Levi Miller, North Gwillimbury. Landscape by Frederick Law Olmstead
Illustrated Historical Atlas of County York, 1878

so, we also risk losing some of the story of the park's development. There has to be ongoing research, replanting, and renewal. But to what degree is it desirable to attempt to recapture the landscape as it was at a point in time? Is it even possible?

Examples of grand landscape design by Frederick Law Olmstead, the father of North American landscape architecture are in reach of Ontarians. Although there are some Ontario examples of Olmstead's work, two of his better known designs are Mount Royal Park in Montreal and Belle Isle in the Detroit River. A landscape architect like Olmstead looked ahead to see what the shape of the design would become as the plantings matured. What we see in these two examples is the result of a process of growth and organic change.

Historic landscapes such as the battlefields of the War of 1812 pose other problems. Over time, the appearance and features of the battlefields are obscured: trees have grown and building development may have occurred. Scenic features such as Niagara Falls or the Elora Gorge need to be protected, for example, from "prettification" and over-development for tourism. These are very different issues from those found with heritage buildings.

One of the most common, although most difficult, types of landscape preservation is the attempt to reconstruct historic gardens, particularly around restored building museums. Although historically gardens are often mentioned, there is often a lack of pictures, design drawings, and descriptive documentation about those gardens. Except for great mansions and estates such as Parkwood in Oshawa, the practice of documenting gardens hardly exists. The result is a great deal of conjecture and copying from the depictions of properties in county atlases and local histories, as well as attempts to grow old variety flowers and vegetables.

Some garden designs by major landscape designers such as the Dunnington Grubbs (through their Sheridan Nurseries) still exist in their original form and the company has in its archives the drawings for many of their creations. Some of their gardens may be seen in places such as Gairloch Park in Oakville or at the Oakville Museum, Erchless. Others are found in private gardens. The layout of the original 1930s gardens at Cedar Ridge in Toronto may still be seen, although some of the features on the east side were added by the parks department. The gardens at Spadina House in Toronto are also much

as they were, as is the garden at Roselawn in Port Colborne which has been designated with the house.

How do you describe landscapes for the purpose of stating reasons for designation? Clearly, the *Act* requires that the historic and architectural interest of the landscape must be addressed. This is achievable in gardens such as Parkwood where there are major architectural features – the reflecting pool garden's architecture is by John Lyle, for example – but the challenge is to capture the plantings. A landscape, such as a battlefield site or a cemetery, may have particular historic significance in a community.

If the interest in a landscape is essentially environmental, the *Heritage Act* may not offer much comfort, but legislation protecting the environment and dealing with planning and land use may. A municipality's Official Plan and land use policies could offer a means of protecting this aspect of the community's heritage. (As LACACs, we should make a greater contribution to the development and amendment of these Plans.)

LACACs seeking to protect a landscape need to be creative: look to protecting historic or architectural and design features under the *Heritage Act* and seek advice about other legislation if natural heritage is at stake. Do not be intimidated by the complexity of preserving landscapes.

**Advertise in CHOnews
and reach a
province-wide
readership composed
of all LACAC members,
heritage societies,
municipal officials and
heritage-conscious
individuals!**



CHO Board of Directors - 1999/2000

Executive Committee

President

Robert Saunders, Scarborough
416-291-6510

Vice-Presidents

Marcia Cuthbert, Toronto (Acting)
416-922-3076

Mary Stephens, London
519-439-3373

Chair/Finance

Erik Hanson, Peterborough
705-876-8433

Committee Chairs

You do not have to be a Board member to serve on a committee. Please volunteer your talents...

Advocacy

Fred Davidson, North Grenville
613-258-1852

Communications

Stephen Wohleber, Britt
705-383-2432

Conference

Mary Stephens

Education/Schools

Marg Pratt, Port Colborne
905-834-7832

Workshops/Member Education

Marg Jackson, Oshawa
905-728-3488

Membership/Bylaws & Nominating

Rick Schofield

Directors

Dennis Carter-Edwards,
Cornwall 613-938-5899

Vernon Clark, Sarnia
519-542-4810

Jim Leonard, Peterborough
705-876-6434

Pamela Minns, Thorold
905-227-5899

Debra Rogers, London
519-670-3073

Victoria Sisler, West Lincoln
905-957-0276

Pamela Walter-Mabee
Tillsonburg 519-468-3272

Corporate Secretary/ Treasurer

Richard Schofield, Scarborough
Phone: 416-282-2710

Fax: 416-282-9482

Email: shs@interlog.com

**Board of Directors' meetings
are open to any LACAC member.**

**Your comments and suggestions
are always welcome!**

Editor's Notes

by Su Murdoch

The Barrie Historical Association managed the millennium Spirit Capture Time Capsule project for the City of Barrie. Two hundred archival document boxes containing acid free envelopes, paper, tissue, mylar sleeves, and instructions were offered for a small fee to anyone in the area. The

Association especially encouraged those who are or have been actively involved in Barrie's development. The capsules remain the property of the purchaser and their descendants or appointees. The underground vault, where the boxes are preserved, will be opened in 2053 when Barrie celebrates its 200th birthday, and again in 2100.

Promoting the time capsule project has been interesting. Parents of young children prepared messages and tokens of affections. One even arranged for every member of a play group to have a capsule so their children will be reunited in 2053. Other residents compiled information on their life, career, and local contributions. Business owners, authors, artists, politicians, architects, and others boxed samples of their work and lists of their achievements.



Su Murdoch

The most fascinating aspect of the project was the recurring discussion of our mortality. Some declined to participate in the project because it symbolized a finality to their life. There was no consolation in knowing that a message could be sent to the future, other than personally. For others, the capsule meant immortality and being represented at an event taking place without them. There was a strong spiritual division between those who could not (or would not) deal with the implications of a time capsule, and those who were eager to participate.

This spiritual division also affects our efforts at heritage preservation. There are those who see themselves as stewards, responsible for the safe keeping of our heritage in this generation, in readiness for the next. Others may not (or would not) accept this evolution and see little value in safeguarding the continuity or link between generations. Ask your family and friends their reaction to a time capsule. You may be surprised by their answer!

Of course, I would prefer to be at Barrie's birthday bash in 2053, and I might just make it. If not, having my thoughts and memorabilia jump out of a box is the next best choice!

The Spirit Capture Time Capsule

The Barrie Historical Association wants to capture the spirit of the people of Barrie for future generations

As part of the June 3, 2000 *Celebration of Life: Barrie's Community Festival* activities, the Barrie Historical Association is offering for sale 200 archival quality *Spirit Capture Time Capsules* to individuals and families. During the Community Festival, the Spirit Capture vault containing all the Time Capsules will be sealed and placed underground at Allandale Station Park on the south shore of Kempenfelt Bay.

The Time Capsules will remain sealed in the vault until 2053 when Barrie celebrates its 200th anniversary. It is being recommended that items can be removed in 2053, with the option of resealing for the next opening in 2100.

The Spirit Capture Time Capsule is an archival document box (13" x 11" x 3 7/32 cm x 28 cm x 7.6 cm) with acid free file inserts, tissue, polybags, mylar envelopes and bond paper. You can include photographs, write a letter to your great-great-grandchildren, send a gift or family heirloom, it is your choice. Instructions are provided for sending a clear and long lasting message into the future.

The Celebration of Life
Saturday, June 3, 2000



Barrie's Community Festival

Time Capsules are \$50 each, payable by cheque to the Barrie Historical Association. A charitable donation tax receipt for \$25 will be provided. The proceeds will be used to promote Barrie's heritage.

Order Forms can be completed at the City of Barrie Parks and Recreation Department, 2nd Floor, Barrie City Hall (Monday to Friday, 8:30 - 4:30), and at The Lottery Ticket Booth at the Kozlov Shopping Centre, 400 Bayfield Street (Monday to Friday, 10:00 - 7:30, Saturday, 10:00 - 4:00).

Time Capsules must be picked up, then returned, on Saturdays April 8, 15, 22, or 29, from 8:00 a.m. to noon, at the Rotunda, Barrie City Hall.

For information contact

Charlie Shanks at 705-726-7140 (evenings), email: cshanks@mail.transdata.ca, or Su Murdoch at 726-5342.

Community groups should contact Charlie Shanks about a Time Capsule designed to capture the history and spirit of volunteer and non-profit organizations for the future.

The Spirit Capture Time Capsule project is sponsored by the City of Barrie, Greater Barrie Home Builders' Association, and the Barrie Historical Association. Brochure design is courtesy of Kurt Harding Schick, Publishing Consultants.



"PRESERVING THE PAST FOR THE FUTURE"

Around the Province

by John Ota

Hockey great, Gordie Howe, influenced a whole generation of young hockey players with his 1963 instructional book: *Hockey, Here's Howe*. In his book, Howe included two pages on the philosophy of winning and losing. He writes, that it is easy to be a good winner and nobody wants a good loser, however, the goal is to be a gracious loser. When you lose, you should learn from that game, reflect on the positive points of the experience, maintain your dignity, and shake the opponent's hand. While you are shaking the opponent's hand, you should resolve to learn

from that experience and vow to win the next time.

This is a situation that many of us in the heritage field find ourselves. Most LACAC members would agree that we tend to lose more than we win. Howe would say that each time we lose, we should be gracious, try to learn from the experience, and vow to win the next match. Howe was a great hockey player who scored hundreds of goals and won many Stanley Cups. He probably would have been a great LACAC member.

The following is a quick skate through LACAC activities around the province:



John Ota

5th Annual Children's Heritage Art Contest

Heritage Week brings out the best in LACAC activities around the province and among the most creative ideas is the Children's Heritage Art Contest sponsored by the Nepean LACAC. All the drawings from the young artists were on display during Heritage Week and the winning drawings were made into greeting cards. "We wanted a way to involve young people in Heritage Week," says LACAC Vice-Chairperson Dr. Janet Morchain. "It's very popular and more children get involved every year."

Ottawa and Hamilton Region Amalgamation Meetings

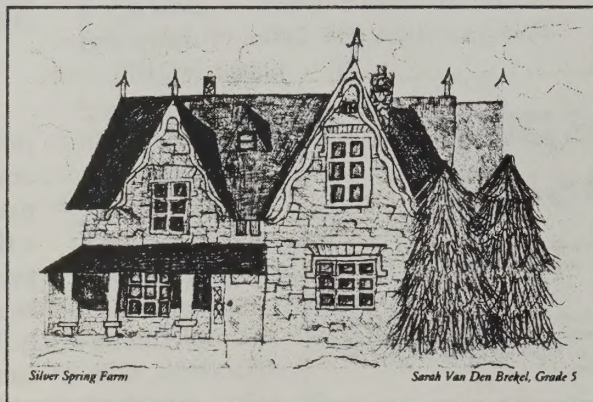
In March, the nine LACACs in the Ottawa Carleton area met to discuss amalgamation in their municipality and the impact on heritage. The meeting was full of goodwill, cooperation and a feisty commitment to keep heritage on the table during the amalgamation process.

Similar sentiments were expressed in April, when the six LACACs of the newly amalgamated municipality of Hamilton Wentworth met over lunch. "Historic buildings are historic buildings," said Donna Reid of the Hamilton LACAC. "This just gives us an opportunity to research and learn about historic buildings beyond our current boundaries."

Toronto Concourse Building

Heritage Toronto is fully engaged in saving from the wrecking ball, the Con-

course Building, a seventy-two year old Art Deco landmark. The owner wants to demolish the bulk of the sixteen storey office building. "We've bought ourselves time to negotiate to try and convince the owners that there's another way of doing it and that it's in their best interest to do that," said Catherine Naismith, chairper-



Heritage Nepean postcard series

son of the Toronto Preservation Board." They could restore it; they could make it useful. They'd be so proud to own it."

Waterloo LACAC Farm Designation

In the spirit of Heritage Week's theme of "Our Farming Heritage," Waterloo LACAC is in the midst of designating a historic Mennonite Farm. "We hope to include the barn, smokehouse, farm house and orchard as part of the reasons for designation," says Jeff Vanderbaaren of the Waterloo LACAC. "This is a unique opportunity

to capture an important part of the heritage of this area."

Fees Waived For Examination of Records

Good news for LACACs. Ian Veitch, Branch Director in the Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations has renewed a letter that waives fees for the examination of records in Land Registry Offices by students and LACAC members. We are grateful to MCCR for this ongoing gesture that benefits all LACAC volunteers.

Brantford Designates Gretzky House

Another hockey heritage note is that the Brantford LACAC has designated the boyhood home of Wayne Gretzky as a historic building. Built in 1956, the house was designated as a building associated with a famous person. The designation bylaw includes a long list of Gretzky's' hockey accomplishments. "Council held a special meeting to designate the house in 1999 to coincide with Wayne's retirement," says Brantford planner, Helen Borowicz. "The building was designated in December '99 and the bylaw number is 99-99!"

John Ota is the Acting LACAC Advisor for the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation. He can be reached at 400 University Avenue, 4th Floor, Toronto, ON M7A 2R9, 416-314-7131, fax 416-314-7175, email: john.ota@mczcr.gov.on.ca

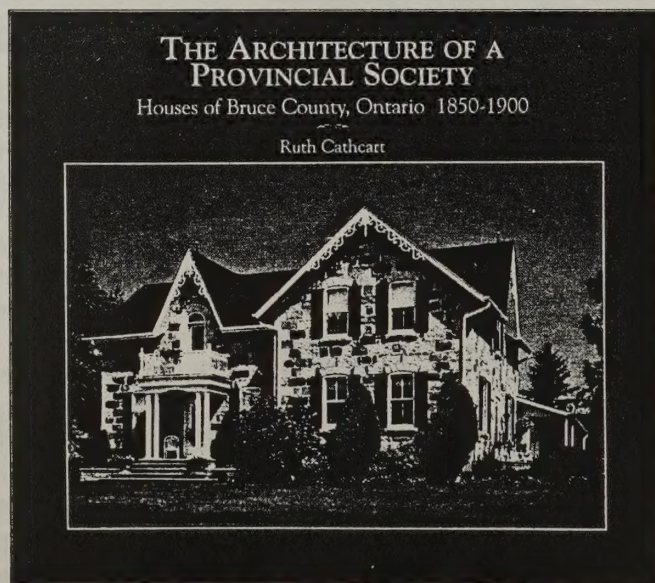
The Architecture of a Provincial Society

Once again, author Ruth Cathcart has teamed with a talented photographer to capture the history and beauty of Ontario's architecture. *The Architecture of a Provincial Society: Houses of Bruce County, Ontario 1850-1900* is a companion volume to her earlier work, *How Firm a Foundation: Historic Houses of Grey County* (CHOnews March 1997).

Ruth Cathcart is a retiree from Toronto who now lives in Keppel Township, Grey County, near Wiarton. Her purpose in producing these two volumes is to show that the architecture of this region is second to none in design, workmanship, materials, and durability. Photographer Charles van den Ouden was trained at the Vancouver

School of Art in fine art, film animation, and photography. Together they took on the task of researching the built heritage of Bruce County and recording examples on film, before time took its inevitable toll through deterioration, fire, or inappropriate changes.

The Architecture of a Provincial Society deserves a place on your bookshelf. Both volumes are available from Red House Press, Box 927, Wiarton, ON N0H 2T0, 519-534-2439, fax 519-534-3228.



London's Heritage Resource Sector Plan

by Mark Gladysz

As a group, London's heritage sector has failed to understand its existing and potential impact on the region. For this reason, the heritage sector is seeking to look at its impact and establish new working relationships. A multi-staged process involving organizational development, strategic partnering, and long term community tourism planning has been initiated. The working title for this initiative is the *Heritage Resource Sector Implementation Plan*.

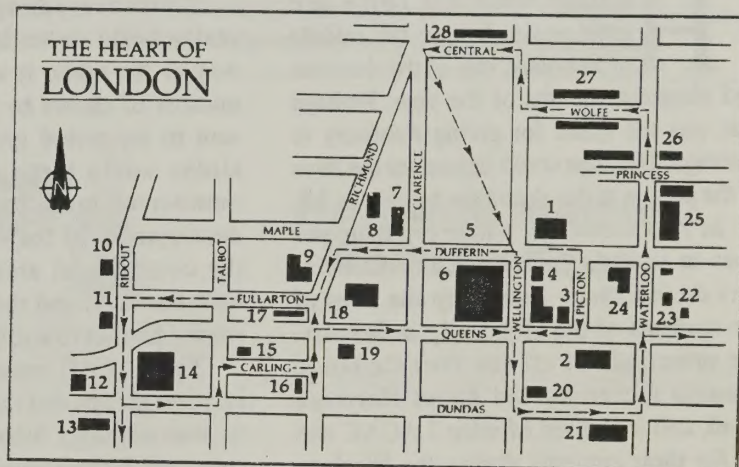
Like most communities, heritage resources in the City of London have been maintained through the committed efforts of many volunteers, diverse non-profit organizations, and paid staff across twenty-two organizations. Unlike other large municipalities, the museums, archives, and architectural and natural heritage organizations operate independently. While some have linked with others, there has never been joint planning or programming. At Council's request, this sector has embarked on a review to create a visible, well funded, and more influential heritage program within the city.

The process began in 1998 when the London Advisory Committee on Heritage (LACH) and staff formed the Museums Roundtable with concerned administrators of local museums and heritage organiza-

tions. This was an effort to foster greater cooperation between collecting institutions. This group was augmented by preservation volunteers who encouraged a broader heritage sector review with the intent of approaching Council for increased financial support. In March

1999, Fanshawe Pioneer Village presented its Business Plan to a standing committee of Council. Fanshawe and the other participants were asked to initiate and facilitate a dialogue with London museums and heritage organizations with the view of developing a common vision, goals, and strategic direction.

A Steering Committee was established and three facilitated meetings were held. Heritage organization representatives now understand that it is important to evolve into a major sector, with greater potential as an economic engine for London. Together, a set of vision and value statements, shared priorities, and strategic goals were established. The Committee



then approached Council with a funding request:

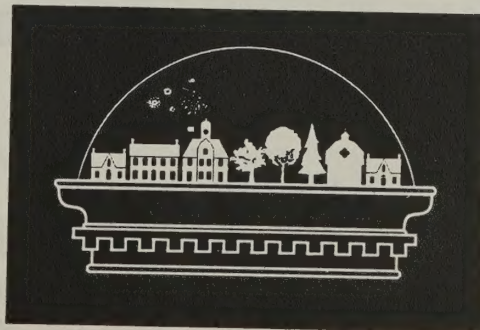
- ☐ To undertake an economic, social, and cultural impact analysis of the city's heritage sector;
- ☐ To develop a business plan for the city's heritage sector, and;
- ☐ To initiate a shared marketing plan.

Council approved a budget in December 1999 and the sector oversaw the hiring of a consultant to undertake a study to be completed by July 2000.

Mark Gladysz, Heritage Planner, City of London, is available at 519-661-4980 for questions about this initiative.

CHO Workshops

by Marg Jackson



Rumours surface now and again when we talk with other LACACs. You know, gossip, scuttlebutt, "news." One "piece of news" that came my way recently concerned a community (that shall be nameless, as the saying goes) and its LACAC. It seems that the Council wants to allow a developer to build a subdivision in an area that the townsfolk consider to be a part of their history. The land in question was part of the original acreage granted to the first settler. We have probably all heard similar stories. In fact, it is probably not "news" at all. But these residents have a genuine problem and are seeking solutions to solve the issue. This is where CHO comes in - maybe we can help.

CHO is prepared to work with the residents in any way possible, including helping to organize a workshop that will provide information about several scenarios

that might offer a solution. The first that comes to my mind is a Heritage Conservation District (HCD) workshop. CHO can suggest resource people who will come and talk to the residents about what is involved in designating a HCD, and how to avoid pitfalls. Maybe an HCD is not the answer. Perhaps something else is a better solution in this case. We hope that LACACs know they can call CHO for help when they find themselves in a puzzling situation.

What if this community does not have a LACAC? Would CHO help? We would certainly try. After all, our Mission Statement directs us "to further the identification, preservation, interpretation and wise use of community heritage locally, provincially and nationally."

Please do not wait until disaster strikes before calling us. We are currently surveying all LACACs about their needs. Your Chairperson already may have spoken with a CHO Director. When the survey responses are in, we will organize workshop topics to meet the indicated needs. Please call me at 905-728-3488 with any specific topics you would like CHO to address. If your LACAC has a problem, tell me about it. Maybe CHO can help.

Marg Jackson is vice-chair of Heritage Oshawa and chairperson of the Education/Membership Committee of CHO.

Education and CHO

by Marg Pratt

Heritage week has come and gone again. It is in the middle of February, one of the dreariest and sloppiest months of the year. Perhaps that was the spark for giving February to Heritage. Heritage could lighten up the lives of the people at this drab time of year.

In Port Colborne, where my daughter goes to school, the local LACAC members do just that – lighten up the lives of the students of the city. Early in January, the principals of all the Port Colborne schools are contacted about Heritage Week and informed of what LACAC can do for their students during the Week to enhance their social studies curriculum. Through the consistent efforts of the LACAC members, both past and present, colourful bulletin boards are put in the schools the week before. A heritage contest is run in the local paper for all the citizens to enter. Classes are given the opportunity to see rare pictures in slide format of Port Colborne long ago, in contrast to the present day.

Years ago, the city was entrusted with a huge collection of rare postcards depicting the development of Port Colborne as a city and as a canal port. These postcards were copied on slides, giving the LACAC about a thousand images at their disposal. The question then became what to do with all these slides?

Since everything that LACACs do really boils down to education in one way or the other, it was suggested that a number of shows be put together to present to interested groups. Arranging the slides was a large undertaking and a number of main topics surfaced: the development of the canal; the growth of the commercial area; Port Colborne's built heritage; and the changes as it grew from a hamlet to a city.

The LACAC members started visiting heritage groups and the seniors' community, who willingly helped with the identification of the buildings and locations. The members began taking notes and carrying tape recorders on these visits. The seniors were a rich untapped resource who could embellish on events and the reasons why buildings were moved or demolished. As the LACAC members became more confident with their knowledge of the city's history, they took to the schools.

The members also took to the streets with their cameras and re-photographed buildings that were depicted on the slides. The photographs were taken at the same angle and location as the original buildings, so that a fair comparison could be made of the before and after changes. Views of new buildings that replaced historic, demolished buildings were also taken. Some of these became the basis of

the bulletin board displays for the schools. The youngsters love to use clues to identify what buildings replaced the originals, just by their location, size of the lot, streetscape, and nearby landmarks.

As members show the slides, the children learn to identify architectural features using the correct terms and become aware of how the integrity of a building can be kept through careful stewardship. Through comparisons of the before and after changes, the youngsters, hopefully, become more aware of their built heritage. These children are our future stewards of built heritage and we must make an effort to help them become more sympathetic.

As a LACAC member, there is no greater thrill than being stopped on the street by a student and asked: "Say, aren't you the lady who showed us all those neat old pictures?" Perhaps one day that enquiring child will become a LACAC member and make a presentation to the students in his or her community. Now, that would be education at its finest!

Marg Pratt is a teacher and a member of the CHO Board of Directors.



COMING EVENTS - 2000

May - Heritage Toronto Lectures

Heritage Toronto is offering another series of lunch hour lectures on the city's historic architecture. The theme is *Attention to Detail is Important: Restoration Projects in Toronto*. Lectures are each Thursday starting at noon at the Heritage Toronto building, 205 Yonge Street. For further information call Ernie Buchner, Heritage Toronto 416-392-6827 ext. 230.

May 4: *The Restoration and Adaptive Re-use of Zion Primitive Church*, Alan Seymour and Martin Cooper

May 11: *Ontario's Modern Gothic: The Whitney Block and Tower's Art and Architecture*, Jane Burgess and Susan Maltby

May 18: *Parc Downsview Park: History, Community and Urban Transformation*, Richard Kelly and Tony Greco

May 25: *The Ontario Legislature Building: Cyclical Maintenance Issues*, Jim Ashby

May 26 - 28 CHO Conference

"What in the World's Going On?" in International Heritage is the theme of CHO's 6th Annual Provincial LACAC Conference, May 26-28 at Brantford. Conference includes accomplished speakers, Sanderson Centre Tour, Auction, Marketplace, Ugliest Gargoyle Contest, Banquet Boat Cruise, and the Woodland Cultural Centre Experience. Contact Mary Stephens, 519-439-3373.

June 14 - 18 Society of Architectural Historians

The 53rd Annual Meeting of the Society of Architectural Historians will be June 14-18 at the Biltmore Hotel, Coral Gables, Florida. Contact afitzsimmons@sah.org or call 312-573-1365.

Advertise in CHOnews!

Reach a province-wide readership composed of all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials, and heritage conscious individuals!

DISPLAY ADS

Must be supplied in camera-ready format (not requiring any set-up or design work). Location of ads is at the discretion of the Editor. Cost is per issue:

Full Page	\$300.00
Half Page	\$150.00
Third Page	\$100.00
Quarter Page	\$75.00
One Sixth 5"x2.6"	\$50.00
Business Card	\$25.00
1/12 Page - 2.5"sq.	\$20.00

Setup charge for non-camera ready display ads is \$80.00 for a full page ad, and is pro-rated for smaller ads.

CLASSIFIED ADS

Header and typesetting by CHOnews:
\$12.00 per column inch.

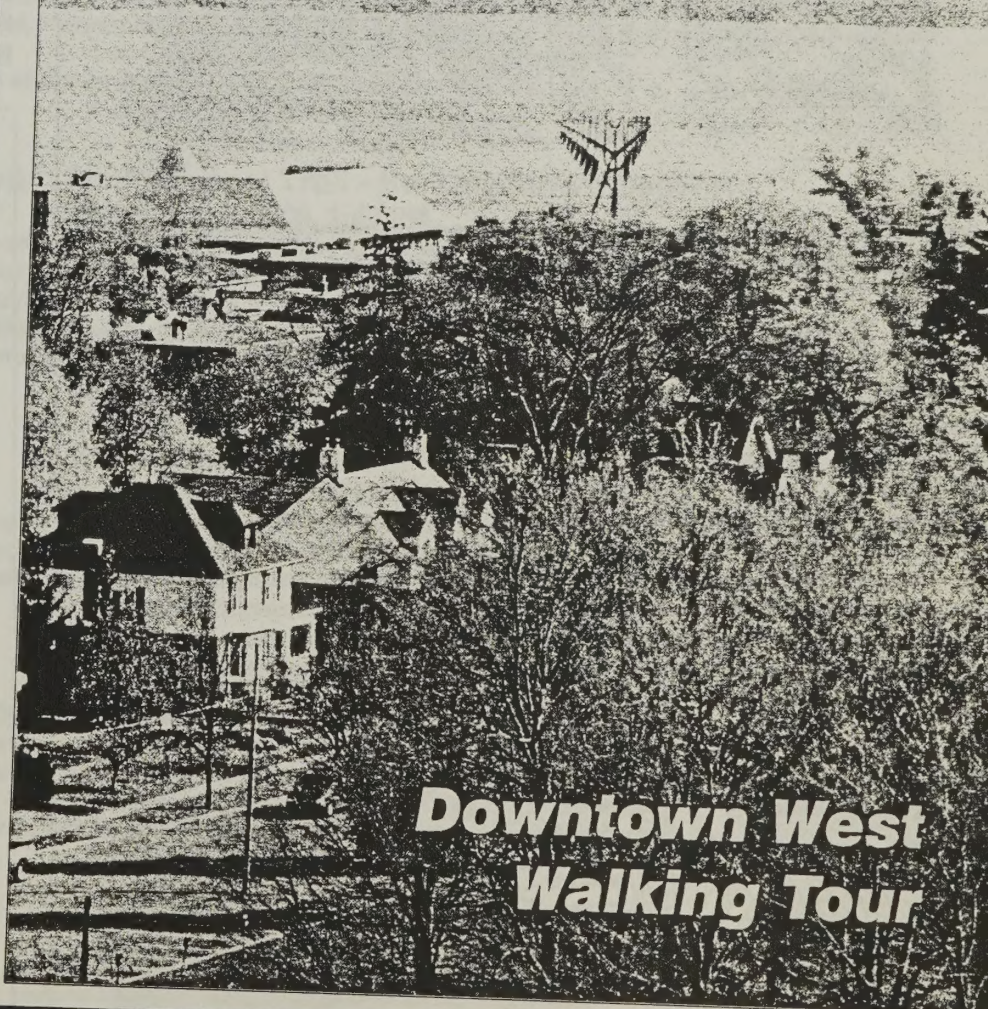
To place an ad in CHOnews, please call Stephen Wohleber at 705-383-2432

Walking Tours Promote Barrie's Heritage

Walking and driving tours are an effective way of enticing the public to look at the architecture of their community. Starting in the 1980s, Heritage Barrie published and revised six of these tours. Here's a look at one of them:



Heritage Barrie Walking Tours



Downtown West Walking Tour

ADVERTISEMENTS

The provision of advertising space in CHOnews does not imply endorsement of the product or service by CHO.

ALGONQUIN COLLEGE

Perth Campus

Centre for Canadian Heritage Trades & Technology

Looking for a challenging career in the Heritage field?

Heritage Carpentry & Millwork
Heritage & Traditional Masonry
Architectural Conservation



For more information call 613-267-2859 or e-mail rogersn@algonquincollege.com

ALGONQUIN

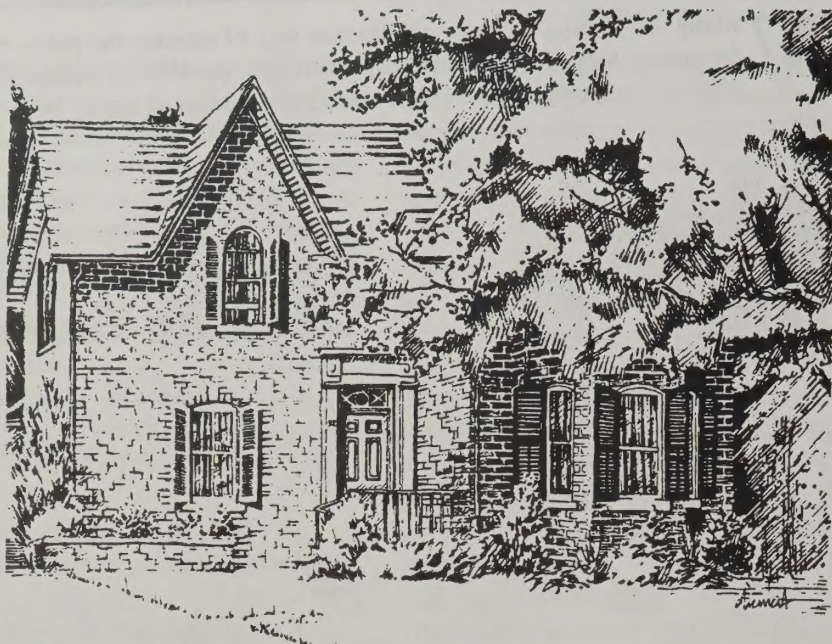
FOCUSED ON YOUR CAREER

Kurt Harding Schick
Heritage Publishing Consultant

Design and Production of Heritage Books.
Managing All Phases of Your Heritage Publishing Projects.

Books, Walking Tours, Newsletters & Heritage Postcards.

Phone: 705-734-0601 Fax: 705-734-2466
email: khs@barint.on.ca

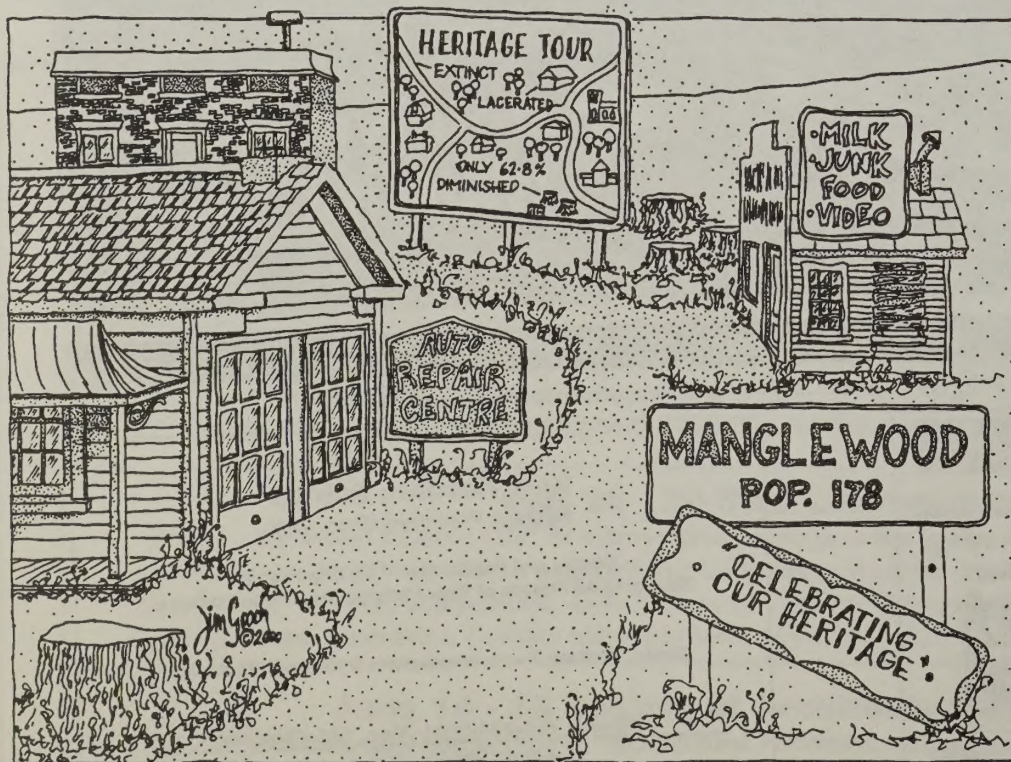


2

32 Parkside Drive

2 ► 32 Parkside Drive. This is an example of the L-shape plan, Gothic Revival dwelling popular in Ontario from the mid nineteenth century. Built about 1890 by mason Charles Lightfoot, it features a bow window, steep gables, segmental window openings, and the desirable element of working shutters. Renovations that removed the verandah and added stone veneer have not improved the house, but a Classical doorcase is oddly attractive. Nearby, note numbers 26 and 34 Parkside with their sunburst gable ornaments.

3 ► 68 - 70 Parkside Drive. This 1875 duplex is an interesting vernacular style featuring end gables with three instead of the usual two window openings on the upper level. On the front facade there are two gables, not centred over a lower opening, but at the third points in the length of the structure. This



CHOnews welcomes original cartoons and caricatures that express your views of heritage in Ontario.

Huntsville: With Spirit and Resolve



Heritage Huntsville (LACAC) is pleased to announce the completion of their millennium project to publish a history of Huntsville to

1950. *Huntsville: With Spirit and Resolve* is written by Susan Pryke on behalf of the Heritage Huntsville Book Committee. Copies are available from the Town of Huntsville, 37 Main Street, Huntsville, ON P1H 1A1.

CHOnews

is published quarterly by
Community Heritage Ontario.

Additional copies of CHOnews are available from Richard Schofield at the corporate mailing address or by calling 416-282-2710.

Submission Deadlines:

February 10, April 10, September 10 and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation is gratefully acknowledged.

Corporate Mailing Address:

CHO, 24 Conlins Road,
Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3

Editor's Mailing Address:

Su Murdoch
47 Rodney St.
Barrie, ON
L4M 4B6
sumurdoc@sympatico.ca



Let's hear from you! Send your news and comments to the editor for publication in CHOnews.

Please do not send us photocopies of photographs or images for publishing; send us the originals. If possible, email files to the editor as attachments. Picture files should be jpegs at 300 dpi. All originals and disks will be returned to you promptly.

Technical Production by Kurt Harding
Schick, email: khs@barint.on.ca

ISSN 1201 - 9852

8c

The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Hamilton Region Branch Presents
ARCHITECTURAL EVENTS AND TOURS 2000

Mansions of the Durand

Sunday May 7, 2000. 1:00 PM

A walking tour through the historic Durand neighbourhood discussing some of the city's most prestigious homes such as Inglewood, Ballinahinch and Ravenscliffe.

Meet in Durand Park at the Corner of Charlton & Park streets

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

Locke Street Walk

Sunday June 11, 2000. 1:00 PM

Ann and Bill Mason, co-authors of *Up and Down Locke Street South* (1999) will lead an informative tour exploring this early 20th century commercial / residential street, recently revitalized as a thriving shopping and eating area with numerous antique and other vintage stores.

Meet at the corner of Main Street and Locke Street.

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

> Made-in-Hamilton: 19th Industrial Trail - the Downtown Section

Sunday July 9, 2000. 1:00 PM

This tour will highlight the factories and workshops that brought industry to Hamilton in the mid-19th century. It will include sites and buildings that contributed to the city's development as a major manufacturing centre, ranging from iron and brass foundries to textile mills and clothing manufacturers.

Meet at Whitehern on the corner of MacNab and Jackson Streets, just east of City Hall

Tour Guide: Rob Kristofferson, Project Historian for the Millennium Industrial Trail.

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

King Street East Walk

Sunday August 13, 2000. 1:00 PM

This tour will trace the history of King Street east of Gore Park. The tour includes landmarks such as The Royal Connaught Hotel, The Century Theatre, the Copp Block and St. Patrick's Cathedral.

Meet in front of the Royal Connaught Howard Johnston Plaza-Hotel, 112 King Street East

Suggested Donation: \$2.00

Westdale Walk

Sunday September 17, 2000. 1:00 PM

Westdale is one of most unique planned suburbs in the country. It offers fascinating insight into the influence of the City Beautiful and Garden City movements on urban planning and home design in the early 20th century. This walking tour will discuss the history of the Westdale plan and explore its' residential architecture.

Meet in front of the Westdale Theatre at the corner of King Street West and Marion Ave.

Suggested Donation \$2.00

St. Catharines

Sunday October 15, 2000. 12:30 PM

Travel by bus to St. Catharines for a walking tour of Arts and Crafts homes, significant churches and the old Court House/Town Hall.

Tour Guide: Norman MacDonald, F.R.A.I.C. Architect

Tickets: \$10.00 available by calling (905) 308-9790.

Lecture: Auchmar House and Grounds and Annual General Meeting (to be confirmed)
Thursday September 21, 2000. 7:00 PM Art Gallery of Hamilton

Exhibition ... Hamilton MODERNE (to be confirmed)
The Art Gallery of Hamilton, Community Gallery, 123 King Street West
September-October 2000.

This exhibition will explore the work of architect Stanley Roscoe. During Mr. Roscoe's time as City Architect in the 1950's he designed some of the best examples of International Style Architecture in the Province. These buildings include Macassa Lodge, The Chedoke Pro Shop, and The Health Building. This period of work culminated in the design and construction of the present City Hall in 1960.

ARCHITECTURAL EVENTS 2000

The Architectural Association of Canada will be holding a series of events...

Architectural Events 2000

Architectural Association of Canada

1000 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Phone: (416) 593-8888

Fax: (416) 593-8889

Internet: <http://www.aacanada.org>

E-mail: info@aacanada.org

Web: <http://www.aacanada.org>

Architectural Events 2000

Architectural Association of Canada

1000 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Phone: (416) 593-8888

Fax: (416) 593-8889

Internet: <http://www.aacanada.org>

E-mail: info@aacanada.org

Web: <http://www.aacanada.org>

Architectural Events 2000

Architectural Association of Canada

1000 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Phone: (416) 593-8888

Fax: (416) 593-8889

Internet: <http://www.aacanada.org>

E-mail: info@aacanada.org

Web: <http://www.aacanada.org>

Architectural Events 2000

Architectural Association of Canada

1000 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Phone: (416) 593-8888

Fax: (416) 593-8889

Internet: <http://www.aacanada.org>

E-mail: info@aacanada.org

Web: <http://www.aacanada.org>

Architectural Events 2000

Architectural Association of Canada

1000 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Phone: (416) 593-8888

Fax: (416) 593-8889

Internet: <http://www.aacanada.org>

E-mail: info@aacanada.org

Web: <http://www.aacanada.org>

Architectural Events 2000

Architectural Association of Canada

1000 University Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Phone: (416) 593-8888



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, September 11, 2000
12:00 Noon
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

URBAN MUNICIPAL

SEP 08 2000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

M. Gallagher & R. Melatti
Legislative Assistants

CALL TO ORDER

PRESENTATION

Update On Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital And
Invitation To High Tea, 4:00 P.M. To 6:00 P.M., September 28 (Pat
Saunders, Century Manor Task Force, HPH Museum)

- 1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**
- 2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**
- 3. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Minutes Of The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee For Its
Meeting Held July 10, 2000

- 4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**
- 5. HERITAGE UPDATES**

- a) Auchmar (No Copy)
- b) Bellevue - *Hamilton Spectator* Articles: "Landmark Bellevue
Mansion Headed For Demolition" (August 23, 2000) And "There
Was A Plan For Bellevue" (August 30); Correspondence.
- c) Gage House, 723 Rymal Road
- d) 12 - 14 Brantdale Avenue

1960-1961

1962-1963

1964-1965

- e) Rock Garden, Royal Botanical Gardens - Site Visit, September 8
(No Copy)

6. GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

- a) 132 St. Clair Avenue - Heritage Permit Application For Proposed Rear Addition
- b) 17 Augusta Street - Designation Recommendation (Available At Meeting)

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes Of Meetings Held June 29, July 6 And August 17, 2000
- b) CAPIC - Minutes Of Meeting Held June 8, 2000

8. OTHER BUSINESS

Amalgamation Of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACS - 2nd Meeting Held August 21, 2000

9. INFORMATION ITEMS

Upcoming Events

- a) ACO Hamilton Region Branch, *Architectural Events And Tours 2000*; Next Event: Walking Tour Of Westdale, Sunday September 17, 1:00 P.M.
Meet At The Westdale Theatre.
- b) Heritage Canada Conference, "Towards A National Trust", Calgary, Alberta, September 14 -17, 2000 (To Be Attended By Ann Gillespie)

10. ADJOURNMENT

SEP 01 2000

You are cordially invited to - -

High Tea

ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 28, 2000

From 4:00 to 6:00 p.m.

At

Century Manor

***100 West 5th Street,
Hamilton, Ontario***

(on the grounds of the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital)

TO COMMEMORATE THE PASSING OF AN ERA

by

Meeting other supporters

Touring the manor (see overleaf)

Enjoying tea and fellowship

RS.V.P.

September 25, 2000

Dianne Crawley - (905) 679-5183

Sponsored by:

***Century Manor Task Force
HPH Volunteer Association***



10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93

10/1/93



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, July 10, 2000
12:00 Noon
CN Station

Present: D. Dent, (Chairman), R. Wheeler (Vice-Chairman)
Alderman B. Kelly, D. Reid, E. Sheppard, B. King, J. Chlebowski,
J. Steadman

Absent: Alderman F. D'Amico

Also Present: A. Gillespie, H. Vastis, P. Mason, P. Janssen, V. Grupe, R. Melatti,
M. Gallagher

Diane Dent, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

1a) CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Committee Chairman D. Dent welcomed all in attendance and requested that Item 5a) be moved forward on the Agenda.

Item 5a) was moved forward on the Agenda.

Sarah Stacey of the Royal Botanical Gardens addressed the Committee and requested on behalf of the RBG that the Rock Garden be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Correspondence summarizing the architectural and historical significance of the property was circulated with the Agenda. Following the presentation, the Committee approved the following:

5a) Rock Garden, Royal Botanical Gardens - Eligibility for Designation

That LACAC approve the eligibility for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act of the Rock Garden at the Royal Botanical Gardens, and that staff be directed to work with RBG staff to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

The committee also requested that a letter of appreciation be forwarded to the RBG thanking them for bringing the request for designation forward.

1. **DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

The Committee Chairman requested that Mary Gallagher provide information on Item 1 noted in the Agenda "Declarations of Interest". Mary Gallagher provided a brief overview of the Conflict of Interest Act and how it affects citizen members on Advisory Committees.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held May 8, 2000 were received and adopted as presented.

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

CN Station - Correspondence from Chairman. Diane Dent and Mary Gallagher will draft the correspondence further to this item as noted on Page 3 of the May 8th Minutes.

4. **HERITAGE UPDATES**

a) **Auchmar**

- i. **Update on Joint Venture and Easement Agreements (no copy)**
- ii. **Status of Stabilization Repairs (recommendation from Research Sub-committee)**

The Committee Chairman briefly addressed the members of the audience who have an interest in Auchmar. Diane Dent provided a historical overview of the issues and the impending Agreement between the City of Hamilton and the Future Health Institute.

The Committee Chairman cautioned those in attendance that due to the ongoing negotiations and pending agreement, that members keep that in mind when making any comments on this matter so as not to prejudice the deal in any way.

Both Alderman Bill Kelly and Helen Vastis, of the Legal Department provided a brief overview of the current status of the agreement and the recent extension granted by City Council for the Agreement/Purchase of Sale to allow for continued negotiations.

The committee was further advised by Helen Vastis that once the negotiations are complete and an agreement is reached, public consultations will be held prior to the final agreement being brought before Committee and Council for approval on September 28th.

The timing for this proposal is expected as follows:

1. Proposed agreement to be ready by middle of August
2. Public consultation to be held by end of August
3. Recommendation to go forward to City Council in September

Members of the audience were requested to leave their name and address with the Legislative Assistant who will advise them on the date of the public consultation.

Bill King addressed concerns for what the future holds for Auchmar. Ann Gillespie reported that roof leaks and other deficiencies requiring immediate attention still have not been addressed.

The Committee directed that a letter be forwarded to Facilities Management to advise of the concerns.

Auchmar Estate - Status of Stabilization Repairs

That LACAC make a second request to the Building Services Facility Management Corporate Services Branch for a report on the status of the following:

- a) progress made to date by the City on the stabilization repairs recommended in the ACO Advisory Board report prepared by Alan Seymour;
- b) current year repair program delineating the schedule and funding for all outstanding stabilization repairs;
- c) ongoing/multi-year repair program to preserve and maintain the value of this asset.

The Committee approved subsection a) of this recommendation and subsections b) and c) were TABLED. Community Planning staff indicated that subsections b) and c) could be addressed in the Master Plan (to be undertaken as soon as possible after Joint Venture Agreement is in place.

Note: Correspondence was also circulated from Jeremy Collins, Ontario Heritage Foundation to Ann Gillespie respecting the Auchmar Estate and the Grant of a Conservation Easement Interest by the City of Hamilton in favour of the Ontario Heritage Foundation

b) CN Station

- i. **"Gala event to reopen landmark", *The Hamilton Spectator*, May 20, 2000**

John Mokrycke provided an update on the work completed to date by LIUNA on the CN Station. Great care has been taken in the restoration work of the building and this has resulted in a positive impact on the waterfront area.

- ii. **"A day to remember", report by Peter Hill on the Construction Industry Celebration Gala, *The Hamilton Spectator*, Saturday May 27, 2000**

c) Lister Block - Proposed federal office complex

- "Yet another delay for federal complex", *The Hamilton Spectator*, June 29, 2000**

Ann Gillespie provided an update on the Lister Block. The project has been delayed yet again. The Lister Block site is one of only two left in final selection process for a new federal office building.

Sheila Copps' office has requested staff to provide further information on the Lister Block.

d) Century Manor - Proposed HPH Museum

- i. **"Manor could be home to history", *The Hamilton Spectator***
ii. **Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital Museum Committee, Century Manor Task Force - letter to Ontario Realty Corporation April 26, 2000**

This item was received.

The Committee further directed that correspondence be forwarded to the Ontario Realty Corporation acknowledging LACAC's support in principle of the aims and objectives of Patricia Saunders with respect to the Century Manor Building.

e) **Health Department Building - Request or Proposals**

Ann Gillespie provided an update. The City of Hamilton has issued a general invitation on the Request for Proposals. A pre-bid conference will be held on Monday, July 17, 2000 at 2:00 p.m. at Hamilton City Hall with a tour to follow.

The Health Department Building will be added to the list of those buildings to be monitored, and Jerry Chlebowski agreed to monitor any developments relating to the Health Department Building.

f) **Bellevue - Correspondence from "The Committee to Save Bellevue" re: proposed relocation to Sam Lawrence Park for an interpretive centre, June 2000**

Ann Gillespie reported on the current state of the building. Four original windows from the second floor, front façade have been removed.

Alderman Kelly and Jeff Steadman were requested to investigate this issue further.

Two citizens, Janice Kay and Rob Smith are trying to find a way to save the building.

The committee briefly discussed the correspondence from Janice Kay. Alderman Kelly advised that 165 police calls have been made on this property for various issues, including vandalism. The Fire Department has also been involved.

The Demolition permit issued to Clair Sallens, the owner, expired July 1st.

Reg Wheeler noted that to physically move the building to another site would be very difficult because of the weight posed by its stone structure.

Alderman Kelly further advised that although the Property Standards By-law is being enforced, the by-law is not strong enough.

Staff questioned whether any charges could be brought forward for violations of the Heritage Act because the windows have been removed. Staff will investigate this matter further as well as the Wanton Destruction By-law.

The Committee agreed to establish an Action Committee. Jerry Chlebowski will investigate further on any background with respect to possible

restoration, land swap arrangements etc.

- g) **Hamilton Beach Interpretive Display Panels - Unveiling Ceremony, Kinsman Park, June 24, 2000**

This item was Tabled as the photographs were not available for circulation.

5. **GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- b) **17 Augusta Street - Eligibility for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act**

That LACAC approve the eligibility for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act of the late Victorian house at 17 August Street and that staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

Note: Jeff Steadman declared an interest as he has adjoining property to 17 Augusta Street and abstained from discussion and voting on this matter.

- c) **Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District - Designation recommendation; Draft Background Study and Plan**

Copies of the Draft Report "Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District Guidelines for conservation and change" were circulated at Committee.

Vanessa Grupe of the Community Planning Department provided an overview of the report.

Members of the Committee were requested to review the material circulated and to contact Ann Gillespie by July 20th with any comments. Should there be major concerns, a special meeting will be called.

- d) **Stinson Street School - Heritage Permit application for proposed alterations to 1915 building**

Pictures were circulated to Committee depicting the 1915 addition.

The report was circulated to Committee.

Following discussion the Committee approved the following:

That a Heritage Permit be approved for the following alterations to the 1915 rear building of Stinson Street School:

1. Removal of the four exterior cloakroom staircases on the north, south, east and west facades; reconstruction of the foundation walls with rusticated stone ashlar to match existing;
2. Conversion of four original doorways to windows; new windows will be identical to the new insulating glass sash replacement windows to replace all of the existing original wood sash windows (window replacement to be undertaken in 2001; subject to approval of a separate Heritage permit).

6. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-committee - Minutes of Meeting held April 5, 2000

Were received.

- a) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee - Minutes of Meeting held April 4, 2000

Were received.

- b) Central Area Plan Implementation Committee - Minutes of Meetings held April 13 and May 11, 2000

Were received.

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) **Proposed bill to strengthen municipal control over demolition of heritage buildings (for discussion/ action)**

Bill King agreed to review the document prior to any correspondence being forwarded on this matter. Mary Gallagher will provide information on who is the Provincial Minister responsible for Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.

b) **Municipal Amalgamation - Restructuring of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs**

The Committee agreed to respond to the Task Force report to advise them that we are in agreement with having one amalgamated LACAC.

The following was approved:

That the Transition Board for the New City of Hamilton be advised of the following:

- a) That the City of Hamilton's Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee concurs with the Planning and Housing Task Force Report that one Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC) be established for the New City of Hamilton;
- b) That Representatives from all the Area LACACs be provided the opportunity to participate on the newly established LACAC;
- c) That appropriate staff be designated for the newly established LACAC to assist in addressing issues/concerns relating to the amalgamated area LACACs.

The Discussion paper provided by the Research Sub Committee was circulated and members were requested to provide Ann Gillespie with feedback within two weeks.

A Research Sub committee meeting will then be held in August (date to be determined) and all members of LACAC will be invited to attend.

Following the Research Sub Committee meeting the discussion paper will then be circulated to the area LACACs and a meeting of the area LACACs scheduled shortly thereafter.

8. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

That the following information Items be received:

- a) National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario, Information Sheet and *Site Lines* (newsletter), May 2000
- b) *CHO News*, May 2000

UPCOMING EVENTS

- c) ACO Hamilton Region Branch, *Architectural Events and Tours 2000*; next event: walking tour of the downtown leg of the Millennium Industrial Trail

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Note: The meeting adjourned at 2: 25 p.m.

Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the President has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by Abraham Lincoln.

2. The second part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

3. The third part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

4. The fourth part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

5. The fifth part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

6. The sixth part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

7. The seventh part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

8. The eighth part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

9. The ninth part of the document is a letter from the Secretary of the United States to the Congress, dated January 1, 1863. It is a very important document, as it is the first time that the Secretary has addressed the Congress in a formal letter. The letter is signed by William B. Ewing.

Hamilton Spectator
August 23, 2000

Landmark Bellevue mansion headed for demolition

By RICK HUGHES
Municipal Affairs Reporter
The Hamilton Spectator

The demolition of the historic but derelict Bellevue mansion appears imminent.

There have been clear signs since late last week that the 150-year-old stone home will be coming down soon.

They include the presence of gas utility crews on the property to ensure the services have been cut off and the delivery of rolls of temporary fencing. As well, earlier this summer, the upper

storey windows were removed.

Finally, city officials confirm that demolition contractors were at city hall last week, verifying that all the paperwork is in place.

"Our conversations with the contractor were that the demolition was imminent, that it would be starting very shortly," said Peter Lampman, the city's director of technical services.

The demolition, when it comes, will mark the end of a long and valiant fight by preservationists to save the highly-valued mountain brow home. But it will be greeted with cheers by many who live nearby and who suffer from

its neglect. They complain of vandals, teen drug parties and fires in the mansion, unoccupied since 1994, and want to be rid of it.

But most of all, the demolition will point to the failure of Ontario's heritage laws to protect a valuable asset. Despite the home being designated as a historically significant building, owner Clair Sellens appears to have a clear path to take it down.

Having such a designation offers no absolute protection from destruction. It only means there are more ways to delay its demise. And all those delays have been played out.

He has a demolition permit, has had for more than a year. He has cleared all the bureaucratic hurdles, waited out all delaying tactics. And there is no appetite among local politicians to try to stop the demolition.

Their argument is that public safety is now such a dominant concern that there is little choice. Any aggressive move to save the building — expropriation is about the only choice left —

will be extremely costly for taxpayers. Still, that was the action pushed for by Mayor Bob Morrow.

"It's a great shame," he said of the impending demolition.

"I don't know where the money could come from," said alderman Frank D'Amico, chair of the city's planning committee.

"The position of council is not necessarily to take over an abandoned property, pay top dollar for it and then pay more money to renovate it. As much as I would like to see that done I think it would be unfair to the taxpayer to foot the bill to bring the building back to its former glory."

But all the arguments in favour of demolition arise out of the total neglect of the property over three decades by Sellens, who has acknowledged he has never put a cent into its upkeep.

Contacted yesterday about his plans, an abrupt Sellens, owner of the mansion since 1971, would reveal nothing. "What business is it of anybody's

what I'm doing?" said Sellens, who operates a downtown car-leasing business.

But the home is noteworthy for a number of reasons and many people wanted the building to be their business, the community's business.

It is one of few pre-Confederation buildings still standing in the city. It was built with locally quarried limestone in the late 1840s and was one of the first built on the Mountain brow.

And its architecture exemplifies the city's Scottish stone masonry heritage.

It is a sister to Whitehern, the city's museum on Jackson Street beside city hall.

"It's absolutely shocking," said Diane Dent, chair of Hamilton's Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

"It just shows that we don't have the vision that other cities do. You have to be strong and you have to expropriate and you have to take the visionary steps the way big cities do."

**Natural
Landscape
Design**

Creative
Landscape
Solutions

www.NaturalLandscapeDesign.com

526-6406

2:59 AM
You're still
unconscious.

Medic Alert
1-800-668-1507
www.medic-alert.ca

There was a plan for Bellevue

RE: 'Historic mansion lost to lack of imagination' (Aug. 24).

We disagree that no one displayed any imagination regarding a use for historic Bellevue constructed in 1849.

Several months ago, a group of citizens formed the Committee To Save Bellevue. Some had been involved in the moving and the restoration of buildings at Westfield Heritage Village near Hamilton.

We proposed moving Bellevue a few hundred feet onto Sam Lawrence Park to be used as an interpretive centre for the new city which would benefit from showcasing its history and heritage to tourists. The centre would also offer information on area tourist attractions while taking advantage of a panoramic view and preserving an important Mountain heritage site.

We also suggested a tea room and a bookstore where works on Hamilton could be sold. There would be economic benefits to the area, to the bed-and-breakfast and motel trade, for example. Later, we were informed by the Niagara Escarpment Commission that it wasn't possible to operate the tea room and bookstore because of the sensitive nature of the escarpment. However, the NEC approved the interpretive centre in principle.

We located a mover who specializes in stone heritage buildings and contacted the mayor and members of council. The mayor was in favour of the building being saved; Alderman Mary Kiss and Alderman Terry Anderson also responded in a positive way. No one else replied.

Most communities in Ontario are preserving their heritage. Port Colborne has a park in the centre of town, with free admission to seven heritage buildings, including a marine museum. Their plans for next year are to add a historic lighthouse. Burlington has successfully orchestrated the McNicol estate project, employing a professional fundraiser who has elicited more than \$1 million from corporate sponsors. Cornwall recently granted \$500,000 to move a stone museum 18 blocks to be part of a new development for its citizens. The little town of Amherstberg, near Windsor, has a heritage building, including an ice cream parlor and restaurant, as part of its waterfront. The list goes on.

Bellevue is a designated historical building, listed as "endangered" on the Ontario Architectural Conservancy Web site which is viewed by people from all over Ontario. There is an Ontario government grant in place to match donated funds up to \$200,000 for the restoration of such buildings.

Hamilton city council appears unable to comprehend that a building such as Bellevue that could be used freely by the public, adds much value to the city and is a worthy investment. Or perhaps it is the citizens of Hamilton who don't get it. Or don't want to.

— Janice Kay, Hamilton,
The Committee To Save Bellevue.

RECEIVED 14 AUG 2000

DEREK R. FAZAKAS, B.A., LL.B.

My File: Y00-5273
July 12, 2000

City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 4Y5

BARRISTER AND SOLICITOR
942 KING STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8S 1K8

TELEPHONE: 905 528-8666
FACSIMILE: 905 528-8667
e-mail: fazakas@netinc.ca

BY REGISTERED MAIL

AUG 21 2000

Dear Sir or Madam,

Re: 41 Belvidere Avenue, Hamilton
Bellevue - Hamilton By-law No. 83-183

Please be advised that I have been retained by a member of the Committee to Save Bellevue. This committee is a non-profit organization formed for the purpose of saving the structure located at 41 Belvidere Avenue (Bellevue) from destruction. The property is currently owned by Mr. Clair Sellens.

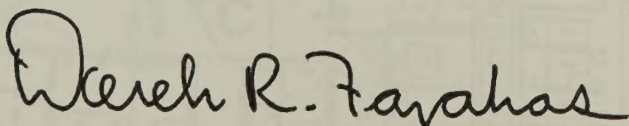
I understand that pursuant to its powers under the *Ontario Heritage Act* R.S.O. 1990 c.O.18 the City of Hamilton has designated Bellevue as a heritage building and that the said building is currently under the protection of this statute.

I have been informed that recently the four top windows were removed from the Bellevue house, leaving the windows open to the elements. It would seem that such alteration of the property contravenes section 33(1) of the *Ontario Heritage Act* which disallows the owner of a property designated as a heritage building from altering the property "...where the alteration is likely to affect the reason for the designation..."

This letter is a formal request by my client to enforce the *Ontario Heritage Act* with respect to this property.

Please contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely yours



DEREK R. FAZAKAS

cc. Clair Sellens
The Committee to Save Bellevue



**CITY OF HAMILTON AND
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH**

Community Planning and Development Division - Community Planning Department
71 Main Street West, 5th Floor, Hamilton, Ontario L8P 4Y5
Telephone (905) 546-3934
Facsimile (905) 546-4364
Agillesp@city.hamilton.on.ca

August 31, 2000

Derek R. Fazakas
Barrister and Solicitor
942 King Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8S 1K8

Dear Mr. Fazakas:

Your letter regarding the designated house known as Bellevue at 14 (not 41) Belvidere Avenue was forwarded to me last week. In response to the request of your client, I can advise you that since the owner has a valid demolition permit, the removal of the windows does not constitute a violation of the Ontario Heritage Act. The building is no longer protected from demolition under the Ontario Heritage Act as the 180-day delay of demolition imposed by Council expired in June 1998 and the owner subsequently fulfilled the requirements of Bill Pr140 (City of Hamilton Act), by submitting plans for the construction of a new house, which were approved by the Building Department. The owner is committed to erecting a new house within two years of the commencement of demolition.

Unfortunately, it is no longer possible to enforce the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act with respect to alterations. Nevertheless, I can appreciate the intent of the request made by the Committee to Save Bellevue, which is to be commended for its efforts to find a way to save Bellevue from demolition. The deterioration through neglect of this once elegant 1840s stone mansion to its present dilapidated condition is very sad. Its demolition, which now seems imminent, will be a tragic loss to the heritage community.

Please contact me if you need more background. If you have any questions of a legal nature, you should contact Nancy Smith, Assistant Corporate Counsel in Legal Services at 546 4641.

Sincerely,

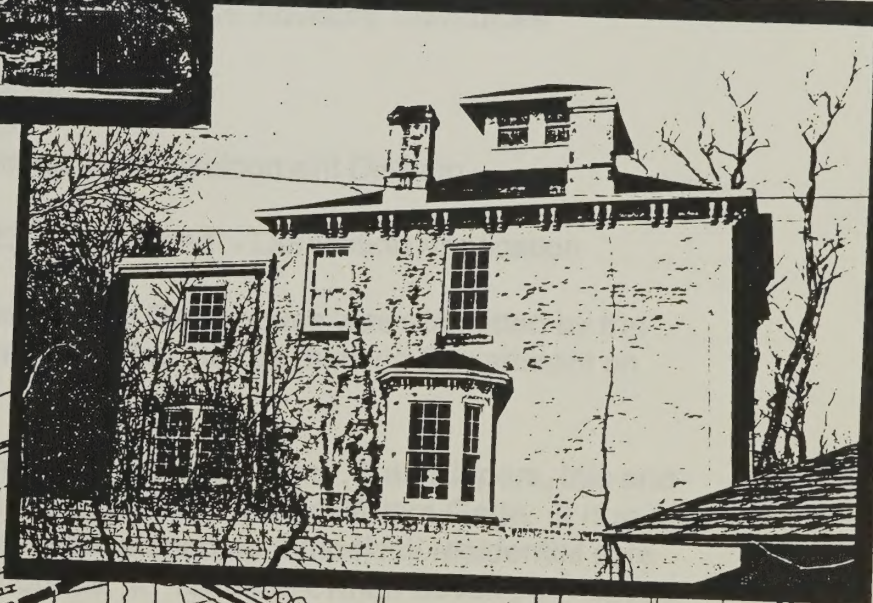
Ann Gillespie
Heritage Planner

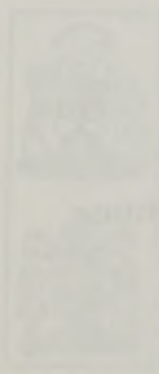
c.c. Nancy Smith, Legal Services
Paul Mason, Director, Community Planning Department



14 Belvidere Avenue

"Belvedere" in 1982:
Front (north) facade, facing
the Mountain brow, and
west facade.





CITY OF HAMILTON AND HAMILTON COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Report prepared by
The Planning Department of the City of Hamilton
in cooperation with the
Hamilton County Planning Commission
for the City of Hamilton and Hamilton County



"Hamilton" in 1982
from County Records, dated
the 1982-1983 year and
the 1983-1984 year



City of Hamilton and Hamilton County Planning Department 100 King Street West Hamilton, Ontario L8N 1K1		Map of Hamilton and Hamilton County 1982-1983 Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile North Arrow	
Map of Hamilton and Hamilton County 1982-1983 Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile North Arrow		Map of Hamilton and Hamilton County 1982-1983 Scale: 1 inch = 1 mile North Arrow	

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 2000 August 31

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: Gage House, 723 Rymal Road - Demolition Application

An application for demolition of the historic Gage house was submitted by the current owner, Jomar Development Corp. Inc., to the Building Department on August 29, 2000.

According to research undertaken by the previous owner, Carl Kippers, this one-storey brick Regency cottage was erected in 1854-5 for William Gage. It now sits on a piece of property currently being developed as a medical/ residential care facility and 24 condominium townhouses. In 1998 the owner/ developer applied for a rezoning to permit these uses (land was zoned for single-family dwellings). The approved zoning by-law and site plan provided for a restaurant use within the existing dwelling and required that the external appearance and character of the building be maintained. At that time, LACAC approved the eligibility for designation of the property, which the owner agreed to. However, it was not then considered to be an urgent matter given that the preservation of the house appeared to be well secured through the various planning agreements.

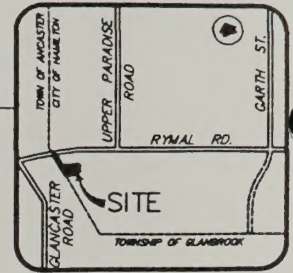
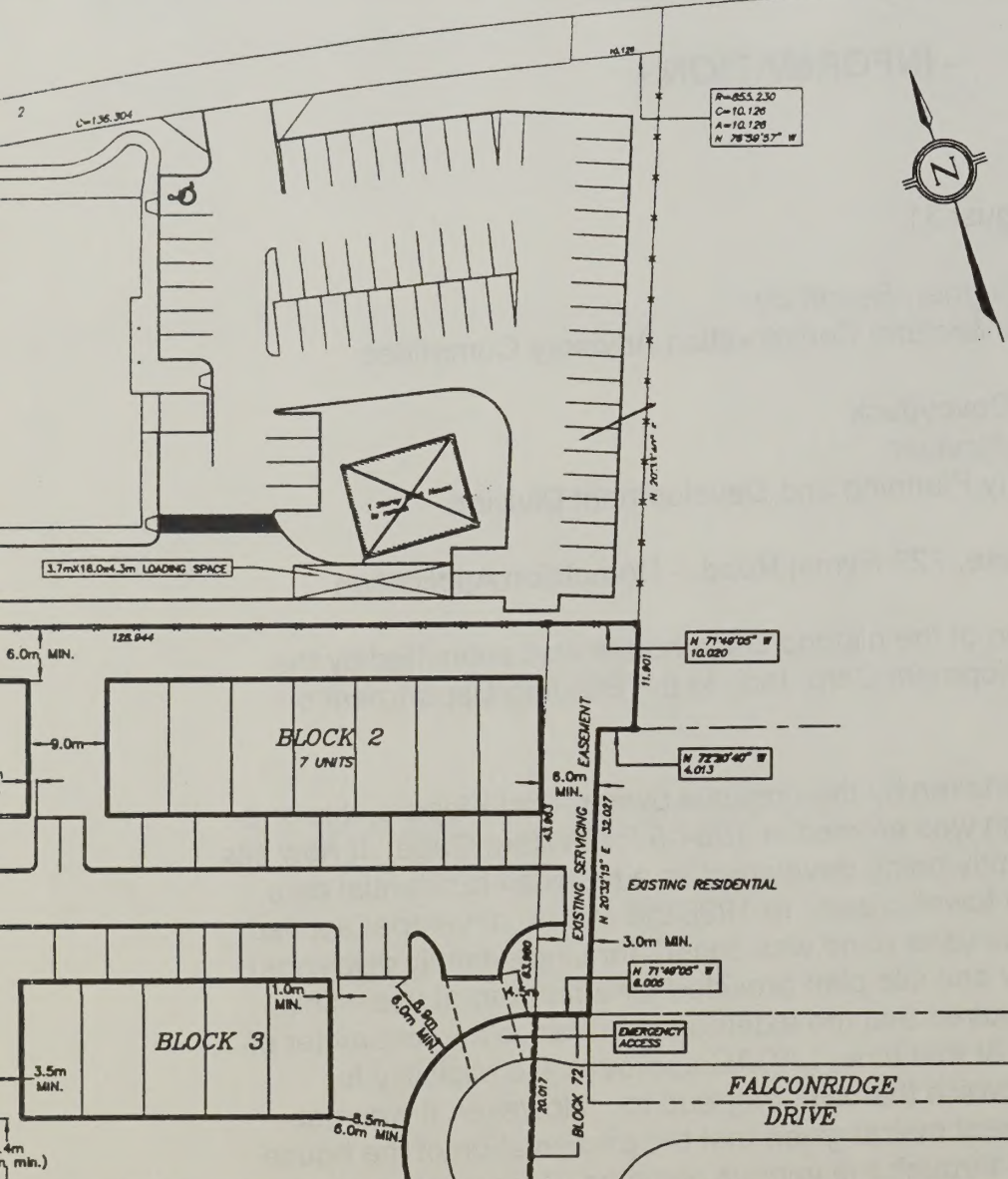
Earlier this year the land around the historic house was regraded for the servicing of the new development leaving the house perched on an earth pedestal.

The Research Sub-committee at its meeting held August 17, was warned that the owner was investigating the possibility of demolishing the house. No application for demolition had as yet been submitted. Members were also advised that one reason given by Planning and Development staff for supporting the higher-density use of this property for a "Community and Residential Care Access Centre" was that "it provided for the adaptive re-use of a heritage dwelling". Community Planning and Development staff will be reviewing the application in this context.

The Research Sub-committee felt that LACAC should proceed as quickly as possible with a designation recommendation.

Ann Gillespie

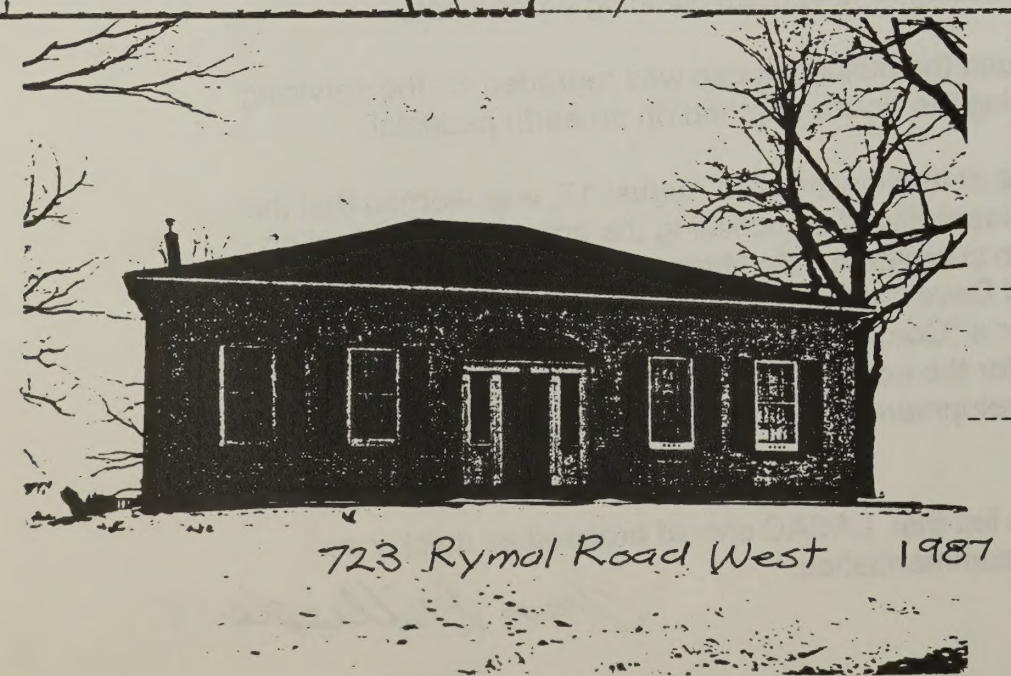
WEST



KEY MAP
N.T.S.

DEVELOPMENT DETAILS:

TOTAL LOT AREA	7,237.65 sq.m
BUILDING COVERAGE	2,684.45 sq.m - 37.0%
DRIVEWAY/PARKING AREA	1,326.70 sq.m
LANDSCAPED AREA	3,226.50 sq.m - 44.5%
PARKING REQUIREMENTS:	
	8 visitor spaces required
	8 visitor spaces provided



723 Rymal Road West 1987

NO.		DATE	BY	REVISIONS	
DESIGN	SMP	CHK'D	SM	DATE	JUNE 1999
DRAWN	SMP	CHK'D	SM		
SCALE: 1:400					
APPROVALS					
APPROVED: _____				DATE: _____	
				PLANNING & ENGINEERING INITIATIVES LTD. PLANNERS CONSULTING ENGINEERS & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS 89 John Street South, Suite 303 Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3M9 Tel. (905) 440-1910 Fax (905) 440-1911 e-mail: landcity@planningeng.ca	
CITY OF HAMILTON REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH					
JOMAR LUXURY TOWNHOUSES					
PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN 723 RYMAL ROAD WEST					
PROJECT HP645				Z1	

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 2000 August 31

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: 12-14 Brantdale Avenue - Early 19th century house slated for demolition

This house was brought to the attention of the Research Sub-committee at its February meeting, when the current owner had just submitted a zoning application to build a semi-detached house on the site. This two-storey frame house with a stucco exterior appears to have the same proportions as the Bamberger House, one of few surviving examples in Ontario of squared log construction and could therefore be quite old. It was not currently listed but there given its imminent demolition there did not seem to be any point in adding to the Inventory at this stage. Heritage Planning staff subsequently notified a local salvage and demolition contractor, who is knowledgeable about early forms of timber construction. He was already familiar with the house, which in his opinion was an early timber frame structure, possibly built in the 1840s.

UPDATE: A demolition permit has just been issued. Jan Kamermans has the demolition contract and intends to begin dismantling the building the last week of August. He intends to salvage at least the timber frame and wood flooring for resale. Further on-site investigation confirmed that the house was built in the 1830s or 40s. The original clapboard siding is intact beneath the stucco finish. The walls and roof are framed with 6" by 6" timbers. One original 12 over 8 paned windows was found at the back of the house.

The demolition and salvage operation will take place over several weeks and will be photographically recorded by the contractor. Map and photograph attached.

Ann Gillespie



12-1
Brantdale

SOUTHAM
NEIGHBOURHOOD

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 August 31
REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck
General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division
SUBJECT: 132 St. Clair Avenue - Heritage Permit for Rear Addition

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC delegate authority to the Research Sub-committee to approve a Heritage Permit for a 2nd storey rear addition to the house at 132 St. Clair Avenue, which is located in the St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District.

Ann Gillespie

For Lee Ann Coveyduck

FINANCIAL/ STAFFING/ LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

This recommendation does not require Transition Board approval.

BACKGROUND:

In accordance with the provisions of Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, any exterior alteration or addition to a building located in a heritage conservation district requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process.

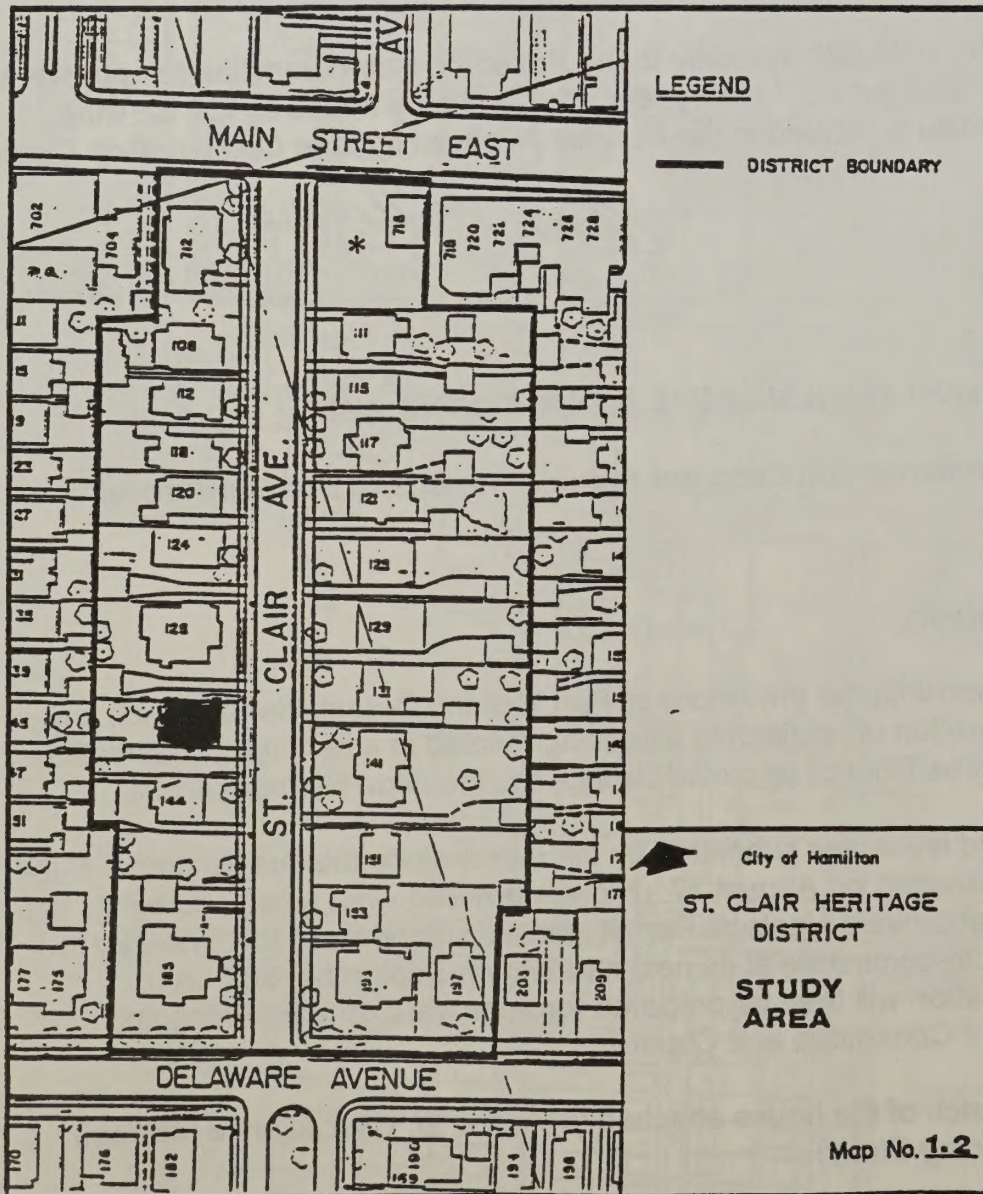
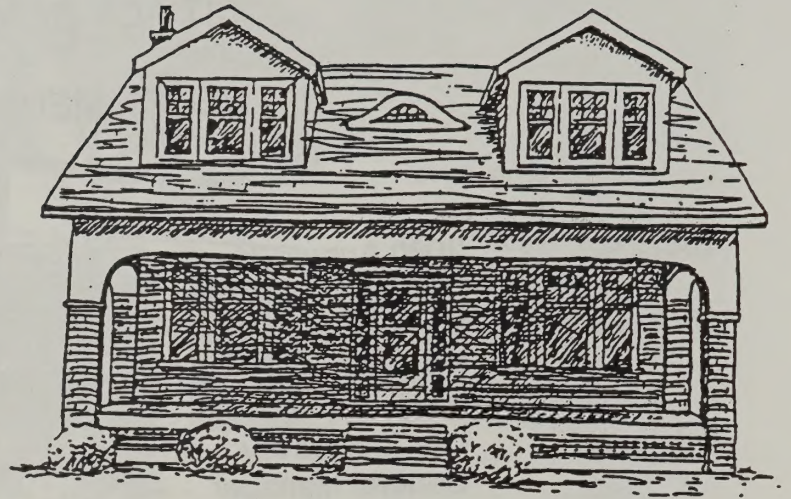
The attached letter was submitted by the owner since the last Research Sub-committee Meeting on August 17. He was advised what type of drawings are required to approve a Heritage Permit and will submit them for review by the Research Sub-committee at its next meeting on September 26th. A recommendation will then be prepared for approval by the Planning and Development Committee and Council.

Map and sketch of the house attached (from the *St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Planning Study*).

CRAFTSMAN

132 St. Clair Avenue (Built 1920)

Like 115 St. Clair, this plan is a single side gable with roof extending over the porch. The entablature forms a horizontal band, curving gracefully down at the ends to the brick piers which continue to the ground. The entablature is covered in stucco which emphasizes the horizontal lines and the open expanse of the porch. The design of the facade is symmetrically balanced. The two gabled dormers are situated over the lower storey windows and the central location of the door is accented with an eyebrow dormer above.



BUILDING DEPARTMENT
3rd FLOOR, CITY HALL
71 MAIN ST. WEST
HAMILTON, ONT.
L8P 4Y5

AUGUST, 28th, 2000

ATTN: COMMUNITY PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

DEAR SIR/MADAME:

RE: 132 ST. CLAIR AVE., HAMILTON

WE ARE THE OWNERS OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED PROPERTY.

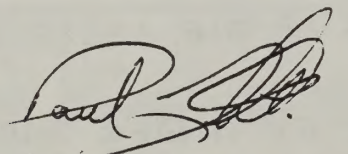
THE HOUSE IS PROTECTED UNDER THE ONTARIO HERITAGE ACT
AND WE TAKE GREAT PRIDE IN ITS DESIGNATION.

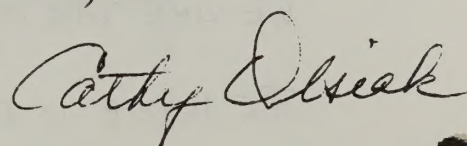
THE SOUTHWEST PART OF THE HOUSE IS COVERED BY A FLAT
ROOF, AND DESPITE OUR REPAIRS IT HAS CONTINUALLY LEAKED
CAUSING DAMAGE TO OUR INSIDE CEILING & WALLS. TO SOLVE
THIS PROBLEM WE PROPOSE TO BUILD A ROOF WITH THE SAME
PITCH AS THE NORTH WEST PART OF THE HOUSE. THIS OF COURSE
WILL CREATE AN ADDITIONAL ROOM, BUT MORE IMPORTANTLY,
WE WILL NO LONGER HAVE TO BATTLE THE PROBLEMS OF A FLAT
ROOF. IN KEEPING WITH OUR BELIEFS & THOSE OF THE
HERITAGE SOCIETY, THE ADDITION WILL KEEP WITH THE TRADITION

AND CHARACTER of the HOUSE. THE OUTSIDE WALLS WILL
BE STUCCOED AND THE NEW WINDOWS WILL HAVE GRILLS
SET IN THE TOP OF THE WINDOWS REPLICATING THE
ORIGINALS,

THANKYOU for YOUR CONSIDERATION and WE HOPE THAT
YOU WILL GIVE THIS MATTER YOUR PROMPT ATTENTION,

SINCERELY,


PAUL WITSCHKO


CATHY OLSIAK

ENCLs.

LACAC Research Sub-committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: 2000 June 29

TIME: 1:30 p.m. to 3:30 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department, 7th floor (small meeting room)

PRESENT: Barbara Murray, Tony Butler, Diane Dent, Chris Allen, Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: Jerry Chlebowsky, John Mokrycke, Rick Nelson

INVITED GUESTS:

Rick Butterworth, architect for renovations to Stinson Street School (item #1) and Duane O'Connor, Manager of Building Renewal and Construction

Mary Kramer, Consultant for CORE Heritage 2000 Program and Dundas LACAC Chairperson (items #2 and 3).

Adam Zielinski, Engineer and Conservation Consultant (potential member)

1. Stinson Street School (*designated*) - Alterations to Rear Addition

Architect Rick Butterworth had submitted plans for a Building Permit to make some interior and exterior alterations to the rear portion of the school complex (1915 building and 1959 linking addition). He had been advised by the Building Department that a Heritage Permit may be required and that the property is also protected by a Heritage Easement held by the City of Hamilton.

In accordance with the provisions of Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act, any alteration to a designated façade or feature requires Council approval through the Heritage Permit process. The exterior facades of both the original 1895 and later rear building are included in the Reasons for Designation. They are also protected by a Heritage Easement Agreement between the Hamilton Board of Education and the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

The Board of Education is currently undertaking some interior renovations and exterior improvements to the 1915 building and the 1959 gymnasium addition linking the two buildings. Exterior work on the 1915 building includes the removal of four redundant exterior stone staircases (to be undertaken this year) and the replacement of all the original wood sash windows with identical energy-efficient windows fabricated of wood or aluminum (yet to be determined; 2001 project).

Rick Butterworth requested comments on the following two options for permanently closing up each doorway.

OPTION 1: Retain the existing transom with a stone lintel and fill in the doorway with stone and brick masonry to match the existing wall.

OPTION 2: Fill in the space below the continuous stone sill with reclaimed stone to match the existing; move the stone transom up to align with the adjacent window lintel and fill in the space below with a window to match the new windows (space to be temporarily boarded up until window replacement program is implemented next year). The Research Sub-committee did not object to the removal of the redundant staircases but preferred Option 2 for aesthetic reasons.

NOTE: According to the architect, the original stone staircases were rebuilt to the same design in the 1940s with concrete stairs on stone foundations. They are now in very poor condition as a result of damage caused by salt applications every winter. As these staircases no longer serve their original purpose of providing direct outside access from the classrooms, the Board would like to remove them for safety reasons.

The guests were advised that a Heritage Permit would be required and that a recommendation would be prepared for LACAC's approval at its next meeting on July 10.

FOLLOW-UP: A Heritage Permit was approved by LACAC at its July 10 meeting for the:

- a) Removal of the four exterior cloak room stairs on the north, south, east and west facades and reconstruction of the foundation walls with rusticated brownstone ashlar to match existing.
- b) Conversion of four original doorways to windows; new windows to match new thermopane sash windows to replace all of the existing original wood sash windows (window replacement to be undertaken in 2001; subject to approval of a separate Heritage Permit).

2. Municipal Amalgamation - Restructuring of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs

Given the number of items on the agenda, it was agreed that a special meeting should be set up to deal with this item. It was scheduled for July 5th.

3. CORE Heritage 2000 Applications:

a) 14 Hess Street South

The Sub-committee was asked for comments on the eligibility for funding of the curved sign canopies, which the owner wished to install over the two ground floor windows. It was agreed that the canopies were not in keeping with the program guidelines and that the grant amount already approved for this item could be applied to three more one-over-one vinyl replacement windows on the visible north wall of the building. The owner would be requested to have the two original six-over-six wood windows carefully removed so that they could be re-used in another building.

FOLLOW-UP: The project co-ordinator, Helene Katz, has agreed to save the two original six-over-six windows and local salvage contractor, Jan Kamermans has indicated that he will take them off her hands.

b) 173 King Street East (Le Chinois)

Given that the cost of fully restoring the upper façade would exceed \$20,000, it appeared unlikely that the owners would agree to proceed to restore the missing window hoods if they were getting no funding for the lower facade. Sub-committee members were therefore asked if a full restoration of the upper façade (removing paint, repair/ replication of original wood windows, repair/ repainting of cornice) excluding the window hoods would be an acceptable option. The Sub-committee felt strongly that the window hoods should be put back as this project would set a good precedent for the other owners of the Copp Block. As the cost of replicating them in sheet metal was prohibitive, the proposed substitute material is a moulded polystyrene product with a durable finish (*Design Mold*). Given the initial cost of approximately \$1000 to have the mould made, the cost per unit would be less if more could be made at the same time. This would be possible if a number of owners with missing hoods agreed to order them at the same time. Ann indicated that she and Mary Kramer would be meeting with the owners, Sam Li and Wayne Kwan, to discuss the scope of work to be undertaken and would report back on the outcome of the meeting.

4. 241 King Street West - Addition to Inventory

The owner of this building had expressed interest (through agent - law firm occupying the ground floor) in applying for a matching grant from the CORE Heritage 2000 Program. It is located within the boundaries but is not currently listed on the Inventory. This two-storey brick masonry building with a two-storey Classical Revival porch appears to have been built around 1900-1910. The building is located just east of Hess Village (sandwiched between Tim Horton's and an apartment building).

The Sub-committee could not reach a consensus and therefore agreed to evaluate the building at the next meeting, using LACAC's "Criteria for Listing".

5. Requests for Designation

a) 17 Augusta Street (*listed*)

This building was erected around 1895 as a single-family dwelling. It was converted to a restaurant in the 1970s or 80s, which is its use today. It is one of a small remaining cluster of historic buildings on Augusta and Hughson Street South, now surrounded largely by parking lots high-rise buildings. Nine buildings on the north side of Augusta Street and the west side of Hughson Street South have been identified as a potential heritage conservation district.

The current owner, Jerry Lo Presti, recently applied for a matching grant from the CORE Heritage 2000 Program for façade improvements. The application was inadvertently accepted and a site inspection made before it was realized that the building is outside the Downtown Improvement Area and, hence, is not eligible for funding. It would, however, be eligible if designated under the Ontario Heritage Act as the boundaries were extended south to the escarpment and north to the waterfront for *designated* buildings. Mr. Lo Presti has therefore requested that the building be evaluated to determine its eligibility for designation.

The Research Sub-committee agreed that it would be worthy of designation for architectural and contextual reasons. It was also felt that the individual designation of this building might provide the impetus for creating a small heritage district, thereby providing some protection for this small cluster of historic buildings. It was further agreed that a formal evaluation should be undertaken at the next meeting, using LACAC's "Criteria for Listing".

b) Rock Garden, Royal Botanical Gardens

An enquiry was made in April by the RBG Policy, Planning and Board Co-ordination Intern, Sarah Stacey, as to whether the City of Hamilton would consider designating the Rock Garden under the Ontario Heritage Act. The primary reason for making this request at the present time was to gain access to a new source of provincial funding for the conservation of historic buildings and sites: Heritage Challenge Fund. She was advised that LACAC would most likely be very pleased to recommend designation of the Rock Garden. However, due to the current heritage planning staff shortage, RBG staff would have to undertake most of the research necessary to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*. Sarah has already provided a package of information including historic photographs and a summary of the architectural and historical significance of the Rock Garden.

The Research Sub-committee strongly supported this request. It would be the first garden in Hamilton (apart from the landscaped grounds of the Auchmar estate) to be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

FOLLOW-UP: A recommendation to approve its eligibility for designation was prepared and approved by LACAC at its July 10 meeting: item 5 a)

6. Auchmar

Sub-committee members were updated on (1) progress with respect to the Joint Venture Agreement, which City staff are still negotiating the terms of with the lawyer for the current tenant, Future Health Institute and (2) the maintenance and repair work being undertaken or needed.

In November 1999, architect Alan Seymour of the Advisory Board of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario completed an inspection of the Auchmar estate. He recommended, and provided budget estimates for, a number of stabilization repairs that are required to prevent further deterioration of the built heritage components (total estimated cost: \$19,250).

As a result of the media coverage of the May 24, 2000 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee, LACAC is now aware that the rent has not been paid by the current tenant, Future Health Institute. In June, the Asset Management Task Force for the Transition Board reported that about \$150 million worth of maintenance has been deferred on City-owned properties.

Committee members agreed that LACAC needs to be assured that the preservation of this City-owned asset has not been impeded by the absence of income due to the City's failure/ inability to collect the rent. It was therefore recommended that LACAC make a second request to the Building Services Facility Management Corporate Services Branch for a report on the status of the stabilization repairs for the Auchmar estate to address the following:

- i. Progress made to date by the City on the stabilization repairs recommended in the ACO Advisory Board report prepared by Alan Seymour.
- ii. Current year repair program delineating the schedule and funding for all outstanding stabilization repairs.
- iii. Ongoing/ multi-year repair program to preserve and maintain the value of this asset.

7. Bellevue

Sub-committee members were updated on two citizen initiatives to preserve this historic Mountain brow mansion at 14 Belvidere Ave.

Anita Himes, a building contractor who lives in Stoney Creek, has a keen interest in purchasing the Bellevue property for adaptive re-use and has already lined up experienced tradespeople to complete the project. She has a group interested in establishing a multi-cultural centre, to provide cultural background training for business executives going to work in different parts of the world (with B & B accommodation). As a member of the Federation of Dollmakers, she is also interested in finding a permanent home for this association and place to exhibit historic doll collections. To date the owner, Clare Sellens, who has refused to discuss any purchase offer.

Janice Kay, who has worked in the field of tourism and economic development (for the First Nations), sees the building as a prime opportunity to promote heritage tourism for the new City of Hamilton. She and other concerned citizens have formed *The Committee to Save Bellevue*. Their ambitious scheme involves relocating it to Sam Lawrence Park for conversion to an interpretive centre with tea room and meeting rooms (similar to what was done with the Nash/ Jackson house, recently relocated to Battlefield Park). Lorrie McCulloch, who moved the Bamberger House to Westfield Heritage Centre, has estimated the cost of moving Bellevue to Sam Lawrence Park at \$180,000.

The Research Sub-committee accepted this information; no recommendations were made.

LACAC Research Sub-committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: 2000 July 5

TIME: 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: Planning Department, 7th floor (small meeting room)

PRESENT: Barbara Murray, Tony Butler, Diane Dent, Chris Allen, Adam Zielinski, Ann Gillespie

Municipal Amalgamation - Restructuring of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs

As there was not sufficient time to deal with this item at the June 29 meeting, it was deferred to a special meeting.

Background material circulated for discussion purposes.

- Transition Board Task Force recommendations on Planning services (including LACACs) available from the New City of Hamilton website:
www.new.city.hamilton.on.ca
- City of Toronto By-law to establish the Toronto Preservation Board with Community LACAC Panels
- Letter from Mary Kramer to David Godley, Planner, Town of Dundas re: amalgamation and the future of area LACACs
- "Municipal Restructuring and Heritage Governance", *CHO News*, March 2000 (available at meeting)

Background was verbally presented on amalgamation of municipalities and LACACs in Ottawa-Carlton, Kingston, and Chatham-Kent. Mary Kramer shared information on the Dundas LACAC: membership, meetings, resources, etc. The attached series of recommendations were then prepared for discussion/ approval at the July 10 LACAC meeting.

FOLLOW-UP: This set of recommendations was distributed to LACAC at its July 10 meeting but the Committee approved an abridged version (see minutes), with the understanding that the full set of recommendations would be distributed to all the area LACACs as a discussion paper for the next joint meeting.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 2000 July 7

REPORT TO: Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: Barbara Murray
Chairperson
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: LACAC for the new City of Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC recommend to the Transition Board:

- a) A City of Hamilton Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee be established to replace the LACACs of Ancaster, Dundas, Flamborough (if applicable), Hamilton and Stoney Creek, with the power to appoint sub-committees as required, to advise and assist City Council on all matters relating to Parts IV and V* of the Ontario Heritage Act and assist Council on any other matter relating to buildings and areas** of architectural and/or historical significance.
- b) That the Terms of Reference for the present Hamilton LACAC be adopted as the basis for the new LACAC's Terms of Reference.
- c) That the membership of LACAC be representative of all areas in the City and comprise a minimum of eight (8) citizens, serving staggered three (3) year terms, and two (2) councillors.
- d) That Council make the (minimum 8) citizen appointments to the new LACAC by requesting the five (5) or 6 if Flamborough is included) existing LACACs to nominate a member of their own LACAC (to be approved by Council) and by directly appointing the balance (minimum two) of the citizen members.

NOTE: Ancaster, Dundas, (Flamborough?), Glanbrook and Stoney Creek LACACs will each nominate one citizen member (1) and Hamilton LACAC will nominate two (2). The length of term to be served by the nominated and appointed members on the new City of Hamilton LACAC will be established by draw for each of the founding one, two and three year terms. All successive appointments will be for three (3) year terms.

- e) That the existing planning and administrative support, based on full-time equivalencies, be amalgamated and sustained as the minimum complement.

The following recommendations need further discussion and clarification.

- f) That the Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District and the existing Town of Dundas by-law(s), under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, governing its management and administration by the Cross-Melville District Committee be retained/ adopted by City Council. LACAC will continue to appoint a member to the Cross-Melville District Committee.
- g) That the existing LACAC budgets be combined and sustained as the minimum funding.

* with the exception of the Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District as detailed in e).

** areas to include historic streetscapes, historic sites, scenic landscapes and open space.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: n/a

This recommendation does not require the approval of the Transition Board.

BACKGROUND:

Section 28 of the Ontario Heritage Act, R.S.O. 1990, c.O.18 (the "Act"), provides that the Council of a municipality may, by by-law, establish a local architectural conservation advisory committee to advise and assist Council on all matters relating to Part IV (Conservation of Buildings of Historic or Architectural Value, Designation of Properties by Municipalities) and Part V (Heritage Conservation Districts) of the Act.

On January 1, 2001 the five (or six with Flamborough) local municipalities and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth will cease to exist and be replaced by the (new) City of Hamilton. As a result it is necessary to replace the existing LACACs with a single LACAC in order comply with Section 28 of the Ontario Heritage Act.

The Planning Task Force has made the following recommendation (#4) to the Transition Board: "That current advisory committees established for the delivery of Planning services, such as LACAC, ESAIEG, etc., be maintained and merged according to their respective mandates." The Transition Board has asked for comments on the Task Force recommendation(s) from the community by July 10, 2000. The Hamilton LACAC should therefore communicate to the Transition Board its support of the Planning Task Force's recommendation to maintain a single LACAC for the new City, by the July 10, 2000 deadline.

Hamilton LACAC in conjunction with all of its neighbouring LACACs needs to ensure that there is fair representation from each area of the new City and that continuity is maintained. Therefore Hamilton LACAC should include recommendations on the structure of the new LACAC as well as the implementation of the merge, in its comments on recommendation #4 of the Planning Task Force Report.

The Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District in the Town of Dundas is "self-managed" by a municipal bylaw passed under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act. Hamilton LACAC should support the Dundas LACAC's position that this bylaw be grandfathered in the new municipality (reference May 8, 2000 letter from M. Kramer, Dundas LACAC Chair to D. Godley, Planning Task Force).

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the project and its objectives. It also includes a brief description of the methodology used in the study.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the data collection process. It includes information about the sample size, the data sources, and the methods used to collect the data.

3. The third part of the report is a detailed description of the data analysis process. It includes information about the statistical methods used to analyze the data, the results of the analysis, and the conclusions drawn from the analysis.

4. The fourth part of the report is a detailed description of the results of the study. It includes information about the findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

5. The fifth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

6. The sixth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

7. The seventh part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

8. The eighth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

9. The ninth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

10. The tenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

11. The eleventh part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

12. The twelfth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

13. The thirteenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

14. The fourteenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

15. The fifteenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

16. The sixteenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

17. The seventeenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

18. The eighteenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

19. The nineteenth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

20. The twentieth part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

21. The twenty-first part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

22. The twenty-second part of the report is a detailed description of the conclusions of the study. It includes information about the overall findings of the study, the conclusions drawn from the findings, and the implications of the findings.

7(a) iii

LACAC Research Sub-committee Meeting

MINUTES

DATE: Thursday, August 17

TIME: 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.

PLACE: Community Planning Department, 5th floor meeting room

PRESENT: Barbara Murray, Tony Butler, Rick Nelson, Chris Allen, Jerry Chlebowski, Ann Gillespie

ABSENT: John Mockrycke

1. Architectural Evaluations

a) 241 King Street West (for addition to Inventory)

For background see minutes of previous meeting, June 29, item 4.

The building was evaluated according to the "Criteria for Listing", but did not obtain a sufficiently high rating to be worthy of adding to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

b) 17 Augusta Street (*listed*; for designation)

For background see minutes of previous meeting, June 29, item 4.

The building was evaluated and scored high enough to be eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act, largely on the strength of its context. This late Victorian 1890s house forms part of a cohesive group of 19th to early 20th century buildings (originally all houses) on Augusta and Hughson Street South. Once an integral component of the Corktown residential neighbourhood, it now stands as an isolated enclave surrounded to a large extent by parking lots or high-rise development on James Street South. This small cluster of buildings was previously identified by LACAC as a potential heritage conservation district.

2. Core Heritage 2000 Applications

a) 203 Main Street East

The owner has enquired whether it would be permissible to remove the projecting bracketed roof canopy of this long two-storey building erected in 1926 for Carter's Red Indian Station. It is an odd architectural feature that does not complement the classical detailing of the lower façade. However, an early photograph just located at the Hamilton Public Library, Special Collections, indicates that the canopy is original.

Sub-committee members agreed that the canopy was a curious feature, but with the knowledge that it was original, could not support its removal. The Sub-committee agreed that a precedent should not be set under a heritage funding program for the removal of any original feature, even one whose aesthetic merit was debatable.

FOLLOW-UP: Confirmation was obtained from Mary Kramer that the photograph was taken just after the building was completed as it was published in *The Herald* on January 3, 1927 (occasion of the official opening).

b) Le Chinois, 173 King Street East

Committee members were updated on the outcome of the meeting with the owners to resolve the scope of work to be undertaken (see attached letter). A sample of the Design Mold polystyrene material proposed for the reproduction of the missing window hoods was available for examination.

3. Updates

a) Auchmar

The Research Sub-committee was given an update on the Joint Venture Agreement negotiations between the City and the lawyer for the Future Health Institute.

b) Gage House, 723 Rymal Road (*listed*)

This fine example of an Ontario Regency cottage was constructed in the mid 1850s for the Gage family. The house and lands were sold a year ago to a developer. The property has since been rezoned to allow for the construction of a "Community and Residential Care Access Centre" providing residential care and short-term care facilities and medical services (two storey building and four blocks of condominium townhouses). One of the reasons given by Planning staff for supporting this application in the first place was that it

provided for the adaptive re-use of a heritage dwelling, which the applicant proposed to convert to a tea room. Accordingly, the approved Site Plan shows the existing house incorporated into the new development on a small parcel of land surrounded by the parking area.

When construction work began earlier this year, the developer regraded the site for servicing in such a way that the house was unexpectedly left on an earth pedestal. He has now indicated that he wants to demolish the house.

The Research Sub-committee felt that Community Planning and Development Department should strongly oppose the demolition of the house on the basis of the planning agreements in place, which provide for the retention and adaptive re-use of the historic house. Barbara asked if LACAC had ever recommended that the building be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Members were advised that a Heritage Status report dated October 1999 indicated that the property had been approved by LACAC as eligible for designation and that the owner, Joe Kutlesa of Jomar Development Corp. Inc, had agreed to designation. However, it was not considered to be a top priority to expedite the process at the time as the future of the house appeared to be well secured through the various planning agreements.

Given that the Gage house is now under threat of demolition, the Research Sub-committee agreed that LACAC should proceed as quickly as possible with a designation recommendation.

c) 12-14 Brantdale Avenue

This house was brought to the attention of the Research Sub-committee at its February meeting, when the current owner had just submitted a zoning application to build a semi-detached house on the site. This two-storey frame house with a stucco exterior appears to have the same proportions as the Bamberger House, one of few surviving examples in Ontario of squared log construction and could therefore be quite old. It was not currently listed but there given its imminent demolition there did not seem to be any point in adding to the Inventory at this stage. Heritage Planning staff subsequently notified a local salvage and demolition contractor, who is knowledgeable about early forms of timber construction. He was already familiar with the house, which in his opinion was an early timber frame structure, possibly built in the 1840s.

UPDATE: A demolition permit has just been issued. Jan Kamermans has the demolition contract and intends to begin dismantling the building the last week of August. He intends to salvage at least the timber frame and wood flooring for resale.

Sub-committee members agreed that under the circumstances of the inevitable fate of demolition for this building, the salvage and re-use of the timber frame and any other original materials/ features was the most positive outcome that could be expected.

4) John Sopinka Courthouse (Dominion Public Building) - Location of Designated Property Plaque

Committee members were advised that the Facilities Manager for the courthouse, Joe Dunford, had enquired about the approved location for the Designated Property Plaque awarded on Heritage Day, 1999. He intends to have the plaque installed within the next few weeks. LACAC had originally approved the King Street entrance but now that the courthouse is an operating facility and the traffic patterns can be observed, this location should be re-examined.

Sub-committee members agreed that the plaque should be mounted on the King Street or Main Street entrance, since the original main entrance on John Street has been permanently closed. This doorway is, however, an emergency exit only. The King Street doorway facing onto Gore Park, on the other hand, is an entrance but relatively few people use it compared to the new main entrance. Barbara felt strongly that the Main Street entrance was preferred due to the volume of pedestrian traffic at the corner of Main and John generated largely by people coming in and out of the new main entrance. Other committee members were more inclined towards the King Street entrance as this side of the building is much more pedestrian friendly due to the wider sidewalk and adjacent roadway used only by buses. Everyone agreed that, regardless of which entrance was chosen, the plaque should go on the west side of doorway.

FOLLOW-UP: Subsequent to this meeting, Joe Dunford indicated that his preference was the King Street entrance. As he intends to have the plaque mounted in the next few weeks, there would be no time to consult with LACAC on this matter at the September 11 meeting. The plaque will therefore be mounted beside the King Street entrance. Mr. Dunford has agreed to put it up on the west side of the doorway, as recommended by the Research Sub-committee.

5) Meeting Schedule

Sub-committee members agreed to a regular meeting schedule: once a month, Tuesday at 4:00 p.m., two weeks before the LACAC meetings. This would provide Heritage Planning staff with sufficient time to prepare any recommendations that need to be forwarded to LACAC for approval. Accordingly, the next two meeting dates were set for September 26 (three weeks ahead due to Thanksgiving: LACAC meeting deferred to October 16th) and October 31 (assuming next LACAC meeting to be on November 13th).

July 28, 2000

Mr. Sam Li and Wayne Kwan:
Le Chinois Restaurant
173-175 King Street East
Hamilton L8N 1B3

RE: 173 King Street East CORE: Heritage 2000 Façade Work

Dear Mr. Li and Mr. Kwan:

Mary Kramer and I were pleased to meet with you earlier this week to resolve the scope of the façade improvements to be undertaken on your unit of the Copp Block (*Le Chinois* restaurant). I am writing to confirm what was agreed to at this meeting on July 25th. The upper and lower façade work, excluding the new second floor window hoods, will be carried out by *Historia Building Restoration Inc.* in accordance with the revised estimate submitted June 26, 2000.

The scope and cost of the upper façade work to be undertaken immediately by *Historia* includes:

- Masonry repair/ repointing; removal of paint from brick masonry and stone trim by chemical cleaning (test patch to be approved). Cost: \$12,350 plus GST.
- 3rd floor window hoods (sheet-metal) be removed, repaired (if necessary), repainted and remounted; 8 existing original wood sash windows and frames to be repaired and repainted; 2 new wood sash windows to be custom fabricated to replicate existing original one-over-one sash windows with arched upper sashes. Cost: \$9,540 plus GST.

TOTAL: \$21,890 plus GST = \$23,422 GRANT AMOUNT: \$11,711

You agreed to restore the missing 2nd storey window hoods at a later date as a separate project to be undertaken in conjunction with the upper façade restoration work to be done by all property owners from 165 (corner) to 191 King Street East. Applications have been received to date from the owners of 165-171, 177 and 191 and are forthcoming from the three remaining owners. To cover half the estimated cost of five new window surrounds fabricated of a moulded material, such as *Design Mold*, \$5000 of the \$20,000 grant will be temporarily withheld. In the event that the other owners do not go ahead, this portion of the grant could be re-allocated to other work, subject to further discussion and approval. The balance of the grant allocation may be applied to the remodelling of the storefront.

I hope that the above accurately reflects the outcome of our discussion. It is absolutely essential that the contractor contacts me before the work is begun. We will need to approve a test patch for the paint removal, and approve the design/ construction of the 2 new windows and the paint type and colours chosen for repainting of the wood and metal components. Please do not hesitate to call me if you have any questions or any other issues to discuss.

If all of the owners of the Copp Block, from at least 165 to 191 King Street East, make a commitment to at least undertake the restoration of the upper facades and improve signage, the impressive appearance of this long High Victorian commercial block, with its bold cornice, elegant windows and ornate window surrounds, will be largely recreated. This is a very exciting prospect both for the owners of the individual units and the International Village B.I.A. at large.

Sincerely,

Ann Gillespie
Heritage Planner

c.c. Mary Kramer, Heritage Consultant, CORE Heritage 2000 Program
Jeff Feswick, President, *Historia Building Restoration*
Rob Wild, Project Manager, *Historia Building Restoration*
Bill Dupont, Building Inspector
Marilyn Kay, Housing Loans Officer
Mary Pocius, International Village B.I.A.

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8P 4Y5

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

Room 219, Hamilton City Hall

Thursday, June 8, 2000

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Mary Pocius, Chairperson
Gil Simmons, Vice Chairperson
Ald. Ron Corsini
Carlo Gorni
Gerry Kennedy
Brenda Mitchell
Russell Elman
Helen Kirkpatrick

Kay Lodge
Gary Ostofi
Martha Allan

International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Alderman, Ward 2
Downtown Hamilton BIA
Hamilton-Burlington & District R. E. Board
Stinson Community Association
Durand Neighbourhood Association
Central Neighbourhood
and Downtown Partnership
Hamilton Senior Citizens Council
Citizen Member
Central Neighbourhood

REGRETS / ABSENT

Richard Gillespie
Dick Simpson
Denise Giroux
Rick Lintack
Robert Wilton

Beasley Neighbourhood
Corktown Neighbourhood
Citizen Member
Hamilton Society of Architects
McMaster University

OBSERVERS AND STAFF

Brock Criger
Stella Woock
Conrad Zurini
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Kirkendall Neighbourhood
Landsdale Neighbourhood
Hamilton-Burlington & District R. E. Board
Community Planning

1. Welcome

Mary Pocius noted the first open houses for the Transition Board were low key, with few people attending. The new General Managers were introduced on June 9, and the Transition Board reports start on June 14, through June 24. She noted the LIUNA (former CN) Station had an open house on May 25, with 5,000 people going through, to see the banquet centre's beautiful renovations, including the original terrazzo floors.

2. Minutes of May 11, 2000 CAPIC Meeting

Russell Elman asked that on page 3, 5 c), "councils" be changed to "association", and "and plan to hold" be deleted and replaced with "obtaining funding for." **Motion:** The minutes of the May 11, 2000 meeting of CAPIC, as amended, were approved, as moved by Gerry Kennedy, seconded by Carlo Gorni, and carried.

3. Great Lakes Interpretive Centre for Heritage Parks

Gil Simmons said it was appropriate for CAPIC to endorse the Great Lakes Interpretive Centre for Heritage Parks, to be located at the foot of James St., at Pier 8. It was asked whether CAPIC was already on record supporting this project. There were some concerns that since this is the only deep-water pier in the Harbour, how else can this type of cargo be delivered? This matter must be looked at in conjunction with other Harbour issues, and the Port authority discussions.

Motion: CAPIC has suggested Pier 8, at the north end of Hughson Street over to John, as a suitable location for shops and other uses. If Pier 8 is to be redeveloped, CAPIC recommends that this is an appropriate location for the proposed Great Lakes Science Centre. This motion was moved by Mary Pocius, seconded by Brenda Mitchell, and carried. More information was requested by members, regarding whether this site is to be redeveloped, and whether this is considered an appropriate location for this use.

4. Transition Board Submission

The draft submission was reviewed, which had been prepared by the subcommittee consisting of Mary Pocius, Gil Simmons, Russell Elman, Richard Gillespie and Conrad Zurini. Mary Pocius suggested that this paper be forwarded, once complete, and that CAPIC also invite Marvin Ryder and/or his whole committee to attend a CAPIC meeting, for members to discuss with him how the committee works.

Motion: Moved by Russell Elman, seconded by Conrad Zurini, that we invite the Transition Board to meet with us at a time and place of mutual convenience. Alternatively, members could attend a meeting of the Transition Board, or one of their open houses. Marvin Ryder will attend the Kirkendall Neighbourhood Association AGM meeting on June 15, and has attended many other groups such as Rotary clubs. A letter has gone from CAPIC advising that the committee would like to make a submission to the Board.

Comments on the draft submission were as follows:

- duplication at bottom of page 1 to be eliminated;
- future role – include discussion re mission statement and revision to name;

- introduction / overview to be added, with a summary of recommendations;
- use of paragraphs and point form as needed and appropriate;
- Citizens-at-large to be referred to as citizens appointed by Council;
- Ability of the committee to work as a team, rather than self-interest of each;
- Support of downtown neighbourhood – was not a CAPIC position, delete;
- Downtown secondary plan process – add, to show consensus building process;
- Privatization; political vs. administrative model – how can CAPIC help ensure the right balance;
- access by neighbourhood associations to politicians and staff;
- relative roles of staff in providing expertise, politicians; neighbourhood groups;
- community councils – are addressed in BIA co-ordinating committee brief; and,
- neighbourhood associations must be established and strong in order for community councils to work; CAPIC consists of many similar neighbourhoods;

It was agreed that the subcommittee would have one further meeting to finalize the submission, based on the comments from this meeting. Mary Pocius will talk to the Transition Board to ask whether they will attend or hold a special meeting with CAPIC. Alternatively, members could attend one of the public open houses scheduled.

5. Enterprize Zone

Mary Pocius commented on this approach, which is not used in Canada. There are two types, for redevelopment of downtown areas, and to create manufacturing jobs in urban areas. Two meetings were held with the Ministry of Finance, including Parliamentary assistant to the Minister, and policy writers at Queens Park. A pilot project is desirable for Hamilton. MPs and MPPs agree that if there is buy-in from local groups, this approach may be used. The criteria include vacant buildings or parking areas with 30,000 square feet floor area, which would include much of International Village BIA. Examples were provided showing how assessment would increase with renovations. Increased taxes from improvements to buildings would be waived for 5 years, and phased in over the next 5 years.

6. Members Reports

- a) Russell Elman of Durand neighbourhood said Durand is reviewing Neighbourhood Watch; may have a Whitehern event in the fall; have a member on committee drafting new by-law on lodging homes. He attended Open Doors event in Toronto, with about 100 buildings open for viewing eg. factories, Flat-Iron building, converted to art galleries, studios. This may be an idea for Hamilton, for Architects, Architectural Conservancy to pursue.
- b) Brenda Mitchell of Stinson said the high risk offender committee is looking for another community rep. From the north end. We all need to be watchful as parents, and report anything suspicious.
- c) Brock Criger of Kirkendall Association reported the Spring Fayre went well - \$4,500 was raised, half of which was spent, and awareness was raised about

the park. Marvin Ryder will attend the June 15 AGM, for a presentation and discussion. United Way facilitator suggests time limits for all speakers.

- d) Conrad Zurini of the Hamilton-Burlington & District Real Estate Board said Darlene Mills of the Transition Board spoke to the Real Estate Board today, and commented on her vision of streamlining, one stop shopping. C of C June 9 day trip on downtown transportation cancelled – felt this will become an important issue.
- e) Stella Woock, Landsdale noted financial donors, and praised Cathy Weaver, a police officer who started a group for 120 kids at Pinky Lewis. Prostitutes are out in force; John school has a 1% rate of re-offenders; HEAT team addressing arson, BEAR squad B&Es. Inner City Ballet at Art Gallery June 9
- f) Gerry Kennedy, Hamilton-Burlington & District Real Estate Bd. said the naturopathic clinic is still looking for a location. She asked whether CAPIC agendas could be provided sooner. Staff apologize for the lateness of agenda package, and will provide these sooner in future, by email / fax where possible.
- g) Helen Kirkpatrick of Central and Downtown Partnership said the Partnership is asking business people their concerns about going from one way to two-way streets, and especially their views on King and Main Streets.
- h) Martha Allan, Central Neighbourhood are working with United Way facilitator, trying to strengthen the organization; networking with other neighbourhoods.
- i) Kay Lodge, Hamilton Seniors Council asked about neighbourhood groups outside of the Central Area. Staff can provide a list of these. Amalgamation of the City and Regional senior citizens councils is possible. Looking into advertising seniors hot line on the Spectator civic page and Password sign.
- j) Gil Simmons, North End Neighbourhoods noted the difficulty of getting from downtown to Toronto Airport, and said it is good there will be train service. Waterfront Trail from Bay St. to Cootes will open July 1, 2000 people invited. Kudos to citizen volunteers who did planting of native species in the vicinity.
- k) Gary Ostofi, citizen member said 2,500 people want to join a seniors club related to safety, promoted with David Mainse of 100 Huntley Street. He feels if enough people join, this will make a difference.
- l) Mary Pocius of International Village BIA said 35,000 copies of Downtown Hamilton brochure were printed. Railway Day at Ferguson Ave. Sat. June 10, advertised via schools. Under smoking by-law, same building can be restaurant or bar at different times of day; patios need ventilation. New shops: African fashion /artifacts/ gifts; florist; recycled clothing; wallpaper /paint. 19 applications for façade funding, 6 for residential conversion. Many inquiries re June 9 auction for Century 21, Odeon, L.A. Bats, and Century Theatre.

7. Next Meeting

The next meeting will be July 13, 2000. The meeting adjourned at about 7:00 p.m.

CAPMNJUN00.doc

AREA LACAC MEETING – NOTES
Monday, August 28, 2000

All in attendance introduced themselves and their role with LACAC in their community.

1 a) Update On Transition Board Recommendations

Mary Gallagher updated the group on the Transition Board recommendations. It was agreed to send a second piece of correspondence to the Transition Board respecting the need for adequate staffing in the area of heritage planning and secretarial support.

Rino Mostacci informed the group that an Implementation Team is being assembled. His advise to this sub-committee of LACAC is to:

- keep in connection with the Implementation Team in order to obtain current information on a monthly basis
- offer the support in the function that the Area LACAC's are very willing to provide them with any service they will require in addressing the issue of amalgamation (i.e. role of staff, issue of Heritage Districts)

Rino Mostacci will provide a list of members who have been seconded to serve on the Implementation Team.

1 b) Update On Ottawa LACAC Amalgamation

Anne Gillespie updated the group on the Ottawa LACAC amalgamation:

Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carlton currently comprises 9 LACACs

Only the City of Ottawa LACAC currently has any professional staff support (2 Heritage Planners: Stewart Lazier and Sally Coutts).

The other LACACs, however, wish to retain some autonomy and are prepared to continue to function with minimal administrative and professional support.

At this stage, it appears that the Community Panel model adopted by the City of Toronto will be recommended for the new City of Ottawa. The Community Panels would rely on their own volunteer resources, with consultants being hired for major projects, such as the designation of a heritage conservation district.

Candidates for the new LACAC will be selected based on their qualifications; in the case of two equally qualified candidates, the one from an underrepresented area would be chosen.

Reporting mechanism to Transition Board

Development Services Teams deals with Planning matters; Heritage Sub-committee set up to deal with amalgamation of LACACs; five meetings to date chaired by Stewart Lazier, Heritage Planner

- 1 c) **City Of Hamilton LACAC RESEARCH Sub-Committee Discussion Report On Amalgamation**
- d) **Proposed Committee Structure and Membership**
- e) **Discussion on Heritage Districts**

Considerations were stated by each municipality representative regarding the LACAC for the new City of Hamilton. Barbara Murray will re-draft and circulate the updated recommendation for comments.

Next Scheduled Meeting: 12:00 (noon) – Friday, October 13, 2000
Room 219 – City Hall

D. Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
(LACAC)

R. Melatti
Legislative Assistant

106

Conference Schedule

Thursday, 14 September

1:30 - 4:30 PM

STEPHEN AVENUE: MAIN ENTRANCE
Historic Area Tour-Workshop PALLISER HOTEL

Participants will explore the steps that have led to a series of restoration projects on Calgary's original main street and meet people involved with a number of the buildings.

5:00 - 10:00 PM

REGISTRATION MAIN LOBBY
EAST

6:00 - 8:00 PM

OPENING RECEPTION THE PALACE
THEATRE 219 - 8
Ave SW

Friday, 15 September

7:00 AM -
 Ongoing

REGISTRATION ALBERTA FOYER

9:00 - 9:15 AM

WORDS OF WELCOME ALBERTA ROOM

- Michael Kluckner, Chair of the Heritage Canada Foundation, B.C. member
- Trudy Cowan, Vice-Chair, Heritage Canada Board of Governors Alberta member

All plenary sessions will take place in the Alberta Room where simultaneous translation will be available.

9:15 - 10:00 AM

SESSION ONE: KEYNOTE ADDRESS

- Alan Graham, Chief Executive Officer, Australian Council of National Trusts, Heritage Trusts in Australia

10:15 AM - 12:00
 PM

NOON SESSION TWO: STEWARDSHIP

- Robert Moreau, Manager, Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office
- Michael McMordie, Calgary Civic Trust

This session will explore the current state of public stewardship of our built heritage. What are the strengths and weaknesses? There are many heritage organizations and historical societies now involved with the management and interpretation of heritage properties. Can governments and the private sector do more? Can we help create a balance between private philanthropy and government activity?

12:00 - 1:30 PM

LUNCH

- Representative of the Hon. Sheila Copps, Minister of Canadian Heritage

1:30 - 2:45 PM

SESSION THREE: LEGAL ADVOCACY

- Gerald Killan, Chair, Conservation Review Board, Ontario
- Lisa Maltby, President, Edmonton District Historical Society

This session examines the current state of the legislative framework pertaining to the protection of the built environment. In Canada, the current pattern of heritage legislation has evolved over more than twenty-five years. What is working and what is not working? Can the Heritage Canada Foundation play a role?

3:15 - 4:30 PM

SESSION FOUR: THE CONSTITUENCY

- Laurier LaPierre, Broadcaster and educator.

What is the current state of our constituency dedicated to the built heritage of Canada? How can we build a larger, more active membership in the heritage community? Until now, we relied heavily on volunteers. Can we tap into the world of commerce more effectively? Could the Heritage Canada Foundation have a strengthened role in achieving these goals?

4:30 - 5:30 PM

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

7:00 PM

DINNERS IN HISTORIC HOMES

Owners of historic homes will host dinners for delegates. Reserve at time of registration, as spaces are limited.

Saturday, 16 September

7:00 AM

REGISTRATION

ALBERTA FOYER

9:00 - 10:15 AM

SESSION FIVE: EDUCATION

- Desmond Morton, Director, McGill Institute for the Study of Canada
- Judy Oberlander, Director of the City Program, Simon Fraser University
- Louise Crane, Heritage Resource Consultant

The preservation of built heritage is dependent on an informed and supportive public. How can the heritage community, in general, and the Heritage Canada Foundation, in particular, strengthen our formal and informal educational initiatives to achieve that goal?

10:45 - 12 PM

SESSION SIX: INFORMATION

- Frits Pannekoek, Director, Information Services, University of Calgary
- Margaret Carter, Principal, Heritage Research Associates Inc.
- John Gordon, Chief of Culture Surveys, Statistics Canada

What are the current sources of information and advice in the built heritage field? What are their strengths and weaknesses, and where are the gaps? How can we work together to create reliable, accessible, up-to-date technical information and advice in the heritage field? What role could the Heritage Canada Foundation play in this area?

12 Noon - 1:30 PM LUNCH

1:30 - 2:45 PM SESSION SEVEN: PHILANTHROPY

- Hartland McDougall, Founding Chair, Heritage Canada Foundation
- Sheila Carruthers, Canadian Pacific Charitable Foundation
- Linda Cupido, Vice-Chair, Ontario Trillium Foundation

What is the current state of private and corporate philanthropy in the preservation of the built heritage of Canada? How can the overall climate be improved, and how can heritage groups develop effective strategies for encouraging private-sector support for conservation? What could the Heritage Canada Foundation do in this field?

3:15 - 4:30 PM SESSION EIGHT: GRANTING

- Steve Barber, Heritage Planner, City of Victoria and others t.b.a.
- Mark Rasmussen, Director, Planning, Cultural Facilities and Foundation Services, Alberta Community Development
- Odile Roy, Councillor, City of Québec

Public granting programs have been essential to the stewardship of the built heritage in Canada. This session reviews current patterns in heritage project funding from all levels of government. Are the needs being met? How can the situation be improved? Is there a role for the Heritage Canada Foundation?

4:30 - 5:00 PM CONFERENCE WRAP-UP

7:00 - 9:00 PM RECEPTION AND AWARDS CEREMONY

Join us for the presentation of The Prince of Wales Prize, the Gabrielle Léger Award, the Lieutenant Governor's Award and celebrate the accomplishments of recipients. Reception to follow.

RESTORATION/RENOVATION TRADE FAIR TURNER VALLEY ROOM

Products and services for the restoration and rehabilitation of older or historic buildings will be exhibited throughout the entire conference. Information on exhibiting at the Renovation/Trade Fair may be sent to you upon request. All health breaks will be held in the Turner Valley Room.

Sunday, September 17

8:45 AM ONE-DAY POST-CONFERENCE TOURS

Knowledgeable Alberta historians and heritage preservation advocates. Registration includes motor coach transportation, lunch and all admission fees. All tours will leave and return from the main entrance of the Palliser Hotel. NOTE: All conference tours must be reserved with conference registration.

HISTORIC LAKE LOUISE

Join historian and raconteur Bill Yeo on this trip into the Rocky Mountains, Old Canmore town and Lake Louise. A walkabout will include Swiss Guides' cottage, the magnificent Chateau Lake Louise, Deer Lodge and the Lake Louise railway station. This tour will drop people at the Calgary Airport by 5:00 PM.

RANCHING AND OIL COUNTRY

Spend a day in the rolling foothills southwest of Calgary with historian and author David Finch. Includes the Bar U Ranch National Historic Site, the still-producing Turner Valley Oil Field, with a stop at the Turner Valley Gas Plant National Historic Site.

HISTORY AND PRE- HISTORY - SOUTHERN ALBERTA FIRST NATIONS SITES

Travel into southern Alberta to visit Head-Smashed-In-Buffalo Jump, a World Heritage Site, the Piikani Lodge and the Peigan Nation land for a traditional lunch and a visit to their Crafts Centre. Return to Calgary via the historic town of High River.

CLARKE'S CALGARY

Join Ian Clarke of the Alberta Historic Sites Service for a personal tour through Calgary's past with stops at historic buildings. Lunch at the 1891 Cross House Café or The Ranche, historic home of cattleman William Roper Hull (to be confirmed).

Lire la version française de ce document.

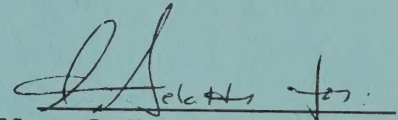
© The Heritage Canada Foundation 2000

CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
2000

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, October 16, 2000
12:00 o'clock noon**



**Mary Gallagher, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

AGENDA

URBAN MUNICIPAL

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

OCT 11 2000

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held September 11, 2000

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

4. **HERITAGE UPDATES**

- a) Auchmar - Council resolution re: proposed agreement (September 29, 2000); notes from special meeting held September 29 available at meeting
- b) Bellevue - *Hamilton Spectator* articles: and "Bellevue mansion falls to the wrecker" (September 19, 2000) and "Hamilton's vanishing heritage of buildings" (September 20, 2000)
- c) Gage House, 723 Rymal Road - Information Report to Planning and Development Committee, September 12, 2000; photographs showing current site conditions; additional information available at meeting
- d) Lister Block - "More delay on federal office", *The Hamilton Spectator*, September 22, 2000
- e) Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital - Open House and High Tea

held September 28, 2000 (sponsored by the Century Manor Task Force, HPH Volunteer Association)

5. **GENERAL MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT**

- a) Designated Property Plaques for the Year 2000 (recommendation available at meeting)

6. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) CAPIC - Minutes of Meeting held September 14, 2000 (available at meeting)

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) Amalgamation of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACs - 3rd meeting held October 13, 2000 (notes available at meeting; see also information item 9 d)
- b) Heritage Canada Conference, "Towards a National Trust", Calgary, Alberta, September 14 -17, 2000 (attended by Ann Gillespie) - Selected material (additional items available at meeting): program; greetings from Minister of Canadian Heritage and Governor General; Prince of Wales address re: awarding of Prince of Wales Prize to City of Markham, Ontario; *Heritage Conservation in Markham* brochure

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

9. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a) Royal Bank building: " 'No demolition': mayor [Royal Bank building] "; "Concern over city's vacancy rate", *The Hamilton Spectator*, September 21 and 22, 2000
- b) "Urban expansion under fire [by former Toronto mayor John Sewell], *The Hamilton Spectator*, September 22, 2000
- c) National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario, *Site Lines*, September 2000
- d) Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, *Municipal Restructuring and*

Heritage - Bulletin #10

- e) *Waterfront Regeneration Trust Newsletter, August 2000*

UPCOMING EVENTS

- f) ACO Hamilton Region Branch, *Architectural Events and Tours 2000*
- i. Bus tour to St. Catharines, Sunday October 15, 12:30 (tour to include Arts and Crafts houses, Town Hall and churches; some walking involved). Call 308 9790 for tickets and place of departure.
 - ii. Hamilton Modern: The Architecture of Stanley M. Roscoe, City Architect 1952-1960, Art Gallery of Hamilton, September - October 2000; illustrated lecture by Larry Richards, Thursday October 19, 7:00 p.m.
- g) Downtown Living Design Charette (1999) - Presentations on building designs and recommendations, Monday October 16, Room 233, City Hall, 7 p.m.
- h) Liuna Station - Open House, Thursday October 19, 4:00 to 8:00 p.m.
- i) National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario Conference, October 24-25, 2000, Market Centre, Woodstock, Ontario



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, September 11, 2000
12:00 Noon
CN Station

Present: D. Dent, (Chairman), R. Wheeler (Vice-Chairman)
Alderman B. Kelly, E. Sheppard, B. King, J. Chlebowski,
J. Steadman, B. Henley

Absent: Alderman F. D'Amico, D. Reid

Also Present: A. Gillespie, P. Mason, P. Janssen, V. Grupe, T. Redmond,
R. Melatti, M. Gallagher

Diane Dent, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

Update on Century Manor, Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital and Invitation to High Tea, 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m., September 28, 2000 (Pat Saunders, Century Manor Task Force, HPH Museum)

Ms. Pat Saunders addressed the Committee and provided an update on the status of Century Manor and the work of the Task Force with respect to the building. The Ontario Real Estate Corporation now has responsibility for the building. The Task Force put the relocation of the building on the backburner for time being as they were addressing the need to preserve the building.

Pat also provided an update on the provincial review of artifacts and archives of the 7 Provincial Psychiatric Hospitals. It was found that HPH had the best archive and the best catalogued. Those performing the review have recommended that the Hamilton collection remain in Hamilton.

On November 13th, the governance of HPH will be transferred to St. Joseph's Hospital and then all assets will be transferred as well.

Pat advised that St. Joseph's Hospital has said that the HPH site will remain open, and are negotiating the lease with HPH.

Pat also advised that the Century Manor Task Force has requested the Hamilton Mountain Heritage Society "adopt" the Task Force. This would make them part of an incorporated organization bearing a charitable number.

Committee members felt that this would be a worthwhile effort.

Staff asked for clarification on what was expected of LACAC at this point in time. Pat advised that she is meeting with Kevin Smith and the Hamilton Mountain Heritage Society and requested that no further action would be required until those meetings are complete.

Committee members felt it important to support the preservation of the building for use as a museum and the preservation of the lands. Staff advised that this issue had been explored previously. The Committee following discussion directed Staff to investigate this further and bring forward a report to the Research Sub Committee for consideration.

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Item 6b) 17 Augusta Street - Designation recommendation

Note: Jeff Steadman declared an interest as he has adjoining property to 17 Augusta Street and abstained from discussion and voting on this matter.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

See Business Arising

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Minutes of the July 10, 2000 meeting were approved with the Brian Henley to be noted as presented.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

The Committee Chairman Diane Dent stressed the importance of the upcoming Heritage Canada Conference. Chairman Dent commented on the differences in Europe with respect to political will and vision when issues of preservation are explored.

It was suggested that correspondence be sent to Sheila Copps addressing the deficiencies and the need for better legislation for the preservation of heritage buildings.

Alderman Kelly agreed it is very important to get the Federal government on side and is important to lobby not only Minister Copps but the Federal government at large. (i.e. M.P.'s.)

It was agreed that correspondence should be forwarded to the appropriate members of Parliament prior to the conference taking place.

Alderman Kelly agreed to speak to Mayor Bob Morrow requesting that correspondence be sent officially from the City of Hamilton to the Heritage Minister, Sheila Copps and supporting the importance of heritage designation. Diane Dent, Brian Henley and Ann Gillespie will assist in drafting the correspondence. The letter should be copied to the area M.P.'s.

5. HERITAGE UPDATES

A) Auchmar

Bill Janssen provided an update on Auchmar. Bill advised that negotiations are ongoing with the Heritage Foundation with respect to the easement and the heritage master plan for the property. Negotiations are also ongoing with Lou Ferro and our Legal and Planning Department with respect to the agreement.

Ann Gillespie advised that Leslie Maitland confirmed that the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada has made a recommendation on the request for designation for Auchmar and the recommendation is on its way to the Minister. However, until the Minister makes the final decision, the recommendation is confidential and cannot be shared at this time.

The Committee was advised by Bill King that an extension has been granted by council on the agreement. - September 28th.

Bill further advised that he will be challenging the by-law in Court. Mary Gallagher will determine the legalities of Bill's status as a LACAC member while he has a pending action to challenge the by-law.

Committee members expressed concern with the process timeline, and the affects on public consultation, as well as the frustration for lack of progress being made to date in resolving the Auchmar issue.

It is hoped that the public consultation will continue further to what the committee was originally advised by the legal services staff at the July meeting.

The Committee requested that a meeting be scheduled with Guy Paparella and Helen Vastis on Friday, September 29th from 8:00 a.m. to 9:00 a.m. following the September 28th deadline set by City Council on the Agreement to discuss the status of Auchmar.

Ms. Janet Chaffe addressed the Committee and provided information on the response received from the Freedom of Information request she had filed earlier this year.

Ms. Chaffe's FOI response was received for information and will be circulated to Bill Janssen and Paul Mason for review and comment with a specific request to provide information on those issues noted as "not known" in the Freedom of Information response.

- B) **Bellevue - *Hamilton Spectator* Articles: "Landmark Bellevue Mansion Headed For Demolition" (August 23, 2000) And "There Was A Plan For Bellevue" (August 30); Correspondence.**

Diane Dent noted that she has received concerns from citizens on what action LACAC did or did not take with respect to Bellevue.

Alderman Kelly advised that he has defended LACAC's efforts on this issue. Alderman Kelly further advised of recently held meetings to explore alternative solutions for the building's use, but there are no details available at the present time.

Members commented on needing legislation to expropriate buildings especially those with designation possibilities.

There was concern expressed with the title not having yet been merged on the properties. Tom Redmond advised that a letter from the properties' owner was received advising that the title had been merged for both properties.

The committee suggested that staff bring this to the attention of our City Lawyers to confirm that fact and Tom Redmond agreed to do so and obtain a legal opinion.

The committee further discussed the issue of granting an extension or revoking of a demolition permit. Tom Redmond provided a brief overview of this process and noted that Mr. Sellens did receive an

extension for the permit. Revoking of permit was not pursued by staff, pending a decision of what the owner was going to do with the property.

The committee requested that staff immediately obtain the following information:

1. Who extended the permit and why?
2. Who didn't revoke the permit?
3. If demolition has begun, what was the date it started?
4. If demolition has not begun, then should/can the permit be revoked now?
5. Confirm that the lots have been merged.
6. Address what charges can be laid under the Heritages Act if there has been any violation.

c) Gage House, 723 Rymal Road

The Research Sub Committee is requesting LACAC approved the eligibility of designation.

Tom Redmond advised Committee that a demolition permit had been received last week and the Legal Department is determining if the demolition permit can be approved.

Members reviewed the history to the original proposal for this building which was to be that of a Tea House and discussed the need for a public hearing and reconsideration of the building's original intent for usage.

The committee also questioned if this demolition permit now changes the site plan previously approved.

Tom Redmond was requested to continue keeping the committee up to date on this issue.

The committee reaffirmed its original decision to approve the reasons for designation of this building.

Staff will forward correspondence to the Planning and Development Committee and the Legal and Planning Departments outlining the committee's concerns, and reaffirming its decision to approve the reasons for designation.

5d) 12 - 14 Brantdale Avenue

Received.

6a) 132 St. Clair Avenue - Heritage Permit for Rear Addition

That LACAC delegate authority to the Research Sub Committee to approve a Heritage Permit for a 2nd story rear addition to the house at 132 St. Clair Avenue, which is located in the St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District.

6b) 17 Augusta Street - Designation Recommendation

Members were requested to provide their comments on this property to Ann prior to the Research Sub committee meeting. Pending this meeting, the following recommendation will be considered:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate the late Victorian house at 17 Augusta Street, as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1997, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation;
- b) That the Corporate Counsel of Legal Services be authorized and directed to take action to have this property designated under the Ontario Heritage Act;
- c) That LACAC delegate the authority to the Research Sub-Committee to approve the final version of the Reasons for Designation, in order for the above recommendations to be forwarded directly to the Planning and Development Committee.

Jeff Steadman declared an interest and abstained from discussion and voting on this issue.

5e) Rock Garden, Royal Botanical Gardens - Site Visit, September 8th

Ann Gillespie provided an update. The RBG is working on the reasons for designation with staff.

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes Of Meetings Held June 29, July 6 And August 17, 2000

b) CAPIC - Minutes Of Meeting Held June 8, 2000

These items were received.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

**Amalgamation Of Hamilton-Wentworth LACACS - 2nd Meeting
Held August 21, 2000**

The next meeting of this group is October 13th at Noon. Members of LACAC are invited to attend.

**Hamilton Beach Heritage Conservation District
Designation - Background Study and Plan**

Vanessa Grupe advised that she has received comments from two members on the draft report.

The committee recommended its support of the final report and directed that staff forward correspondence to those individuals who worked on its compilation commending them for their work and advising of LACAC's support.

The Meeting adjourned at 2:15 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Mary Gallagher
Legislative Assistant

Office of the Municipal Clerk

Memorandum

4a)

TO: Lee Ann Coveyduck, General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

FROM: Kevin C. Christenson
Acting Municipal Clerk
Office of the Municipal Clerk

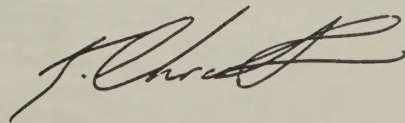
PHONE: (905) 546-2727

DATE: September 29, 2000

SUBJECT: Proposed Agreement for the Auchmar Buchanan Estate
(PDC99098(E))

City Council at its meeting of September 26, 2000 Approved an added item to report 14-00 of the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

- a) That the Agreement of Purchase and Sale, duly executed on June 18, 1999, by the purchaser, 1333786 Ontario Ltd., and the vendor, Cervarano Developments Ltd. and V & R Investments Inc., which agreement was assumed by the City of Hamilton on October 22, 1999, for the lands known as Part Lot 15, Concession 4, former Barton Township, City of Hamilton and consisting of approximately 3.55 acres, be amended by further extending the closing date of this transaction from September 28, 2000 to on or before November 3, 2000. All other terms and conditions contained in the Agreement of Purchase and Sale to remain the same and that time remains of the essence.
- b) That the date for entering into an Agreement for the entire Auchmar property, as approved by the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting on May 18, 2000, be further extended from September 22, 2000 to on or before November 1, 2000. All other terms and conditions contained in the May 18, 2000 recommendation to remain the same and that time remains of the essence.
- c) That Corporate Counsel be authorized and directed to take the appropriate action in dealing with this matter.



4-5)

Office of the Municipal Clerk
Memorandum

TO: Mayor, City of Houston
City Planning and Development Division

FROM: Deputy City Clerk
Office of the Municipal Clerk

PHONE: (713) 846-1337

DATE: September 22, 2009

SUBJECT: Proposed Agreement for the Houston Spine
(PAC-09-001)

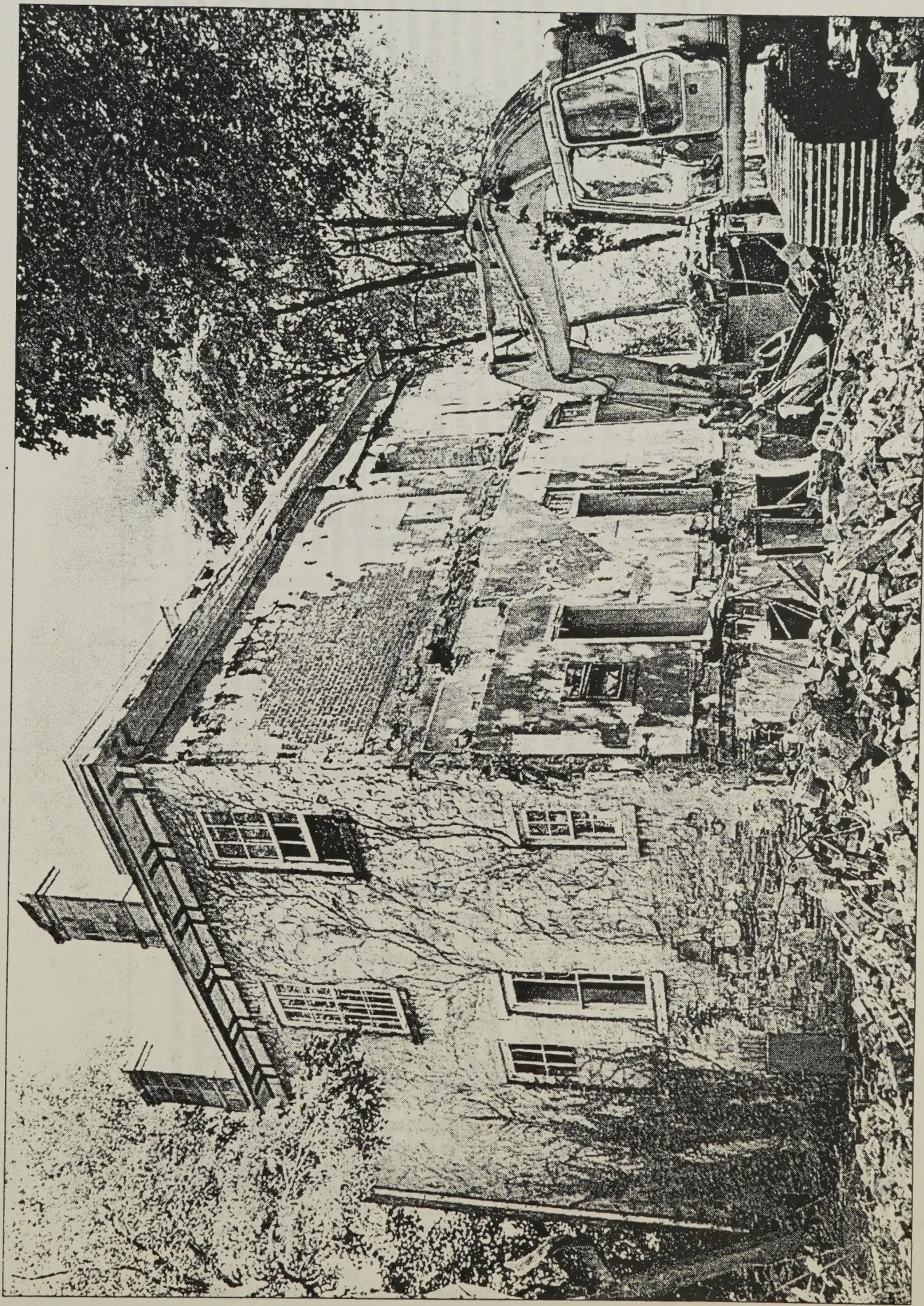
City Council is to consider the proposed Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) at its meeting on September 22, 2009.

a) That the Agreement for the Houston Spine was adopted on June 15, 2009, by the City Council (13-15 City Council), and the proposed Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) is a proposed amendment to the Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) adopted by the City Council on June 15, 2009. The proposed Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) is a proposed amendment to the Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) adopted by the City Council on June 15, 2009. The proposed Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) is a proposed amendment to the Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) adopted by the City Council on June 15, 2009.

b) That the date for reviewing the Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) is September 22, 2009, at the meeting of the City Council. The Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) is a proposed amendment to the Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) adopted by the City Council on June 15, 2009. The proposed Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) is a proposed amendment to the Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) adopted by the City Council on June 15, 2009.

c) That the Agreement for the Houston Spine (PAC-09-001) be authorized and directed to take the appropriate action in dealing with this matter.





The demolition of Bellevue mansion on the Mountain Brow will cost the city one of its few pre-Confederation buildings.

KAZ NOVAK, THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR

46

Bellevue mansion falls to the wrecker

By RICK HUGHES

Municipal Affairs Reporter
The Hamilton Spectator

There will be no more reprieves for the historic Bellevue mansion.

Demolition contractors began knocking down walls of the derelict Mountain Brow home yesterday and expect to make the entire 150-year-old piece of history disappear by the end of the week.

The demolition marks the end of a long battle to preserve the historical and highly treasured home and is a crushing defeat for the city's preservationists.

The home was noteworthy as one of few pre-Confederation buildings still standing in the city. It was built with locally quarried limestone in the late 1840s and was one of the first homes built on the Mountain brow.

Bought by businessman Clair Sellens in 1971, the home was allowed to deteriorate to the point that public safety risks became more of an issue for civic leaders than the historic value of the property.

Sellens, who in the past has acknowledged never putting a dime into one of the city's most unique structures during his 30 year hold on it, refused to comment yesterday.

"It's sad news. It's a very sad day for Hamilton" said Janice Kay, who heads the Committee to Save Bellevue.

"I think it's unfortunate that we don't understand that these things are important. They add a lot of value to a city ... If you don't preserve it you've lost that permanently."

The group had in recent months tried unsuccessfully to revive political interest in a renewed effort to save the building. The group argued in favour of moving it to nearby Sam Lawrence Park where it could be turned into an interpretive centre.

That idea had earlier been investigated and rejected by the city as too expensive.

Despite the home's heritage significance — it was designated in 1983 — people living around it will be happy to see it go. It had tenants until 1994 but since then neighbours have had to live with vandalism, fires and teen par-

ties taking place in the abandoned building.

"It's a piece of junk, really," said Pam Boyd, who lives two doors away on Belvidere.

Boyd says if it could have been fixed up she would have been happy to see it preserved. "It's very dangerous. Kids are always there, the police are always coming, the fire department is always coming."

Ward alderman Bill Kelly says there have been a "ridiculously high number" of police calls to the property.

"From a heritage standpoint it's regrettable."

The city looked at fixing it up and estimated it would cost about \$600,000. The city even took steps to market it nationally to try to scare up a buyer.

The arguments for demolishing it—the safety issues and the high costs to the city of stepping in—are arguments created by how Sellens has managed the site.

Kelly says the city doesn't have the legal tools to guard against a person allowing an historic site to deteriorate.

Diane Dent, who heads the city's Local Architecture Conservation Advisory Committee, told The Spectator in a recent interview about the imminent demolition of Bellevue, that the failure here is in the laws, in the lack of action by city politicians over the years, and with the community for not making preservation a priority.

But she also points an accusing finger at Sellens. "First it's the owner, who purchased it, who didn't keep up the building. That is number one. The responsibility is with the owner and in this democratic country the owner has the right to do what he wants."

Sellens has said he would be willing to sell it but his price, last reported at \$335,000, has always been too high. Sellens applied for a demolition permit in 1997. The city used the Ontario Heritage Act to delay it by six months. It then invoked local powers that require Sellens to build a new building within two years of the demolition.

Sellens submitted plans for a new home on the site last July and with that in hand, got his demolition permit.

Context

Hamilton's vanishing heritage of buildings

Bylaw has no teeth
for keeping
wrecker's ball at bay

By JAMES ELLIOTT
The Hamilton Spectator

And then there were 32.

Along with the detritus of limestone and lath left after wreckers ripped through the gracious Classical Revival lines of Bellevue Mansion this week, was the shell of an empty bylaw — 83-183.

This was the 1983 bylaw that designated the property worthy of preservation as "among the city's finest example of historical residential architecture."

It's all rubble now and one more of the city's surviving examples of pre-Confederation architecture has literally bitten the dust.

The end of Bellevue, built in 1849 as one of the first Mountain brow mansions, highlights the essentially ineffectual nature of the province's architectural heritage laws.

Beyond moral suasion and a very limited delaying powers, there is nothing in the legislation to halt an owner bent on demolition. Witness the owner of Bellevue who boasted never having spent a dime on the property in the 30 years he's owned it.

Anyway, Bellevue has now joined thousands of its contemporaries as just another anonymous landfill load and we lose one more link to our colonial past.

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC) has a current inventory of 32 pre-1867 buildings designated in Hamilton, ranging from castles — such as Dundurn and Rock — to humble tradesmen's cottages, most of them in the city's old downtown.

Reg Wheeler, LACAC's vice-chairman and former alderman, says the demolition of Bellevue this week un-

derscores the problems the committee faces in heritage preservation.

"We wanted to save it, but where do we find a willing buyer? You can't just save a building and say, 'OK, board it up and we'll wait for something to happen.'"

By the time weather deterioration sets in, "you're a goner, you lose what you thought you were going to save. Let me tell you, it's pretty hard to stay encouraged."

The owner of Bellevue, he says, is a perfect example of how owners can ignore the spirit of heritage designations.

"There's no way we could shift him from what he originally wanted to do, which was let that house deteriorate and then pull it down."

Wheeler says that through diligence and good luck the city has been able to preserve a semblance of heritage architecture, but just barely.

"I'd say we are under dire circumstances."

The challenge, he says, is to get the public involved.

"Where are you people who are interested in old buildings and want to preserve the heritage of this country? Where are you? Put your money where your mouth is."

The pre-Confederation buildings on the LACAC inventory include: Whitehern, the downtown sister to Bellevue, now a city museum; Rock Castle on Arkledun Avenue, which boasts one of the few two-storey privies in Ontario; Central Public School, the Hamilton Board of Education's first building; the foursquare Custom House on Stuart Street now the Workers' Arts Centre; Castle Dean, the mini-Dundurn MacNab built on the edge of his Burlington Heights' estate; Stewart Memorial Church on John Street North, home of the oldest-surviving predominately black congregation in Hamilton and the Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling built in 1858 by renowned Scottish lighthouse mason, John Brown.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

40

DATE: September 12, 2000

REPORT TO: Chairman and Members
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: Lee Ann Coveyduck, General Manager
Community Planning and Development Division

SUBJECT: Application for Demolition - 723 Rymal Road West
(PDC00161)

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Transition Board approval is not required.

This report has been prepared for the information of the Chairman and Members of the Planning and Development Committee. In accordance with Section 33 of the Planning Act, Council approval is not required for a demolition permit for a commercial building.

BACKGROUND:

On August 29, 2000, a demolition permit application was submitted to the Building Department to demolish a vacant brick house previously used as a single-family dwelling for lands located at 723 Rymal Road West (see APPENDICES "A" and "B"). Information on this demolition application is brought to the attention of the Committee because this brick house is on the City's inventory list as being of heritage/historic interest to the City and to the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (L.A.C.A.C.) but it is not designated as an historic building pursuant to the Ontario Heritage Act.

In 1999, City Council approved Zoning Application 99-24 for the subject lands. Official Plan Amendment No. 158 and Zoning By-law No. 99-058 were subsequently passed by for the subject lands.

The application, as originally submitted, proposed to demolish the existing residential dwelling for use as part of the parking area. At the request of Land Development staff, the applicant revised the application to provide for the adaptive reuse of this building for a "tea house" in conjunction with the Community Care Access Centre. As noted in the staff report the rationale for approving the application, among other considerations, was that the amended proposal provided for the adaptive re-use of the existing heritage dwelling.

The implementing Official Plan Amendment provided for the use of the subject lands for a mixed use commercial-residential development within the "Residential" designation. Specifically, the Official Plan Amendment incorporated a provision within Special Policy Area No. 81 to permit the adaptive reuse of the existing heritage dwelling for use as a small scale restaurant. In addition, the Official Plan Amendment states **"limited commercial uses will also be permitted provided that the external appearance and character of the existing heritage dwelling will be maintained."** (Subsection 1.ii) of SPA No. 81).

The proposed demolition of the heritage dwelling will mean that Subsection 1.ii) of SPA No. 81 will no longer be met. If Subsection 1.ii) is not complied with, then commercial uses will not be permitted within SPA No. 81. As such, the demolition of the heritage dwelling will necessitate the need for an Official Plan Amendment prior to any consideration of a site plan revision for the subject lands. It is noted that within the City of Hamilton, Land Development staff have required that an applicant obtain an Official Plan Amendment prior to the submission of a site plan even if the proposed use complies with the zoning (i.e. Official Plan Amendment No. 159 was required for the development of 1620 Upper Wentworth Street for a nursing home even though the "E-2" District provisions permit a nursing home).

In 1999, the applicant applied for site plan approval for the subject lands (File No. DA-99-23). Due to staff concerns relating to the regrading and site alterations of the subject lands that resulted in the finished floor elevation of the heritage building being approximately 2.0 m higher than the parking area, the applicant was required to satisfy the following conditions of site plan approval:

- "(vii) that the applicant undertake the following measures related to the preservation and maintenance of the existing dwelling to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Planning Department, Community Planning and Development Division:
 - a) that the owner retain a restoration architect or structural engineer, specializing in historic buildings, to undertake an investigation of the historic building on the subject lands to determine if there are any problems associated with the stability of the historic structure;
 - b) that a report be prepared by a restoration architect or structural engineer, specializing in historic buildings, on the actions required to safeguard the structural soundness of the historic building for both the re-grading process and its permanent siting. The feasibility of lifting and regrading the subject lands to provide a more appropriate context for the building shall be incorporated into the structural review of the heritage building;

- c) that the recommended stabilization measures be implemented; and,
 - d) that a landscape architect prepare a landscape plan for the historic building that ensures a compatible setting.
- (viii) that the location and size of the loading space, is approved subject to the following:
- a) as shown on the drawings subject to the recommendations of the structural engineer on the actions required to safeguard the structural soundness of the historic building for both the re-grading process and its permanent siting; OR,
 - b) that the applicant apply for and receive final approval from the Committee of Adjustment to reduce the size of the required loading space to 9.0m x 3.7m x 4.3m and that said loading space be relocated and the site plan, grading plan and landscape plan be amended accordingly, to the satisfaction of the Manager, Development Planning and the Supervisory of Traffic Studies/Traffic Technologists."

The applicant subsequently submitted two reports prepared by different structural engineers. The report prepared by A&M Engineering concluded that "The house and the surrounding area will be regraded and landscaped by the architect and this will not impact the stability of the house." The report prepared by Jokinen Engineering Services considered the following options:

- Redesign grading;
- Lower the house; and
- Move the house.

Based on a review of these options, Jokinen Engineering Services concluded that based on design constraints and economic costs, "A terraced wall structure can be provided which will protect the structural integrity of the building."

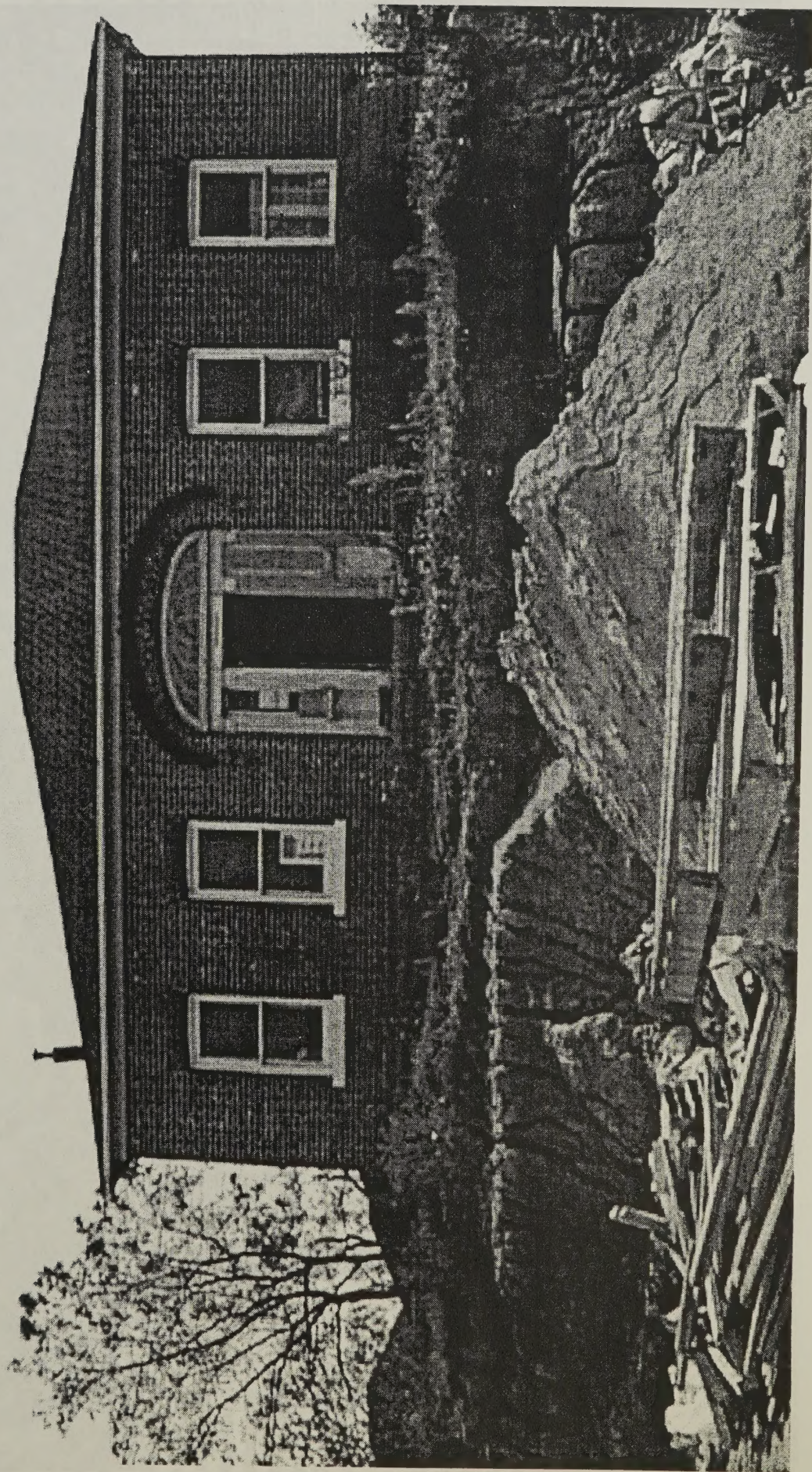
To facilitate the use of a terraced wall structure, the applicant applied for and received approval from the Committee of Adjustment for a minor variance to reduce the size of the required loading space to 9.0m x 3.7m x 4.3m. The loading space was relocated to provide for a better transition at the rear of the heritage dwelling between the finished floor elevation and the grades at the property line.

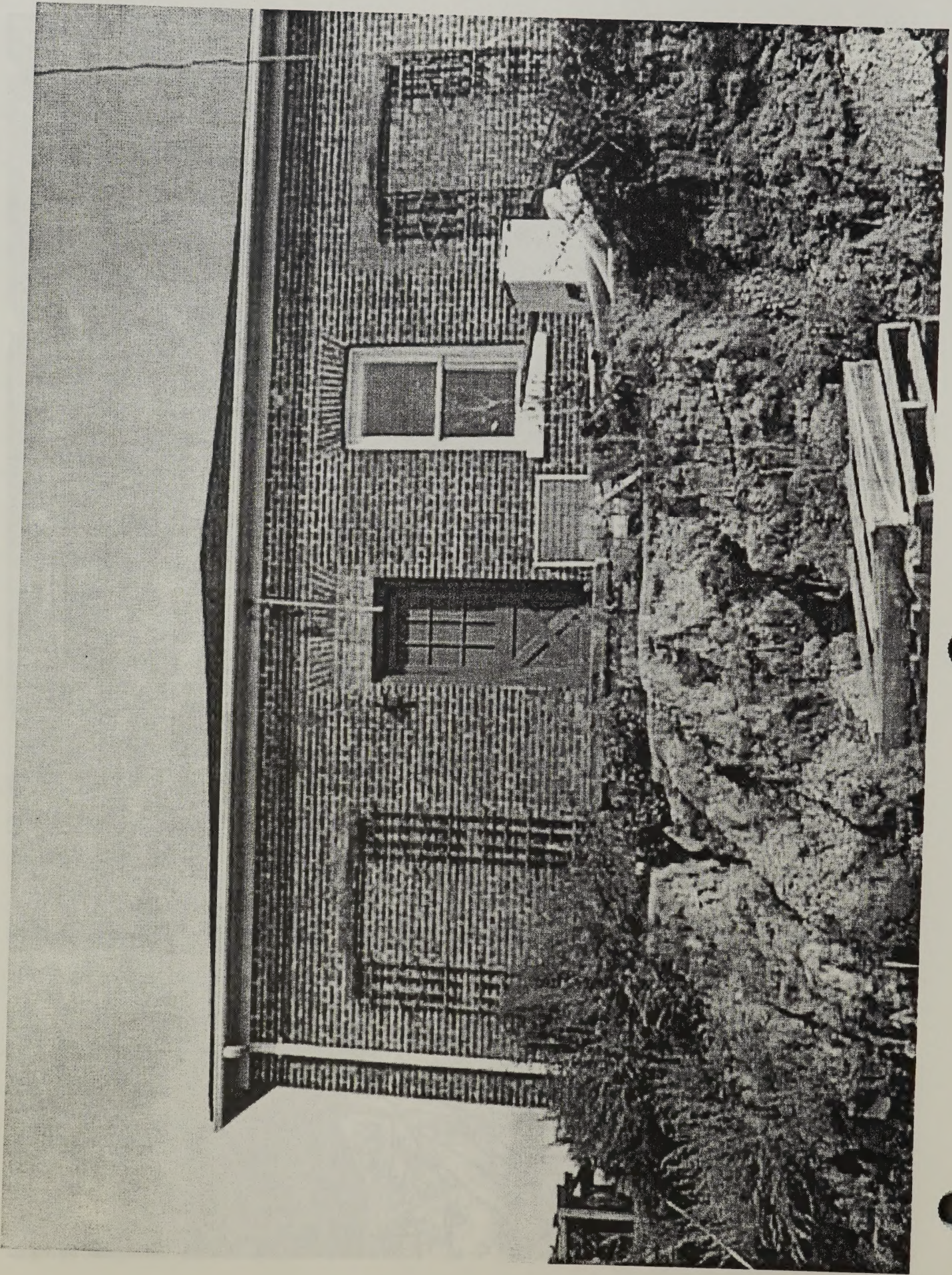
On the basis of the foregoing, Planning staff advised the applicant's lawyer that before his client may obtain a demolition permit, the applicant will be required to apply for:

1. an amendment to the existing registered site plan agreement to address the proposed demolition; and,
2. an amendment to the official plan, specifically Special Policy Area No. 81, which had been expressly established for this development that require that owner maintain the existing heritage dwelling while it enjoys the increased permitted professional office uses on the site.

This has been reviewed with Legal Services who are in agreement.

The building permit for construction of the new 2-storey Community and Residential Care Access Centre (issued on March 6, 2000) did not include the proposed alterations for conversion of the existing brick house to a restaurant use. However, because the brick house has ceased use as a residential single-family dwelling and because the only permitted use, pursuant to Zoning By-law 99-58, is a commercial restaurant, City Council approval to the proposed brick house demolition pursuant to the City's Demolition Control By-Law 74-290 is not required by the owner.





More delay on federal office

Downtown site location not featured on Treasury Board agenda ... yet

By MIKE PETTAPIECE

The Hamilton Spectator

The long-delayed decision on a new federal office complex in downtown Hamilton has been stalled again.

The two finalists have agreed to an extension until mid-October. At that point, the federal Treasury Board is expected to make a final decision on the site.

That would mean a contract signing with the winning bidder some time before the end of the year. Despite several delays, the government still hopes to be able to move in by late 2002.

Ottawa's decision to consolidate several departments — now scattered in different buildings throughout the city — into one complex is expected to be a boon for downtown.

The city had asked that the federal project be sited somewhere close to Hamilton's core

where it would be a catalyst in downtown renewal plans.

The consolidation would bring 1,000 or so employees — many of them from Canada Customs and Revenue Agency — into the core.

The two finalists in the competition, which began early last year, are the unused Lister Block at James and King William streets and a site that is now a parking lot immediately west of Copps Coliseum, at Bay Street and York Boulevard.

A federal official said the bidders behind the two sites have agreed to a 40-day extension.

That would take the process to October 18. "We're still trying to get the decision before then," said Fred Pincock, of the Public Works and Government Services department.

"The issue was that the Treasury Board does not meet very often over the summer months.

We thought we could get things together and get it on the Treasury Board agenda (sooner) and that didn't happen."

Pincock wouldn't say if his department has made its choice on the winning bid. He said only that the Treasury Board of federal cabinet "has an analysis of the bids all laid out for them."

Treasury Board consists of a half-dozen or so cabinet ministers, including Government Services Minister Alfonso Gagliano. Finance Minister Paul Martin is also a member.

While government departments have budgetary authority up to certain levels for projects, Treasury Board has the final say beyond those levels. It is believed that Government Services projects beyond \$20 million must go to the board for ratification.

"Treasury Board has the authority to make a decision,"

said Pincock. "Once (the) decision is made, we would then do the contract documents with the successful proponent."

"We're hopeful it will happen in this current 40-day period but the ministers can make other decisions."

In its request-for-proposals competition last year, Ottawa had asked bidders for estimates on a straight lease basis and also on a lease-with-purchase option. But early on, confusion in the process led to bidders seeking more clarification. That caused several delays.

Vacancy rate concern,

Campaign a hit: B2

Warren Green is a partner with The Hi-Rise Group. The Toronto developer has a parking lot west of Copps Coliseum that is one of the finalist sites.

Green said the latest delay is not surprising: "It's a major un-

dertaking. Those things are complex by nature. There could be even more of an extension — I really don't know."

Green said the Toronto-based company has put up 9,000 office and residential units as well as shopping centres, mainly in the Greater Toronto Area. The company also has built in China, including a 450-unit hotel in Beijing.

Hi-Rise Group is building Spencer's Landing, a 125-unit condominium block at the foot of Maple Avenue in Burlington.

One of the company's partners, Dominic Molinaro, has been involved in concrete-forming work throughout Niagara region and had his hand in the building of 100 Main Street East, formerly known as Century 21.

The other finalist, the Lister Block, involves a partnership that includes the Labourers International Union.

4d)



TOWARDS A NATIONAL TRUST

7b



Palliser Hotel 1920s Heritage Canada Foundation collection



Conference Program

Palliser Hotel

Calgary, Alberta, September 14-17, 2000

HERITAGE 2001

Heritage 2001 will celebrate the theme of transportation in Canada.

The Heritage Canada Foundation is pleased to announce that Transport Canada will be the partner and principal sponsor of Heritage 2001.

During the Heritage Canada Foundation conference, Transport Canada's Millennium Exhibit will be located in the Olde Scotch Room on the main level of the Telus Convention Centre.



The Heritage Canada Foundation

1 Observatory Crescent
P.O. Box 1258, Station B
Ottawa ON K1P 5R4

Tel: 613-237-1066 Fax: 613-237-5987
Email: heritagecanada@heritagecanada.org
Website: www.heritagecanada.org

TOWARDS A NATIONAL TRUST

The Palliser Hotel

Alberta Room

Calgary Alberta, September 14-17, 2000

Welcome to the 2000 Annual Conference of the Heritage Canada Foundation. This year's theme, "Towards a National Trust", will feature lessons from the past and forward-looking thinking on the stewardship of heritage property. The Heritage Canada Foundation deeply appreciates your participation and support. We hope that you enjoy our complete program of sessions and events.

Thursday, September 14

Time: 6:00 – 8:00 PM
Activity: Opening Reception
Greetings from the City of Calgary
Location: The Palace Theatre
219 – 8 Ave SW

Friday, September 15

Time: 7:00 AM – Ongoing
Activity: Registration
Location: Alberta Foyer

Time: 9:00 – 9:15 AM
Activity: Words of Welcome
▪ Michael Kluckner, Chair, Heritage Canada Foundation, Langley, B.C.
▪ Trudy Cowan, 1st Vice-Chair, Heritage Canada Foundation, Calgary, Alberta

Time: 9:15 – 10:15 AM
Activity: Session 1, Keynote Address:
"Heritage Trusts in Australia". Question period and discussion will follow.
Keynote Speaker: Alan Graham, Chief Executive Officer, Australian Council of National Trusts.

Time:	10:15 – 10:30 AM	Time:	2:45 – 3:15 PM
Activity:	Nutrition Break with the exhibitors	Activity:	Nutrition Break with the exhibitors
Location:	The Turner Valley Room Conference delegates will have an opportunity to visit the exhibit area, meet and mingle with others		
Time:	10:30 – 12:00 AM	Time:	3:15 – 4:30 PM
Activity:	Session Two, Stewardship This session will explore the current state of public stewardship of our built heritage. Question period and discussion will follow	Activity:	Session Four: The Constituency What is the current state of our constituency dedicated to the built heritage of Canada? Question period and discussion will follow.
Presenters:	■ Robert Moreau, Manager, Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office ■ Wayne Brown, Manager, Heritage Property Programs, Nova Scotia Museum ■ Fr. François Boissonneault, Board Member, Quebec Religious Heritage Foundation ■ Michael McMordie, President, Faculty of Environmental Design, University of Calgary	Presenter:	Laurier LaPierre, Chairman of Telefilm Canada, Broadcaster and Educator
Time:	12 Noon – 1:15 PM	Time:	4:30 – 5:30 PM
Activity:	Lunch hosted by the Minister of Canadian Heritage	Activity:	Annual General Meeting
Location:	The Crystal Ballroom	Time:	7:00 PM
Guest Speaker:	The Hon. Daniel Hays, Senate of Canada	Activity:	Dinner in historic home or on your own
Time:	1:30 – 2:45 PM	Saturday, September 16	
Activity:	Session Three, Legal Advocacy This session examines the current state of the legislative framework pertaining to the protection of the built environment. Can Heritage Canada play a role in legal advocacy? Question period and discussion will follow.	Time:	7:00 – 10 AM
Presenters:	■ Gerald Killan, Chair, Ontario Conservation Review Board ■ Lisa Maltby, President, Edmonton District Historical Society ■ Frits Pannekoek, Director, Information Resources, University of Calgary	Activity:	Registration
		Time:	9:00 – 10:15 AM
		Activity:	Session Five, Education The preservation of built heritage is dependent on an informed and supportive public. How can the heritage community and in particular the Heritage Canada Foundation achieve that goal? Question period and discussion will follow.
		Presenters:	■ Martin Segger, Director, Maltwood Art Museum and Gallery, University of Victoria ■ Judy Oberlander, Director of the City Program, Simon Fraser University ■ Louise Crane, Heritage Resource Consultant
		Time:	10:15 – 10:30AM
		Activity:	Nutrition Break with the exhibitors

Time: 10:30 – 11:45 AM

Activity:

Session Six, Information

What are the current sources of information and advice in the built heritage field? Question period and discussion will follow.

Presenters:

- Frits Pannekoek, Director, Information Services, University of Calgary
- Margaret Carter, Principal, Heritage Research Associates, Inc.
- John Gordon, Chief of Culture Surveys, Statistics Canada

Time: 12:00 – 1:15 PM

Activity:

Lunch, sponsored by Canada Lands Company

Location: The Crystal Ballroom

Guest Speaker: Representing the Government of Alberta, Host province

Time: 1:30 – 2:45 PM

Activity:

Session Seven, Philanthropy

What is the current state of private and corporate philanthropy in the preservation of the built heritage of Canada? Question period and discussion will follow

Presenters:

- Hartland MacDougall, Founding Chairman, Heritage Canada Foundation
- Sheila Carruthers, Donations Officer, Canadian Pacific Charitable Foundation
- Linda Cupido, Vice-Chair, Ontario Trillium Foundation

Time:

Activity:

2:45 – 3:15 PM

Nutrition Break with the exhibitors

Time:

Activity:

3:15 – 4:30 PM

Session Eight, Granting

Public granting programs have been essential to the stewardship of the built heritage of Canada. Are the needs being met? How can the situation be improved? Is there a role for Heritage Canada?

Question period and discussion will follow.

Presenters:

- Steve Barber, Heritage Planner, City of Victoria
- Mark Rasmussen, Director, Planning, Cultural Facilities and Foundation Services, Alberta Community Development
- Odile Roy, Councillor, City of Québec

Time:

4:30 – 5:30 PM

Activity:

Conference Wrap-Up

Time:

7:00 – 9:00 PM

Location:

The Crystal Ballroom

Activity:

Reception and Awards Ceremony

Join us for the presentation of The Prince of Wales Prize to the Town of Markham, Ontario and The Gabrielle Léger Award to Ms. Anne West. Reception will follow.

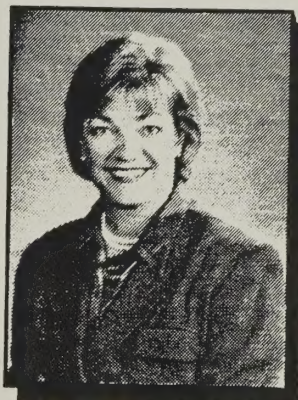
List of Exhibitors Turner Valley Room

- Canada Lands Company
- The City of Calgary
- The Heritage Canada Foundation
- The Historical Society of Alberta
- Loewen Windows
- The Organization of Military Museums of Canada
- The Town of Markham
- Transport Canada



Ottawa, Canada K1A 0M5

I am delighted to send greetings to everyone participating in the 2000 **Heritage Canada Foundation** annual conference. The national historic parks and sites of Canada are symbols of our achievements and reflect our values. They are the most faithful witnesses to our stories and contribute to our culture and our collective identity as Canadians. They help us understand who we are and where we come from, and help us show the world what it means to be Canadian.



J'aimerais adresser mes plus chaleureuses salutations à tous ceux et celles qui participent à l'édition 2000 de la conférence annuelle de la **fondation Héritage Canada**. Les parcs et les lieux historiques nationaux du Canada symbolisent nos réussites et reflètent nos valeurs. Ils sont les plus fidèles témoins de notre histoire et contribuent à notre culture et à notre identité collective en tant que Canadiens et Canadiennes. Ils nous permettent de mieux comprendre qui nous sommes et d'où nous venons, et nous permettent de montrer au monde entier ce que signifie être Canadien et Canadienne.

We must protect and preserve these landmarks if we are to allow our culture and our identity to grow and prosper for years to come. This annual conference will be a great opportunity to discuss the solutions to the challenges we will face in carrying out this task, and to encourage all Canadians to get more involved in the preservation of our collective heritage.

Nous devons protéger et préserver ces sites si nous voulons que notre culture et notre identité s'épanouissent et prospèrent au cours des années à venir. Cette conférence annuelle sera l'occasion idéale de discuter des solutions aux défis auxquels nous aurons à faire face si nous voulons nous acquitter de cette tâche et d'encourager tous les Canadiens et les Canadiennes à participer activement à la préservation de notre patrimoine collectif.

As Minister of Canadian Heritage, I am proud to support the **Heritage Canada Foundation** and all its members for your dedicated efforts and your commitment to preserving and promoting our country's built, natural and historic heritage. Your hard work is essential to the survival of this heritage for future generations. Best wishes for a productive conference and best of luck for the success of all your endeavours!

À titre de ministre du Patrimoine canadien, je suis fière d'appuyer la **fondation Héritage Canada** de même que tous ses membres pour votre dévouement et votre engagement en faveur de la préservation ainsi que de la promotion du patrimoine architectural, naturel et historique de notre pays. Votre travail acharné est essentiel à la survie de ce patrimoine pour les générations futures. Meilleurs vœux pour une conférence des plus fructueuses et pour le succès à tous vos projets!

Sheila Copps

Canada



THE GOVERNOR GENERAL
LA GOUVERNEURE GÉNÉRALE

RIDEAU HALL
OTTAWA

I am pleased to send my cordial greetings to everyone attending the Annual Conference 2000 of the Heritage Canada Foundation in Calgary.

This vast country we live in is abundant in natural beauty, and Canadian men and women are increasingly aware of the need to safeguard this priceless endowment for future generations. But we must also preserve that heritage built by human hands that stands as a testimony to those who came before us. Old buildings link us to the past and tell us about the everyday lives of our predecessors. For example, we can learn much about the history of navigation on the St. Lawrence or our country's industrialization from a restored lighthouse or an old factory converted to an interpretation centre. So we must protect our heritage buildings, and ensure that our heirs will also enjoy and learn about our history. The specific purpose of the Heritage Canada Foundation is to make the general public and the various government levels aware of the need to preserve and promote these historic treasures. I would like to thank the members for all their efforts in this regard, and to congratulate them on their many achievements.

I hope that your Annual Conference 2000 will be very productive and that progress will be achieved *Towards a National Trust*, which is your conference theme. I send to you all my best wishes for success in the future.

Adrienne Clarkson

September 2000



ST. JAMES'S PALACE

I am delighted to be able to address the members and delegates participating in the annual conference of the Heritage Canada Foundation, although I am very sorry not to be with you in person for this occasion. You have gathered this evening to honour and celebrate achievements in the preservation of historic places. As many of you will know, this is a cause very dear to my heart. Historic buildings help to give us a sense of our roots, and of belonging, which are vital to our existence as human beings. The loss of so much of our built heritage over the years can only diminish our understanding of ourselves. The work of Heritage Canada, therefore, is an invaluable service to future generations of Canadians. Apart from anything else, I believe we owe it to those craftsmen who came before us to care for the buildings on which they lavished such care and attention to detail.

It was just over a year ago that The Prince of Wales Prize for stewardship of the built heritage was announced. Since that time, nine Canadian municipalities have been nominated for this honour. So I am very pleased that the Heritage Canada Awards Jury, an independent body of experts, has selected the winner - the Town of Markham in Ontario.

Markham is not alone among communities in Canada in protecting and promoting its heritage places and property. Each of the nine nominations was worthy in its own particular way. In the face of adversity, however, including relentless pressure to demolish its older settlements, Markham has stood above the rest, and been firm in its resolve to maintain, enhance and take pride in its roots. Future generations will have cause to take pride in the fact that Markham stood firm against all the pressure and the easy options.

In particular, the Awards Jury cited the determination of Markham in using a variety of legal means and incentives to protect heritage buildings and entire districts. In concert with these measures, a host of voluntary organisations dedicated to heritage preservation has worked to achieve, with considerable success, public awareness for heritage in Markham. This role of honour includes The Unionville Historical Society, The Society for the Preservation of Historic Thornhill, The Markham Village

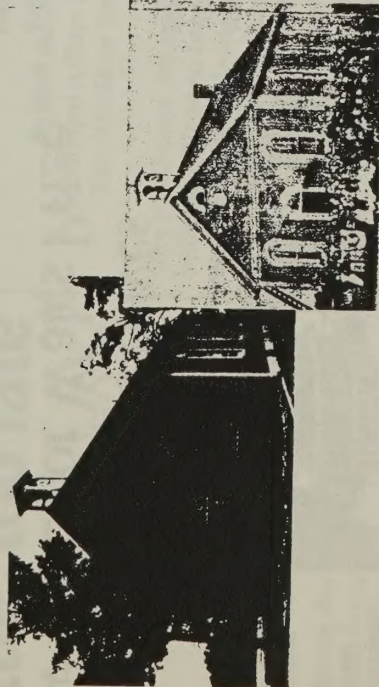
Conservancy, the Markham and District Historical Society and the Ward 1 (South) Thornhill Residents Association. The Awards Jury also cited the strong endorsement of the nomination of the Town of Markham for The Prince of Wales Prize by local heritage bodies as well as by two provincial organisations, Community Heritage Ontario and the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario.

The first presentation of The Prince of Wales Prize will, I hope, be an immense source of pleasure and inspiration to all those who have worked - in some cases for more than twenty-five years - to achieve this honour. In the towns and cities of Britain, I have felt deeply about the wanton destruction of old buildings and entire districts in the name of progress and their replacement with a featureless and soulless urban jungle. Before it is too late, I pray that people will realize the potential for sensitive conversion to new uses for our built heritage. And so, Ladies and Gentlemen, I do hope that Markham's success, which I applaud, may also be an inspiration for other towns and cities across Canada.

Chavvy

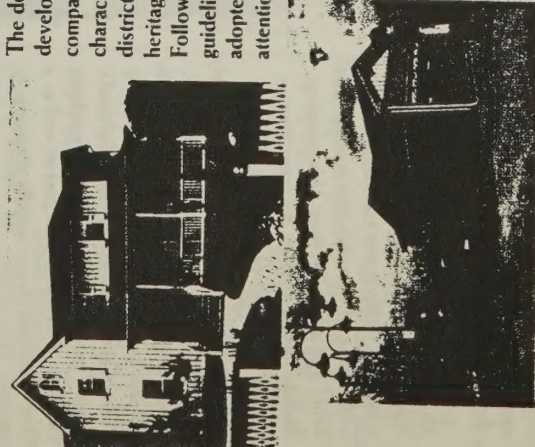
Heritage Markham

In 1975, Markham created a local heritage advisory committee known as Heritage Markham to advise and assist the municipality on matters such as designation, alteration and demolition of heritage resources. The committee includes 10 volunteer community members who possess a knowledge of local history and architecture, and 3 Markham Council members. Other activities of the committee include ensuring complementary new construction in heritage districts, advising heritage property owners on appropriate restoration and maintenance practices, and promoting heritage conservation initiatives in the community.



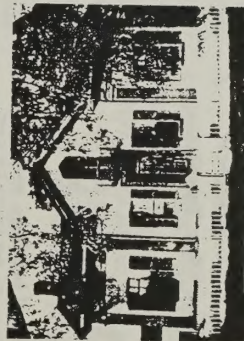
Heritage Design Review

The design review of new development applications for compatibility with the character of the heritage districts is a major part of the heritage planning function. Following the design guidelines and policies adopted in the District Plans, attention is paid to such factors as scale, massing, height, materials, window and door treatment, decorative details and landscaping to ensure that all new development is compatible.

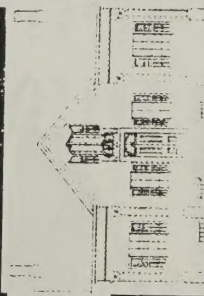


Heritage Planning in Markham

The Heritage Section of Markham's Development Services Commission is responsible for the co-ordination and implementation of Markham's heritage conservation program. Staff in the Heritage Section process all development applications in heritage districts, administer the Markham Heritage Estates project and the heritage financial assistance programs and provide technical advice to Heritage Markham. Most importantly, staff are available to assist local property owners by responding to enquiries concerning heritage policies and procedures. They provide information and advice on restoration techniques and appropriate designs for new construction.



For further information on any of the heritage initiatives, please contact:
Heritage Section, Development Services Commission
101 Town Centre Boulevard
Markham, Ontario
L3R 9W3
(905) 415-7529
email - heritage@city.markham.on.ca



Investing in Markham

Markham is committed to preserving the best of the past with an exciting vision for the future. From its graceful century homes on tree-shaded streets and its new neo-traditional housing developments to its vibrant and prosperous high tech industrial sector and nationally renowned golf courses, Markham is your best choice location.

Markham: A place to play, a place to work, a place to live.

Contact the Economic

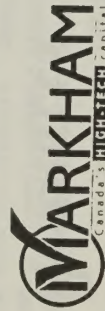
Development Office at:

Tel.: (905) 475-4878

Fax: (905) 479-7764

Internet: www.city.markham.on.ca

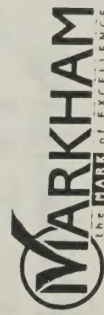
email - edoinfo@city.markham.on.ca



Heritage Conservation in Markham



Preserving Our Past Enhancing Our Future



Preserving Our Past Enhancing Our Future

Markham, established in 1794, is committed to preserving its heritage resources. Markham's motto, "Leading While Remembering" reflects our community's vision of the home of Canada's new technological industries and at the forefront of innovative community design while at the same time celebrating the legacy of our early pioneers.

One of the most tangible remnants of Markham's early development are our heritage buildings: the old homes and commercial buildings in villages and hamlets; and the solitary houses and outbuildings along the rural session roads. These resources provide us with a link to Markham's rich past as well as a sense of continuity in our rapidly changing world.

By policies and programs, we have been encouraged by the municipality to promote heritage conservation in Markham.



Main Street, Unionville

Markham Receives The Prince of Wales Prize

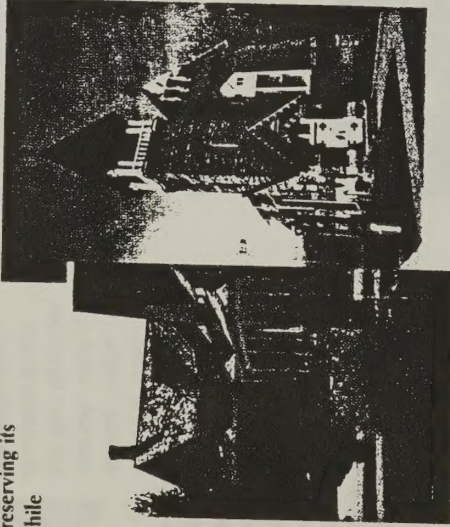
September 16, 2000, the Heritage Canada Foundation awarded the first Prince of Wales Prize for stewardship of the built heritage in Markham. Under the patronage of The Prince of Wales, the prize is awarded annually to a deserving local government, whether urban or rural which has demonstrated exemplary commitment to the preservation of the built heritage within its boundaries.

Awards Jury indicated that Markham has responded with rapid change and development pressures and anticipated change over the next two decades by adopting policies, by-laws and



Markham Inventory of Built Heritage Resources

Markham has compiled an inventory of over 672 built heritage resources which exhibit architectural and/or historic value. A resource included on the Inventory is considered to be a listed property, and all development or building permit applications affecting listed buildings are reviewed by Heritage Markham as part of the regular approval process.



Individual Designations

Designation of property under the Ontario Heritage Act affords a community a certain level of control with respect to conserving its built heritage. Individual designation provides an enhanced level of demolition control and ensures that the property cannot be altered in any manner that would jeopardize its identified heritage features without approval. Markham has over 100 individually designated properties.



The Markham Village Train Station,
c. 1909.

Heritage Districts

A heritage conservation district is a collection of buildings, streets and open spaces that together are of special historical and/or architectural significance to the community. A district possesses an integrity of its own that distinguishes it from other areas in the community. The purpose of district designation is not to prohibit change but rather to guide change so that it contributes to the area's historic character.

Markham's three heritage districts, Thornhill Village, Markham Village and Unionville, generally include all the historic urban areas of the municipality. Detailed plans have been adopted to preserve and enhance these areas by providing policies for both public and private sector



Protecting Markham's Heritage

Markham uses a number of different strategies to promote and protect its built heritage.

Special legislation secured from the Government of Ontario provides Markham with greater demolition control of designated buildings than is permitted under the Ontario Heritage Act. Markham has created Special Sign Districts to ensure appropriate signage in heritage districts. It uses heritage conservation easements to assure the enhanced protection of heritage properties while permitting owners to retain possession and use.

Heritage letters of credit ensure that our heritage is not damaged during re-development projects. Markham also has a Heritage Fund which is used for making low interest loans to designated property owners for approved restoration projects.



Markham promotes its heritage resources through an interpretive plaque program known as 'Markham Remembered', through newsletters and brochures, and administers a number of municipally owned heritage sites including Markham Museum & Historic Village.

Markham's Heritage Subdivision

One of Markham's most innovative heritage initiatives was the creation of Markham Heritage Estates, Canada's first heritage subdivision.

Specially designed, 42 lot residential subdivision of last resort' for threatened heritage dwellings which cannot under any circumstances be retained on their original site. Buildings are relocated and restored by private individuals on lots obtained from the municipality at below market value. As a result of the creation of Heritage Estates and stronger policies for retaining buildings in new developments, the threat of loss of significant heritage buildings has been virtually eliminated.



The Marshall Mackenzie House.

Special education grants too little, too late

Boards want ministry to change funding process

By CHINTA PUXLEY
Education Reporter
The Hamilton Spectator

As spring days spent filling out applications for special education grants are finally paid off.

But school board officials say the funding still isn't enough.

Special education funding for high-needs students is either increasing or remaining the same at most local school boards this year.

The Hamilton-Wentworth District School Board's Intensive Support Program (ISA) grant increased \$1.4 million to \$12 million. The Hamilton Catholic board's grant remained flat at \$8 million.

Funding for the Halton Catholic board also remained virtually the same at \$5 million. No one at the Halton District School Board could be reached for comment.

The money is the result of hours of lobbying this spring filling out the claim forms required for ISA grants — which are for specialists and educational assistants for students with special needs. Each form represents a high-needs student.

'No demolition': mayor Morrow urges civil disobedience to save downtown's Royal Bank building

By RICK HUGHES
Municipal Affairs Reporter
The Hamilton Spectator

City politicians are asking their chief building official to break the law and not issue a demolition permit for the downtown Royal Bank building.

And Mayor Bob Morrow says it may be necessary for politicians to physically block the wreckers from tearing down the James Street South building.

"I think we would want to consider standing there in front of the bulldozers to stop this," Morrow told the city's planning and development committee yesterday.

"No demolition of this building — period — has got to be our position."

An application for a demolition permit was submitted earlier this month by the owners, Yale Properties, and is being processed by city staff.

While a sense of crisis surrounded the debate at yesterday's committee meeting, the reality is the building will be occupied until January.

The Montreal-based development company intends to raze the building, located just south of the CIBC towers at King and James, once the Royal Bank moves out at the end of the year.

Yale spokesman Mike Walton says the company has tried to find new tenants. By tearing the building down, it

can save \$270,000 in city taxes. At stake for the city is the damage to the core's streetscape, as well as the psychological damage to renewal efforts and slowly growing optimism about the core's prospects.

The problem for the city is that it has no legal way to block the demolition.

The committee met behind closed doors and came out with the request to Peter Lampman, the city's director of technical services, not to issue the permit for two weeks.

But Lampman is obliged to approve the request once the owners have submitted all the appropriate paperwork.

Lampman said he would be seeking his own independent legal advice about the request.

"Under the Building Code Act, whoever makes an application is entitled to a demolition permit. If they have everything in place, I am compelled to issue it. At this point they don't have everything in. It may be, in two weeks I still wouldn't be able to issue it."

Walton said the demolition was not imminent: "There's no rush. Delay for two weeks is not going to affect us."

Morrow said he wants time to speak to Yale and to work with the region's economic development department to try to line up buyers or other uses for the building.

"We've got to ... ask the people in-

olved to hold off and work on other alternative buyers or interested parties and that is what I'm doing. There are other groups coming in that are trying to buy property who seem to be quite substantial that I would like to plug into this."

The six-storey building, built in 1955, may not be an easy sell. It lacks high ceilings, central air and modern communications wiring.

Walton said that if a suitable tenant could be found he expects Yale's owners would reconsider their decision.

During the discussion, Ward 2 Alderman Ron Corsini said he was very disappointed with the company.

He said when he heard about the demolition plan, he returned a campaign contribution he had received from Yale. "My job is to build the downtown, not to see it demolished."

The downtown BIA's Carlo Gorni said the loss of the building would leave a hole in a high-profile location. "It is King and James. It's the heart of the city that will have another vacant lot there. It's not positive."

Yale is re-evaluating its downtown holdings after losing its bid to attract the new federal offices to its Standard Life Centre at King and Bay streets.

Ward 2 Alderman Andrea Horwath said that it was important to find a good use for the site if the demolition does take place. She suggested a downtown bus terminus, which would satisfy downtown merchants who complain about the noise and fumes of buses that park alongside Gore Park.

In stock: Silver
PLUMB CENT

2372 Barton St. E., Hamilton

Making
Decisions Easy

BAYVIEW

CEMETERY AND MAUSOLEUMS

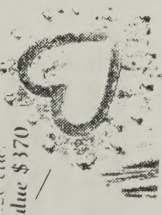
Unique to this area - our Garden is a simple, dignified

740 SPRING GARDEN

522-5461

FAIRY LEGEND

Ladies' fashionable
white gold
14 diamond heart ring
20 ctw.
Value \$370



9a

Concern over city's office vacancy rate

Bank building's future in peril

By MARK McNEIL
The Hamilton Spectator

Yale Properties Ltd. wants to tear down the Royal Bank building on James Street South because it says Hamilton's downtown is headed for an office vacancy rate of more than 40 per cent.

The company says the rate will jump from the current 25 per cent to more than 40 per cent after a new downtown federal office building is built.

But what do these numbers tell us about the office space health of downtown?

Hamilton economic development director Nick Catalano says he doubts the vacancy rate will get as high as 40 per cent when the building is constructed in a couple of years. He feels market forces will keep the rate much lower than that.

And he notes not all office space is created equal. When you consider different qualities of office space, he says, there is a lot of vacancy among properties in lower classifications and far less vacancies with prime office space.

Office space is classified on a scale of A to D with A being a prime space. Catalano says the vacancy rate for A or A+ space is in the 10 to 14 per cent range. Examples of the highest rated office space would be at the CIBC building or Standard Life Building. The Royal Bank building would be classified at a much lower range.

Yale threatened in June to demolish the downtown office building after losing a bid to house federal government employees.

Hamilton Mayor Bob Morrow is urging the company to hold off on the demolition until a thorough search for new tenants is done. Catalano says the building could qualify under the city's new convert to rent legislation that allows \$20 per square foot to developers who convert their downtown commercial properties to residential use.

Meanwhile, a letter published in yesterday's Spectator from Yale Properties president Emile Mashaal argues Hamilton's downtown is slipping into an "established pattern of economic circumstance that causes demolition

of buildings."

Yale threatened in June to demolish the downtown office building after losing a bid to house federal government employees.

There are two plans being considered: the Hi-Rise Group wants to build a structure from scratch and the Labourers International Union of North America is proposing to renovate the vacant Lister Block.

The federal building would definitely be a major addition to the office space pool downtown.

Catalano says there are currently 1.2 million to 1.3 million square feet of office space downtown. The new building would add 200,000 square feet to that total.



Morrow

The letter from Mashaal says: "This will vault Hamilton to first place in office vacancy in Canada and probably in North America — an accomplishment not to be proud of. This situation occurred in downtown Edmonton in the late 1980s when a new federal building was built, resulting in an oversupply of office space. This oversupply is only now beginning to balance out, 15 years later."

Commercial realtor Bruce Law of N.A.I. Chambers Hall Real Estate Inc. says "there is a large vacancy factor in office space downtown. It's in the more than 20 per cent range and it will rise significantly in the event the federal building goes ahead. Federal employees in existing buildings will move to the new building increasing the number of vacancies."

One of the big issues for property owners is high taxes. The city says Yale paid \$340,000 in commercial taxes last year for the site which is assessed at just over \$2.5 million. It's estimated that Yale will pay \$70,000 for the vacant lot.

The 32 James St. S. property will become a vacant space in January. The building was constructed in 1955. It doesn't have high ceilings, central air systems and modern telecommunications assets of modern structures.

Law says the problem for downtown property owners is their costs run at \$7 to \$12 a square foot (including taxes) and rent is in the \$12 to \$30 range. So when buildings have high vacancy rates owners can find themselves losing money.

Urban expansion under fire

Ex-Toronto mayor says Hamilton's decision 'dumb'

By ERIC MCGUINNESS
Environment Reporter
The Hamilton Spectator
GLANBROOK

Former Toronto mayor John Sewell looked over the cornfield at Rymal and Fletcher roads and said: "We've just come all the way from Toronto and this is the first piece of rural land I've seen."

"I'm worried that my grandchildren will have trouble finding rural land anywhere."

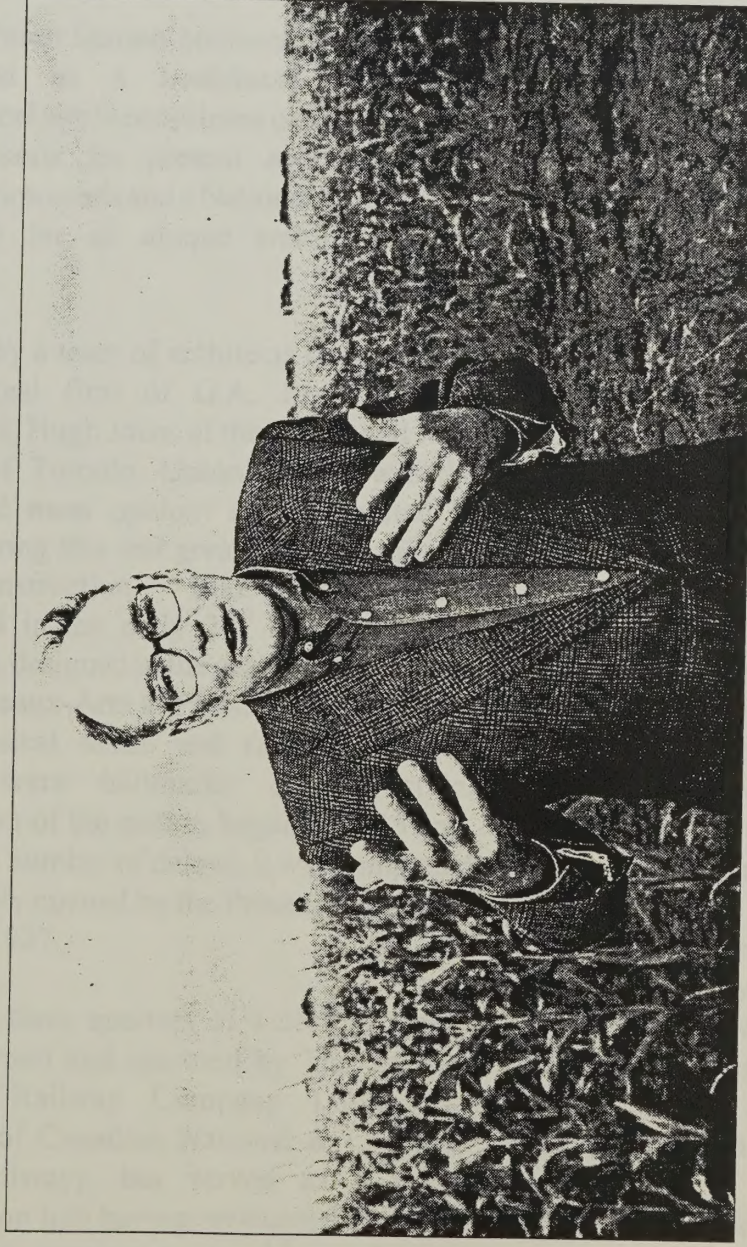
Sewell, whose present pursuits range from writing for Toronto's Eye weekly to consulting on local government in the African nation of Malawi, was there because Hamilton-Wentworth council recently designated the field and 470 adjacent acres for urban development.

Just out of sight, behind a farmhouse, signs already advertise homes by developer Aldo DeSantis's Multi-Area Developments, but construction on the land is still years away.

Several environmental groups are challenging the urban boundary expansion, and developers are going before the Ontario Municipal Board to seek further expansion.

Calling council's action "dumb," Sewell said, "They should protect this and for food."

He said urban sprawl is costly to taxpayers and "the least efficient urban form you can think of."



PAUL HOURIGAN, THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR
Former Toronto mayor John Sewell stands in a corn field off Rymal Road recently designated for urban development.

"Shame on those politicians for falling under the hammer of developers, the Harris government and the Ontario Realty Corp. (which sold DeSantis 315 acres for \$5,600 an acre)."

"It's shocking ORC sold the land at less than market value for development, but you're not alone in Hamilton. The same thing's happening in York Region and in Durham."

Sewell said many U.S. states and cities are ahead of Ontario in trying to discourage low-density, suburban growth, and the federal government

there is "investing an awful lot in downtowns."

U.S. president Bill Clinton and vice-president Al Gore recently unveiled a major plan to combat sprawl, and CNN founder Ted Turner's foundation is one of many giving priority to anti-sprawl efforts.

Sewell, also an opponent of municipal amalgamation, predicted failure for the new city of Hamilton, saying it, like the Toronto megacity, will end up costing more while it cuts services.

"Amalgamation in Toronto has been a disaster, there's no question about it, and it will be a disaster in Hamilton. No one's going to win here. Everyone's going to lose."

After a late-afternoon news conference on the windy corner on the border between Glanbrook and Stoney Creek, just east of Hamilton's city limits, Sewell went on to speak at Hamilton Central Library at a gathering that was organized by the Western Lake Ontario Environmental Coalition.

VON strikers optimistic after more money tabled

An end to the three-week-old strike by home care nurses may be in sight.

Janis North, executive director of the Victorian Order of Nurses Hamilton-Wentworth, confirmed more money was put on the table when negotiations resumed yesterday afternoon at the Howard Johnson hotel.

Two hundred VON nurses, members of the Ontario Public Service Employees Union (OPSEU) Local 269, walked off the job Aug. 31.

Negotiators for both sides displayed guarded optimism last night as talks continued into the evening. They took a one-hour dinner break at 9:30 p.m.

Their strike is an effort to gain wage parity with hospital nurses, who make \$3,000 to \$11,000 more a year.

They also want improved working conditions, which would allow them to spend more time with frail and elderly patients.

VON put the money on the table after the Hamilton-Wentworth Community Care Access Centre (CCAC) confirmed in a letter on Wednesday it would set aside nearly \$1 million in new money for community nursing services.

The \$1 million is 2 per cent of the \$3.3 million the CCAC will receive following an announcement earlier this month by the provincial government.

96

Site Lines

The Newsletter of the National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario

No. 6, Sept. 2000

Union Station Purchased by City of Toronto

Toronto Union Station National Historic Site, categorized as a traditional use, non-museological site is considered one of the City's greatest assets for present and future rail transportation needs and a National Historic Site recognized for its unique architecture and history.

Designed by a team of architects comprised of the Montreal firm of G.A. Ross & R.H. MacDonald, Hugh Jones of the C.P.R. and John M. Lyle of Toronto, Union Station was the largest and most opulent station erected in Canada during this last great phase of railway station construction. Like many stations constructed in the early 20th century, Union Station was designed in the grand manner of the Ecole de Beaux-Arts in Paris. Its monumental scale, classical detail and rational, ordered planning were hallmarks of the style. Construction of the station began in 1915 and, following a number of delays, it was completed and officially opened by the Prince of Wales on August 6, 1927.

For almost three quarters of a century Union Station, owned and operated by The Toronto Terminals Railway Company Limited (a subsidiary of Canadian National & Canadian Pacific Railway), has served as a major transportation hub having welcomed countless visitors and immigrants to this land, seen millions of travelers off on train journeys to

every corner of the country and more recently operated as a major commuter rail terminal serving 60 to 70,000 commuters daily with pedestrian links to the subway system, Toronto's underground PATH system and to venues such as the Air Canada Centre, Skydome, CN Tower and Toronto Convention Centre.

In 1975, the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada declared Union Station to be of national architectural significance as one of the finest examples of Beaux-Arts railway station design in Canada. The Station was subsequently designated under the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act in 1989.

The City of Toronto has recently concluded the purchase of the Station from The Toronto Terminals Railway Company and, as a result of the new non-railway ownership, the Station no longer falls under the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act. In its place, a Heritage Easement Agreement has been prepared between the City of Toronto as the owner and Parks Canada as the regulatory authority. Along with this agreement, a Heritage Character Statement and a Commemorative Integrity Statement have also been prepared.

*Submitted by Pio Mammone, Facilities Manager
Union Station National Historic Site*

The National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario promotes the commemorative integrity and value of National Historic Sites through co-operative action by site owners, managers and stakeholders.

Register now for the 3rd Annual NHSAO Conference

The conference will be held on 24/25 October at the Market Centre in Woodstock. A registration package is included with this newsletter.

Update on the National Cost-Sharing Program in Ontario

Parks Canada's National Cost-Sharing Program was established to assist owners in achieving commemorative integrity for their National Historic Sites. Information on the National Cost-Sharing Program is available from:

*Director, System Development Branch
National Historic Sites Directorate, Parks Canada
25 Eddy Street, 5th floor
Hull, QC K1A 0M5*

Parkwood National Historic Site

Prepared by Brian Malcom, General Manager
The R.S. McLaughlin Estate, Oshawa

The National Cost-Sharing Agreement with Parkwood was announced in July 1999, with a federal contribution of \$1 million toward landscape conservation over a five-year period.

The first three years or phases focus on the Formal Garden - a monumental Art Moderne garden designed in 1935 by John Lyle.

Phase I - mechanical and electrical work was begun in September of 1999 and completed in April 2000. This phase involved replacement of underground water lines and water filtration systems for the large pool, replacement of underground electrical lines and restoration of period lighting in the fountains.

Phase II - expected to begin this September and will involve the restoration of the massive stone terrace which overlooks the garden and forms its east wall.

Through fundraising contributions and gifts of labour and material, the project has helped engage the community in the stewardship of this remarkable site.

Delta Mill National Historic Site, Delta

Adapted from an article by Art Shaw
President, Delta Mill Society

The Delta Mill is a stone grist and flour mill built in 1810 by William Jones on Plum Hollow Creek in Bastard Township, Leeds County, Ontario. Through the 19th and 20th centuries the mill evolved but as new power sources and better transportation developed, the mill's use also declined. In 1963 Hastings Steele, the owner for the previous 50 years, summoned four historically-minded local people, and deeded the mill

to them in trust for \$1, on condition that it become a museum. In 1973 the mill was declared a National Historic Site by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, in recognition of its extremely early construction (for this part of Canada), its fine architecture, and its pioneering role in local industry and settlement.

Delta Mill was approved for the National Cost-Sharing Program in 1986. Over the next 12 years the Delta Mill Society raised the necessary funds and developed the plans needed for the restoration. The summer of 1999 saw the beginning of Phase 1 of the long awaited restoration. The work required diversion of the mill stream so that the foundation could be stabilized. Archaeology in the wheelpit revealed the lower portion of an early and probably original dam. All of the stone masonry below water was chipped and pointed down to bedrock, and concrete curbs were poured to protect the submerged masonry from flowing water. The southwest corner of the original mill has suffered extensive displacement of stonework, probably attributable to vibrations from the original waterwheel. The complete corner of the mill was disassembled from the roof down and rebuilt in correct vertical and horizontal alignment. Phase 1 was a huge achievement, costing \$456,000 but correcting structural instabilities that had been present for 150 years. Although the costs for Phase 1 were somewhat greater than expected, this was offset in part by a \$100,000 contribution from the Province of Ontario. Phase 2 is now underway at a cost of \$281,500, resolving more structural problems. This phase is much more predictable than the first, and is progressing very smoothly. The most critical part is replacement of the five northernmost collar ties in the roof structure which were cut out to accommodate milling machinery many years ago. Also in progress is the pointing of exterior stone on the whole west side plus the remainder of the north and south ends, the repairs to the doors and windows in those areas, and new shingles. Work on Phase 2 is expected to be complete by the end of September. Next year's Phase 3 will complete the restoration of the mill structure at an estimated cost of \$250,000 and an overall cost of close to \$1 million.

More on the Delta Mill National Historic Site is available at their website www.rideau-info.com/delta/stonemill.html or by e-mail at thedeltamillsociety@recorder.ca

Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada Plaque Unveiling Ceremonies in Ontario

Date* Ceremony/Location

- 4 Sept William Mackenzie, Kirkfield**
railway entrepreneur, built the Canadian Northern Railway (1915) - see Issue #3, p. 5
- 16 Sept Darlingside, near Rockport**
1840s wood depot on the St. Lawrence River
- 23 Sep Nazrey African Methodist Episcopal Church, Amherstburg**
vernacular stone chapel associated with the Underground Railroad and Bishop Willis Nazery - see Issue #4, p. 3
- 15 Oct Central Experimental Farm, Ottawa**
cultural landscape reflecting the 19th century philosophy of agriculture - see Issue #2, p. 4

- 15 Oct Joseph Schneider Haus, Kitchener**
associated with migration of Pennsylvania-German Mennonites from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania - see Issue #4, p. 4
- 17 Oct Persons Case, Ottawa**
cleared the way for the appointment of women to the Senate; established that Canadian women were full persons, equal to men - see Issue #2, p. 7
- 16 Nov Victorian Order of Nurses, Ottawa**
major national organization which provides health services to poor and isolated Canadians - see Issue #1, p. 6
- Jan Thornton & Lucie Blackburn, Toronto**
legendary escapees from slavery who established first cab company in Toronto

*All ceremony dates are subject to change. For further information about ceremonies contact Parks Canada at (613) 993-0649.

Doors Open Toronto

Doors Open Toronto was created as an opportunity to view Toronto's architectural heritage. The inspiration for this weekend event came from Europe where more than 40 countries hold Doors Open Days throughout the year. During the weekend of May 27 and 28, 2000 the Toronto Heritage Foundation, Heritage Toronto and the City of Toronto, Culture Division in association with Toronto Historical Association, Toronto Society of Architects and St. Lawrence Works opened more than 90 historic and architecturally significant buildings not normally open to the public. Approximately 70,000 visitors participated in the weekend event. The last issue of Site Lines contained a list of the National Historic Sites in Toronto that were part of the Doors Open program

The Ontario Heritage Foundation (OHF) showcased four of its sites: The Ontario

Heritage Centre (Birkbeck Building), the Elgin Winter Garden Theatre Centre, George Brown House (all National Historic Sites) and Fool's Paradise (home and studio of Canadian landscape artist, Doris McCarthy). These sites opened their doors to almost 3,000 visitors over the two-day event.

The weekend was an overwhelming success highlighting the depth of public interest and appreciation for Toronto's historic architecture. Ontario Heritage Foundation staff believed the Doors Open event to be the best public relations opportunity of the year.

The OHF prepared for the event by developing fact sheets for the properties detailing the historic significance of the buildings and a description of important architectural features. These fact sheets significantly enhanced self-

guided tours. OHF staff and volunteers were present at each site to mingle with visitors and answer questions.

The informal approach offered by self-guided tours accommodated greater numbers of visitors and gave individuals the opportunity to linger and view the sites at their own pace, asking questions about those aspects of greatest interest to them.

The public response to this event illustrated the keen interest many have in learning more about the history, architectural conservation and adaptive reuse of heritage buildings. It also provided a wonderful opportunity to stimulate interest and encourage public support for the future of heritage.

by Sue Patterson, Ontario Heritage Foundation

New Members of the Family of National Historic Sites in Ontario

We are pleased to highlight new members of the Ontario *Family of National Historic Sites*. These new sites are designated by the Minister of Canadian Heritage as a result of recommendations by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada (HSMBC). The most recently released set of recommendations (November 1999) contained three recommendations for new National Historic Sites in Ontario. All three sites are connected to the Underground Railroad movement in Canada.

The Sandwich First Baptist Church in Windsor Ontario was deemed to be of national significance by the HSMBC because it is representative of the once more numerous churches in border towns and villages built by black congregations to accommodate the growing communities created by arriving UGRR refugees; and the establishment of the church and its black congregation is directly related to the formation of the Amherstburg Regular Missionary Baptist Association.

The R. Nathaniel Dett British Methodist Episcopal Church in Niagara Falls is of national significance because it illustrates the early black settlement of the Niagara area and the role of the church in the reception, shelter and assistance of newly arrived UGRR refugees. Also, it is importantly associated with the formative years of R. Nathaniel Dett, a leading figure in twentieth century North American sacred music.

St. Catharines British Methodist Episcopal Church (Salem Chapel) is of national significance because it is typical of the auditory-hall design of UGRR-related churches and through its association with famed UGRR conductor Harriet Tubman. Salem Chapel was an important locus of abolitionist activity in Canada.

For more information on the Underground Railroad in Canada refer to the article by Derek Cooke in Issue #4 of Site Lines.

New Service for Members

Many of you probably already subscribe to discussion groups on the internet and are familiar with the term - *listserv*. It is based on an e-mail system where individuals mail to a group rather than to an individual. The listserv for the NHSOA has been set up as a service to Alliance members. To join simply send an e-mail to NHSOA_listserv@pch.gc.ca. (It is vital that you include the underscore symbol between NHSOA and listserv.) In the subject box of your e-mail type "subscribe" - without the quotation marks. Can't wait to hear from you.

Training & Conferences

Federal Heritage Building Review Office

The Federal Heritage Building Review Office (FHBRO) is responsible for assisting federal government departments in the implementation of the Federal Heritage Buildings Policy. FHBRO offers a series of technical workshops to assist custodians in the management of heritage buildings. These courses are available to *the family of National Historic Sites*. They are excellent courses and very practical. You are advised to register early. *To register for any of the FHBRO workshops please contact Ginette Renaud (819) 997-6958.* Further information on the courses is available from the individuals listed on the website location at: http://parksCanada.pch.gc.ca/training/training_e.htm

FHBRO courses are offered in the following areas:

- *Disposal of Federal Heritage Buildings* - course scheduled for 26 September, 2000 in Toronto, Ontario (in English).
- *Introduction to Treasury Board Heritage Buildings Policy* - course scheduled for 3-4 October, 2000 in Toronto, Ontario (in English)
- *Windows in Heritage Buildings*
- *Masonry for Managers of Federal Heritage Buildings*
- *Structural Intervention for Heritage Buildings*
- *Maintenance and Repair of Heritage Buildings*

More information on course content is contained in newsletter #4 and on the website.

Parks Canada

CRM Policy Orientation Course

This course provides an overview of the principles, practice and activities associated with cultural resource management and how they can be applied to the day-to-day management of a historic site. While originally designed for Parks Canada staff, the course has been well received by people in the heritage conservation community. The principles and practice of the Policy are founded on internationally-recognized standards for cultural resource management, which makes the training relevant and helpful to a broad audience. The

course will take place on 22/23 November 2000 at Dundurn Castle National Historic Site in Hamilton. Tuition is \$150 which includes the cost of delivering the course, as well as a continental breakfast and lunch on both days. **An application form is enclosed with this newsletter. This is a popular course - get your application in early.**

Ministry of Citizenship, Culture & Recreation (MCZCR)

For information about the Heritage Workshops being offered by the Ministry check their website www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR/english/culdiv/heritage/workshops.htm or contact John Ota, Tel. (416) 314-713, e-mail: john.ota@mczcr.gov.on.ca

Ontario Museum Association (OMA)

Preservation Management for Seasonal Museums - 21-22 September 2000, Muskoka Heritage Place, Huntsville. Deborah Stewart from the Canadian Conservation Institute will be the instructor.

As part of their Certificate in Museum Studies, the OMA offers a series of courses. Many of them are of interest to those responsible for historic sites. In addition to courses on collections and artifacts, the OMA offers courses on Education Programs, Historic Buildings, Exhibit Design, Museums and the Community, and Organization and Management. Upcoming courses include:

- *Organization and Management*, 18-20 September 2000, West Parry Sound District Museum, Parry Sound
- *Collections Management*, 2-4 October 2000 Brockville Museum, Brockville
- *Museums in Historic Buildings*, 13-15 November 2000, Huron County Museum and Historic Goal, a National Historic Site in Goderich

Further information is available at the OMA's website: www.museumsontario.com/development or by calling 416-348-8672.

My Favourite Website

Website: Ontario Museum Association/
Association des musées de l'Ontario

URL: www.museumsontario.com

What can you find on the website?

The Ontario Museum Association/Association des musées de l'Ontario (OMA/AMO) is a leading heritage organization working on behalf of the museum community in Ontario.

Although primarily designed to service museums and museum workers, individuals interested in broader issues of heritage will still find the site useful. The website contains information on relevant grants, related sites, special events, publications, and advisory services.

OMA members can also access job postings, the most recent newsletter, a list of collections management software vendors, a list of travelling exhibits and other features.

What's good about it?

Happily, the website is more than simply a marketing tool for the Association. While information on membership and services is prominently represented, the site also functions as a resource and clearinghouse.

The OMA/AMO maintains a searchable on-line guide to 600 heritage institutions in the province with short descriptions and contact information. Where available, URLs are listed and you can connect directly to the institution's own website for more detail. The catalogue is also available in print form but the web version is more current and can be easier to use.

The resource listings are extensive and informative. In particular, anyone interested in collections management issues will find a visit to the site a useful beginning.

The site also includes an on-going list of current heritage issues, including funding announcements, advocacy alerts, and major events.

Like many websites, parts of the OMA/AMO site are only as good as the most recent updating. Most of the information I checked was current and the job postings are changed regularly. However, at the time of printing (early September) information on the Annual Conference (in October) had not been posted.

Some of the resource listings, like the compilation of unusual museums, are charming. A visit to the *Museum of Questionable Devices* website is a must but is perhaps best left until outside work time (not to mention well after dinner).

*Submitted by Ian Kerr-Wilson
Curator, Hamilton Waterworks NHS
(Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology)*

This is a new column for *Site Lines*. There are many excellent heritage-related websites. Let us know which one is your favourite and what you like about it. Send your submissions to John Grenville at john_grenville@pch.gc.ca.

Restoration Help

Benjamin Moore Community Restoration Program

National historic sites may be interested in learning more about Benjamin Moore's Community Restoration Program. Benjamin Moore & Co., Limited has created a vehicle as part of their corporate charitable donations policy where grant monies and product are used at the community level with local groups who will create and/or support restoration or refurbishment projects. Last year's program awarded 13 grants across Canada with each organization

receiving \$5,000 in cash and \$1,000 retail value in paint of their choice through their closest Benjamin Moore retailer. They expect to make 18 awards this year. Benjamin Moore has created this program in concert with the Community Foundations of Canada, the umbrella organization for community foundations across Canada. To apply for assistance check with the community foundation in your area. They can provide the criteria to apply for this award from the Benjamin

Moore Community Restoration Program. (Your community foundation can probably be found in the Yellow Pages under "Foundations" or through the Community Foundations of Canada website at

www.community-fdn.ca) The project co-ordinator nationally is Nancy F. Johnson, 4304 Victoria Rd. South, R.R. #1, Puslinch, ON N0B 2J0.

Members of the Family of National Historic Sites in Your Neighbourhood

Following is a list of National Historic Sites in the Woodstock area, the location of the annual conference:

National Historic Site	Location	Reason for Designation	Designated
Castle Kilbride	Baden	Contains a superb interior mural decoration	1993
Bell Homestead	Brantford	The location of important events in Alexander Graham Bell's life	1996
Her Majesty's/St. Paul's Chapel of The Mohawks	Brantford	In 1785, it became the first Protestant church in Upper Canada	1981
St. Jude's Anglican Church	Brantford	It has an important, decorative, Arts and Crafts painted interior	1921
Ruthven Park	Cayuga	A fine Picturesque country estate laid out by the entrepreneur, David Thompson	1995
Nanticoke	Nanticoke	Site of militia engagement, 1813; War of 1812	1924
Normandale Furnace	Normandale	Site of early Ontario iron smelting, 1818-1850	1927
Cliff Site	Port Dover	Site of first French claim to region (Dollier and Galinee), 1670	1919
Wintering Site	Port Dover	Early French exploration site (Dollier and Galinee) 1669-1670	1919
Backhouse Grist Mill	Port Rowan	One of the oldest and best preserved small water-powered establishments	1998
Adelaide Hunter Hoodless Homestead	St. George	The childhood home of activist and organizer Adelaide Hunter Hoodless	1995
St. Marys Junction Railway Station (Grand Trunk)	St. Marys Junction	An 1850's Grand Trunk railway station (1854-56)	1973
Lynnwood/Campbell-Reid House	Simcoe	A mid 19 th -Century Classical Revival residence	1972
Chiefswood	Six Nations, Ohsweken	Italianate style birthplace of poet Pauline Johnson	1953
Stratford Town Hall	Stratford	A Picturesque late 19 th century civic building (1898-1900)	1976
Annandale House/Tillsonburg Museum	Tillsonburg	It is associated with the Aesthetic Movement which had a major impact on domestic architecture in Canada. It has a highly decorative interior	1997
Fort Norfolk	Turkey Point	Site of unfinished British navy yard and fort, 1813; War of 1812	1926
Old Woodstock Town Hall	Woodstock	A classically-inspired civic structure (1851-52)	1955

Alliance Steering Committee

Please contact anyone on this list for more information about the Alliance.

Gordon Bennett, Policy & Government Relations,
National Historic Sites, Parks Canada
Tel. (819) 997-1751, Fax (819) 953-6146
Gordon_Bennett@pch.gc.ca

Melissa Gordon, Ministry of Citizenship, Culture &
Recreation, Cultural Programs Branch, Heritage
Properties & Museums Unit
Tel. (416) 314-7130, Fax (416) 314-7175
Melissa.Gordon@mczcr.gov.on.ca

John Grenville, Bellevue House NHS, Kingston
Tel. (613) 545-8666, ext. 102, Fax (613) 545-8721
John_Grenville@pch.gc.ca

Ian Kerr-Wilson, Hamilton Waterworks NHS
(Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology)
Tel. (905) 546-4797, Fax (905) 546-4798
Ian_Kerr-Wilson@city.hamilton.on.ca

Sue Patterson, Ontario Heritage Foundation
Tel. (416) 325-5022, Fax (416) 325-5071
patterson@heritagedn.on.ca

Daphne Mainprize, External Relations, Parks
Canada
Tel. (819) 953-7256, Fax (819) 997-5974
Daphne_Mainprize@pch.gc.ca

Grant Maltman, Banting House NHS, London
Tel. (519) 673-1752, Fax (519) 660-8992
maltman@diabetes.ca

Pio Mammone, Union Station National Historic Site
Tel. (416) 864-3440, ext. 226, Fax (416) 864-3487
pmammone@ttrly.com

Kim Seward-Hannam, Woodside NHS, Kitchener
Tel. (519) 571-5684, Fax (519) 571-5686
Kim_Seward-Hannam@pch.gc.ca

Manuel Stevens, Ontario Service Centre (Cornwall)
Parks Canada
Tel. (613) 938-5943, Fax (613) 938-5987
Manuel_Stevens@pch.gc.ca

Please let us know what you think

Site Lines was developed to provide an avenue for the exchange of information. Do you have suggestions for improving communications among national historic sites and heritage-related government offices? Your thoughts, views, questions and observations are welcome. Let us know what you think of the newsletter and what is important to you in managing or operating a National Historic Site. Comments and inquiries can be sent to:

National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario
c/o Bellevue House National Historic Site
35 Centre Street, Kingston, ON K7L 4E5

or to

Kristian Clarke, Alliance Co-ordinator
Tel: (416) 325-1355 Fax: (416) 325-5071
KristianClarke@hotmail.com

This is Issue #6. If you would like a copy of other issues of *Site Lines* or would like to receive the newsletter in French, please let us know.

Name and Position: _____

Address: _____

Postal Code: _____

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

E-mail: _____

What NHS are you affiliated with? _____

I prefer to receive this newsletter in

☐ English ☐ French ☐ English & French

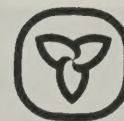
I would like to receive issues ☐ #1 ☐ #2 ☐ #3

☐ #4 ☐ #5

The newsletter is a co-operative undertaking for the Alliance. This issue was compiled and edited by John Grenville (Bellevue House NHS), Kristian Clarke (NHSO Co-ordinator) and Kim Seward-Hannam (Woodside NHS) with input from Pio Mammone (Union Station NHS), Brian Malcolm (Parkwood NHS), Art Shaw (Delta Mill NHS), Sue Patterson (Ontario Heritage Foundation), Ian Kerr-Wilson (Hamilton Waterworks NHS).

This newsletter is not copyrighted. Please feel free to copy and share with others who may be interested.

Aussi disponible en français.



Ont

9d

Heritage and Libraries Branch
Heritage Policy and Program
Development Unit

September 14, 2000

To: All Ontario LACAC Members

Re: New ***Changing Times: Municipal Restructuring and Heritage –
Bulletin #10 – Loyalist Township Heritage Committee***

Municipal restructuring continues in many municipalities across the province, and changes are taking place at the local level that impact on the municipal management of heritage. Municipal heritage advisory committees (LACACs), museums, municipally-owned heritage properties, and municipal heritage planning policies are all affected by these changes.

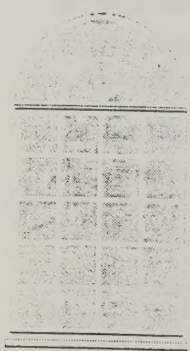
To ensure that heritage concerns and issues are addressed during the restructuring process, the ministry launched a series of bulletins entitled ***CHANGING TIMES: Municipal Restructuring and Heritage***. I am pleased to enclose the latest issue of the series – Bulletin #10, Loyalist Township Heritage Committee. This bulletin is a case study of how one rural community went about re-establishing its municipal heritage advisory committee or LACAC during municipal amalgamation.

Additional bulletins will follow on a variety of municipal heritage topics. ***CHANGING TIMES: Municipal Restructuring and Heritage*** is also available on the ministry's website, www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR, on the Internet. Even if your LACAC is not within a restructured municipality, the bulletins on LACAC topics will be of interest.

We welcome your comments and ideas for future bulletins, and our staff are available if you require additional information.

Sincerely,

Steven Davidson
Manager
Heritage Policy and Program Development



Changing Times

Municipal Restructuring and Heritage

Bulletin 10

Loyalist
Township
Heritage
Committee

"Don't forget the big picture" is the advice from the Loyalist Township Heritage Committee on the topic of amalgamating Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees (LACACs).

This LACAC has clearly walked the talk during its own amalgamation experience in 1998, when the municipalities of Ernestown, Bath and Amherst Island (located on the shore of Lake Ontario, west of Kingston) were combined into Loyalist Township.

"Empathize with each other and try to realize that amalgamation affects everybody," says Robert Hammond, vice chair of the Loyalist Township Heritage Committee. "The big picture is to save our heritage buildings. The key is to work together and avoid personality conflicts," he says.

Before amalgamation, the Ernestown LACAC had been active since the early 1970s. The Bath LACAC, while less active, had maintained a heritage conservation district. Amherst Island had not participated in a heritage program.

After amalgamation, the new municipality

inherited a total population of 15,000 people and the charming atmosphere of a village and rural community. The newly amalgamated LACAC decided to use the operating model of the existing Ernestown LACAC and the same LACAC bylaw. "The model worked so there was no point in trying to reinvent the wheel," says Murray Beckel, planner and chief building official for Loyalist Township.

The nine new LACAC members were residents of Ernestown and Bath, and attempts were made to recruit members from Amherst Island. The LACAC decided to change its name to the Loyalist Township Heritage Committee. The name was changed because members felt that the term LACAC was only known to a small portion of the population. The newly amalgamated LACAC became responsible for overseeing 22 designated buildings and a heritage conservation district in the area.

According to Hammond, the committee members get along because they are willing to co-operate with each other. The committee has attempted to broaden its membership across the municipality to reflect the views of the entire community. The Loyalist Township

Heritage Committee is looking forward to designating three to four new buildings in the year 2000, which is more than in previous years.

The biggest challenge for the new committee was balancing the interests of all the previous communities without concentrating on one. "We did a lot of listening back and forth," says Hammond. "We were lucky not to have any personality problems."

As a goodwill gesture during the first term of the new municipality, the LACAC organized field trips for councillors to help them become familiar with Loyalist Township's heritage resources.

The Loyalist Township Heritage Committee is a good example of a successfully amalgamated

LACAC. However, its experience provides many strategic lessons.

"If you have a LACAC model that works, use it," advises Beckel. "Council expects results from LACACs and you can't waste any time during the amalgamation process. Don't interrupt the continuation of heritage activities and keep the momentum going."

Beckel also advises LACACs to get council's support. "The municipal council wants the LACAC to be a positive contributor on heritage issues. Although there can't be agreement all the time, newly amalgamated LACACs should work to build bridges and understanding across the entire community."

WHOM CAN I CONTACT FOR ADVICE OR INFORMATION?

For advice on municipal restructuring and LACACs, to obtain a copy of *A Manual for Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee (LACAC) Members*, or to forward your comments and suggestions for future bulletins, please contact: ...

Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation
Heritage and Libraries Branch
400 University Avenue, 4th floor
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9

- **LACAC Advisor**
Telephone: (416) 314-7131
Fax: (416) 314-7790
- Your ministry Regional Culture Consultant

Previous issues of Changing Times bulletins are available on the ministry Web site at:
www.gov.on.ca/MCZCR/english/culdiv/heritage/change.htm

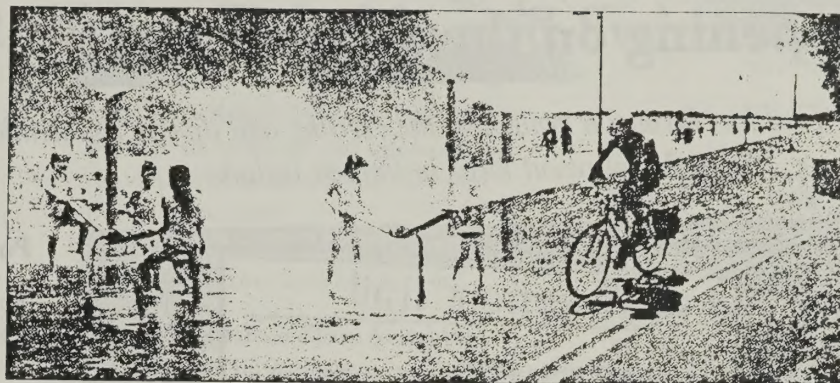
Changchun

Changchun is a city in Jilin Province, China. It is the capital of Jilin Province and is one of the largest cities in Northeast China. The city is located in the center of Jilin Province, about 100 kilometers from the border with Russia. It is a major industrial and cultural center in the region. The city has a long history and is known for its beautiful scenery and rich cultural heritage. It is a major transportation hub and has a well-developed infrastructure. The city is home to many universities and research institutions, making it an important center for education and research. The city is also known for its delicious food, particularly its cold dishes and barbecue. It is a popular tourist destination and attracts many visitors from both inside and outside China.

Changchun is a city in Jilin Province, China. It is the capital of Jilin Province and is one of the largest cities in Northeast China. The city is located in the center of Jilin Province, about 100 kilometers from the border with Russia. It is a major industrial and cultural center in the region. The city has a long history and is known for its beautiful scenery and rich cultural heritage. It is a major transportation hub and has a well-developed infrastructure. The city is home to many universities and research institutions, making it an important center for education and research. The city is also known for its delicious food, particularly its cold dishes and barbecue. It is a popular tourist destination and attracts many visitors from both inside and outside China.

Changchun	
Population	4,000,000
Area	7,700 km ²
Climate	Continental monsoon climate
Language	Mandarin Chinese
Religion	Buddhism, Taoism, Christianity
History	Founded in 1946
Industry	Automotive, machinery, electronics
Education	Many universities and research institutions
Culture	Rich cultural heritage, many museums and cultural sites
Food	Delicious food, particularly cold dishes and barbecue
Transportation	Well-developed infrastructure, major transportation hub
Scenery	Beautiful scenery, particularly the Changchun Forest Park

9e



Waterfront Trail Celebrates Five Years!

This summer marks the 5th anniversary of the opening of the Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail, as well as an important milestone in the evolution of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust. This edition of the Newsletter provides a glimpse of the many ways that waterfront communities are celebrating - from Fort Erie to Kingston new trail links, restored parks and new businesses are springing up like never before!

We have now completed our first year as an independent charitable organization, realizing a goal we have been working toward since 1992. My own role has evolved as well and I am delighted to announce that Keith Laushway is the newly appointed Chair of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust Corporation. Keith, a lawyer in private practice, brings a wealth of experience and real energy and dedication to waterfront regeneration. I look forward to continuing my work with the Trust on several fronts, including the Waterfront Trail and the Trust's heritage projects.

I am also delighted to let you know that Beth Benson has been appointed the Executive Director of the Trust. With the Trust since 1993, Beth brings to this role a strong reputation in building the partnerships and the know-how needed to revitalize our waterfront.

The transition would not have been possible without the ongoing support of our growing network of local and international partners. We thank each of you. A particular thanks to our major corporate partner over the past five years, the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, for its ongoing support for waterfront regeneration. Check out the trail sign unveilings and the interesting article by the CIBC's George Boire on pages 2 and 3!

Join us on the Waterfront - the only thing more exciting than where we've been, is where we may go together. See you there!

David Crombie
Founding Chair

Ten years have passed since the release of *Watershed*, the interim report of the Royal Commission on the Future of the Toronto Waterfront. What have we learned from our collective experience since then? What are the lessons and tools that can guide us in the next decade?

To mark this occasion, the Trust will publish an exciting new book, *A Decade of Regeneration*, in October, 2000. This book is about our special relationship with Lake Ontario, and the remarkable progress that is being made by thousands of people dedicated to the Lake Ontario Greenway. The book brings attention to waterfront excellence and celebrates waterfront heritage as a reflection of buildings & culture, ideas & tradition, and of the connections between people and nature.

With a myriad of examples, *A Decade of Regeneration*, documents initiatives big and small where trails have added measurable value, where creative partnerships and funding have resolved an apparent gridlock, and where excellence in design has elevated a typical project into a piece of art and heritage. *A Decade of Regeneration* also sets a new direction for the next decade of regeneration to capture the momentum and renew our commitments.

Contact us if you would like to put on the mailing list to receive more information about *A Decade of Regeneration*, and plan to join us in October, in Toronto for the launch of a new decade!



Born to Run
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce
Community Foundation for Greater Buffalo
Deutsche Bank
Expo 2000 Ltd.
Environment Canada
Helen McRae Peacock Foundation,
managed by the Toronto Community Foundation

Ontario Great Lakes Renewal Foundation
Ontario Ministry of Environment
The German Marshall Fund of the United States
The McLean Foundation
United States Environmental Protection Agency
Margaret L. Wendt Foundation

It's Happening on the Waterfront!

The Waterfront Trail has become a symbol of the exciting and diverse regeneration occurring in communities along the entire north shore. Highlights of recent local initiatives include:



Credit: Donald Mason, AFUP

Lord Mayor Art Viola, James Burgess of CIBC and David Crombie unveil a trailhead sign in Niagara-on-the-Lake. The Trust has installed eleven new trailhead signs along Lake Ontario and with CIBC is hosting a number of celebrations to unveil the signs and recognize community leaders who have made the Trail possible. Communities from Hamilton to Ajax have designated their portions of trail as part of the Trans Canada Trail (TCT), and will be hosting a number of events to launch the TCT.

Fort Erie and the Niagara Region - the Southern Gateway to the Waterfront Trail

Since developing the International Waterfront Gateway Strategy in 1998, implementation projects include: the installation of a boat launch ramp at Crystal Beach; the extension of the Niagara River Recreational Trail in Fort Erie by the Niagara Parks Commission, with plans for a boardwalk along the Niagara River in the south section of Niagara Blvd.; the expansion of the Canadian Plaza at the Peace Bridge with a Commercial Vehicle Processing Centre and Duty Free shop; and the opening of the Friendship Trail, running parallel to Lake Erie along the CN rail corridor.

Oakville

On July 7th, the 'Trafalgar Link' 2.8km on the Sixteen Mile Creek Trail opened. The new Trail connects to the creek, the Waterfront Trail, the Larry Cain Trail and the Sixteen Mile Heritage Trail.

In 1999, the Bronte BIA initiated the Bronte Butterfly Park project. Located east of the historic Bronte harbour, it involves a year-round facility and tourist attraction with gardens, fountains and a

flowing waterway. During winter months, the waterway will become a skateway. Major donors include Lloyd Phinney, Alex Szinegh, and AGRA.

Toronto

Everyone's speaking about the Toronto Waterfront! In August 2000, the Toronto City Council endorsed the report by Robert Fung's Waterfront Revitalization Task Force. Among the Task Force recommendations are: the removal of the Gardiner Expressway; improving water quality; cleaning up contaminated soils; and restoring the Don River Mouth. Stay tuned for further announcements this fall about the next steps.

Etobicoke/Lakeshore Grounds

The City of Toronto and Lakeshore Arts are restoring the historic Assembly Hall for use as a Community Cultural Centre on the Lakeshore Grounds. The \$4 million project will be completed early 2001.

Over the next four months the City of Toronto will complete the \$2.4 million transformation of the Power House on the Lakeshore Grounds into an information kiosk and public washroom.

Port Hope

This spring volunteers installed a 16 foot gazebo on the waterfront, and work to create a parkette on the pier will begin soon. Upcoming plans include the installation of a bridge over the Ganaraska River to connect the trail to Port Hope's downtown.

Quinte Country and Prince Edward County

Belleville, Quinte West and Quinte Conservation have finalized a proposed route for the Waterfront Trail. Quinte West recently approved a \$25,000 trail project that will connect from Fraser Park, over the Trent River and through Centennial and Bain parks. Belleville signed 4.5 km of existing off-road trails in Zwick's Park and the Bayshore Trail.

Greater Kingston

The Eastern Lake Ontario-St. Lawrence River Waterfront Working Group plans to incorporate the Loyalist Parkway at the western end, and connect to the St. Lawrence Parkway and Bikeway in the east. Secondary trails are being developed on Amherst, Howe and Wolfe Islands.

Ontario Power Generation is working with local stakeholders to develop a publicly accessible conservation area on the Lennox Generating Station property west of Kingston.



Keith Laushway, Chair of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust Board, enjoying a day on the waterfront.

Our Toronto Waterfront Fishable and Swimmable!

The Trust and the Toronto and Region Conservation Authority are working with Environment Canada, the Ontario Ministry of Environment, the City of Toronto, the Toronto Bay Initiative and many other groups to restore water quality and habitats in the Toronto area. Implementing the Toronto and Region Remedial Action Plan (RAP) is the way to get the Toronto waterfront removed as an Area of Concern in the Great Lakes Basin!

The 1999 RAP Clean Waters

Summit focussed on the future of the Oak Ridges Moraine. At the Summit, over 230 people gathered to discuss the Moraine, and the majority called for:

- an immediate Provincial action to release, update and implement the

1994 Oak Ridges Moraine Strategy:

- a freeze on land use and infrastructure development until new measures are put in place, and
- greenspace acquisition to protect natural areas, landforms, and biodiversity.

The Wet Weather Flow Seminar

May 15, 2000 brought speakers from Ottawa, Detroit, Michigan, and Prince George's County, Maryland, to share their experiences of innovative approaches to managing water in cities. One of the most significant messages from the seminar was to learn that Toronto is part of a leading edge in urban water management that reflects a major shift towards ecosystem-based approaches.

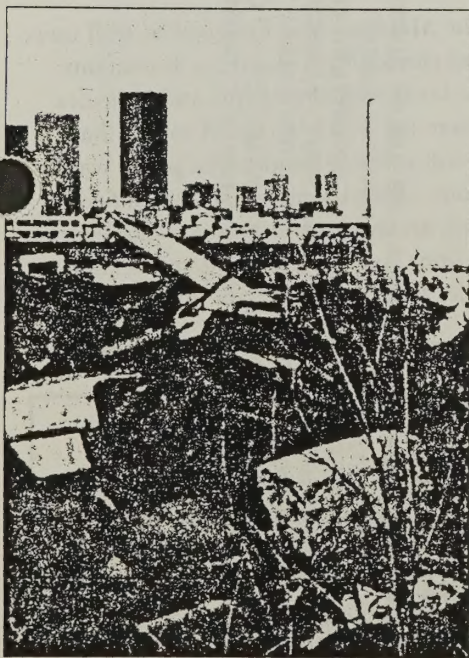
Summaries of the 1999 Clean Waters Summit and the Wet Weather Flow



Integrated, non-structural ways to manage water in the city.

Seminar are available upon request or visit: <http://www.waterfronttrust.com/docs/trustdoc/rap.html>

This year's Clean Waters Summit will be held on November 18, and will focus on actions needed to eliminate combined sewer overflows and manage our polluted stormwater.



Often strategically located close to downtown and residential areas, and serviced with water and energy, brownfields are properties where the original industrial use is no longer occurring. Toronto, Mississauga, Cobourg and Trenton have all demonstrated that brownfields on our Lake Ontario waterfront can be restored and redeveloped. However, there are still many places along the Lake Ontario waterfront where former industrial uses like oil tank farms, refineries, scrap yards and port-related uses have created environmental concerns with soil and groundwater. Sometimes those concerns

Transforming Brownfields into Vibrant Places: A Lender's View

George Boire, Senior Manager, Environmental Risk, CIBC (July 2000)

prove to be minor, and sometimes they require remediation before new uses can occur.

The question is often asked - Do banks lend money to brownfield projects? The answer is yes - when the project is viable. What makes a project viable? First, a strong redevelopment concept that responds to market demand and that has the support of local decision-makers and residents is essential. Certainty about environmental requirements is important in the early stage of the project to determine if remediation is necessary, and to estimate the costs of site preparation with confidence. Recent improvements in environmental investigation and remediation techniques have removed some of the uncertainty involved with brownfield redevelopment. Clarity about the development approval process and, where necessary, stipulations on who is responsible for long term environmental management of the site is crucial. Improved clarity in Ministry of Environment guidelines and the general acceptance of risk-based site management methods have helped to provide more certainty, but more effort

is required. Provincial legislation still casts a fairly broad liability net which can dissuade certain proponents and their stakeholders from pursuing brownfield projects. Effective coordination between government review agencies and amongst concerned citizens is also important so that the project team can make informed decisions in a timely way. Co-ordination is often the most challenging part of the process.

Secondary issues like the availability of services (e.g. water, sewer, gas, electricity), the local tax rate, and the availability of direct and indirect incentives are also considered to determine if a redevelopment is viable. In many cities, there is a significant differential between the downtown business tax rates and those in the surrounding areas or suburbs.

Brownfield development projects offer the potential for significant opportunities and benefits, as long as the risks are well understood and managed. It is important for each of us to continue to look for practical steps to optimize conditions for investment.

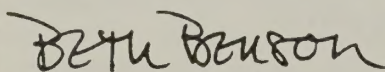
Letter from the Executive Director

There is much to celebrate this summer on the waterfront! From Fort Erie to Kingston, people are celebrating progress - new parks, beautiful bridges, restored habitats and heritage buildings, improved public access and new opportunities for employment. One of our recent "end to enders" said that the most interesting things about the Waterfront Trail are the murals and other pieces of public art - what do you like best about the Trail?

When we look back over the past five years, we are reminded of the many dedicated people who have made the Waterfront Trail and Lake Ontario Greenway happen, and who continue to work toward our collective vision for the Lake Ontario Waterfront. All of us at the Trust want to say a big thank you to our growing network of local and international sponsors.

There is lots happening this Fall - stay tuned for more details on our web page www.waterfronttrust.com, or call our office. In the meantime, be sure to note the October launch of the *Decade of Regeneration*, waterfront walks led by David Crombie in October/November, and the November 18 Clean Waters Summit.

Keep in touch so we can share your news!



Beth Benson
Executive Director

Who's at the Trust?

David Crombie, Founding Chair
Keith Laushway, Chair of the Board
Beth Benson, Executive Director
Suzanne Barrett, Project Director
David Carter, Project Director
Marlaine Koehler, Project Director
Irene Rota, Project Manager
Tija Luste, Project Manager
Lisa Ohata, Assistant to David Crombie
Denine Snowden, Office Manager

Celebrate the 5th Anniversary of the Waterfront Trail

Get to Know the Lake Ontario Waterfront and Become an End to Ender



Beth Taylor, Joyce MacIntosh, Lorraine Kay and Jacquelin Boucher

Celebrate the 5th anniversary of the Waterfront Trail by travelling the Trail from "End to End". Connecting over 22 communities, 177 natural areas, 143 parks and promenades, 80 marinas and countless historic places, museums, fairs, galleries and festivals, the Waterfront Trail is a recreation opportunity like no other.

If you succeed in completing the 350 km trail, send us a letter or e-mail describing your trip and you'll receive the End to Ender Gift Package. The package includes a pewter pin, a gift certificate for the unique Tilley hat, and a certificate recognizing your accomplishment.

There are two valuable resources available to help you plan your trip: **The Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail Guidebook** (\$19.95), a rich account of our waterfront heritage and, the **Official Mapbook of the Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail** (\$9.95) published in 1999.

The Mapbook was designed by trail users and checked by volunteers. It contains the latest trail alignments and indicates where the trail is on or off road, a hard or soft surface. Landmarks, parks, washrooms and parking are also identified. Both are available from many bookstores or from our office. Use the publications order form enclosed with this newsletter.

Fund

The Waterfront Trust receives donations from individuals, organizations and corporations wishing to support the renewal of the Lake Ontario waterfront. Conservation of the Rouge Park, new Trail links and greenspace in Hamilton Beach, design and construction of the Toronto Music Garden, and of course the Waterfront Trail itself are just some examples of how donations to the Fund are being used.

You can be part of making it happen by making a donation to the Waterfront Regeneration Fund. All donations are tax deductible.



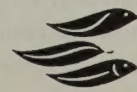
Design of this newsletter was donated by Watermark Design

Keep in Touch

Let us know what you think of this newsletter, about your experiences on the Waterfront Trail, and other happenings in your community. If you are interested in receiving this newsletter in electronic format to save postage and paper, please send a request and your email address to info@wrtrust.com.

Waterfront Regeneration Trust Corp.
207 Queen's Quay W. Ste. 403
Toronto, Ontario M5J 1A7
phone: (416) 943-8080
fax: (416) 943-8068
email: info@wrtrust.com
www.waterfronttrust.com
Charitable # 86767-9821-RR0001

ISSN 1492-8965



WATERFRONT TRAIL
Regeneration Trust Newsletter

Gillespie, Ann

From: Ken coit [kcoit@bestnet.org]

Sent: September 25, 2000 6:30 PM

To:

Andrew Brenyo; Anthony Butler; Barbara Murray; Brian K. Chamberlain; C. H. Moeller; Camron Nolan; Chris Harrison; Dan Duffie; daryl bender; Diane Dent; dm diakun@pathcom.com; Don Moffat; Dorota Goede; Elizabeth Dubec; Fernando Fabiani; Gary Zebroski; Gillespie, Ann; HARAC; Harry Lennard; Ian-CDTEB Architects; J. Bruce Rankin; James J Koyanagi; Jerry Chlebowski; Jim Stewart; John Blums; John DeSimone; John I Grguric; kweggel@canada.com; Leah D. Wallace; Lorne Haverty; Marcia Wubben; Maria Missalidis; Marlene Moser; Mary-Jo Hind; Maurice Graff; Mel Gedruj; Melissa Rocchi; Michael Karl Thier; Mimmo A. Lostracco; miranda_wong@cibcdc.com; Peter Soldera; Rebecca Beatty; robh@woodbridge.com; Ross Hanham; Sandro; Stephen Blood; Stephen Gaebel; Tanner; Mary Lou; Tom Yung; Tony Mantecon; Tor; Trevor P. Garwood-Jones; Victor Pala; Wendy Shearer

Subject: HSA Architecture Week Events 2000

GREATER HAMILTON AND BURLINGTON SOCIETY OF ARCHITECTS

ARCHITECTURE WEEK 2000 EVENTS:

HAMILTON MODERN

THE ARCHITECTURE OF STANLEY M. ROSCOE

CITY ARCHITECT 1952-1960

The Art Gallery of Hamilton, Community Gallery, 123 King Street West

September-October 2000.

This exhibition explores the work of Stanley Roscoe. During Mr. Roscoe's time as City Architect in the 1950's he spearheaded an innovative design programme that resulted in the construction of some the most interesting examples of 1950's modernism in the Province. These buildings include Macassa Lodge, the Westdale Library and the Health Building among others. This period of work culminated in the design and construction of the present City Hall in 1960.

DIGGING THE 1950s:

26/09/2000

96
11
47

MODERN ARCHITECTURE FOR MODERN LIFE

An illustrated lecture by:

Larry Wayne Richards,

Dean, faculty of Architecture, Landscape and Design University of Toronto.

Thursday October 19, 2000

7:00 PM

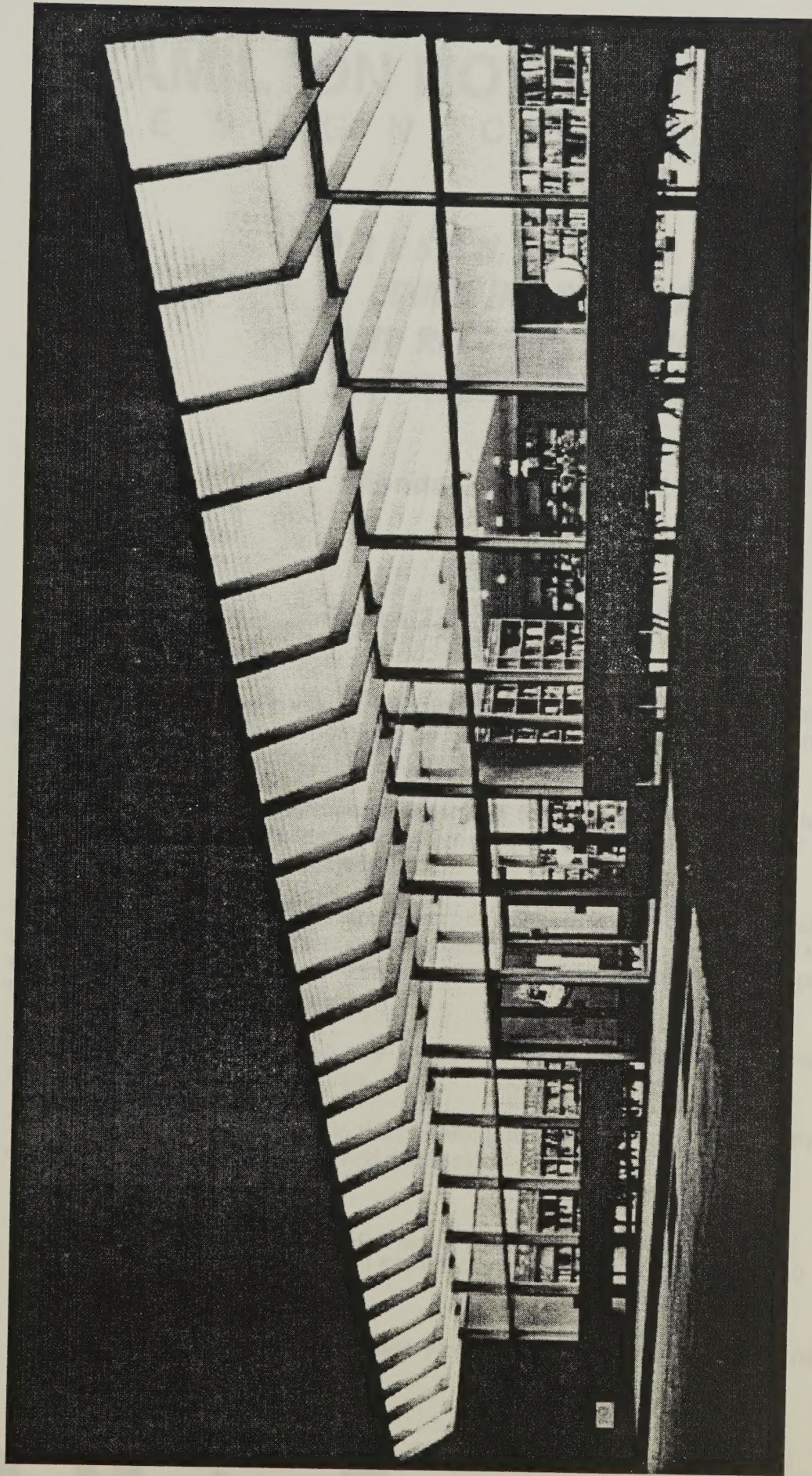
The Art Gallery of Hamilton, Community Gallery.

Both of these events are free. All are welcome

Presented By: The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Hamilton Region Branch in association with The Greater Hamilton and Burlington Society of Architects.

For Further information please call

Ken Coit (905) 308-9790



Westdale Library 1958, Stanley M. Roscoe Architect



Hamilton Society of Architects
HAMILTON DOWNTOWN LIVING
DESIGN CHARRETTE

99

**PRESENTATION OF
BUILDING DESIGNS
AND RECOMMENDATIONS
FROM CHARRETTE**

Monday, October 16, 2000

7:00 - 9:00 p.m.

Room 233, Hamilton City Hall

The best way to create the vibrant, safe and welcoming atmosphere that is needed for our downtown to be successful is to have more people living there. This has been proven in cities across North America, and recommended in local reports.

The Hamilton Society of Architects organized the Hamilton Downtown Living Design Charrette October 22-23, 1999 to demonstrate the tremendous opportunities for innovative residential development in downtown Hamilton.

Four volunteer teams of local architects, developers, contractors, real estate people, bankers, landscape architects, cost consultants, politicians, students and members of the community worked together to create a schematic design and costing for a residential development on four different Downtown Hamilton sites.

This exciting exercise resulted in a series of creative, workable plans, and much team-building among members of various sectors.

These plans will be presented to the general public, by representatives of the various teams, with opportunity for question, answer and discussion.

For further information please call
Ken Coit (905) 526-6700 or Vanessa Grupe (905) 546-4160

This event is in conjunction with Housing Awareness Week and Architecture Week



Hamilton Society of Architects
HAMILTON DOWNTOWN LIVING
DESIGN CHALLENGE

PRESENTATION OF
BIDDING DESIGN
AND DESIGNATION
FROM CHAIRMAN

Monday, October 12, 2009

7:00 - 9:00 p.m.

Room 212, Hamilton City Hall

The first step in the design process is to establish a vision for the project. This is done by the client and the architect. The vision is then communicated to the public through a series of public consultations. The public is then asked to provide input on the vision. The vision is then refined and the design process begins.

The Hamilton Society of Architects organized the Hamilton Downtown Living Design Challenge. The challenge is to design a new building in the downtown area. The challenge is open to all architects. The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious.

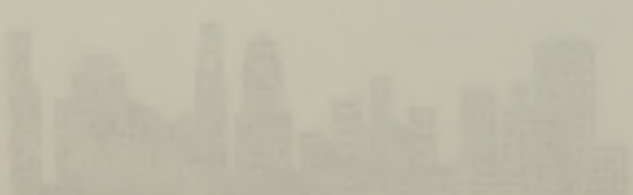
The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious. The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious.

The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious. The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious.

The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious. The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious.

The design challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious. The challenge is to design a building that is both functional and aesthetically pleasing. The challenge is to design a building that is both modern and traditional. The challenge is to design a building that is both affordable and luxurious.

This event is a collaboration with the Hamilton Society of Architects and the Hamilton City Hall.



Grand Opening!

We invite you to join
us as we celebrate our
recent move to Luna Station
(former CN Railway Station)

Open House

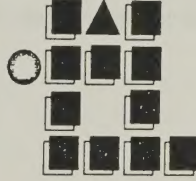
Thursday Oct 19th, 2000

4:00 pm to 8:00 pm

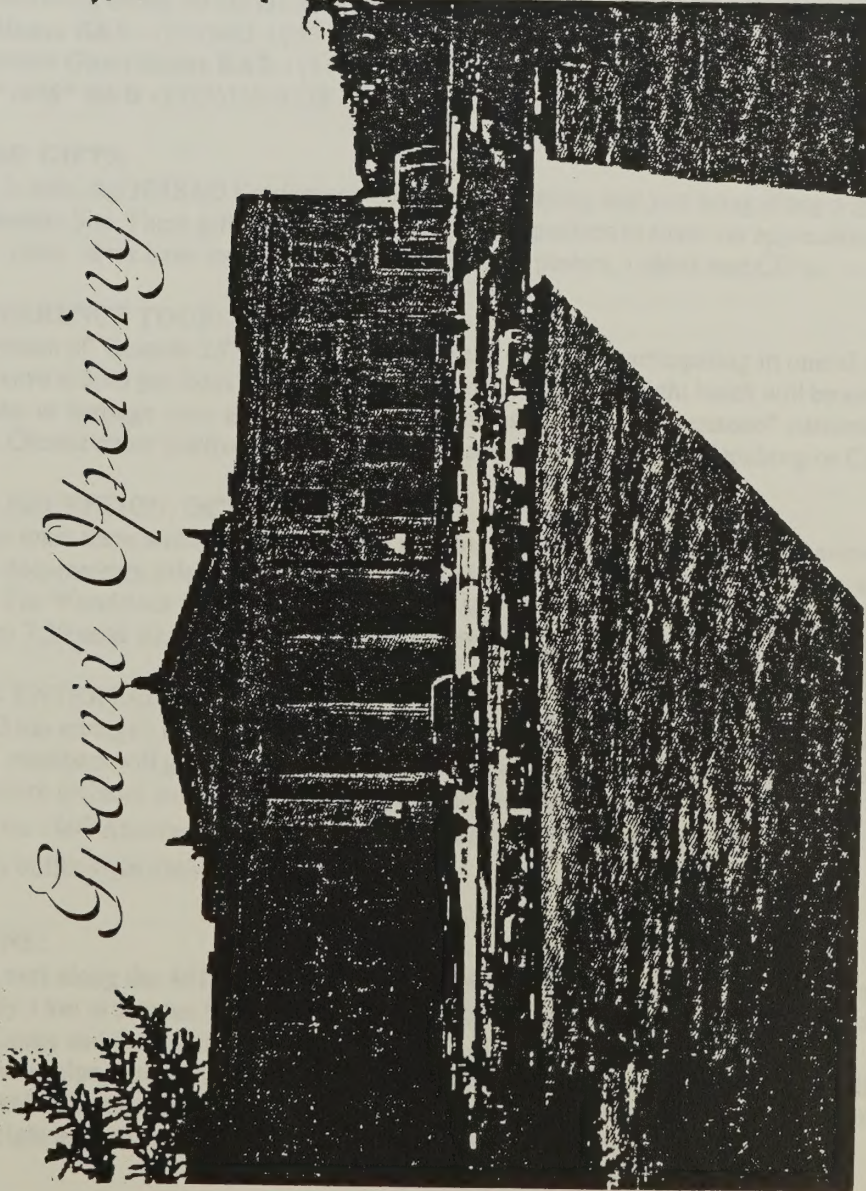
(see map on reverse)

RVP by Oct 12th, 2000

Karen Buckingham, (905) 546-1010



PLANNING &
ENGINEERING
INITIATIVES LTD.



9h

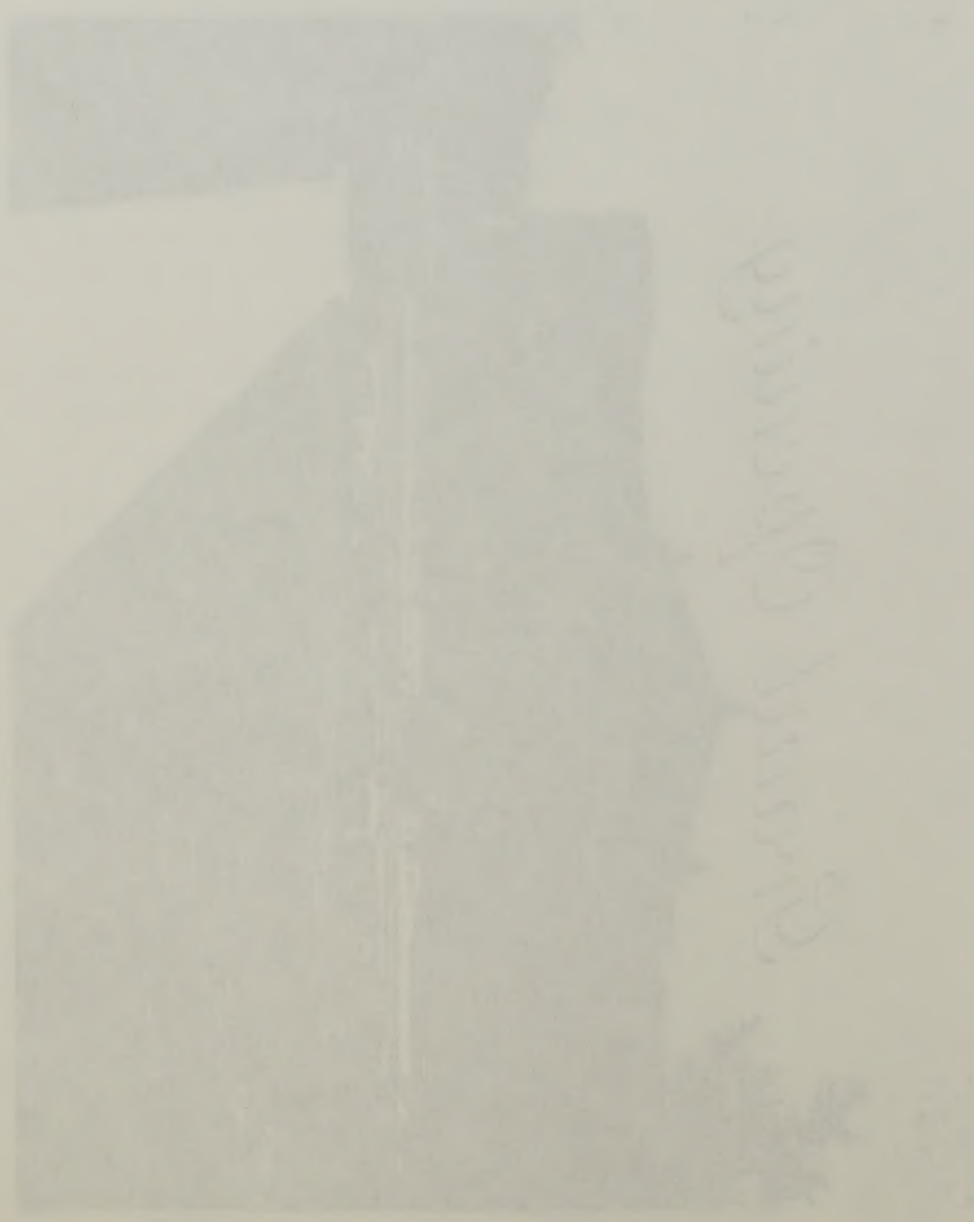
20

and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the

and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the

and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the

and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the
and, as you know, the



Library of Congress

NHSAO CONFERENCE INFORMATION

9i

DATE: Tuesday October 24 & Wednesday October 25, 2000

LOCATION: The Market Centre, 22 Reeve St., Woodstock Ontario
(519)537-8411

Note: The Market Centre is across the courtyard from The Woodstock Museum

ACCOMMODATION:

Super 8 Motel - (519)421-4588

560 Norwich Avenue

Woodstock

Hwy #59 at 401 exit #232

*Over 60 rooms have been set aside for the conference. Each participant should call and make their own reservations. Please make it clear that you want a room in the block reserved under the name NHSAO.

Tulip Motel - (519)537-3446

1275 Dundas Street

Hwy. 2 East

Close to downtown Woodstock

All of the following **Bed & Breakfasts** are located in the Woodstock area. Please call for details.

Braemar House B&B - (519)462-1065

Heritage Guest House B&B - (519)456-8271

Nunn's Hollow Guest Suites B&B - (519)539-9780

Badivou B&B - (519)537-6833

Ingleside "1856" B&B - (519)539-3328

81 Perry B&B - www.81perry.on.ca

SPEAKERS' GIFTS:

If your site is able, the NHSAO Conference Committee is asking that you bring along a gift item that relates to your National Historic Site. These gifts will be distributed to the speakers to show our appreciation for their time and effort. In previous years, items have included books, coffee mugs, posters, t-shirts and CD's.

PRE-CONFERENCE TOUR:

On the afternoon of October 23rd members will have the option of participating in one of three bus tours of the area. Buses will leave at 2:00 pm from Woodstock and return at 7:00 pm. A light lunch will be served during the tour. Each tour will take in heritage sites and local points of interest, with a "cornerstone" national historic site as the final destination. Choose either Ruthven Park in Cayuga, Annandale House in Tillsonburg or Castle Kilbride in Baden.

EVENING RECEPTION, OCT. 23:

After the bus tours there will be an informal get together at the Market Centre where beverages will be supplied and a 50 minute documentary titled *When Opportunity Kills* will be shown. The documentary was filmed in the local area including at The Woodstock Museum and portrays the Birchell-Benwell Affair and Trial. This evening of camaraderie will run from 7:30 until 10:30 pm. Food will include hot and cold hors d'oeuvres.

DINNER & ENTERTAINMENT, OCT. 24:

The NHSAO has arranged for a night of entertainment at the Elm Hurst Inn in Ingersoll. Following the completion of the first day members will get a chance to freshen up and then reassemble for dinner. The performers will be Ian Bell whose repertoire includes songs about local history and the Nightingales who specialize in turn of the century pieces celebrating the 100th Anniversary of the Town of Woodstock. The evening will last from 5:30pm until 11:00pm and will feature a buffet-style dinner as well as a cash bar.

DIRECTIONS:

If traveling east along the 401, from Windsor or London, take exit #230, Sweaburg/Oxford Rd. #12. Travel north approximately 3 km to Simcoe Street (two streets past the first stop-light). Turn right (east) and continue until you see the Market Centre and the parking lot.

If traveling west along the 401, from Toronto, Guelph, Cambridge etc., take the first Woodstock exit #238, Highway #2 West. Travel to the stop-lights at Wilson and Huron Streets. Turn left for one short block to the first stop-light at Peel Street. Turn right and continue until you see the Market Centre and the parking lot.

Day 1: Tuesday October 24, 2000

TIME	SESSION
8:00am - 9:00am	Registration (Coffee and muffins)
9:00am - 10:30am	<u>Welcome, Information and Updates</u> Outcome: Participants will receive a copy of the Strategic Marketing Plan and be made aware of the activities of the NHSAO including an update on outreach efforts, the NHSAO Listerv and asked to give input regarding future promotional opportunities such as messages for websites and the possibility of a poster for the organization. In addition the potential role of National Historic Sites in Canadian Learning Travel will be explored. Heritage professionals not only from Canada but also from the National Parks Service in the US will be given the opportunity to provide updates on the past year's activities and future initiatives. <i>Speakers:</i> Manuel Stevens, Karen Richardson (Ruthven Park), Bill Bolger (USNPS), Steve Briand (Parks Canada), Nancy Arsenault. <i>Moderators:</i> Sheila Johnson (Woodstock Museum) & Kim Seward-Hannam (Woodside)
10:30 am - 10:45 am	Break
10:45 am - 11:30 am	Keynote Speaker
11:30 am - 12:00 pm	Lunch
12:00 pm - 1:00 pm	Historic Walking Tour of Woodstock
1:00 pm - 2:00 pm	<u>Commemorative Integrity Statements</u> Outcome: Participants will become aware of the links between Commemorative Integrity Statements and effective cultural resource management. Terms such as CIS and SOCI will be explained. The value and challenges of preparing a CIS will be discussed. <i>Speakers:</i> Gordon Bennett(Parks Canada), Grant Maltman(Banting House), Michael McLelland (ERA Architects) <i>Moderator:</i> Manuel Stevens
2:00 pm - 2:15 pm	Break
2:15 pm - 3:30 pm	<u>Filming Guidelines at NHSs</u> Outcome: Participants will be given different perspectives on how to deal with the lucrative yet sensitive issue of filming at both publically and privately owned NHSs. Items such as rates, contracts, and insurance will be discussed as well as practical issues concerning the promotion of one's site for filming purposes. <i>Speakers:</i> Pio Mammone (Union Station), David Dennis (Gooderham & Worts), Brian Malcolm (Parkwood Estate & Gardens) <i>Moderators:</i> Karen Richardson, Sue Patterson
3:30 pm - 4:00 pm	Wrap Up
5:30 pm - 11:00 pm	Dinner and Entertainment at the Elm Hurst Inn, Ingersoll

Day 2: October 25, 2000

TIME	SESSION
8:30 am - 9:00 am	Coffee and muffins
9:00 am - 9:15 am	Housekeeping <i>Moderator:</i> Kim Seward-Hannam
9:15 am - 10:45 am	<u>Fundraising for National Historic Sites</u> Outcome: Participants will be made aware of some of the funding sources available to them and given advice as to what should be included in an effective proposal. In addition, alternative revenue generating strategies will be explored. <i>Speakers:</i> Christine Troughton (Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation), Sheila Simpson (Trillium Foundation), Margaret Archibald (Parks Canada), Dorothy Duncan (Ontario Historical Society) <i>Moderator:</i> Kristian Clarke
10:45 am - 11:00am	Break
11:00am - 11:45am	<u>Doors Open</u> Outcome: Participants will gain insight into the logistical implications of hosting an event like DOORS OPEN. It is hoped that members will be inspired to initiate a similar program in their respective communities where other heritage sites and not just NHSs will be involved. <i>Speakers:</i> Karen Black(City of Toronto), Sue Patterson(Ontario Heritage Foundation), John Grenville(Bellevue House) <i>Moderator:</i> John Grenville
11:45 am - 12:15pm	Lunch
12:15 pm - 1:15 pm	Tour of Woodstock Town Hall including a behind-the-scenes look at touring exhibition titled <i>FULL CIRCLE: First Contact -Vikings and Skraelings in Newfoundland and Labrador</i> (A Travelling Exhibition of the Newfoundland Museum)
1:15 pm - 2:30 pm	<u>Volunteers</u> Outcome: Participants will be made aware of the "Learning through Teaching" process that volunteers experience . Statistics from a 1997 survey will be presented and a site manager will reflect on her experiences. <i>Speakers:</i> Stephanie Hussey (Fulford Place), Jennifer Rieger (The Grange), Chris Castle <i>Moderator:</i> Jennifer Rieger
2:30 pm - 3:45 pm	Break-out groups: Priorities for the upcoming year
3:45 pm - 4:00 pm	Break
4:00 pm - 4:30 pm	Representatives from break-out groups report back to members
4:30 pm - 5:00 pm	Wrap Up

TIME	DESCRIPTION
1:00 PM - 1:15 PM	Arrival and Registration
1:15 PM - 1:30 PM	Registration
1:30 PM - 2:00 PM	Registration
2:00 PM - 2:15 PM	Registration
2:15 PM - 2:30 PM	Registration
2:30 PM - 2:45 PM	Registration
2:45 PM - 3:00 PM	Registration
3:00 PM - 3:15 PM	Registration
3:15 PM - 3:30 PM	Registration
3:30 PM - 3:45 PM	Registration
3:45 PM - 4:00 PM	Registration
4:00 PM - 4:15 PM	Registration
4:15 PM - 4:30 PM	Registration
4:30 PM - 4:45 PM	Registration
4:45 PM - 5:00 PM	Registration
5:00 PM - 5:15 PM	Registration
5:15 PM - 5:30 PM	Registration
5:30 PM - 5:45 PM	Registration
5:45 PM - 6:00 PM	Registration
6:00 PM - 6:15 PM	Registration
6:15 PM - 6:30 PM	Registration
6:30 PM - 6:45 PM	Registration
6:45 PM - 7:00 PM	Registration
7:00 PM - 7:15 PM	Registration
7:15 PM - 7:30 PM	Registration
7:30 PM - 7:45 PM	Registration
7:45 PM - 8:00 PM	Registration
8:00 PM - 8:15 PM	Registration
8:15 PM - 8:30 PM	Registration
8:30 PM - 8:45 PM	Registration
8:45 PM - 9:00 PM	Registration
9:00 PM - 9:15 PM	Registration
9:15 PM - 9:30 PM	Registration
9:30 PM - 9:45 PM	Registration
9:45 PM - 10:00 PM	Registration
10:00 PM - 10:15 PM	Registration
10:15 PM - 10:30 PM	Registration
10:30 PM - 10:45 PM	Registration
10:45 PM - 11:00 PM	Registration
11:00 PM - 11:15 PM	Registration
11:15 PM - 11:30 PM	Registration
11:30 PM - 11:45 PM	Registration
11:45 PM - 12:00 PM	Registration

National Historic Sites Alliance for Ontario
2000 Conference Registration
October 24 & 25, 2000

Name (please print) _____

Site/Organization _____

Address _____

Phone# _____ Fax# _____

E-mail _____

Registration Fee

- | | |
|--|---------|
| ☐ Workshop Fee
(includes breaks, lunches) | \$60.00 |
| ☐ Dinner at Elm Hurst Inn, Oct 24 | \$25.00 |
| ☐ Pre-conference bus tour, Oct 23
(Check which tour you will take) | \$10.00 |
| ☐ Annandale | |
| ☐ Ruthven Park | |
| ☐ Castle Kilbride | |

Total fee enclosed: \$ _____

Method of payment:

- ☐ Cheque
☐ Money order
☐ I will bring payment on October 24th

Please make cheques payable to **The City of Woodstock**. Please return this registration form with payment to: Sheila Johnson
Woodstock Museum
466 Dundas St.
Woodstock, ON, N4S 1C4

fax: (519) 537-7235

e-mail: museum@city.woodstock.on.ca

Do you have any food allergies? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, please specify _____

Do you require vegetarian meals? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Will you attend the evening reception and film preview on Oct 23? ☐ Yes ☐ No

**National Historic Sites Alliance for Children
2000 Conference Registration
October 14 & 15, 2000**

Name (please print) _____

Site/Organization _____

Address _____

Phone _____

E-mail _____

Registration Fee

☐ Workshop Fee
(includes lunch, materials) \$10.00

☐ Dinner at The Inn 100, Oct 14 \$12.00

☐ Pre-conference luncheon Oct 13
(check when you will need)
\$10.00

☐ Materials
☐ Workshop Fee
☐ Guide Materials

Total fee enclosed: \$ _____

Method of payment:

- ☐ Check
☐ Money order
☐ I will bring payment on October 14

Please make checks payable to The City of Woodstock. Please return this registration form with payment to:

Shirley Johnson
Woodstock Museum
400 Maple St.
Woodstock, ON, M4S 1C4

tel: (519) 337-7332

e-mail: museum@city.woodstock.on.ca

Do you have any food allergies? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, please specify _____

Do you require registration credit? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Will you attend the evening reception and film preview on Oct 13? ☐ Yes ☐ No



AGENDA

CITY OF HAMILTON
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Wednesday, November 29, 2000
5:00 p.m.
Room 219
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton

M. Gallagher & R. Melatti
Legislative Assistants

CALL TO ORDER

1. Minutes of the November 6, 2000 meeting
2. LACAC Implementation Team Report - Proposed structure for new amalgamated LACAC (members to provide an update at meeting)
3. Auchmar
 - a) Update on stabilization repairs (Rom d'Angelo, Manager of Operations and Maintenance, Facilities Management to report to Research Sub-committee at meeting prior to LACAC meeting)
 - b) Heritage Easement Agreement - Ratification of expanded list of heritage elements (original list prepared by Ontario Heritage Foundation staff; expanded version approved by Research Sub-committee)
4. Gage House, 723 Rymal Road
 - a) Application for Site Plan Amendment to allow for demolition of house (Research Sub-committee comments available at meeting)
 - b) Designation recommendation (available at meeting)
5. Health Department Building, 1 Hunter Street East
 - a) Response to second Request for Proposals (no copy)
 - b) Designation recommendation (available at meeting)

6. Rock Garden, Royal Botanical Gardens - Designation recommendation (available at meeting)
7. Century Theatre, 12 Mary Street - Designation recommendation (available at meeting)
8. John Sopinka Courthouse - New signage on the south façade of the original Dominion Public Building (photograph and recommendation from Research Sub-committee available at meeting)
9. Gore buildings: 18-22 and 24, 28 and 30 King Street East - Potentially endangered (background from Gore Heritage Design Study, 1996; buildings to be evaluated for designation by Research Sub-committee; recommendation available at meeting)
10. City of Toronto's request for separate realty tax treatment for heritage buildings in new amendments to Assessment Act (letter from David Crombie, Chair, Toronto Heritage Foundation to Ontario Minister of Finance, October 30, 2000)
11. ADJOURNMENT



MINUTES

CITY OF HAMILTON Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC)

Monday, November 6, 2000
12:00 Noon
Room 233, Hamilton City Hall

Present: D. Dent, (Chairman), E. Sheppard, B. King, J. Chlebowski,
J. Steadman, B. Henley

Absent: Alderman F. D'Amico, Alderman B. Kelly,
R. Wheeler (Vice-Chairman), D. Reid

Also Present: A. Gillespie, R. Melatti, M. Gallagher

Diane Dent, Chairman, called the meeting to order.

1. DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

No declarations were made.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised that the Committee would only meet as required until further notice. If any of the Committee members have concerns before the New City of Hamilton Council meets they are to contact Anne Gillespie, Mary Gallagher or Rosanna Melatti.

The letters to be mailed out to election candidates recapping the goals of LACAC, reservation of clean air, water and heritage, are in draft form and will be mailed out later this week. Diane Dent advised the Committee that she would contact our Elected LACAC Officials.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Minutes of the October 16, 2000 meeting were approved.

The following amendments are to be noted:

- "(f) with the intention to make way for parking Central Presbyterian Church is currently investigating purchase of four properties, three

on Charlton and one on Hess, with the intention to make for parking."

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) Bellevue
- b) Draft Correspondence To Those Delegates In The Upcoming Municipal Election

Mr. Clair Sellens requested a waiver to exclude him from a bylaw that requires him to rebuild on the site within two years of demolition. A motion granting an indefinite waiver was defeated in a three-to-two vote.

The Committee requested a copy of the recorded vote at Council.

Diane Dent addressed the need to concentrate on improved legislation for the preservation of heritage buildings and correspondence will be forwarded to the appropriate members of Municipal, Provincial and Federal Government.

In a past meeting, Alderman Kelly had agreed to speak to Mayor Bob Morrow requesting that correspondence be sent officially from the City of Hamilton to the Heritage Minister, Sheila Copps and supporting the importance of heritage designation. The letter was to be copied to the area M.P.'s. Diane Dent to follow up.

- c) Updated List of Priority Heritage Buildings

PRIORITY HERITAGE BUILDINGS

Lister Block (Steadman/Chlebowski)

The Committee agreed to prepare a letter (carbon copy: Building Department) concerning the preparation of winter. The building is in danger and it will be more difficult not to proceed with this action after the winter.

McMaster University Historic Core (Dent)

A new residence is being reviewed.

Auchmar (King/Sheppard)

St. Mark's Church (Wheeler)

OMB hearing is scheduled for December 5, 2000. The Committee will be notified of time.

Bellevue (Chlebowski)

Victoria Hall/MacKay Building (Steadman)

CN Station (Wheeler/Reid)

Anne Gillespie will prepare a letter stating that there was a removal of canopy without permission and that they must come to LACAC and obtain permission as they have an easement.

Hamilton Beach Lighthouse (Wheeler)

Century Manor (Henley/Chlebowksi)

Gage House (Dent)

Health Building (Chlebowski)

Treble Hall

Owner is appealing property standards.

5. PRESENTATION

Scott Konkle, Director of Watershed Planning and Engineering, Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, gave a presentation on the salvaging of building materials from the Victoria Hotel for rehabilitation work on other Westfield structures.

The Committee received the Information Report, dated October 27, 2000 respecting Victoria Hotel Remnants, Westfield Heritage Village.

The Committee approved to salvage any building materials from the Victoria Hotel for rehabilitation work on other Westfield structures. In conjunction with the designation not be lost in the process of the new City Of Hamilton amalgamation and that the HRC Authority be able to explore avenues of interpretation.

6. HERITAGE UPDATES

A) Auchmar

Helen Vastis provided an update on the Joint Venture/Heritage Easement Agreements and confirmed that "the property will not be sold until the Heritage Easement is in place".

The Research Sub-committee will arrange to meet and extend an invitation to Helen Vastis, LACAC and together will review easement agreement and forward comments to the Legal Department and without prejudice will send a copy of the letter to the Ontario Heritage Foundation by December 1, 2000.

The Research Sub-Committee will discuss the current document on the Easement for Auchmar and after review will decide on approval of content and carbon copy L. Ferro.

A copy of the letter received by Mr. L. Ferro was addressed.

Ms. Janet Chaffe addressed the Committee and provided to date a response has not been received on the Freedom of Information request she had filed earlier this year.

Reverend Mel Bailey is concerned that the tenants will not adhere to the property perimeters they are to remain in as stated in the contract.

B) Gage House – 723 Rymal Road

The Committee was in receipt of the Information Report from the Lee Ann Coveyduck, General Manager Community Planning and Development Division dated October 26, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

The Committee received this report.

The Research Sub Committee is requesting LACAC approved the eligibility of designation. Ann Gillespie to review.

Neighbours should be contacted on upcoming meetings.

The Committee discussed that before Thursday they may send a letter to the Editor (The Spectator) regarding preservation and demolition in the City of Hamilton.

C) CENTURY MANOR – Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence from the Chairperson of the Century Manor Task Force, dated October 14, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

D) ST. MARK'S CHURCH

The Committee was in receipt of correspondence from the Supervisor of Real Estate, dated October 17, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

E) CENTURY THEATRE – 12 Mary Street

The Committee approved the Recommendation from Lee Ann Coveyduck, General Manager of Community Planning and Development Division, dated November 02, 2000 respecting the above noted matter.

Century Theatre, 12 Mary Street – Eligibility for Designation

That LACAC approve the eligibility for designation under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act of the former Century Theatre at 12 Mary Street, and that staff be directed to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Commemorative Plaque 2000 – Crystal Place

The above information was received.

b) Heritage Canada Conference

The above item was tabled.

c) December, 2000 LACAC Meeting – Dundurn Castle

Diane Dent will contact Marilyn Havelka regarding waiver for fee for tour. Mayor Morrow is to be invited to the last meeting.

d) Anne Gillespie took this opportunity to thank Vanessa Grupe and Rosa Linschoten for all of their assistance this past year.

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

a) "A Shining Accomplishment", The Hamilton Spectator, October • 18, 2000

b) CHO News, October 2000

The above items were received.

UPCCOMING EVENTS

- c) Architectural Conservatory of Ontario – Gala Dinner, Statruver
November 4, 2000 at The Arts and letter Club in Toronto
- d) Dundas Heritage Association – Dinner with Nina Chapple as
guest Speaker, November 19 at the Dundas Town Hall

The above information was received.

The Meeting adjourned at 2:20 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Diane Dent, Chairman
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Mary Gallagher & Rosanna Melatti
Legislative Assistant(s)

26)

Draft APPENDIX "B" - June 1/00 - for discussion only - JC

- B1 -

APPENDIX "B"

Attached to and forming part of the Easement Agreement between THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON, of the first part, and ONTARIO HERITAGE FOUNDATION, of the second part, dated as of the

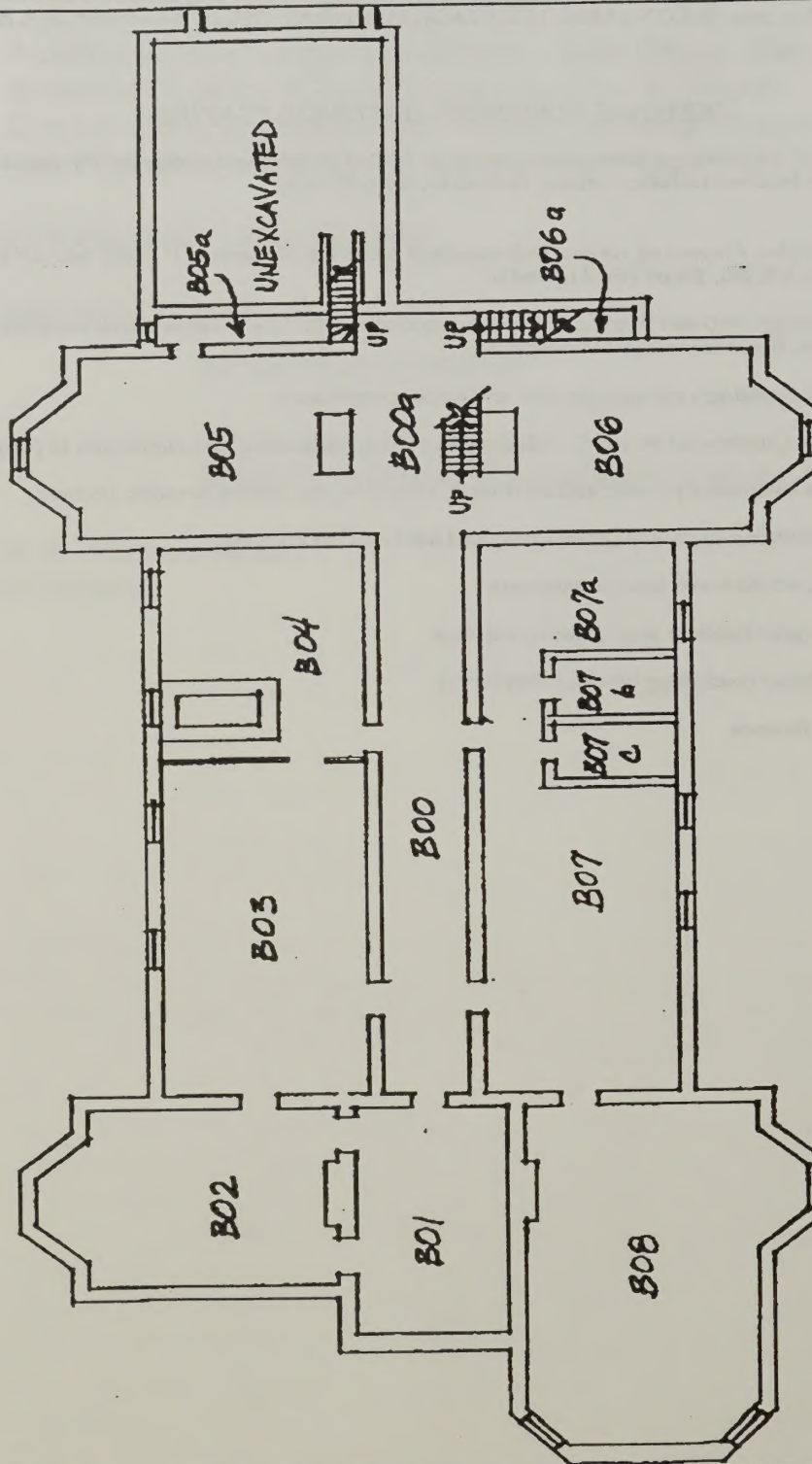
HERITAGE ELEMENTS - INTERIOR FEATURES

The interior features of the Heritage Elements referred to in this Agreement comprise the interior features of the Building. Such interior features include, without limitation, the following

- 1) floor plan / layout of rooms, hallways and stairs for basement, 1st floor and 2nd floor as set out on pages B2, B3, B4 of this Appendix
- 2) all ceiling, wall and floor finishes (evidence of original paint colours and decorative finishes, board floors, flagstone floors in basement)
- 3) vaulted ceilings, plaster cornices and ceiling ornaments
- 4) kitchen cupboards on south wall (Room 109) and glass-fronted cupboards in pantry (Room 108)
- 5) doors (including pointed arched doors), windows, decorative wooden shutters
- 6) wainscoting in pantry (Room 108) and kitchen (Room 109)
- 7) door, window and shutter hardware
- 8) stove pipe holes in walls, floors, ceilings
- 9) fireplaces (including blocked fireplaces)
- 10) light fixtures

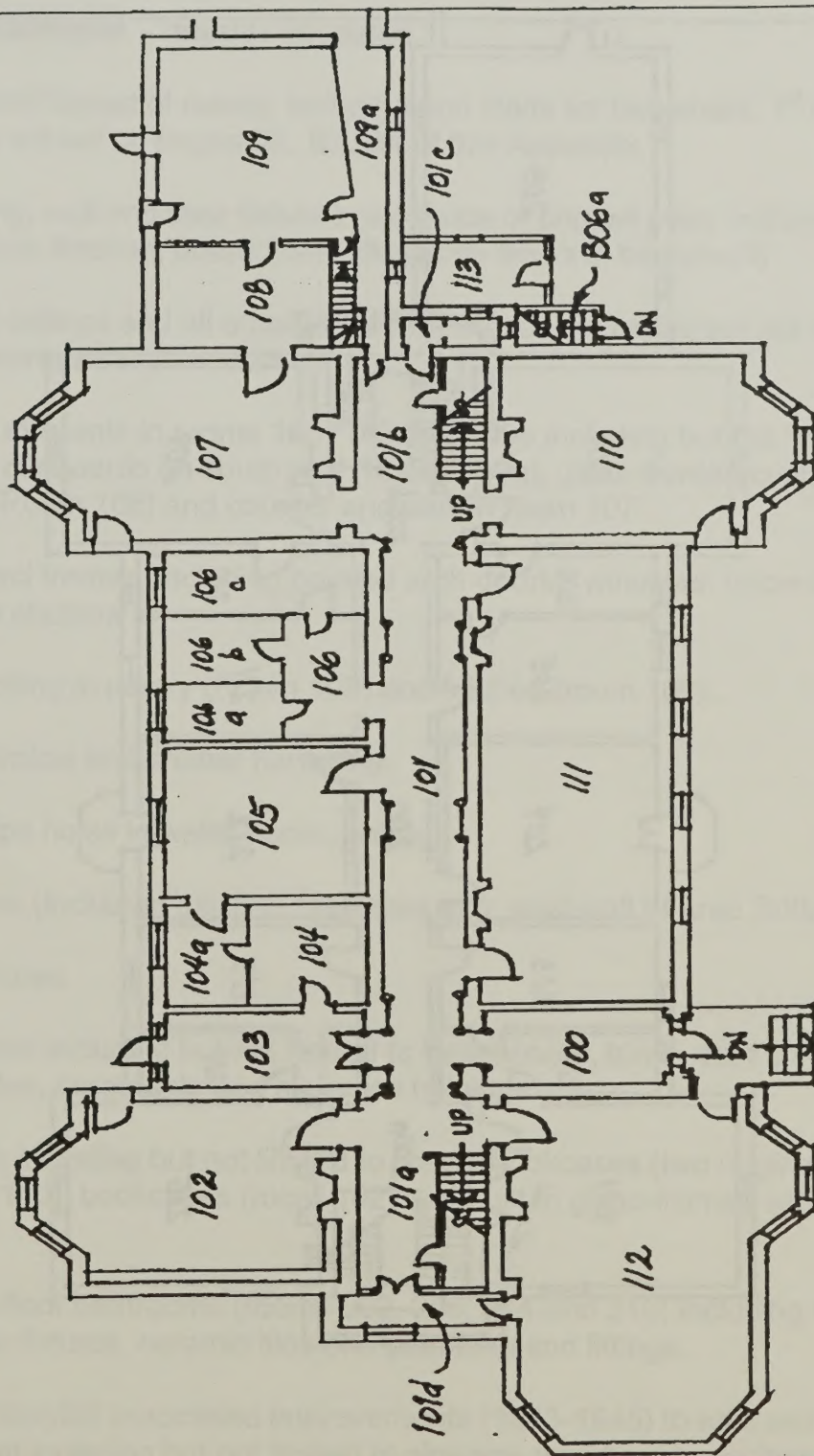
-B2-

AUCHMAR - BASEMENT PLAN



Draft APPENDIX "B" - June 1/00 - for discussion only - JC

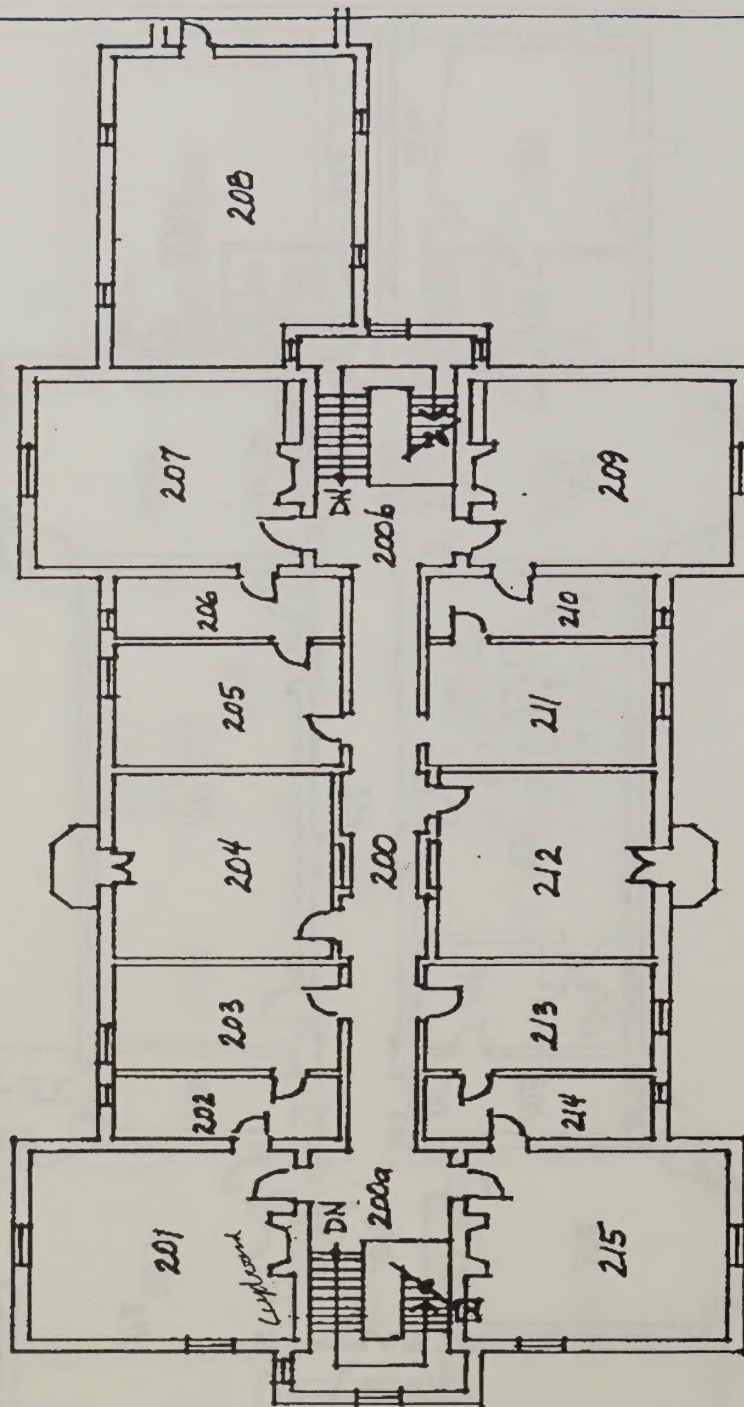
-B3-



AUCHMAR - FIRST FLOOR PLAN

Draft APPENDIX "B" - June 1/00 - for discussion only - JC

-B4-



AUCHMAR - SECOND FLOOR PLAN

pur-
flipped

APPENDIX "B" TO HERITAGE CONSERVATION EASEMENT AGREEMENT FOR AUCHMAR

Heritage Elements - Interior Features

- 1) floor plan / layout of rooms, hallways and stairs for basement, 1st floor and 2nd floor as set out on pages B2, B3, B4 of this Appendix
- 2) all ceiling, wall and floor finishes (evidence of original paint colours and decorative finishes, board floors, flagstone floors in basement)
- 3) vaulted ceilings and all ornamental plaster work including but not limited to ceiling cornices and medallions
- 4) kitchen elements in rooms 108, 109 and 109a including but not limited to kitchen cupboards on south wall (Room 109a), glass-fronted cupboards in pantry (Room 108) and counter and sink in room 107.
- 5) doors and frames (including pointed arch doors), windows, decorative wooden shutters
- 6) wainscotting in pantry (Room 108) and kitchen (room 109)
- 7) door, window and shutter hardware
- 8) stove pipe holes in walls, floors, ceilings
- 9) fireplaces (including blocked fireplaces, e.g. east wall of area B00a)
- 10) light fixtures
- 11) woodwork including but not limited to baseboards, trims, door surrounds, collonettes, ornaments and staircase balustrades.
- 12) millwork including but not limited to library bookcases (two originally installed in room 110), bookcases (room 102) and built-in glass-fronted cabinet (room 215)
- 13) second floor bathrooms (rooms 202, 206, 214 and 210) including but not limited to fixtures, ceramic tiles and plumbing and fittings.
- 14) RCAF Hospital associated improvements (1943-1945) to east end of basement including but not limited to signage, workbench, equipment platform/base, in room B03 and bathroom with showers in room B05

- 15) wash house in east wing (room TBD) including but not limited to wainscotting and three wash tubs, plumbing and fittings along the east wall.
- 16) circa 1901 heat radiators, throughout building.
- 17) vault (room 106a).

Heritage Elements – Exterior Features

- 18) built and natural landscape features including but not limited to the manor house, carriage house, dovecote, four garden walls, treed allee, orchard and walled garden.
- 19) manor house: four original exterior facades including but not limited to the walls, gables, dormers, clustered chimney stacks, all original windows including the castellated bay windows, doors, mouldings, decorative bargeboard, pinnacles/pendants and brackets.
- 20) carriage house: four exterior facades including but limited to the original stone walls, gables and dormers, and pinnacles.
- 21) dovecote including, gables, bargeboard and traceried pigeon holes, contiguous stone walls enclosing vegetable garden including arched stone entrance.
- 22) perimeter stone walls along east and north of estate including remnants thereof and entrance arch in north portion (presently blocked up).
- 23) additional built features including but not limited to foundation remnant of frame building, west of the carriage house, outdoor stone fireplace west of orchard and sundial on lawn north of manor house.

9.

18-20, 22 King Street East
Kerr Buildings

Current Status

Present Owner(1996)

Zoning:

Present Tenants/ Use:

Size:

History

Date Built:

Original Owner:

Original Use:

Subsequent Uses:

Previous Buildings on Site:

Architecture

Design/ Style:

Architect, Builder:

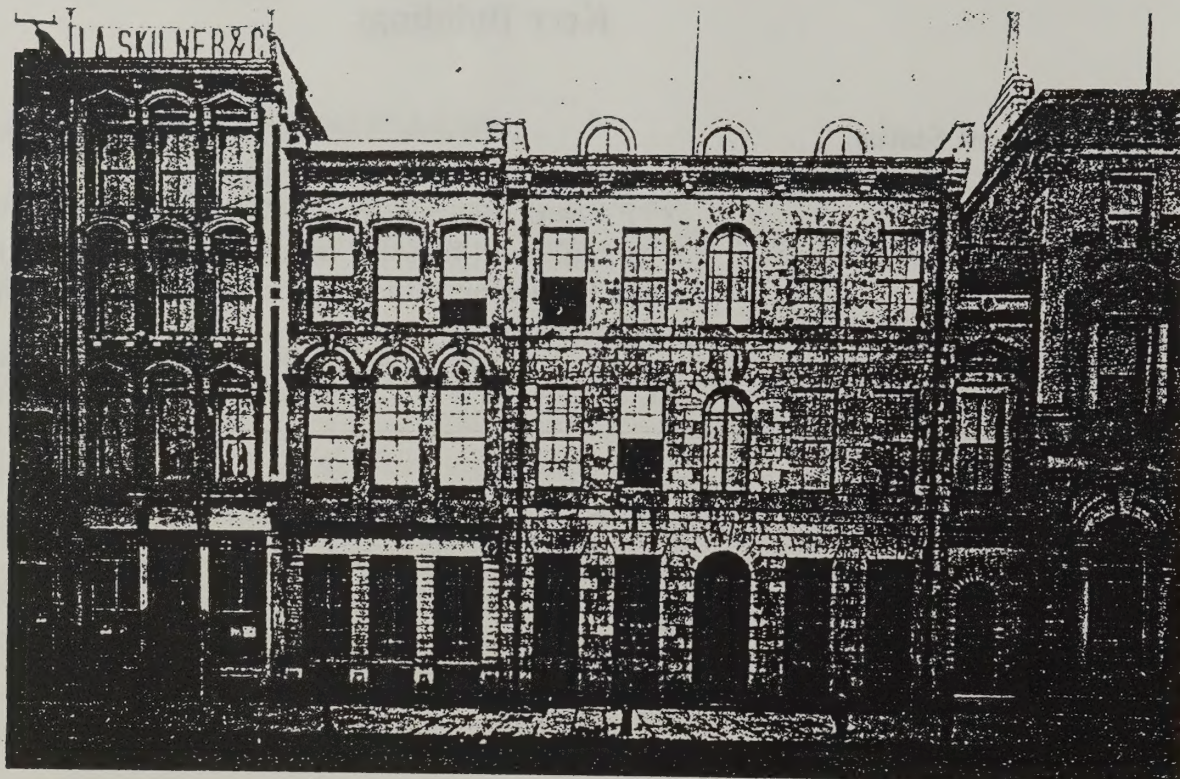
Construction Materials:

Integrity:

Main Architectural Features:

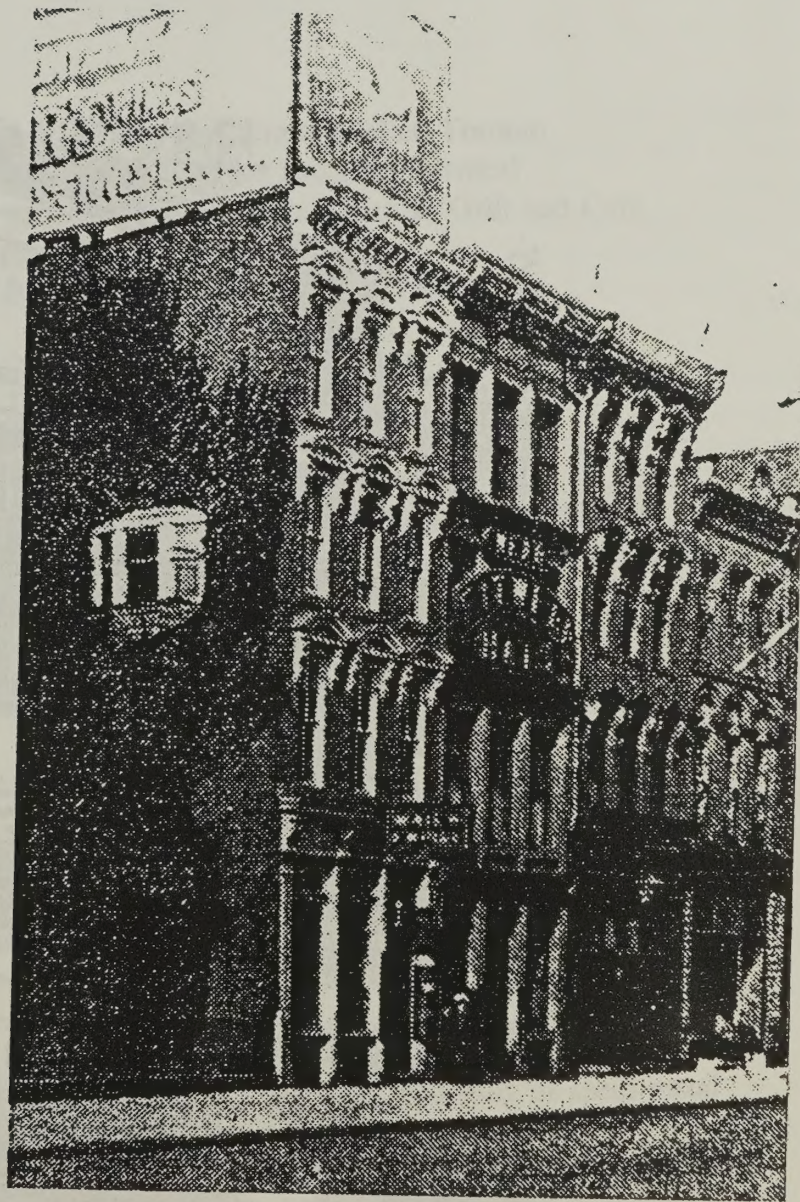
Heritage Status

- Adele Sager and Simon Molka, Toronto
- "I" District (Central Business District)
- ground floor: financial offices (H & R Block), retail store (Adventure Attic); upper floors: partly occupied by various tenants
- frontage: 59.41 ft. (two buildings); height: three storeys
- 1840s
- Archibald and Thomas C. Kerr, dry goods merchants
- wholesale dry goods business (to 1906)
- wholesale shoes and leather goods (John Lennox & Co., 1910-22); financial offices: Honey Dew coffee shop (1942-70); various retail stores
- unknown
- Early Victorian (Classical Revival)
- William Thomas (architect)
- brick masonry with limestone front
- moderate (upper facades largely intact, except for replacement of all but four original windows)
- #18-20: austere but well-proportioned ashlar facade with a continuous lintel under the third-storey windows and flat or round voussoir arches over the windows; decorative stone cornice; eyebrow dormers (originally three); #22: similar but with more ornate moulded window caps; decorative cornice appears to be fabricated of sheet metal (later date)
- listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/ or Historical Interest*



Significance

- prime examples of Hamilton's early (pre-1850s) commercial architecture, notable for their stone construction, high level of workmanship, and classical detailing; among the few remaining stone or stone-fronted commercial buildings in the downtown core
- two of the earliest surviving buildings on the Gore
- original association with one of the city's most successful dry goods businesses (Archibald Kerr was a leading businessman who donated an elaborate drinking fountain placed at the west end of Gore Park in 1860).





E DESIGN STUDY

24 King Street East

Current Status

Present Owner (1996)

Zoning:

Present Tenants/Use:

Size:

- Adele Sager and Simon Molka, Toronto
- "I" District (Central Business District)
- ground floor: La Playa Mexican Grill and Cafe
- upper floors: vacant
- frontage: 20 ft.; height: four storeys

History

Date Built:

Original Owner:

Original Use:

Subsequent Uses:

- 1875-6
- James A. Skinner, merchant
- wholesale/retail china business
- variety of wholesale/ retail businesses, including Minden's Ladies Wear (1924-51); dance studio; business school

Previous Buildings on Site:

- three-storey building (possibly incorporated into present structure)

Architecture

Design/ Style:

Architect, Builder:

Construction Materials:

- High Victorian (1870s facade)
- unknown
- brick masonry with stone trim (now painted on upper facade and covered with quarry tile below); sheet-metal cornice

Integrity:

- poor (facade substantially altered; only the original cornice is largely intact)

Main Architectural Features:

- bracketed cornice; originally featured nine tall sash windows with elaborate caps (probably of sheet-metal construction)

Heritage Status

- listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/ or Historical Interest*

Significance

- in its original form, a very good example of High Victorian commercial architecture, with its imposing store front, tall proportions and elaborate decoration
- historical association with several well-known Hamilton businesses

GE DESIGN STUDY

28 King Street East

Current Status

Present Owner (1996)

Zoning:

Present Tenants/Use:

Size:

- Adele Sager and Simon Molka, Toronto
- "I" District (Central Business District)
- ground floor: South Side (men's wear store); upper floors: partly occupied (Bailey School of Dancing)
- frontage: 19.87 ft.; height: four storeys

History

Date Built:

Original Owner:

Original Use:

Subsequent Uses:

Previous Buildings on Site:

- 1874
- William H. Glassco, merchant
- W.H. Glassco & Sons, wholesale/retail fur garment business
- succession of furriers (up to 1974); then various retail/service businesses
- three-storey building (possibly incorporated into present structure)

Architecture

Design/ Style:

Architect, Builder:

Construction Materials:

Integrity:

Main Architectural Features:

- High Victorian
- unknown
- brick masonry with stone front (now painted) sheet-metal cornice
- good (upper facade virtually intact)
- window bays divided by pilasters; projecting horizontal mouldings incorporating pilaster bases and capitals; widely projecting bracketed cornice; original sash windows on second and third floors

Heritage Status

- listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*

Significance

- good example of High Victorian commercial architecture with well-preserved upper facade
- long-standing association with various furriers, notably, W.H. Glassco & Sons

E DESIGN STUDY

30 King Street East

Current Status

Present Owner (1996)

Zoning:

Present Tenants/Use:

Size:

- 1140532 Ontario Inc., Hamilton
- "I" District (Central Business District)
- vacant (last occupied by Caesar's Restaurant and Tavern; renovations in progress for new restaurant)
- frontage: 19.83 ft.; height: four storeys

History

Date Built:

Original Owner:

Original Use:

Subsequent Uses:

- 1874
- Mrs. William Gourlay
- T. Bickle and Son, wholesale drug business
- various wholesale/ retail/ service businesses, including Howell Bros. (furriers, 1919-65); Caesar's Restaurant (1974-early 90s)

Previous Buildings on Site:

- three-storey building (possibly incorporated into present structure)

Architecture

Design/ Style:

Architect, Builder:

Construction Materials:

Integrity:

Main Architectural Features:

- High Victorian (1870s facade)
- unknown
- brick masonry with 1970s brick and stone front; sheet-metal cornice
- poor (entire facade except for cornice altered; second and third storeys probably altered for new fur store in 1919; entire facade remodelled for restaurant in 1974)
- surviving bracketed cornice; in 1870s form, featured a flamboyant High Victorian facade

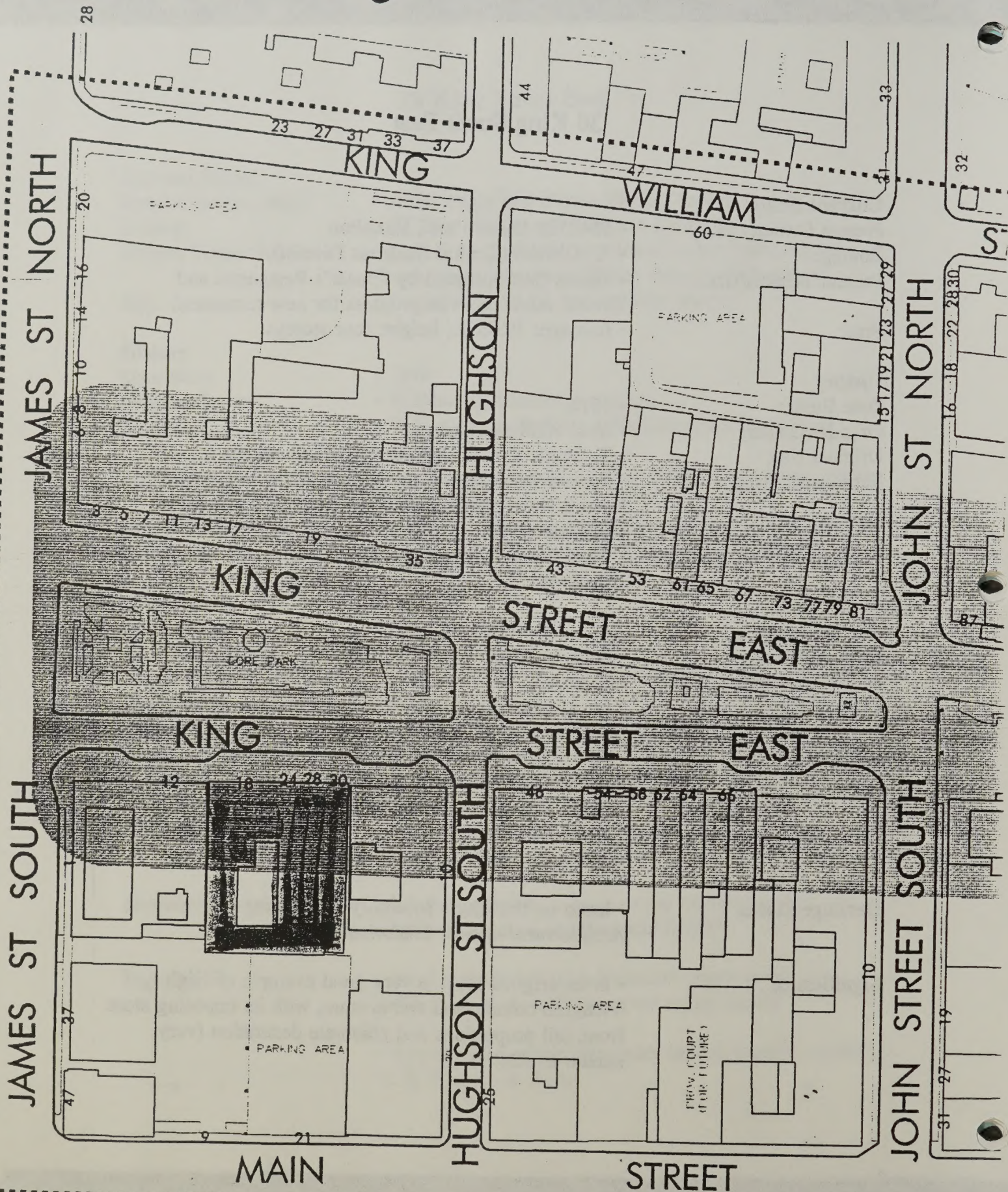
Heritage Status

- listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/ or Historical Interest*

Significance

- in its original form, a very good example of High Victorian commercial architecture, with its imposing store front, tall proportions and elaborate decoration (very similar to #24)

Subject Area



DESIGN STUDY

.2 Gore Study Rating

In order to distinguish the heritage value of each specific building, the following Gore Study Rating system has been established. The ratings have been approved by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC).

Primary:

18-22 King St. E.

- identifies buildings of primary importance which form the basis for declaring the Gore a heritage area;
- buildings play a leadership role in determining the character of the Gore and are often landmark buildings

Primary/Potential:

24, 28, 30 King St. E.

- buildings have lost their original character but are regarded as potentially top quality buildings if restored;
- may also be rated as Contributory (7 buildings)

Contributory:

- identifies buildings of note which play a strong supporting role in district designation;
- not landmark buildings but special character of the Gore rests heavily on the survival of many in this category;

Contributory/Potential:

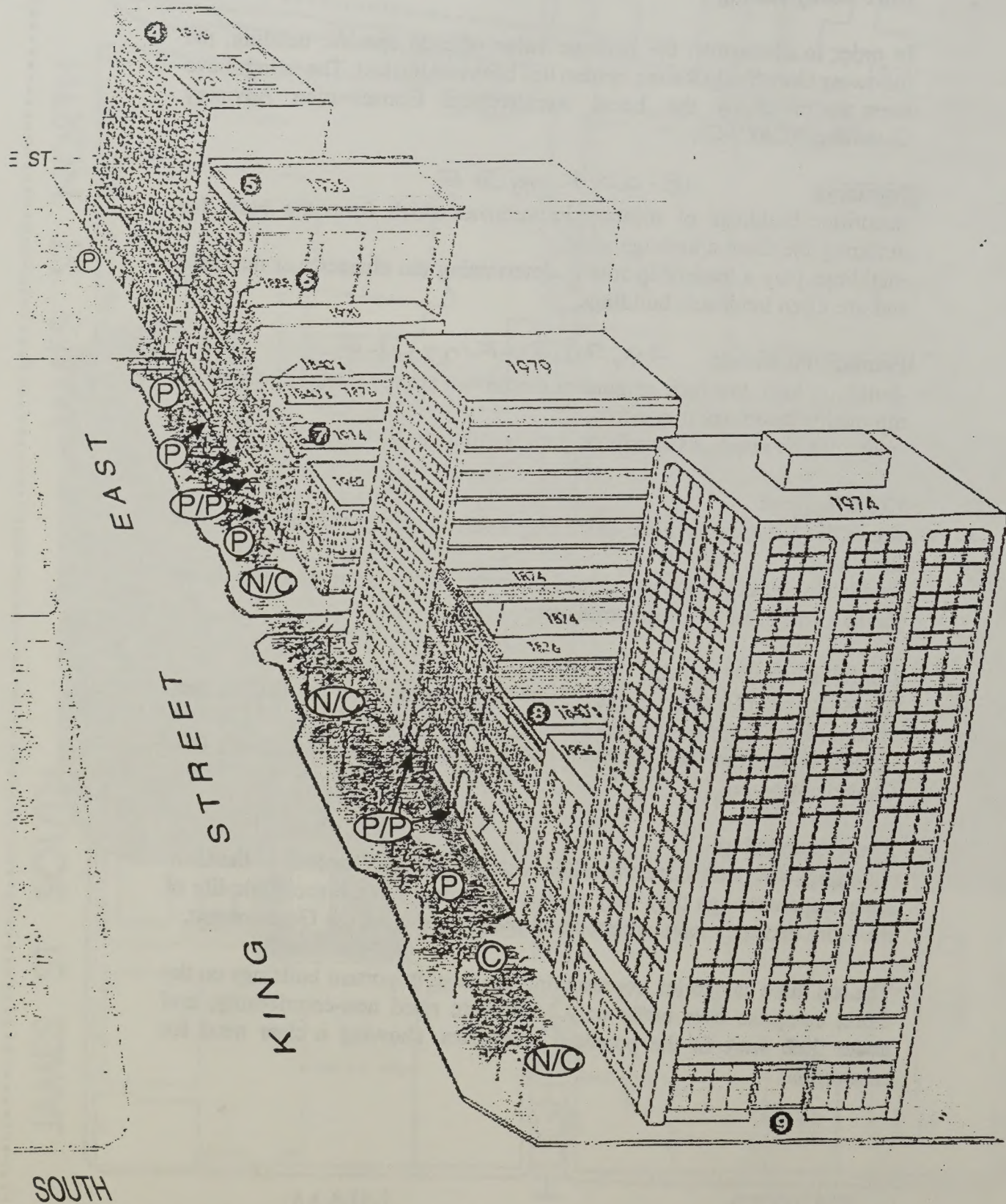
- many are the oldest buildings on the Gore, dating from the 1840's, and, as such, have suffered greatest amount of alterations;
- added value from their historical associations with the Hamilton's Pre-Confederation era.

Non-Conforming:

- buildings which are not compatible with the special character of the Gore streetscape although they may contribute strongly to the economic life of the Gore and may have architectural merit outside of the Gore context.

The top three categories, representing the most important buildings on the Gore, comprise over 60%; only 10% were rated non-contributory; and about 50% were in the potential categories, showing a clear need for renovation.

BUILDING EVALUATION



2.2 Heritage Value and Building Improvement Strategy

The Gore Heritage Ratings are directly linked to the Building Improvement Strategy in an hierarchal way: the most important buildings should be the prime candidates for saving, and the buildings showing the highest potential should be the prime candidates for improving.

Primary: Preservation and Restoration Recommended

18-22
King St. E.

Buildings should be preserved and considered for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act to provide protection against demolition.

If designated, these buildings should be eligible for the highest level of incentive programs, such as grants, loans, tax rebates, to be established.

-If vacant, the City and Region should take an active role in ensuring the buildings' survival and promoting their re-use.

-Alterations should respect the architectural quality of the building and follow the established Standards of Rehabilitation.

Primary/Potential: Preservation and Restoration recommended

24, 28, 30
King St. E.

-These buildings have lost much of their original character but are regarded as potentially top quality buildings; they should be targeted for renovation and incentives should be provided.

-If restored, these buildings should then be eligible for benefits of Primary Buildings.

3.3 Heritage Ratings

.1 Current Heritage Status

The purpose of rating buildings in terms of their architectural and historical significance is to establish a means whereby the best examples from the past can be identified and preserved, and at the same time provides opportunities for new construction in accordance with the Gore tradition.

Some buildings contribute very strongly to this special character, some less so. To ensure that the best survive, it is necessary to rank buildings according to their architectural quality and appropriateness to the Gore.

Standard criteria have been used to evaluate heritage buildings objectively:

- In terms of architecture, consideration is given to the presence of an established architectural style, the rarity of building type, aesthetic quality, construction materials and methods, level of craftsmanship, architectural integrity, and association with a known architect.

- Under context, an assessment includes measuring the way the building relates to its surrounding, the value of the setting itself, and the landmark value.

- Historical associations address connections of the building to important historical themes, figures, events or significant phases in the community's development.

In a 1982 report "Potential Heritage Conservation Districts in Hamilton" prepared for the Hamilton Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC), ~~the Gore was singled out as Hamilton's most important historical commercial area and given top rating~~

Three buildings have been designated under the Ontario Heritage Act: the Right House (35-41 King St. East), Victoria Hall (68 King St. East), and the new Hamilton Courthouse (10 John St. South). Victoria Hall was recently declared a National Historic Site by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.

In terms of their current heritage status, all the buildings on the Gore are listed on the **Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest** due to the importance of the site.

THE DESIGN STUDY

5.7 Ontario Heritage Act

The Ontario Heritage Act, passed in 1975, provides measures for the conservation of significant heritage resources. Both individual heritage structures and heritage areas may be designated under this Act, under Part IV and Part V, respectively.

Designation is intended to achieve the following:

- public recognition of the historical and/or architectural value of a building or area;
- some measure of protection against demolition, up to 180 days;
- a process for approval of alterations; and
- eligibility for heritage funding (Community Heritage Loan)

The Mayor's Task Force has recommended that the Gore be examined as a possible heritage district. Designation of heritage districts rely for their success on the support and cooperation of the property owners and tenants.

There are now four heritage districts designated in the City, all of them in residential areas. The only commercial area in Hamilton considered for designation was James Street North; it did not, however, receive the support of its local business constituents so a heritage district was not approved.

~~Throughout the province, commercial areas have not met with success when considered for heritage district designation, in part because it represents another layer of municipal approval. There is also a widespread misunderstanding that designation freezes development and is therefore inappropriate to a growing, changing and flourishing downtown core.~~

5. IMPLEMENTATION AND INCENTIVES OPTIONS

5.1 Implementation of the Gore Heritage Design Plan

If Council endorses the basic concept of regulation of the Gore through a Special Policy Area, a modified zoning by-law, and Design Guidelines rather than through current policies and regulations, then the following actions are recommended:

- .1 The Gore should be identified in the City of Hamilton Official Plan as a Special Policy Area.
- .2 The Zoning By-law should be modified in order to make reference to the existence of Design Guidelines to give them regulatory status.
- .3 The Zoning By-law should be modified to simplify the requirements in terms of use and building height and density in order to streamline the zoning application process. Designation as a "Re-investment Area" should be considered to signify the change.
- .4 Design Guidelines for In-fill/New Construction with built form envelopes and Signage Guidelines should be prepared by the Planning and Development Department in consultation with other departments, owners and businessmen on the Gore, and the public, to be approved by Council.
- .5 A Design Review Process should be established; a manual prepared for owners, developers, merchants, and public etc., and a Design Review Committee appointed;
- .6 The possibility of implementing Demolition Control for the Gore should be investigated.
- .7 LACAC should be requested to review Primary Buildings for possible designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

5.2 Possible Incentives for the Implementation of the Gore Heritage Design Plan

Given the diverse and often conflicting initiatives currently affecting the Gore, one action, which would act as the strongest single catalyst for the revitalization of the Gore would be the integration of all initiatives into an overall comprehensive plan for the Gore. Any plans for the Gore must take into consideration its role as the heart of the downtown and, therefore, must integrate the Gore into the larger context of the Central Area.

The Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) recommended the following at its May 1996 meeting when discussing the issue of bus shelters in Gore Park:

"It is recommended by CAPIC that it is essential to plan the redevelopment of the Gore Park area in its entirety, and that an overall plan be prepared which addresses all matters, including bus shelters."

The new planning approach to the Gore is expected to re-awaken interest in the area, but to turn the downward trend around and actually stimulate the resuscitation of the Gore streetscape requires a coordinated program of incentives. Such rescue programs have been introduced in cities all over North America, and many have demonstrated success. The following are in addition to the City's current initiatives to reduce property taxes in the downtown; eliminate development fees in the downtown; eliminate parking requirements for conversion projects and facilitating residential conversions.

- Core/Heritage 2000 Program*

 - Matching grants to renovate the heritage buildings on the Gore, in accordance with the Building Improvement Guidelines, possibly raised through tax-free bonds by the Downtown Development Corporation (this would be in addition to the current Commercial Facade Loan Program and the Community Heritage Loan Program);
- Tax Incentive Program for Designated Buildings*

 - Deferral of tax increase for a limited period for heritage buildings in the Gore, which would remove the disincentive of higher taxes on improved buildings (see Gore Heritage Design Study Tax Incentive Proposal);
 - Grants for removal of commercial signs which do not conform to the Signage Guidelines;
- Convert-to-Residential Program*

 - Matching grants and loan program for converting upper floors to new residential use (similar to former Convert-To-Rent Program), including removing any hazardous wastes;

E DESIGN STUDY

- Prioritizing the Gore, in particular the Primary Heritage buildings, whenever location for government offices is sought (Regional Government is currently in need of office space);
- Public/private partnerships, for example, with local banks, to help make financing more accessible to developers, possibly through mortgage or interest guarantees;
- Penalty for neglecting heritage buildings possibly through penalty fee (San Francisco charges owners \$500.00/day);
- Compensation for the retention of heritage buildings by means of volumetric compensation within the heritage envelope;
- Coordinated marketing program for the Gore which would attract tourist-related business and entertainment and emphasize numerous small projects rather than relying on any mega-projects;
- Creating a position of "Downtown Facilitator" to promote and expedite use of the Gore buildings.

5.3 Conclusion

Part I has identified what the special character of the Gore is; what contributes to it; and what works against it. Part II has identified the means by which this special character can be preserved for the public good while still providing for new opportunities for private initiative and development.

The suggested options for managing change in the Gore rely on a number of factors, particularly on the city's ability to adjust to new circumstances; to set a clear course of direction, and to establish trust between the community and City Hall.

Finally, the Gore Heritage Plan should become part of a more comprehensive, working, strategic plan for the whole downtown, which has general support. All actions and public funding should then be directed towards the realization of this concept.



TORONTO
HERITAGE FOUNDATION

205 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario M5B 1N2

NOV 14 2000

10.

30 October 2000

Hon. Ernie Eves
Minister of Finance
Queen's Park
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 1Y7

Dear Minister,

I have been handed a copy of a letter written to you by Toronto City Councillor John Adams on October 16th regarding the City of Toronto's requests for separate realty tax treatment for heritage buildings in the new amendments to the Assessment Act. In view of the fact that such amendments are expected to be introduced imminently, I felt I should write to you as well to explain the importance of the request as I see it.

What the City of Toronto is asking will have three results:

- It will remove many heritage buildings from an unintended entanglement in the "caps" and "clawbacks" relief provisions of the Assessment Act which have kept these buildings out of the Current Value Assessment (CVA), paying unacceptably high taxes
- It will give the City of Toronto (and every other municipality in the Province) a powerful tool that is not yet available for preserving heritage buildings.
- It will not cost the Province of Ontario anything.

1. "Caps" and "Clawbacks":

Amendments to the Assessment Act have allowed municipalities to give relief to properties facing high increases under CVA by "capping" the old, pre 1998 assessment and allowing only modest increases for those properties. This relief was funded by canceling or "clawing back" the tax decreases that were due under CVA to other properties that had previously been overassessed.

Unfortunately, as appears by staff reports done for the City of Toronto, many properties with buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act were included among the group of properties which lost the tax decreases that they were entitled to under CVA. The decreases in value under CVA had recognized the extra costs and constraints of restoring, repairing and maintaining heritage buildings. In the commercial office class alone almost all the heritage buildings lost their CVA decreases. As one of the staff reports put it: "The high cost of maintaining and repairing their heritage buildings is being borne solely by the owners without any public sector support. It is this group that is providing a clear public benefit and should be the target of any tax class program." Instead, the owners of these

..J2

- 2 -

buildings are now required to pay taxes up to twice as high as their value dictates. The total cost to these buildings in additional taxes paid over the three years that CVA has been in effect has been many, many millions of dollars.

The City recognized the magnitude of the problem, but was unable to do anything about it. Heritage commercial properties could not be taken out of the commercial class as there was no separate class or subclass for heritage buildings under Section 7 of the Assessment Act. If there had been, the City could have levied a lower tax rate on heritage buildings. Without such a separate class, the City Solicitor's opinion is that tax relief for commercial or industrial heritage buildings would run afoul of the bonusing restrictions in the Municipal Act. It is for this reason, as indicated in the materials included with Councillor Adams' letter to you, that the City has passed a number of resolutions asking you to create a separate class or subclass for heritage buildings under the Assessment Act.

Ironically, the only way for a heritage property to get out of the clawbacks seems to be to demolish the building. This is indeed the escape route offered by Bill 14 passed in 1998 which allows a property to avoid the clawbacks and be taxed at the CVA rate as long as more than 50% of the building is demolished. The Ontario Heritage Act does not stand in the way of this escape route as it does not stop an owner of a designated building from demolishing it after a waiting period of 270 days.

In these circumstances the City of Toronto is in the midst of considering emergency relief for heritage buildings. One solution, recommended by one City Council committee was to repay the entire amount of the tax reductions denied to commercial heritage buildings over the three years that CVA has been in effect. Another solution, recommended by the City of Toronto's Executive Committee, was attached to Councillor Adams' letter to you. The City Solicitor's opinion is that the City doesn't have the power to help in either way.

2. A New Tool for Preserving Heritage Buildings:

The City of Toronto has asked that the new class or subclass for heritage buildings under the Assessment Act should apply only to entire buildings that are designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and that are also subject to heritage easements under that Act. The additional words are very important. A building that is merely designated can be demolished if the owner wishes and undergoes a waiting period. A heritage easement on the other hand is an agreement by the owner, either with the Ontario Heritage Foundation or the municipality, that the building will be continuously maintained. If owners of heritage buildings are being helped to escape from the clawbacks by being put in a special tax class, that help should only be available to those who promise not to demolish their buildings after they have got the help.

The significance of the phrase "entire buildings" should also be stressed. A tax incentive should not be provided for owners who demolish most of a heritage building and keep only part, for example, the facade. At the same time it is not intended that the tax relief should apply to new buildings or additions added to heritage buildings, but should be restricted to the heritage buildings themselves.

The effect of defining the new class or subclass in this way will be to encourage owners of heritage properties to enter into heritage easement agreements as well as to agree to restore and maintain their properties. According to Heritage Toronto, there are about 1500

.../3

- 3 -

properties in Toronto that have been designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Of these about 120 currently have heritage easement agreements. There are a further 2000 properties that are listed as important by Heritage Toronto but that have not yet been designated or under heritage easement agreement. The new heritage tax treatment could have an enormous impact on encouraging a boom in preservation activity.

3. No Cost to the Province:

The creation of a new class for heritage properties under section 7 of the Assessment Act can be done by Regulation by you as Minister. If there is a new heritage class with a lower tax rate, all other tax classes in the City, including residential would have to make up the difference.

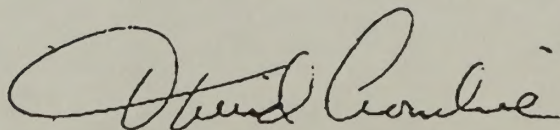
The creation of a new subclasses for heritage properties under section 7 of the Assessment Act can only be done by amendment to the Assessment Act, as the legislation does not provide for new subclasses to be created by regulation as it does for new classes. If there is a new heritage subclass, for example a commercial subclass, with lower tax rates, only the commercial class, rather than other tax classes in the City, would have to make up the difference.

In either case, whether by class or subclass, there will be no cost to the province.

Summary:

1. It is my suggestion that Section 7 of the Assessment Act should be amended to provide for heritage classes as well as heritage subclasses in order to give the City of Toronto (as well as other municipalities in the same position) the flexibility to deal with complexity.
2. heritage classes and subclasses should be defined as applying to:
 - (i) entire buildings,
 - (ii) that are designated under Part IV or Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, and
 - (iii) that are also subject to heritage easement agreements with the Ontario Heritage Foundation under section 22 or with the municipality under section 37 of the Ontario Heritage Act.
3. The changes to the legislation should be included in the Amendments to the Assessment Act that are in the process of being tabled in the Legislature. Without these changes now, heritage buildings are vulnerable to even more of the same problems as valuations are completed and put into effect for the new round of CVA for the 2001 taxation year.

Sincerely,



David Crombie
Chair

SEP 26 2006

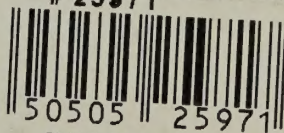


ACCO USA

WHEELING, ILLINOIS 60090

25971

MADE
IN
USA



0 50505 25971 7

BLACK/NOIR/NEGRO

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335160 0